EXTRACTS

FROM

GREEK AUTHORS:

WITH

NOTES AND A VOCABULARY.

FOR THE USE OF

THE JUNIOR GREEK CLASS

IN

THE UNIVERSITY OF GLASGOW.

IN TWO PARTS.

BY D. K. SANDFORD, Esq. A. M. Oxon.
PROFESSOR OF GREEK IN THE UNIVERSITY OF GLASGOW.

SECOND EDITION,
CORRECTED AND IMPROVED.

WILLIAM BLACKWOOD, EDINBURGH: AND
T. CADELL, STRAND, LONDON.
M.DCCC.XXVI.

GLASGOW:—PRINTED BY JAMES CAMERON.

INSCRIBED

TO

THE REV. JOHN WILLIAMS, A. M. OXON.

Rector of the Edinburgh Academy,

&c. &c. &c.

A STRENUOUS AND SUCCESSFUL LABOURER

IN THE

GREAT CAUSE

OF

CLASSICAL INSTRUCTION.

PREFACE.

During the publication of the first Edition of this book, circumstances allowed me to do little more than revise the pages in a very cursory manner.

I have now gone over the whole with great attention, and corrected the errors in the Text, Notes, and Vocabulary. Many new observations are added, without violating that simplicity which it is so essential to preserve in elementary works. The deficiencies of the Vocabulary are supplied, and brief notices of the age and dialect of each Author, from whom extracts are taken, are inserted in the proper places.

In the Text of Tyrtæus and Theocritus, I have adopted some improvements from the excellent edition of the *Minor Greek Poets*, by Professor Gaisford.

In the Extract from Homer, I deemed it best to follow the Text of the common Editions. It is proper, however, to observe, that these do not exhibit a faithful view of the Homeric language, of which the late Mr Payne Knight appears to have formed, in many respects, the most just conception. The most difficult question involved in this topic, regards the use of *the digamma* by Homer; a ques-

tion that has not yet been satisfactorily settled. PROFESSOR DUNBAR'S theory of the *ictus metricus*, through means of which, the doubling of certain consonants, and the lengthening of some vowel sounds by the use of the cognate diphthongs, would be avoided, is, to a high degree, ingenious and spirited. But, after an anxious examination of his arguments, compared with those which suggest themselves against him, I am constrained to reject the theory as fallacious.

D. K. SANDFORD.

College of Glasgow, 1826.

CONTENTS.

Part First.

Part Second.

PREFACE

TO THE FIRST EDITION.

THE Selections in this volume are divided into two Parts, in order to meet the different degrees of proficiency in the knowledge of Greek, with which Students enter the Junior Class of the University of Glasgow. For those who have been instructed merely in the rudiments, or who come entirely unprepared, the Perusal of the First Part will succeed immediately to the study of the Grammar. The second Part, comprising EXTRACTS of greater length, and more difficult in style and dialect, is intended for those who have been previously accustomed to reading and translation, though not sufficiently advanced to take up the business of the Senior Class.

THE First Part will furnish an easy exercise in common inflections, and the simplest rules of Greek Syntax. The EXTRACTS in the Second Part have been so arranged as to exhibit the varieties of the three principal dialects, and the bearings of the Doric and Ionic on the Attic—the staple dialect of Grecian literature. The Extract from HOMER, however, is the last submitted to perusal in the *Junior;* because HOMER is uniformly the first author examined and expounded in the *Senior* Class, in which a minute investigation, and a full development of the history and principles of the Greek language, become the objects of attention.

THE NOTES attached to each Part are simple, and designed to assist, without superseding, the exertions of the Student. In writing these, as well as in the choice of EXTRACTS, the well-known compilations of Professors DALZEL and DUNBAR have been occasionally consulted. To print them in English, and at the bottom of the page, seemed the best mode of securing the attention of youthful readers to explanations, which are sup-

plied only in such places and measure, as regard to their real advantage pointed out. All needless display of erudition has been avoided, as incompatible with a work, of which the proposed ends are brevity, cheapness, and practical utility.

The Lexicon has been prepared with great attention, and will preclude the necessity of any other, for the study of these Extracts.

It is hoped that those instructors who are in the habit of educating youths for the Junior Greek Class, will find the First Part of the volume proper and sufficient for a Text-book. A thorough knowledge of this Part will fully enable their pupils, on entering the University, to join the higher division of the Junior Class in the study of the Second Part.

For the merits or defects of this little Work, with reference to its avowed objects, the Professor of Greek is of course finally responsible. But he cannot omit this opportunity of bearing testimony to the talents and industry of Mr Hugh Lockhart, A.M. in this University, and Author of an ingenious Treatise on *Greek Idioms*, to whom the chief labour was assigned. He was the compiler of the Lexicon, and prepared the Notes for revision.

College of Glasgow,
October 10, 1823.

CORRECTIONS, &c.

P. 1. *Planudes.* It has been lately argued, upon good grounds, that, though the Æsopic fables are evidently of a very modern date, *Planudes* did nothing more than make some alterations in their style and number. See n. 3. p. 409. of the *Museum Criticum,* a work which all lovers of Greek Literature must wish to see continued.

P. 9. *Dialect of Hierocles.* It may be as well to call this dialect at once *the Hellenistic,* the same with that of the Gospels.

P. 15. n. 5. Καὶ μὴ κρίνετε κ. τ. λ. This passage may also be translated according to the common version, "judge not and *ye shall not be judged,*" &c., since, by an Attic idiom, which St. Luke might here adopt, οὐ μὴ with the subjunctive aor. 1 pass. or aor. 2 act. and mid. may be used for the future.

P. 41. v. 5. Τιθωνοῖο. It should be remarked, that the Epic and Ionic genitive in—οιο of the 2 dec. occurs in *poetry* alone.

P. 85. l. 13. For χρέονται read χρέωνται, as the more common form in Ionic.

P. 172. n. 5. Or "what is *greatest,*" the comparative being frequently employed for the superlative.

CORRECTIONS

IN THE

INTRODUCTION TO THE WRITING OF GREEK.

Third Edition.

Preface, p. vi. For *indispensible* read *indispensable.*
P. 6. l. 18. Before *Ionic* insert *Epic.*
P. 29. l. 1. For *they* read *these.*
P. 30. l. 20. After διαφθειρω insert *(part. pass.)*
P. 39. last line. For ὑπευθνος read ὑπευθυνος.
P. 47. l. 17. For αθααντος read αθανατος.
P. 50. l. 6. After *hurting* insert a comma.
P. 53. l. 14. For Ἡμερα read —ἡμερα.
P. 54. l. 21. After *conceal* insert *any thing.*
——— l. 25. For *pesron* read *person.*
P. 55. l. 14. For *be* read *he.*
——— last line. For πειραζω read πειραω.

P. 64. l. 5. For ὁ read ὃς.
P. 74. l. 7. For *give* read *sell.*
P. 100. l. 17. For παρερχομαι read παρεχομαι.
P. 103. l. 23. For αὐτος read οὑτος.
P. 108. l. 4. For α λος read αλλος.
P. 109. l. 1. For θος read αγαθος.
——— l. 13. For ῥαον read ῥᾳον.
P. 115. l. 13. Dele the comma after θυγατηρ.
——— l. 24. For (1 *a. mid.*) read (2 *a. mid.*).
P. 117. l. 1. After γαμεω insert αν.
P. 120. l. 14. For *them* read *those.*
P. 121. l. 21. For *natue* read *nature.*
P. 139. l. 3. For ὁ read 'Ο.
P. 143. l. 13. For ωθω read ωθεω.

FIRST PART.

FROM ÆSOP'S FABLES.

(ÆSOP, of Phrygia, the contemporary of SOLON, flourished in the VIth century before the christian era. The fables passing under his name, however, are of a very recent date, being probably the composition of PLANUDES, in the XIVth century after Christ. They are written in the common dialect, essentially allied to the later Attic.)

ΑΙΣΩΠΟΥ ΜΥΘΟΙ.

α΄. [1] ΚΟΧΛΙΑΙ.

ΓΕΩΡΓΟΥ παῖς [2] ὤπτα κοχλίας· [3] ἀκούσας δὲ αὐτῶν τρυζόντων, ἔφη· ὦ κάκιστα ζῶα, [4] τῶν οἰκιῶν ὑμῶν ἐμπιπραμένων, [5] αὐτοὶ ᾄδετε;

1. κοχλίαι, see κοχλίας. The article is not used in titles of this kind..

2. ὤπτα, contracted for ὤπταε. See ὀπτάω.

3. ἀκούσας δὲ αὐτῶν. Verbs of sense, excepting sight, usually take the genitive. See Introduction to the Writing of Greek, Part II.

4. τῶν οἰκιῶν ὑμῶν ἐμπιπραμένων, "while your houses are burning:" the genitive absolute. See ἐμπίπρημι.

5. αὐτοὶ ᾄδετε, "are yourselves singing?" See Introduction to the Writing of Greek, Part IV.

β΄. ἽΠΠΟΣ καὶ ἹΠΠΟΚΌΜΟΣ.

Κριθὴν τὴν τοῦ ἵππου ὁ ἱπποκόμος κλέπτων καὶ πωλῶν, τὸν ἵππον ἔτριβε καὶ ἐκτένιζε πάσας ἡμέρας· ἔφη καὶ ὁ ἵππος· εἰ θέλεις ἀληθῶς καλὸν εἶναί με, τὴν κριθὴν τὴν [1] τρέφουσαν μὴ [2] πώλει.

γ΄. ΓΕΩΡΓΟΣ καὶ ΟΦΙΣ.

Γεωργὸς [3] χειμῶνος ὥραν, ὄφιν [4] εὑρὼν [5] ὑπὸ κρύους πεπηγότα, τοῦτον [6] λαβὼν [7] ὑπὸ κόλπου κατέθετο· θερμανθεὶς δὲ [8] ἐκεῖνος, καὶ ἀναλαβὼν τὴν ἰδίαν φύσιν, [9] ἔπληγε τὸν εὐεργέτην.

δ΄. ΟΡΝΙΣ καὶ ΧΕΛΙΔΩΝ.

Ὄρνις [10] ὄφεως ὠὰ εὑροῦσα, ἐπιμελῶς ἐκθερμάνασα ἐξεκόλαψε· χελιδὼν δὲ [11] θεασαμένη αὐτὴν, ἔφη· ὦ ματαία, [12] τί ταῦτα τρέφεις, [13] ἅπερ αὐξηθέντα [14] ἀπὸ σοῦ πρώτης τοῦ ἀδικεῖν ἄρξεται;

---

1. **τρέφουσαν, supply ἐμὲ, "nourishing, i. e. that nourishes, me."**

2. **πώλει, contracted for πώλεε. See πωλέω.**

3. **χειμῶνος (sup. κατὰ) ὥραν, "in the season of winter." Time *when* is *commonly* put in the gen. or dat. See Introduction to the Writing of Greek, Part II.**

4. **See εὑρίσκω.**

5. **ὑπὸ κρύους πεπηγότα, "stiffened by cold." See πήγνυμι.**

6. **See λαμβάνω.**

7. **ὑπὸ κόλπου, "under his bosom, i.e. under that which covered his bosom."**

8. **ἐκεῖνος, "he;" οὗτος, ἐκεῖνος, and the other demonstrative pronouns may often be conveniently translated "he, she, &c."**

9. **ἔπληγε, 2 aor. *(rarely used in the active.)* See πλήσσω or πλήττω.**

10. **Attic gen. of ὄφις.**

11. **See θεάομαι.**

12. **τί, sup. διὰ, *quid?* "why?"**

13. **ἅπερ—ἄρξεται. The neuter plur. is joined with a verb sing. See Introduction to the Writing of Greek, Part II. for αὐξηθέντα, see αὐξάνω.**

14. **ἀπὸ σοῦ πρώτης τοῦ ἀδικεῖν (i. e. τῆς ἀδικίας) ἄρξεται, "from (or, at) you first will commence injuring." The article, in all its cases, is often put with the infinitive, which is then construed like a substantive.**

ε'. ΜΥΙΑ.

Μυῖα [1] ἐμπεσοῦσα εἰς χύτραν κρέατος, ἐπειδὴ ὑποπνίγεσθαι ἔμελλεν, ἔφη πρὸς ἑαυτήν· ἀλλ' ἔγωγε καὶ [2] βέβρωκα, καὶ πέπωκα, καὶ λέλουμαι, [3] κἂν ἀποθάνω οὐδέν μέλει μοι.

στ'. ἩΜΙΟΝΟΣ.

Ἡμίονος ἐκ κριθῆς παχυνθεὶς, ἀνεσκίρτησε [4] βοῶν καὶ λέγων· πατήρ μου ἐστὶν ἵππος ὁ ταχυδρόμος, [5] κἀγὼ αὐτῷ ὅλος ἀφωμοιώθην· καί ποτε [6] ἀνάγκης ἐπελθούσης τρέχειν, ἐπειδὴ τοῦ δρόμου ἐπαύσατο, [7] τοῦ πατρὸς ὄνου εὐθὺς ὑπεμνήσθη.

ζ'. ΑΛΩΠΗΞ καὶ ΒΟΤΡΥΣ.

Βοτρύας πεπείρους ἀλώπηξ [8] κρεμαμένους [9] ἰδοῦσα, τούτους ἐπειρᾶτο [10] καταφαγεῖν· [11] πολλὰ δὲ καμοῦσα, καὶ μὴ [12] δυνηθεῖσα ψαῦσαι, τὴν λύπην παραμυθουμένη, ἔλεγεν, ὄμφακές ἔτι εἰσίν.

---

1. See ἐμπίπτω.
2. βέβρωκα, καὶ πέπωκα. See βρώσκω and πίνω.
3. κἂν for καὶ ἐὰν or ἂν; ἀποθάνω from ἀποθνήσκω.
4. βοῶν, contracted for βοάων. See βοάω.
5. κἀγω (for καὶ ἐγὼ) αὐτῷ ὅλος ἀφωμοιώθην, "and I was made altogether like him."
6. ἀνάγκης ἐπελθούσης τρέχειν, "a necessity to run (i. e. of running) having come upon him." See ἐπέρχομαι.
7. τοῦ πατρὸς ὄνου εὐθὺς ὑπεμνήσθη, "he straightway had a recollection of his father's being an ass." See ὑπομιμνήσκω.
8. See κρέμαννυμι.
9. See εἴδω, (*obs.*).
10. See καταφάγομαι.
11. πολλὰ δὲ καμοῦσα, "and having laboured much;" πολλὰ being used adverbially.
12. See δύναμαι.

η'. ΑΛΩΠΗΞ.

Ἀλώπηξ εἰς οἰκίαν ἐλθοῦσα ὑποκριτοῦ, καὶ ἕκαστα τῶν αὐτοῦ σκευῶν διερευνωμένη, εὗρε καὶ κεφαλὴν μορμολυκίου εὐφυῶς κατεσκευασμένην· ἣν καὶ ἀναλαβοῦσα ταῖς χερσὶν, ἔφη· ὢ οἵα κεφαλὴ, καὶ ἐγκέφαλον οὐκ ἔχει!

θ'. ΚΟΡΑΞ.

Κόραξ νοσῶν ἔφη τῇ μητρὶ, μῆτερ, [1] εὔχου τῷ θεῷ, καὶ μὴ θρήνει· [2] ἡ δ' ὑπολαβοῦσα ἔφη, τίς σε, ὦ τέκνον, τῶν θεῶν ἐλεήσει; [3] τίνος γὰρ κρέας ὑπό σού γε οὐκ ἐκλάπη;

ι'. ΚΥΩΝ ΚΡΕΑΣ ΦΕΡΩΝ.

Κύων κρέας φέρων ποταμὸν διέβαινε· θεασάμενος δὲ τὴν ἑαυτοῦ σκιὰν ἐπὶ τοῦ ὕδατος, ὑπέλαβεν ἕτερον κύνα εἶναι κρέας κατέχοντα· καὶ [4] ἀφεὶς τὸ ἴδιον, [5] ὥρμησε τὸ ἐκείνου λαβεῖν· [6] ἀπώλεσε δὲ ἀμφότερα· [7] τὸ μὲν οὖν οὐκ ἦν· [8] ὃ δὲ κατεῖχεν ὑπὸ τοῦ ῥεύματος κατεσύρετο.

ια'. ΤΑΩΣ *καὶ* ΚΟΛΟΙΟΣ.

[9] Τῶν ὀρνίθων βουλομένων ποιῆσαι βασιλέα,

---

1. See εὔχομαι.

2. ἡ δὲ, "but she." The article is sometimes put for the dem. pron. οὗτος, ἐκεῖνος. See Introduction to the Writing of Greek, Part IV.

3. τίνος γὰρ κρέας ὑπό σού γε οὐκ ἐκλάπη, "for of what god has not the flesh (i. e. the victims,) been stolen by thee?" ἐκλάπη, 2 aor. pass. from κλέπτω.

4. See ἀφίημι.

5. ὥρμησε τὸ ἐκείνου λαβεῖν, "he made an effort to seize the (flesh) of that dog."

6. See ἀπόλλυμι.

7. τὸ μὲν, "the one."

8. ὃ, "that which."

9. τῶν ὀρνίθων βουλομένων, the genit. absol.

[1] ταὼς [2] ἑαυτὸν ἠξίου διὰ τὸ κάλλος χειροτονεῖν· [3] αἱρουμένων δὲ τοῦτον πάντων, κολοιὸς ὑπολαβὼν ἔφη· ἀλλ' εἰ, [4] σοῦ βασιλεύοντος, ἀετὸς ἡμᾶς καταδιώκειν ἐπιχειρήσει, πῶς ἡμῖν ἐπαρκέσεις;

ιϛ'. [5] ΚΥΝΕΣ ΛΙΜΩΤΤΟΥΣΑΙ.

Κύνες λιμώττουσαι ὡς ἐθεάσαντο ἔν τινι ποταμῷ βύρσας βρεχομένας, μὴ δυνάμεναι αὐτῶν [6] ἐφικέσθαι, συνέθεντο [7] ἀλλήλοις ὅπως πρῶτον τὸ ὕδωρ ἐκπίωσιν, καὶ [8] εἶθ' οὕτως ἐπὶ τὰς βύρσας [9] παραγένωνται· [10] συνέβη δὲ αὐταῖς πιούσαις πρὶν διαῤῥαγῆναι, ἢ τῶν βυρσῶν ἐφικέσθαι.

ιγ'. ἽΠΠΟΣ *καὶ* ἘΛΑΦΟΣ.

Ἵππος κατεῖχε λειμῶνα μόνος· [11] ἐλθόντος δ' ἐλάφου καὶ διαφθείροντος τὴν νομὴν, βουλόμενος τιμωρήσασθαι

---

1. Attic 2nd declension, used in some words, as λαγώς, "a hare," κάλως, "a cable," πάτρως, μήτρως, "paternal and maternal uncle," λεώς (otherwise λαός), "people," νεώς (otherwise ναός), "a temple." See ταώς in the Vocabulary.

2. ἑαυτὸν ἠξίου διὰ τὸ κάλλος χειροτονεῖν, "deemed himself a worthy bird for them to choose on account of his beauty."

3. αἱρουμένων, the gen. abs.

4. σοῦ βασιλεύοντος, the gen. abs.

5. κύνες λιμώττουσαι. Greek writers, speaking of dogs or horses, often use the feminine gender.

6. See ἐφικνέομαι.

7. See ἀλλήλων.

8. εἶθ' for εἶτα. A final vowel is cut off before a succeeding initial vowel; and if this last has the aspirate, it lends it to the preceding consonant.

9. See παραγίνομαι.

10. συνέβη δὲ αὐταῖς πιούσαις πρὶν διαῤῥαγῆναι, ἢ τῶν βυρσῶν ἐφικέσθαι, "it befel them drinking to burst themselves before they came (sooner than to come) to the hides;" πρὶν ἢ, *prius quam*, construed with the infinitive. For συνέβη, see συμβαίνω, for διαῤῥαγῆναι, διαῤῥήγνυμι.

11. ἐλθόντος δ' ἐλάφου καὶ διαφθείροντος, "when a stag had come and was spoiling:" the genitive absolute.

τὸν ἔλαφον, ἠρώτα τὸν ἄνθρωπον, εἰ δύναιτο μετ' αὐτοῦ κολάσαι τὸν ἔλαφον· ὁ δ' [1] ἔφησεν, ἐὰν [2] λάβῃ χαλινὸν, καὶ αὐτὸς ἀναβῇ ἐπ' αὐτὸν, ἔχων ἀκόντια· [3] συνομολογήσαντος δὲ, καὶ ἀναβάντος, ἀντὶ τοῦ τιμωρήσασθαι, αὐτὸς ἐδούλευσεν ἤδη τῷ ἀνθρώπῳ.

ιδ'. ΤΕΤΤΙΞ καὶ ΜΥΡΜΗΚΕΣ.

Χειμῶνος ὥρᾳ, τῶν σίτων βραχέντων, οἱ μύρμηκες [4] ἔψυχον· τέττιξ δὲ λιμώττων [5] ᾔτει αὐτοὺς τροφήν· οἱ δὲ μύρμηκες εἶπον αὐτῷ· διατί [6] τὸ θέρος οὐ συνῆγες τροφήν; ὁ δὲ εἶπεν, οὐκ ἐσχόλαζον, ἀλλ' ᾖδον μουσικῶς· οἱ δὲ γελάσαντες [7] εἶπον, ἀλλ' [8] εἰ θέρους ὥραις ηὔλεις, χειμῶνος ὀρχοῦ.

ιε'. ΓΕΡΩΝ καὶ ΘΑΝΑΤΟΣ.

Γέρων ποτὲ ξύλα ταμὼν ἐξ ὄρους, [9] κἀπὶ τῶν ὤμων ἀράμενος, ἐπειδὴ [10] πολλὴν ὁδὸν ἐπηχθισμένος ἐβάδισεν, [11] ἀπειρηκὼς, ἀπέθετό τε τὰ ξύλα, καὶ τὸν θάνατον ἐλθεῖν ἐπεκαλεῖτο· τοῦ δὲ θανάτου εὐθὺς [12] ἐπιστάντος, καὶ τὴν αἰτίαν [13] πυνθανομένου δι' ἣν αὐτὸν [14] κα-

---

1. See φημί.
2. λάβῃ, sup. ἵππος.
3. συνομολογήσαντος δὲ (sup. τοῦ ἵππου), καὶ ἀναβάντος (sup. τοῦ ἀνθρώπου).
4. ἔψυχον, "were drying." See ψύχω.
5. ᾔτει αὐτοὺς τροφήν, "was asking them for food:" *double accus.* See Introduction to the Writing of Greek, Part II.
6. τὸ θέρος, sup. ἀνὰ, "during the summer."
7. See εἶπον in the Vocabulary.
8. εἰ θέρους ὥραις ηὔλεις, χειμῶνος ὀρχοῦ, "if you piped in the hours of summer, dance in those of winter."
9. κἀπὶ for καὶ ἐπί.
10. πολλὴν ὁδὸν, "a great way."
11. ἀπειρηκὼς, "being exhausted." See ἀπειρέω.
12. See ἐφίστημι. Ἵστημι and its compounds have the intransitive signification "stand" in the perf., pluperf., and 2 aor. active.
13. See πυνθάνομαι.
14. καλοίη, Att. opt. (used in the contracted verbs) for καλέοι or contr. καλοῖ.

λοίη, ὁ γέρων ἔφη, [1] ἵνα τὸν φόρτον τοῦτον ἄρας ἐπιθῇς μοι.

ιϛ΄. ΚΥΩΝ καὶ ΔΕΣΠΟΤΗΣ.

Ἔχων τις κύνα Μελιταῖον καὶ ὄνον, [2] διετέλει τῷ κυνὶ προσπαίζων· καὶ εἴποτε ἔξω δεῖπνον εἶχεν, ἐκόμιζέ τι αὐτῷ καὶ [3] προσιόντι παρέβαλεν· ὁ δὲ ὄνος ζηλώσας, [4] προέδραμεν αὐτὸς καὶ σκιρτῶν ἐλάκτισε τὸν δεσπότην· καὶ οὗτος ἀγανακτήσας ἐκέλευσε [5] παίοντα αὐτὸν ἀναγαγεῖν πρὸς τὸν μυλῶνα, καὶ τοῦτον δῆσαι.

ιζ΄. ΑΛΕΚΤΟΡΕΣ.

Ἀλεκτόρων δύο [6] μαχομένων περὶ θηλειῶν ὀρνίθων, ὁ εἷς τὸν ἕτερον κατετροπώσατο· καὶ [7] ὁ μὲν ἡττηθεὶς, εἰς τόπον κατάσκιον ἀπιὼν [8] ἐκρύβη· ὁ δὲ νικήσας, εἰς ὕψος ἀρθεὶς, καὶ ἐφ' ὑψηλοῦ τοίχου στὰς, μεγαλοφώνως ἐβόησε· καὶ παρευθὺς ἀετὸς [9] καταπτὰς, ἥρπασεν αὐτόν· ὁ δ' ἐν σκότῳ κεκρυμμένος, ἀδεῶς ἔκτοτε ταῖς θηλείαις ἐπέβαινεν.

ιη΄. ΕΧΙΣ καὶ ῬΙΝΗ.

Ἔχις εἰσελθὼν εἰς χαλκουργοῦ ἐργαστήριον, ἐκ τῶν

1. ἵνα τὸν φόρτον τοῦτον ἄρας ἐπιθῇς μοι, "that, having lifted this burden, you may put it upon me."

2. διετέλει τῷ κυνὶ προσπαίζων, "continued (i.e. was continually) playing with the dog." For this use of the participle, see Introduction to the Writing of Greek, Part II.

3. προσιόντι, "to him coming near." See πρόσειμι.

4. προτρέχω.

5. παίοντα, sup. τινα, "one, striking him, (i.e. to strike him and) to lead him away." When the participle has no subject, either the article or τις is understood.

6. See μάχομαι.

7. ὁ μὲν—ὁ δὲ, "the one—the other."

8. 2 aor. pass. See κρύπτω.

9. 2 aor. act. See καθίπτημι.

σκευῶν τῶν [1] *ὄντων, ἐζήτει φαγεῖν· ἧκεν οὖν πρὸς τὴν ῥίνην· καὶ αὐτὴν παρεκάλει δοῦναι αὐτῷ τι· ἡ δὲ* [2] *ὑποτυχοῦσα εἶπεν· ἀλλ' εὐήθης εἶ* [3] *παρ' ἐμοῦ τι ἀποίσεσθαι οἰόμενος, ἥτις οὐ διδόναι, ἀλλὰ λαμβάνειν παρὰ πάντων* [4] *εἴωθα.*

ιθ'. ΛΥΚΟΣ καὶ ΓΕΡΑΝΟΣ.

Λύκου λαιμῷ ὀστέον ἐπεπήγει· ὁ δὲ γεράνῳ μισθὸν [5] *παρέξειν εἶπεν, εἰ τὴν κεφαλὴν* [6] *αὐτῆς ἐπιβαλοῦσα, τὸ ὀστοῦν ἐκ τοῦ λαιμοῦ αὐτοῦ ἐκβάλοι· ἡ δὲ τοῦτ' ἐκβαλοῦσα, δολιχόδειρος οὖσα, τὸν μισθὸν ἐπεζήτει· ὅστις γελάσας, καὶ τοὺς ὀδόντας θήξας,* [7] *ἀρκεῖ σοι μισθὸς, ἔφη, τοῦτο καὶ μόνον, ὅτι ἐκ λύκου στόματος καὶ ὀδόντων ἐξῆρες* [8] *κάρην σῶαν,* [9] *μηδὲν παθοῦσαν.*

---

1. *ὄντων*, sup. *ἐκεῖ.*
2. *ὑποτυχοῦσα*, see *ὑποτυγχάνω*.
3. *παρ' ἐμοῦ τι ἀποίσεσθαι οἰόμενος*, "thinking (or, if you think) to carry away any thing from me." See *ἀποφέρω*, and *οἴομαι.*
4. *εἴωθα*, "am wont." See *ἔθω*, (*obs.*).
5. *παρέξειν εἶπεν*, "said that he would give." The reciprocal pronouns are usually omitted before the infinitive.
6. *αὐτῆς, αὐτοῦ*, &c. contracted for *ἑαυτῆς, ἑαυτοῦ*, &c. See Grammar.
7. *ἀρκεῖ.* Construe, *καὶ τοῦτο μόνον ἀρκεῖ μισθὸς σοι*, "even this alone is sufficient as a reward for thee."
8. *κάρη, ης, ἡ*, "the head;" *uncommon.* The tragic form is *κάρα, τὸ.*
9. *μηδὲν παθοῦσαν*, "having suffered nothing." See *πάσχω.*

II.

FROM HIEROCLES.

(Hierocles, a philosopher of Alexandria, flourished in the Vth century of the christian era. It is doubted whether he, or another of the same name, were really the author of the ΑΣΤΕΙΑ, "facetious anecdotes." The dialect is nearly the same as in the preceding fables.)

῾ΙΕΡΟΚΛΕΟΥΣ ΑΣΤΕΙΑ.

α΄. [1] ΣΧΟΛΑΣΤΙΚΟΣ κολυμβᾷν βουλόμενος, [2] παρὰ μικρὸν ἐπνίγη. [3] Ὤμοσεν οὖν μὴ [4] ἅψασθαι ὕδατος, [5] ἐὰν μὴ πρῶτον [6] μάθῃ κολυμβᾷν.

β΄. Σχολαστικὸς φίλῳ συναντήσας εἶπε, καθ'

---

1. σχολαστικός. Used by Hierocles for "a silly fellow:" in Aristotle it means "one given to leisure," in later writers, "a scholar," hence, in a bad sense, "a pedant," hence (as in Hierocles), "a silly fellow."

2. παρὰ μικρὸν ἐπνίγη, "was suffocated except (i. e. all but) a little; was within a little of being suffocated." See παρά, and πνίγω.

3. See ὄμνυμι.

4. The infin. of the aorist is often put for the infin. of the future.

5. ἐὰν μή, "unless."

6. See μανθάνω.

ὕπνους σε ἰδὼν προσηγόρευσα· [1] Ὁ δὲ, [2] σύγγνωθί μοι, ὅτι οὐ [3] προσέσχον.

γ΄. Σχολαστικὸς ἰατρῷ συναντήσας, συγχώρησόν μοι, εἶπε, καὶ [4] μή μοι μέμψῃ ὅτι οὐκ ἐνόσησα.

δ΄. Σχολαστικὸς θέλων τὸν ἵππον αὐτοῦ διδάξαι μὴ τρώγειν πολλὰ, οὐ παρέβαλεν αὐτῷ τροφάς. Ἀποθανόντος δὲ τοῦ ἵππου τῷ λιμῷ, ἔλεγε· [5] Μέγα ἐζημιώθην· ὅτε γὰρ ἔμαθε μὴ τρώγειν, τότε ἀπέθανε.

ε΄. Σχολαστικὸς οἰκίαν πωλῶν, λίθον ἀπ' αὐτῆς [6] εἰς δεῖγμα περιέφερε.

στ΄. Σχολαστικὸς θέλων [7] εἰδέναι, [8] εἰ πρέπει αὐτῷ κοιμᾶσθαι, καμμύσας [9] ἐσοπτρίζετο.

ζ΄. Σχολαστικὸς [10] Ἀμιναῖαν ἔχων, ἐσφράγισεν αὐτήν. Τοῦ δὲ δούλου κάτωθεν [11] τρήσαντος, καὶ τὸν οἶνον αἴροντος, ἐθαύμαζεν ὅτι, τῶν σημάντρων σώων ὄντων, ὁ οἶνος ἐλαττοῦτο· ἕτερος εἶπεν, [12] ὅρα, μὴ

---

1. ὁ δὲ, sup. εἶπε.
2. See συγγινώσκω.
3. 2 aor. See προσέχω.
4. μή μέμψῃ. See Introduction to the Writing of Greek, Part IV. and μέμφομαι.
5. μέγα ἐζημιώθην, "I have sustained a great loss."
6. εἰς δεῖγμα, "for a sample."
7. See εἴδω, (*obs.*).
8. εἰ πρέπει αὐτῷ κοιμᾶσθαι, "whether it fits him well to sleep; whether he looks well when asleep."
9. ἐσοπτρίζετο, without the augment, for ἐσωπτρίζετο: Alexandrian writers frequently omit the augment; thus below, ἐλαττοῦτο, ὑφαπλώσατο.
10. Ἀμιναῖαν, sup. πιθάκνην, "a cask of Aminæan wine."
11. See τιτράω.
12. ὅρα, μὴ κάτωθεν ἀφῃρέθη, "look whether it has been taken away from below: see μή. The indic. (of a past tense) is often put like a subj. after ἵνα, ὡς, ὅπως, μή.

κάτωθεν ἀφηρέθη. Ὁ δὲ, ἀμαθέστατε, εἶπεν, [1] οὐ τὸ κάτωθεν λείπει, ἀλλὰ τὸ ἄνωθεν μέρος.

η΄. Σχολαστικὸς ἰδὼν στρουθία ἐπὶ δένδρου, λάθρα ὑπεισελθὼν ὑφαπλώσατο τὸν κόλπον, καὶ ἔσειε τὸ δένδρον, [2] ὡς [3] ὑποδεξόμενος τὰ στρουθία.

θ΄. Σχολαστικὸς σχολαστικῷ συναντήσας εἶπεν, ἔμαθον ὅτι ἀπέθανες. Κἀκεῖνος, ἀλλ᾽ ὁρᾷς με ἔτι, ἔφη, ζῶντα· καὶ ὁ [4] σχολαστικὸς, καὶ μὴν [5] ὁ εἰπών μοι πολλῷ σου ἀξιοπιστότερος ὑπάρχει.

ι΄. Σχολαστικὸς μαθὼν ὅτι ὁ κόραξ ὑπὲρ τὰ διακόσια ἔτη [6] ζῇ, ἀγοράσας κόρακα εἰς ἀπόπειραν ἔτρεφε.

ια΄. Σχολαστικὸς [7] εἰς χειμῶνα ναυαγῶν, καὶ [8] τῶν συμπλεόντων ἑκάστου περιπλεκομένων σκεύους πρὸς τὸ σωθῆναι, ἐκεῖνος μίαν τῶν ἀγκυρῶν περιεπλέξατο.

ιβ΄. Διδύμων ἀδελφῶν εἷς [9] ἐτελεύτησε. Σχολαστικὸς οὖν ἀπαντήσας τῷ ζῶντι ἠρώτα, σὺ ἀπέθανες, ἢ ὁ ἀδελφός σου;

---

1. οὐ τὸ κάτωθεν (sup. μέρος) λείπει, "it is not the under part that fails."

2. ὡς ὑποδεξόμενος, "as if he was about to receive or catch."

3. See ὑποδέχομαι.

4. σχολαστικὸς, sup. ἔφη.

5. ὁ εἰπών μοι, "the person that told me." The part. with the art. has the sense *is qui*.

6. ζῇ, contracted for ζάει. The following verbs in αω have η instead of α as the vowel of contraction, ζάω, χράω, (χράομαι), πεινάω, διψάω.

7. εἰς χειμῶνα, "in a storm." See εἰς.

8. τῶν συμπλεόντων ἑκάστου περιπλεκομένων (i. e. πλεκομένων περὶ) σκεύους, "while the passengers were fastening themselves each to (lit. about) a utensil." In Greek, prepositions in composition very often govern a case, just as in their simple state. Here σκεύους (contr. for σκεύεος) is governed by περί. See Introduction to the Writing of Greek, Part III.

9. Supply τὸν βίον.

ιγ΄. Σχολαστικὸς, ναυαγεῖν μέλλων, πινακίδας ᾔτει, ἵνα διαθήκας γράφῃ· τοὺς δὲ οἰκέτας ὁρῶν ἀλγοῦντας [1] διὰ τὸν κίνδυνον, ἔφη, μὴ λυπεῖσθε, ἐλευθερῶ γὰρ ὑμᾶς.

ιδ΄. Σχολαστικὸς ποταμὸν βουλόμενος περάσαι, ἀνῆλθεν ἐς τὸ πλοῖον ἔφιππος· πυθομένου δέ τινος τὴν αἰτίαν, [2] ἔφη σπουδάζειν.

ιε΄. Σχολαστικὸς [3] ἀπορῶν δαπανημάτων, τὰ βιβλία αὐτοῦ ἐπίπρασκε, καὶ, γράφων πρὸς τὸν πατέρα, ἔλεγε· Συγχαίρε ἡμῖν, πάτερ· ἤδη γὰρ ἡμᾶς τὰ βιβλία τρέφει.

ιστ΄. Σχολαστικοῦ παιδίον ἀπέθανεν· ἰδὼν δὲ πλῆθος λαοῦ συνελθεῖν, ἔλεγεν· Αἰσχύνομαι εἰς τοσοῦτον ὄχλον μικρὸν παιδίον προφέρειν.

ιζ΄. Σχολαστικοῦ υἱὸς, ὑπὸ τοῦ πατρὸς εἰς πόλεμον ἐκπεμπόμενος, [4] ὑπέσχετο ἑνὸς τῶν ἐχθρῶν κεφαλὴν [5] ἀγαγεῖν. Ὁ δὲ ἔφη, [6] εὔχομαι καὶ χωρὶς κεφαλῆς σε ἐλθόντα, μόνον ὑγιᾶ ὄντα ἰδεῖν, καὶ εὐφρανθῆναι.

ιη΄. Σχολαστικῷ φίλος ἔγραψεν ἐν Ἑλλάδι ὄντι, βιβλία αὐτῷ ἀγοράσαι· [7] τοῦ δὲ ἀμελήσαντος, ὡς, μετὰ χρόνον, τῷ φίλῳ [8] συνώφθη, εἶπε· τὴν ἐπιστολὴν, ἣν περὶ βιβλίων ἀπέστειλάς μοι, οὐκ ἐκομισάμην.

---

1. διὰ τὸν κίνδυνον, "by reason of the danger."
2. ἔφη σπουδάζειν, "he said he was in haste."
3. ἀπορῶν δαπανημάτων, "being in want of money to spend."
4. See ὑπισχνέομαι.
5. ἀγαγεῖν, infin. of ἤγαγον, 2 aor. of ἄγω.
6. εὔχομαι καὶ χωρὶς κεφαλῆς σε ἐλθόντα, μόνον ὑγιᾶ ὄντα ἰδεῖν, "I pray that I may see thee arriving even without the head, being only sound."
7. τοῦ δὲ ἀμελήσαντος, "he having neglected."
8. See συνόπτομαι.

III.

FROM THE NEW TESTAMENT.

(The Gospel of St. MATTHEW was written probably between the years 38 and 64 of the christian era. Originally it was composed in Hebrew, (which original is lost), but was very early translated into Greek. The dialect, in all the Gospels, is the Hellenistic, differing in some respects from the common or Hellenic of the previous extracts.)

ʽΗ ΚΑΙΝΗ ΔΙΑΘΗΚΗ.

I. ΜΑΤΘΑΙΟΝ. Κεφ. ε´.

ʼΙΔΩΝ δὲ τοὺς ὄχλους, ἀνέβη εἰς τὸ ὄρος· καὶ [1] καθίσαντος αὐτοῦ, προσῆλθον αὐτῷ οἱ μαθηταὶ αὐτοῦ. Καὶ ἀνοίξας τὸ στόμα αὐτοῦ, ἐδίδασκεν αὐτοὺς, λέγων· Μακάριοι οἱ πτωχοὶ τῷ πνεύματι· ὅτι αὐτῶν ἐστιν ἡ βασιλεία τῶν οὐρανῶν. Μακάριοι οἱ πενθοῦντες· ὅτι αὐτοὶ παρακληθήσονται. Μακάριοι οἱ πραεῖς· ὅτι αὐτοὶ κληρονομήσουσι τὴν γῆν. Μακάριοι οἱ πεινῶντες

1. καθίσαντος, supply ἑαυτόν. Greek writers often use active verbs with an ellipsis of the reciprocal pronoun.

καὶ διψῶντες τὴν δικαιοσύνην· ὅτι αὐτοὶ χορτασθήσονται. Μακάριοι οἱ ἐλεήμονες· ὅτι αὐτοὶ ἐλεηθήσονται. Μακάριοι οἱ καθαροὶ τῇ καρδίᾳ· ὅτι αὐτοὶ τὸν Θεὸν ὄψονται. Μακάριοι οἱ εἰρηνοποιοί· ὅτι αὐτοὶ υἱοὶ Θεοῦ κληθήσονται. Μακάριοι οἱ δεδιωγμένοι ἕνεκεν δικαιοσύνης· ὅτι αὐτῶν ἐστιν ἡ βασιλεία τῶν οὐρανῶν. Μακάριοι ἐστε, ὅταν ὀνειδίσωσιν ὑμᾶς καὶ διώξωσι, καὶ [1] εἴπωσι πᾶν πονηρὸν ῥῆμα καθ' ὑμῶν, ψευδόμενοι, ἕνεκεν ἐμοῦ.

II. ΛΟΥΚΑΝ. Κεφ. ϛʹ.

(The Gospel of St. Luke was written about the year 63 of the christian era. The style of this Gospel is more pure and copious than that which prevails in the writings of the other Evangelists.)

Ἀλλ' [2] ὑμῖν λέγω τοῖς ἀκούουσιν, Ἀγαπᾶτε τοὺς ἐχθροὺς ὑμῶν· [3] καλῶς ποιεῖτε τοῖς μισοῦσιν ὑμᾶς. Εὐλογεῖτε τοὺς καταρωμένους ὑμῖν· καὶ προσεύχεσθε ὑπὲρ τῶν ἐπηρεαζόντων ὑμᾶς. Τῷ τύπτοντί σε ἐπὶ τὴν σιαγόνα, πάρεχε [4] καὶ τὴν ἄλλην· καὶ ἀπὸ τοῦ αἴροντός σου τὸ ἱμάτιον, καὶ τὸν χιτῶνα μὴ κωλύσῃς. Παντὶ δὲ τῷ αἰτοῦντί σε, δίδου· καὶ ἀπὸ τοῦ αἴροντος τὰ σά, μὴ ἀπαίτει. Καὶ καθὼς θέλετε [5] ἵνα ποιῶσιν

1. *εἴπωσι—ψευδόμενοι*, "say falsely." Greek writers often use the part. with verbs, where the English idiom requires an adverb.

2. *ὑμῖν λέγω τοῖς ἀκούουσιν*, "I say to you, the persons that hear me."

3. *καλῶς ποιεῖτε*, "do well; do good."

4. *καί*, "also." See *καί*.

5. *ἵνα*, "that;" commonly, "*in order that*," and, as an adverb, "*where*."

ὑμῖν οἱ ἄνθρωποι, καὶ ὑμεῖς ποιεῖτε αὐτοῖς ὁμοίως. Καὶ εἰ ἀγαπᾶτε τοὺς ἀγαπῶντας ὑμᾶς, ποία ὑμῖν χάρις ἐστί; καὶ γὰρ οἱ ἁμαρτωλοὶ τοὺς ἀγαπῶντας αὐτοὺς ἀγαπῶσι. Καὶ ἐὰν ἀγαθοποιῆτε τοὺς ἀγαθοποιοῦντας ὑμᾶς, ποία ὑμῖν χάρις ἐστί; καὶ γὰρ οἱ ἁμαρτωλοὶ τὸ αὐτὸ ποιοῦσι. Καὶ ἐὰν [1] δανείζητε παρ' ὧν ἐλπίζετε ἀπολαβεῖν, ποία ὑμῖν χάρις ἐστί; καὶ γὰρ οἱ ἁμαρτωλοὶ ἁμαρτωλοῖς δανείζουσιν, ἵνα ἀπολάβωσι τὰ ἴσα. Πλὴν ἀγαπᾶτε τοὺς ἐχθροὺς ὑμῶν, καὶ ἀγαθοποιεῖτε, καὶ δανείζητε, [2] μηδὲν απελπίζοντες· καὶ ἔσται ὁ μισθὸς ὑμῶν [4] πολὺς, καὶ ἔσεσθε υἱοὶ τοῦ ὑψίστου· ὅτι αὐτὸς χρηστός ἐστιν [4] ἐπὶ τοὺς ἀχαρίστους καὶ πονηρούς. Γίνεσθε οὖν οἰκτίρμονες, καθὼς καὶ ὁ Πατὴρ ὑμῶν οἰκτίρμων ἐστί. [5] Καὶ μὴ κρίνετε, καὶ οὐ μὴ κριθῆτε· μὴ καταδικάζετε, καὶ οὐ μὴ καταδικασθῆτε· ἀπολύετε, καὶ ἀπολυθήσεσθε. Δίδοτε, καὶ δοθήσεται ὑμῖν· μέτρον καλὸν, πεπιεσμένον καὶ σεσαλευμένον καὶ ὑπερεκχυνόμενον δώσουσιν εἰς τὸν κόλπον ὑμῶν· [6] τῷ γὰρ αὐτῷ μέτρῳ ᾧ μετρεῖτε, ἀντιμετρηθήσεται ὑμῖν.

---

1. δανείζητε, sup. ἐκείνοις.

2. μηδὲν απελπίζοντες, "expecting nothing in return." Απελπίζειν means properly "to despair."

3. πολὺς, "much; plentiful."

4. ἐπὶ, "with regard to." See ἐπί.

5. καὶ μὴ κρίνετε, καὶ οὐ μὴ κριθῆτε· μὴ καταδικάζετε, καὶ οὐ μὴ καταδικασθῆτε· "and judge not, and (so) be not judged; condemn not, and (so) be not condemned." In Greek, a double neg. strengthens the negation.

6. τῷ γὰρ αὐτῷ μέτρῳ, "for with the same measure."

III. ΙΩΑΝΝΗΝ. Κεφ. γ'.

(The Gospel of St. John was written probably in the year 97 of the christian era.)

Ἦν δὲ ἄνθρωπος ἐκ τῶν Φαρισαίων, [1] Νικόδημος ὄνομα αὐτῷ, ἄρχων τῶν Ἰουδαίων. Οὗτος ἦλθε πρὸς τὸν [2] Ἰησοῦν νυκτὸς, καὶ εἶπεν αὐτῷ· Ῥαββὶ, οἴδαμεν ὅτι ἀπὸ Θεοῦ [3] ἐλήλυθας διδάσκαλος· οὐδεὶς γὰρ ταῦτα τὰ σημεῖα δύναται ποιεῖν ἃ σὺ ποιεῖς, ἐὰν μὴ ᾖ ὁ Θεὸς μετ' αὐτοῦ. [4] Ἀπεκρίθη ὁ Ἰησοῦς καὶ εἶπεν αὐτῷ· Ἀμὴν ἀμὴν λέγω σοι, ἐὰν μή τις γεννηθῇ ἄνωθεν, οὐ δύναται ἰδεῖν τὴν βασιλείαν τοῦ Θεοῦ. Λέγει πρὸς αὐτὸν ὁ Νικόδημος· Πῶς δύναται ἄνθρωπος γεννηθῆναι [5] γέρων ὤν; [6] μὴ δύναται εἰς τὴν κοιλίαν τῆς μητρὸς αὐτοῦ δεύτερον εἰσελθεῖν, καὶ γεννηθῆναι; Ἀπεκρίθη ὁ Ἰησοῦς· Ἀμὴν ἀμὴν λέγω σοι, ἐὰν μή τις γεννηθῇ ἐξ ὕδατος καὶ Πνεύματος, οὐ δύναται εἰσελθεῖν εἰς τὴν βασιλείαν τοῦ Θεοῦ. [7] Τὸ γεγεννημένον ἐκ τῆς σαρκὸς, σάρξ ἐστι· καὶ τὸ γεγεννημένον ἐκ τοῦ Πνεύματος, πνεῦμά ἐστι. Μὴ θαυμάσῃς ὅτι εἶπόν σοι· Δεῖ ὑμᾶς γεννηθῆναι ἄνωθεν. Τὸ πνεῦμα ὅπου θέλει [8] πνεῖ· καὶ τὴν φωνὴν αὐτοῦ ἀκούεις, ἀλλ'

---

1. Νικόδημος, sup. ἦν, "was."

2. Ἰησοῦς is declined, G. Ἰησοῦ, D. Ἰησοῦ, A. Ἰησοῦν.

3. ἐλήλυθας, see ἔρχομαι.

4. See ἀποκρίνομαι.

5. γέρων ὤν, "being an old man; when he is an old man."

6. μὴ δύναται, "can he?" μή is often an emphatic particle of interrogation, commonly expecting *no* in reply; the question made by οὐ expects *yes*.

7. τὸ γεγεννημένον, "the thing having been born; that which has been born."

8. πνεῖ for πνέει; but, in verbs of two syllables, έω, έῃ, έο, and έου, are very rarely contracted; thus we say τρέω, πνέῃ, χεομαι, πνέουσι, &c.

οὐκ οἶδας πόθεν ἔρχεται, καὶ ποῦ ὑπάγει· οὕτως ἐστὶ πᾶς ὁ γεγεννημένος ἐκ τοῦ Πνεύματος. Ἀπεκρίθη Νικόδημος καὶ εἶπεν αὐτῷ· Πῶς δύναται ταῦτα γενέσθαι; Ἀπεκρίθη ὁ Ἰησοῦς, καὶ εἶπεν αὐτῷ· Σὺ εἶ ὁ διδάσκαλος τοῦ Ἰσραὴλ, καὶ ταῦτα οὐ γινώσκεις; Ἀμὴν ἀμὴν λέγω σοι, ὅτι [1] ὃ οἴδαμεν λαλοῦμεν, καὶ ὃ [2] ἑωράκαμεν μαρτυροῦμεν· καὶ τὴν μαρτυρίαν ἡμῶν οὐ λαμβάνετε. Εἰ τὰ ἐπίγεια εἶπον ὑμῖν, καὶ οὐ πιστεύετε, πῶς, ἐὰν εἴπω ὑμῖν τὰ ἐπουράνια, πιστεύσετε; Καὶ οὐδεὶς ἀναβέβηκεν εἰς τὸν οὐρανὸν, [3] εἰ μὴ ὁ ἐκ τοῦ οὐρανοῦ καταβὰς, ὁ Υἱὸς τοῦ ἀνθρώπου ὁ ὢν ἐν τῷ οὐρανῷ. Καὶ καθὼς Μωσῆς ὕψωσε τὸν ὄφιν ἐν τῇ ἐρήμῳ, οὕτως ὑψωθῆναι δεῖ τὸν Υἱὸν τοῦ ἀνθρώπου. Ἵνα πᾶς ὁ πιστεύων εἰς αὐτὸν, μὴ ἀπόληται, ἀλλ' ἔχῃ ζωὴν αἰώνιον. Οὕτω γὰρ ἠγάπησεν ὁ Θεὸς τὸν κόσμον, [4] ὥστε τὸν Υἱὸν αὐτοῦ τὸν μονογενῆ ἔδωκεν, ἵνα πᾶς ὁ πιστεύων εἰς αὐτὸν μὴ ἀπόληται, ἀλλ' ἔχῃ ζωὴν αἰώνιον. Οὐ γὰρ ἀπέστειλεν ὁ Θεὸς τὸν Υἱὸν αὐτοῦ εἰς τὸν κόσμον, ἵνα κρίνῃ τὸν κόσμον, ἀλλ' ἵνα σωθῇ ὁ κόσμος δι' αὐτοῦ. Ὁ πιστεύων εἰς αὐτὸν, οὐ κρίνεται· ὁ δὲ μὴ πιστεύων, ἤδη κέκριται, ὅτι μὴ πεπίστευκεν εἰς τὸ ὄνομα τοῦ μονογενοῦς Υἱοῦ τοῦ Θεοῦ. Αὕτη δέ ἐστιν ἡ κρίσις, ὅτι τὸ φῶς ἐλήλυθεν εἰς τὸν κόσμον, καὶ ἠγάπησαν οἱ ἄνθρωποι μᾶλλον τὸ σκότος ἢ τὸ φῶς· ἦν γὰρ πονηρὰ αὐτῶν τὰ ἔργα. Πᾶς γὰρ ὁ φαῦλα πράσσων, μισεῖ τὸ φῶς, καὶ οὐκ ἔρχεται πρὸς τὸ φῶς, [5] ἵνα μὴ ἐλεγχθῇ τὰ ἔργα

1. ὃ οἴδαμεν λαλοῦμεν, "what we know we speak."

2. ἑωράκαμεν, double augment. See ὁράω.

3. εἰ μὴ, "*unless*."

4. ὥστε, connected with οὕτω, is translated simply "that," οὕτω having anticipated the first half of its meaning.

5. ἵνα μὴ ἐλεγχθῇ τὰ ἔργα αὐτοῦ, "that his deeds may not be convicted."

αὐτοῦ. Ὁ δὲ ποιῶν τὴν ἀλήθειαν, ἔρχεται πρὸς τὸ φῶς, ἵνα φανερωθῇ αὐτοῦ τὰ ἔργα, ὅτι ἐν Θεῷ ἐστιν [1] εἰργασμένα.

Μετὰ ταῦτα ἦλθεν ὁ Ἰησοῦς, καὶ οἱ μαθηταὶ αὐτοῦ εἰς τὴν Ἰουδαίαν γῆν· καὶ ἐκεῖ διέτριβε μετ' αὐτῶν, καὶ ἐβάπτιζεν. Ἦν δὲ καὶ Ἰωάννης βαπτίζων ἐν Αἰνὼν, [2] ἐγγὺς τοῦ Σαλεὶμ, ὅτι ὕδατα πολλὰ ἦν ἐκεῖ· καὶ παρεγίνοντο καὶ ἐβαπτίζοντο. Οὔπω γὰρ ἦν βεβλημένος εἰς τὴν φυλακὴν ὁ Ἰωάννης. [3] Ἐγένετο οὖν ζήτησις ἐκ τῶν μαθητῶν Ἰωάννου μετὰ Ἰουδαίων περὶ καθαρισμοῦ. Καὶ ἦλθον πρὸς τὸν Ἰωάννην, καὶ εἶπον αὐτῷ· Ῥαββὶ, [4] ὃς ἦν μετὰ σοῦ πέραν τοῦ Ἰορδάνου, ᾧ σὺ μεμαρτύρηκας, ἴδε, οὗτος βαπτίζει, καὶ πάντες ἔρχονται πρὸς αὐτόν. Ἀπεκρίθη Ἰωάννης καὶ εἶπεν· [5] οὐ δύναται ἄνθρωπος λαμβάνειν οὐδὲν ἐὰν μὴ ᾖ δεδομένον αὐτῷ ἐκ τοῦ οὐρανοῦ. [6] Αὐτοὶ ὑμεῖς μοι μαρτυρεῖτε, ὅτι εἶπον· οὐκ εἰμὶ ἐγὼ ὁ Χριστὸς, ἀλλ' ὅτι ἀπεσταλμένος εἰμὶ ἔμπροσθεν ἐκείνου. Ὁ ἔχων τὴν νύμφην, νυμφίος ἐστίν· ὁ δὲ φίλος τοῦ νυμφίου ὁ ἑστηκὼς καὶ ἀκούων αὐτοῦ, [7] χαρᾷ χαίρει διὰ τὴν φωνὴν τοῦ νυμφίου· αὕτη οὖν ἡ χαρὰ ἡ ἐμὴ πεπλήρωται. Ἐκεῖνον δεῖ αὐξάνειν, ἐμὲ δὲ ἐλαττοῦσθαι. Ὁ ἄνωθεν ἐρχόμενος, ἐπάνω πάντων ἐστίν· ὁ ὢν ἐκ τῆς γῆς, ἐκ τῆς γῆς ἐστι, καὶ ἐκ τῆς γῆς λαλεῖ· ὁ ἐκ τοῦ

---

1. See ἐργάζομαι. The perfect of this deponent verb has generally a *passive* signification.

2. ἐγγὺς τοῦ Σαλεὶμ, "near Salim:" see Introduction to the Writing of Greek, Part I, p. 18.

3. ἐγένετο οὖν ζήτησις ἐκ τῶν μαθητῶν Ἰωάννου μετὰ Ἰουδαίων, "now a dispute was raised by the disciples of John with the Jews." See ἐκ.

4. ὅς. Construe οὗτος ὃς ἦν—βαπτίζει. The relative often stands in the sentence before its antecedent.

5. See above, p. 15. 5.

6. αὐτοὶ ὑμεῖς, "ye yourselves."

7. χαρᾷ χαίρει, "with joy rejoices:" the reiteration marking the excess of the joy.

οὐρανοῦ ἐρχόμενος, ἐπάνω πάντων ἐστί. Καὶ ὃ ἑώρακε καὶ ἤκουσε, τοῦτο μαρτυρεῖ· καὶ τὴν μαρτυρίαν αὐτοῦ οὐδεὶς λαμβάνει. Ὁ λαβὼν αὐτοῦ τὴν μαρτυρίαν, ἐσφράγισεν ὅτι ὁ Θεὸς ἀληθής ἐστιν. Ὃν γὰρ ἀπέστειλεν ὁ Θεὸς, [1] τὰ ῥήματα τοῦ Θεοῦ λαλεῖ· οὐ γὰρ [2] ἐκ μέτρου δίδωσιν ὁ Θεὸς τὸ Πνεῦμα. Ὁ Πατὴρ ἀγαπᾷ τὸν Υἱὸν, καὶ πάντα δέδωκεν ἐν τῇ χειρὶ αὐτοῦ. Ὁ πιστεύων εἰς τὸν Υἱὸν, ἔχει ζωὴν αἰώνιον· ὁ δὲ ἀπειθῶν τῷ Υἱῷ, οὐκ ὄψεται ζωὴν, ἀλλ' ἡ ὀργὴ τοῦ Θεοῦ μένει ἐπ' αὐτόν.

Κεφ. ιθ'.

ΤΟΤΕ οὖν ἔλαβεν ὁ Πιλάτος τὸν Ἰησοῦν, καὶ ἐμαστίγωσε. Καὶ οἱ στρατιῶται πλέξαντες στέφανον ἐξ ἀκανθῶν, ἐπέθηκαν αὐτοῦ τῇ κεφαλῇ, καὶ ἱμάτιον πορφυροῦν περιέβαλον αὐτόν. Καὶ ἔλεγον· [3] Χαῖρε ὁ βασιλεὺς τῶν Ἰουδαίων· καὶ ἐδίδουν αὐτῷ ῥαπίσματα. Ἐξῆλθεν οὖν πάλιν ἔξω ὁ Πιλάτος, καὶ λέγει αὐτοῖς· Ἴδε, ἄγω ὑμῖν αὐτὸν ἔξω, ἵνα [4] γνῶτε ὅτι ἐν αὐτῷ οὐδεμίαν αἰτίαν εὑρίσκω. Ἐξῆλθεν οὖν ὁ Ἰησοῦς ἔξω, φορῶν τὸν ἀκάνθινον στέφανον, καὶ τὸ πορφυροῦν ἱμάτιον. Καὶ [5] λέγει αὐτοῖς· [6] Ἴδε ὁ ἄνθρωπος. Ὅτε οὖν εἶδον αὐτὸν οἱ ἀρχιερεῖς καὶ οἱ ὑπηρέται, ἐκραύγασαν, λέγοντες· Σταύρωσον, σταύρωσον. Λέγει αὐτοῖς ὁ Πιλάτος· Λάβετε αὐτὸν ὑμεῖς, καὶ σταυρώσατε· ἐγὼ γὰρ οὐχ εὑρίσκω ἐν αὐτῷ αἰτίαν. Ἀπεκρίθησαν

---

1. Sup. οὗτος.

2. ἐκ μέτρου, "out of a measure, i. e. in measured portions."

3. χαῖρε ὁ βασιλεὺς, "hail! king!" The Greeks sometimes use the article or the dem. pro. οὗτος in addresses.

4. γνῶτε, subj. 2 aor. of γιγνώσκω (ancient and Attic), or γινώσκω (recent).

5. λέγει, sup. Πιλάτος.

6. Ἴδε, used as an interjection; so below Ἰδού.

αὐτῷ οἱ Ἰουδαῖοι· Ἡμεῖς νόμον ἔχομεν, καὶ κατὰ τὸν νόμον ἡμῶν ὀφείλει ἀποθανεῖν, ὅτι ἑαυτὸν υἱὸν τοῦ Θεοῦ ἐποίησεν. Ὅτε οὖν ἤκουσεν ὁ Πιλάτος τοῦτον τὸν λόγον, μᾶλλον ἐφοβήθη. Καὶ εἰσῆλθεν εἰς τὸ [1] πραιτώριον πάλιν, καὶ λέγει τῷ Ἰησοῦ· Πόθεν εἶ σύ; Ὁ δὲ Ἰησοῦς ἀπόκρισιν οὐκ ἔδωκεν αὐτῷ. Λέγει οὖν αὐτῷ ὁ Πιλάτος· Ἐμοὶ οὐ λαλεῖς; οὐκ οἶδας ὅτι ἐξουσίαν ἔχω σταυρῶσαί σε, καὶ ἐξουσίαν ἔχω ἀπολῦσαί σε; Ἀπεκρίθη ὁ Ἰησοῦς· [2] Οὐκ εἶχες ἐξουσίαν οὐδεμίαν κατ' ἐμοῦ, εἰ μὴ ἦν σοι δεδομένον ἄνωθεν· διὰ τοῦτο ὁ παραδιδούς με σοὶ μείζονα ἁμαρτίαν ἔχει. Ἐκ τούτου ἐζήτει ὁ Πιλάτος ἀπολῦσαι αὐτόν· οἱ δὲ Ἰουδαῖοι ἔκραζον, λέγοντες· Ἐὰν τοῦτον ἀπολύσῃς, οὐκ εἶ φίλος τοῦ Καίσαρος· πᾶς ὁ βασιλέα αὐτὸν ποιῶν, ἀντιλέγει τῷ Καίσαρι. Ὁ οὖν Πιλάτος [3] ἀκούσας τοῦτον τὸν λόγον, ἤγαγεν ἔξω τὸν Ἰησοῦν, καὶ [4] ἐκάθισεν ἐπὶ τοῦ βήματος, [5] εἰς τόπον λεγόμενον Λιθόστρωτον, [6] Ἑβραϊστὶ δὲ Γαββαθᾶ. Ἦν δὲ παρασκευὴ τοῦ [7] πάσχα, ὥρα δὲ ὡσεὶ ἕκτη· καὶ λέγει τοῖς Ἰουδαίοις· Ἴδε ὁ βασιλεὺς ὑμῶν. Οἱ δὲ ἐκραύγασαν· ἆρον, ἆρον, σταύρωσον αὐτόν. Λέγει αὐτοῖς ὁ Πιλάτος· Τὸν βασιλέα ὑμῶν σταυρώσω; Ἀπεκρίθησαν οἱ ἀρχιερεῖς· Οὐκ ἔχομεν βασιλέα, εἰ μὴ Καίσαρα. Τότε οὖν παρέδωκεν αὐτὸν αὐτοῖς ἵνα σταυρωθῇ. Παρέλαβον δὲ τὸν Ἰησοῦν καὶ ἀπήγαγον. Καὶ βαστάζων τὸν σταυρὸν αὐτοῦ, ἐξῆλθεν [8] εἰς τὸν λεγόμενον

1. πραιτώριον, recent Greek, from the Latin *prætorium*.

2. οὐκ εἶχες, sup. ἄν, "thou wouldst not have had." ἄν is sometimes elliptical with a past tense.

3. ἀκούσας λόγον. See Introduction to the Writing of Greek, Part II, p. 50.

4. ἐκάθισεν, sup. ἑαυτόν.

5. εἰς τόπον, "at, or in, a place."

6. Ἑβραϊστί. Adv. in στί are significative of a language or dialect.

7. πάσχα, indeclinable, from the Hebrew; so above, Αἰνών, Σαλείμ.

8. εἰς τόν, sup. τόπον.

Κρανίου τόπον, ὃς λέγεται Ἑβραϊστὶ Γολγοθᾶ· Ὅπου αὐτὸν ἐσταύρωσαν, καὶ μετ' αὐτοῦ ἄλλους δύο, ἐντεῦθεν καὶ ἐντεῦθεν, [1] μέσον δὲ τὸν Ἰησοῦν. Ἔγραψε δὲ καὶ [2] τίτλον ὁ Πιλάτος, καὶ ἔθηκεν ἐπὶ τοῦ σταυροῦ· ἦν δὲ γεγραμμένον· ἸΗΣΟΥΣ Ὁ ΝΑΖΩΡΑΙΟΣ Ὁ ΒΑΣΙΛΕΥΣ ΤΩΝ ἸΟΥΔΑΙΩΝ. Τοῦτον οὖν τὸν τίτλον πολλοὶ ἀνέγνωσαν τῶν Ἰουδαίων· ὅτι ἐγγὺς ἦν τῆς πόλεως ὁ τόπος ὅπου ἐσταυρώθη ὁ Ἰησοῦς· καὶ ἦν γεγραμμένον Ἑβραϊστὶ, Ἑλληνιστὶ, Ῥωμαϊστί. Ἔλεγον οὖν τῷ Πιλάτῳ οἱ ἀρχιερεῖς τῶν Ἰουδαίων· Μὴ γράφε· Ὁ βασιλεὺς τῶν Ἰουδαίων· ἀλλ' ὅτι ἐκεῖνος εἶπε· Βασιλεύς εἰμι τῶν Ἰουδαίων. Ἀπεκρίθη ὁ Πιλάτος· Ὃ γέγραφα, γέγραφα. Οἱ οὖν στρατιῶται, ὅτε ἐσταύρωσαν τὸν Ἰησοῦν, ἔλαβον τὰ ἱμάτια αὐτοῦ, (καὶ ἐποίησαν τέσσαρα μέρη, ἑκάστῳ στρατιώτῃ μέρος,) καὶ τὸν χιτῶνα· ἦν δὲ ὁ χιτὼν ἄῤῥαφος, ἐκ τῶν ἄνωθεν ὑφαντὸς [3] δι' ὅλου. Εἶπον οὖν πρὸς ἀλλήλους· Μὴ σχίσωμεν αὐτὸν, ἀλλὰ λάχωμεν περὶ αὐτοῦ, [4] τίνος ἔσται· ἵνα ἡ γραφὴ πληρωθῇ, ἡ λέγουσα· Διεμερίσαντο τὰ ἱμάτιά μου ἑαυτοῖς, καὶ ἐπὶ τὸν ἱματισμόν μου ἔβαλον κλῆρον. Οἱ μὲν οὖν στρατιῶται ταῦτα ἐποίησαν. Εἱστήκεισαν δὲ παρὰ τῷ σταυρῷ τοῦ Ἰησοῦ ἡ μήτηρ αὐτοῦ, καὶ ἡ ἀδελφὴ τῆς μητρὸς αὐτοῦ, Μαρία [5] ἡ τοῦ Κλωπᾶ, καὶ Μαρία ἡ Μαγδαληνή. Ἰησοῦς οὖν ἰδὼν τὴν μητέρα, καὶ τὸν μαθητὴν [6] παρεστῶτα, ὃν

1. μέσον, "in the middle." The Greeks often use adjectives where we use adverbs or prepositions with their *case*.

2. τίτλος is recent Greek from the Latin *titulus*.

3. δι' ὅλου, "through the whole."

4. τίνος ἔσται, "whose it shall be." ἔσται by Sync. for ἔσεται.

5. ἡ, sup. γύνη or θυγάτηρ; this last or υἱὸς is often understood before the genitive of proper substantives; indeed the Arabian version renders, "the *daughter* of Cleophas."

6. παρεστῶτα, from παρεστώς, ῶσα, ώς, syncopated form for παρεστηκώς; thus, in the simple verb, ἑστώς (Ionic ἑστεώς), ἕσταμεν for ἑστήκαμεν, ἑστάναι, ἑστῶ, &c.

ἠγάπα, λέγει τῇ μητρὶ αὐτοῦ· Γύναι, ἰδοὺ ὁ υἱός σου. Εἶτα λέγει τῷ μαθητῇ· Ἰδοὺ ἡ μήτηρ σου. Καὶ ἀπ᾿ ἐκείνης τῆς ὥρας ἔλαβεν αὐτὴν ὁ μαθητὴς εἰς τὰ [1] ἴδια. Μετὰ τοῦτο εἰδὼς ὁ Ἰησοῦς ὅτι πάντα ἤδη τετέλεσται, ἵνα τελειωθῇ ἡ γραφὴ, λέγει· Διψῶ. Σκεῦος οὖν ἔκειτο ὄξους μεστόν· οἱ δὲ, πλήσαντες σπόγγον ὄξους, καὶ ὑσσώπῳ περιθέντες, [2] προσήνεγκαν αὐτοῦ τῷ στόματι. Ὅτε οὖν ἔλαβε τὸ ὄξος ὁ Ἰησοῦς, εἶπε· Τετέλεσται· καὶ κλίνας τὴν κεφαλὴν, παρέδωκε τὸ πνεῦμα. Οἱ οὖν Ἰουδαῖοι, ἵνα μὴ μείνῃ ἐπὶ τοῦ σταυροῦ τὰ σώματα ἐν τῷ σαββάτῳ, ἐπεὶ παρασκευὴ ἦν, (ἦν γὰρ μεγάλη [3] ἡ ἡμέρα ἐκείνη τοῦ σαββάτου,) ἠρώτησαν τὸν Πιλάτον, ἵνα [4] κατεαγῶσιν αὐτῶν τὰ σκέλη, καὶ ἀρθῶσιν. Ἦλθον οὖν οἱ στρατιῶται, καὶ τοῦ μὲν πρώτου [5] κατέαξαν τὰ σκέλη, καὶ τοῦ ἄλλου τοῦ συσταυρωθέντος αὐτῷ. Ἐπὶ δὲ τὸν Ἰησοῦν ἐλθόντες, ὡς εἶδον αὐτὸν ἤδη τεθνηκότα, οὐ κατέαξαν αὐτοῦ τὰ σκέλη· Ἀλλ᾿ εἷς τῶν στρατιωτῶν λόγχῃ αὐτοῦ τὴν πλευρὰν ἔνυξε, καὶ εὐθὺς ἐξῆλθεν αἷμα καὶ ὕδωρ. Καὶ ὁ ἑωρακὼς μεμαρτύρηκε, καὶ ἀληθινὴ αὐτοῦ ἐστὶν ἡ μαρτυρία· [6] κἀκεῖνος οἶδεν ὅτι ἀληθῆ λέγει, ἵνα ὑμεῖς πιστεύσητε. Ἐγένετο γὰρ ταῦτα, ἵνα ἡ γραφὴ πληρωθῇ· Ὀστοῦν οὐ συντριβήσεται αὐτοῦ. Καὶ πάλιν ἑτέρα γραφὴ λέγει· [7] Ὄψονται

---

1. ἴδια, sup. μέρη, "to his own parts or quarters:" μέρος is often understood with an adjective neuter.

2. See προσφέρω.

3. ἡ ἡμέρα—, "that day of the Sabbath—that Sabbath-day."

4. κατεαγῶσιν, for καταγῶσιν, subj. of κατεάγην, 2 aor. pas. of κατάγνυμι, the augment of the indic. being retained in the other moods by late writers. See below.

5. κατέαξαν, 1 aor. act. of κατάγνυμι. Ἄγνυμι and its compounds take the *syllabic* instead of the *temporal* augment, thus aor. 1. ἔαξα, perf. 2. ἔαγα, aor. 2 pas. ἐάγην. See also above at κατεαγῶσιν.

6. κἀκεῖνος, for καὶ ἐκεῖνος.

7. See ὄπτομαι.

[1] εἰς ὃν ἐξεκέντησαν. Μετὰ δὲ ταῦτα [2] ἠρώτησε τὸν Πιλάτον [3] ὁ Ἰωσὴφ ὁ ἀπὸ Ἀριμαθαίας, (ὢν μαθητὴς τοῦ Ἰησοῦ, κεκρυμμένος δὲ διὰ τὸν φόβον τῶν Ἰουδαίων,) ἵνα ἄρῃ τὸ σῶμα τοῦ Ἰησοῦ· καὶ ἐπέτρεψεν ὁ Πιλάτος. Ἦλθεν οὖν καὶ ἦρε τὸ σῶμα τοῦ Ἰησοῦ. Ἦλθε δὲ καὶ Νικόδημος (ὁ ἐλθὼν πρὸς τὸν Ἰησοῦν νυκτὸς τὸ πρῶτον) φέρων μίγμα σμύρνης καὶ ἀλόης ὡσεὶ [4] λίτρας ἑκατόν. Ἔλαβον οὖν τὸ σῶμα τοῦ Ἰησοῦ, καὶ ἔδησαν αὐτὸ ὀθονίοις μετὰ τῶν ἀρωμάτων, καθὼς ἔθος ἐστὶ τοῖς Ἰουδαίοις ἐνταφιάζειν. Ἦν δὲ ἐν τῷ τόπῳ, ὅπου ἐσταυρώθη, κῆπος, καὶ ἐν τῷ κήπῳ μνημεῖον καινὸν, ἐν ᾧ οὐδέπω οὐδεὶς ἐτέθη. Ἐκεῖ οὖν διὰ τὴν παρασκευὴν τῶν Ἰουδαίων, ὅτι ἐγγὺς ἦν τὸ μνημεῖον, ἔθηκαν τὸν Ἰησοῦν.

---

1. εἰς, sup. αὐτόν.

2. ἐρωτάω in the sense of "request" is common in the Gospels. The usual, and classic meaning is "ask a question."

3. ὁ Ἰωσὴφ ὁ ἀπὸ Ἀριμαθαίας, "Joseph from (or, of) Arimathea."

4. *Λίτρα, a pound of* 12 *ounces,* answering to the Latin *libra,* but a word of Greek origin.

IV.

FROM THE ODES OF ANACREON.

(Anacreon, of Teos in Ionia, was born in the 2nd year of the 55th Olympiad, in the VIth century, B. C., and lived 85 years. Except the fragments collected by Ursinus, and a few of the poems generally ascribed to him, we have no genuine remains of his composition. He wrote in the Ionic dialect; but in the odes which go under his name, and from which the following extracts are taken, there is an occasional mixture of forms not Ionic.)

ΑΝΑΚΡΕΟΝΤΟΣ ΩΔΑΙ.

I.

METRE.—*Iamb. Dim. Catalec.*

⏑– (––) | ⏑– | ⏑– | –

ΕΙΣ ΛΥΡΑΝ.

ΘΕΛΩ λέγειν Ἀτρείδας,
Θέλω δὲ Κάδμον ᾄδειν·
Ἁ βάρβιτος δὲ χορδαῖς

I. 3. ἁ, Dor. for ἡ,' art. fem. The Doric very often uses α for η. χορδαῖς, "with its strings."

Ἔρωτα μοῦνον ἠχεῖ.
Ἤμειψα νεῦρα πρώην,
Καὶ τὴν λύρην ἅπασαν·
Κἀγὼ μὲν ᾖδον ἄθλους
Ἡρακλέους· λύρη δὲ
Ἔρωτας ἀντεφώνει.
Χαίροιτε, λοιπὸν, ἡμῖν,
Ἥρωες· ἡ λύρη γὰρ
Μόνους ἔρωτας ᾄδει.

II.

METRE AS IN ODE I.

ΕΙΣ ΓΥΝΑΙΚΑΣ.

Φύσις κέρατα ταύροις,
Ὁπλὰς δ' ἔδωκεν ἵπποις,
Ποδωκίην λαγωοῖς,
Λέουσι χάσμ' ὀδόντων,
Τοῖς ἰχθύσιν τὸ νηκτὸν,
Τοῖς ὀρνέοις πέτασθαι,

---

4. μοῦνον, Ion. for μόνον.

6. λύρην, Ion. for λύραν. The Ionians change α of the first declension, when it comes after a vowel or ρ, into η; thus below, ποδωκίην (for -ίαν), φαρέτρην, ἱστίην, &c. So, commonly, in the *Epic* (called the *old Ionic*) dialect, with which the new Ionic has many things in common.

7. ᾖδον, "was singing."

7. ἄθλους, "the labours." The article is often omitted in poetry, where it would be required in prose.

10. χαίροιτε, λοιπὸν, ἡμῖν, "farewell (may you rejoice), henceforth, for us:" λοιπὸν being used adverbially, as neuter adjectives often are, both singular and plural, both with and without the article.

II. 1. κέρας, gen. κέρατος.

3. λαγωός, Ion. λαγώς, Attic.

4. χάσμ' ὀδόντων, "yawning of teeth."

5. τὸ νηκτὸν, "*the faculty of swimming*." Neuter adjectives are sometimes put like abstract substantives.

6. πέτασθαι, "to fly:" from πέταμαι, otherwise, πέτομαι, and πετάομαι.

Τοῖς ἀνδράσι φρόνημα·
Γυναιξὶν—οὐκ ἔτ' εἶχεν·
Τί οὖν δίδωσι;—κάλλος,
Ἀντ' ἀσπίδων ἁπασῶν,
Ἀντ' ἐγχέων ἁπάντων·
Νικᾷ δὲ καὶ σίδηρον,
Καὶ πῦρ, καλή τις οὖσα.

III.

METRE.—*Iamb. Dim. Catalect.*—ANACREONTIC.

⏑⏑– | ⏑– | ⏑– | –

ΕΙΣ ΕΡΩΤΑ.

Μεσονυκτίοις ποθ' ὥραις,
Στρέφεται ὅτ' Ἄρκτος ἤδη
Κατὰ χεῖρα τὴν Βοώτου,
Μερόπων δὲ φῦλα πάντα
Κέαται κόπῳ δαμέντα·
Τότ' Ἔρως ἐπισταθείς μευ
Θυρέων ἔκοπτ' ὀχῆας.

---

8. οὐκ ἔτ' εἶχεν, "she had no more (*of these*, viz. of those gifts which she had lavished on the other creatures)."

12, 13. νικᾷ. Construe, δέ τις οὖσα καλὴ νικᾷ καὶ σίδηρον καὶ πῦρ.

III. 1. ποθ' for ποτε. See above, p. 5, n. 8.

2. στρέφεται, "is turning."

3. κατὰ χεῖρα τὴν Βοώτου, "at the hand of Bootes." The article may be placed after its substantive when followed by a designation of the substantive.

5. κέαται, Ion. for κεῖνται; thus, τετάχαται for τέταχνται, (per. pass. from τάσσω) in use τεταγμένοι εἰσί; ἐτετάχατο for ἐτέταχντο, in use τεταγμένοι ἦσαν, γενοίατο for γενοίντο, &c. For δαμέντα, see δαμάω.

6, 7. τότ' Ἔρως. Construe τότ' Ἔρως ἐπισταθεὶς ἔκοπτε ὀχῆας θυρέων μευ, "then Cupid, having come near (being placed near) was knocking at the bars of my doors:" ἐπισταθείς, part. 1 aor. pass. from ἐφίστημι; μευ θυρέων ὀχῆας, Ion. for μου θύρων ὀχέας.

Τίς, ἔφην, θύρας ἀράσσει;
Κατά μευ σχίσεις ὀνείρους.
Ὁ δ᾽ Ἔρως, ἄνοιγε, φησὶ,
Βρέφος εἰμὶ, μὴ φόβησαι,
Βρέχομαι δὲ, κἀσέληνον
Κατὰ νύκτα πεπλάνημαι.
Ἐλέησα ταῦτ᾽ ἀκούσας,
Ἀνὰ δ᾽ εὐθὺ λύχνον ἅψας
Ἀνέῳξα, καὶ βρέφος μὲν
Ἐσορῶ, φέροντα τόξον
Πτέρυγάς τε καὶ φαρέτρην·
Παρὰ δ᾽ ἱστίην καθίξας,
Παλάμαισι χεῖρας αὐτοῦ
Ἀνέθαλπον, ἐκ δὲ χαίτης
Ἀπέθλιβον ὑγρὸν ὕδωρ.
Ὁ δ᾽, ἐπεὶ κρύος μεθῆκε,
Φέρε, φησὶ, πειράσωμεν
Τόδε τόξον, ἔς τί μοι νῦν
Βλάβεται βραχεῖσα νευρή.

---

9. *κατὰ* is disjoined from *σχίσεις* by *tmesis*.

12. *κἀσέληνον* for *καὶ ἀσέληνον*. Construe *καὶ πεπλάνημαι κατὰ ἀσέληνον νύκτα*, "and I have been made to wander in a moonless night."

14. *ἐλέησα*, Ion. for *ἠλέησα*: The Ionians very often reject the augment.

15. *ἀνὰ δ᾽ εὐθὺ λύχνον ἅψας*, "and straightway having lighted up a lamp:" *ἀνὰ* is disjoined from *ἅψας* by *tmesis*, as above, ver. 9.

16. *ἀνέῳξα*, with double augment. See *ἀνοίγω*.

16, 17. *βρέφος—φέροντα*; *βρέφος*, neut. *φέροντα*, masc. A substantive often stands with adjectives and participles, in its *form* disagreeing with them in gender or number, but in its *signification* agreeing with them.

19. *καθίξας*, Dor. for *καθίσας*.

20. *παλάμαισι*, ancient form of *παλάμαις*. The Ionic form is *–ῃσι*.

23. *μεθῆκε*, "dismissed itself;" the reciprocal pronoun *ἑαυτὸ* being understood.

24. *φέρε*, "come (bring thyself);" the reciproc. pron. *σεαυτὸν* being understood.

25. *ἐς τί* (sup. *μέρος*), "to what part or degree."

26. *βλάβεται*, from *βλάβω*, old form of *βλάπτω*.

Τανύει δὲ, καί με τύπτει
Μέσον ἧπαρ, ὥσπερ οἶστρος,
Ἀνὰ δ' ἅλλεται καχάζων,
Ξένε, δ' εἶπε, συγχάρηθι·
Κέρας ἀβλαβὲς μέν ἐστι,—
Σὺ δὲ καρδίην πονήσεις.

IV.

METRE AS IN ODE III.

ΕΙΣ ἙΑΥΤΟΝ.

Ἐπὶ μυρσίναις τερείναις,
Ἐπὶ λωτίναις τε ποίαις
Στορέσας, θέλω προπίνειν.
Ὁ δ' Ἔρως, χιτῶνα δήσας
Ὑπὲρ αὐχένος παπύρῳ,
Μέθυ μοι διακονείτω.
Τροχὸς ἅρματος γὰρ οἷα,
Βίοτος τρέχει κυλισθείς·
Ὀλίγη δὲ κεισόμεσθα
Κόνις, ὀστέων λυθέντων.

---

28. *μέσον*, sup. *κατὰ*, "as to the middle (of the) liver." The accusative, both with verbs and adjectives, has often the sense "as to," *κατὰ* being understood. See Introduction to the Writing of Greek, Part II. Rule XXIV.

29. *ἀνὰ* is disjoined from *ἅλλεται* by *tmesis*, as above, ver. 9, 15.

32. *καρδίην*, "as to the heart."

IV. 3. *στορέσας*, sup. the recip. pron. *ἐμαυτὸν*, "having stretched myself."

4, 6. *ὁ δ' Ἔρως—μέθυ μοι διακονείτω*, "and let Cupid minister wine to me."

7. *τροχὸς ἅρματος γὰρ οἷα*, "for, as a wheel of a chariot:" *οἷα* neut. plur. adverbially. See above, Ode I. v. 10.

9. *κεισόμεσθα*, old form of *κεισόμεθα*, 1 p. pl. of the fut. of *κεῖμαι*.

Τί σε δεῖ λίθον μυρίζειν;
Τί δὲ γῇ χέειν μάταια;
Ἐμὲ μᾶλλον, ὡς ἔτι ζῶ,
Μύρισον, ῥόδοις δὲ κρᾶτα
Πύκασον, κάλει δ' ἑταίρην.
Πρὶν ἐκεῖσε δεῖ μ' ἀπελθεῖν
Ὑπὸ νερτέρων χορείας,
Σκεδάσαι θέλω μερίμνας.

V.

METRE OF MIXED KINDS.

ΕΙΣ ῬΟΔΟΝ.

Τὸ ῥόδον τὸ τῶν ἐρώτων
Μίξωμεν Διονύσῳ.
Τὸ ῥόδον τὸ καλλίφυλλον
Κροτάφοισιν ἁρμόσαντες,
Πίνωμεν ἁβρὰ γελῶντες.
Ῥόδον ὦ φέριστον ἄνθος,
Ῥόδον εἴαρος μέλημα.
Ῥόδα καὶ θεοῖσι τερπνά.
Ῥόδα παῖς ὁ τῆς Κυθήρης
Στέφεται καλοῖς ἰούλοις,
Χαρίτεσσι συγχορεύων.

---

11. *τί*, sup. *δία*.

16, 17. *πρίν*. Construe *πρὶν δεῖ μ' ἀπελθεῖν ἐκεῖσε ὑπὸ χορείας νερτέρων*, "before it is necessary for me to go off thither, beside the choirs of the infernals."

18. See *σκεδάννυμι*.

V. 1, 2. *τὸ ῥόδον τὸ*—, "let us mix with Bacchus (i. e. wine) the rose, the *rose* of the loves." See *μίγνυμι*.

5. *ἁβρὰ γελῶντες*, "laughing pleasantly;" *ἁβρὰ* being used adverbially.

9, 10. *ῥόδα παῖς ὁ*—, "the child of Venus crowns roses (i.e. puts crowns of roses) upon his fair locks." See Ode III. ver. 3.

11. *χαρίτεσσι*, old dat. plur. of *χάρις*, formed by adding *–σι* to the nom. plur. This is done even with neuters of the 3d declension, their nom. plur. being supposed, for the time, to end in *–ες*.

Στέψον οὖν με, καὶ λυρίζων
Παρὰ σοῖς, Διόνυσε, σηκοῖς,
Μετὰ κούρης βαθυκόλπου,
'Ροδίνοισι στεφανίσκοις
Πεπυκασμένος, χορεύσω.

VI.

METRE AS IN ODES I. AND II.

ΕΙΣ ΠΕΡΙΣΤΕΡΑΝ.

'Ερασμίη πέλεια,
Πόθεν, πόθεν πετᾶσαι;
Πόθεν μύρων τοσούτων,
'Επ' ἠέρος θέουσα,
Πνέεις τε καὶ ψεκάζεις;
Τίς εἶς;—τί σοι μέλει δέ;
'Ανακρέων μ' ἔπεμψε
Πρὸς παῖδα, πρὸς Βάθυλλον,
Τὸν ἄρτι τῶν ἁπάντων
Κρατοῦντα καὶ τύραννον.
Πέπρακέ μ' ἡ Κυθήρη
Λαβοῦσα μικρὸν ὕμνον·
'Εγὼ δ' 'Ανακρέοντι
Διακονῶ τοσαῦτα·

14, 16. μετὰ κούρης βαθυκόλπου—χορεύσω, "I will dance with a deep-bosomed maid."

VI. 2. πετᾶσαι, 2 p. sing. of πετάομαι. See under πέτομαι.

3. πόθεν μύρων. Construe πόθεν, θέουσα. ἐπ' ἠέρος, τε πνέεις καὶ ψεκάζεις τοσούτων μύρων, "whence, skimming upon air, dost thou both breathe and drop a portion of so many odours?" The Greeks often use the genitive after verbs of all kinds, when the action of the verb has reference to a part only of an object.

6. τί σοι μέλει δὲ, "and what is a care to thee? what is thy charge?"

11. See πιπράσκω.

14. διακονῶ τοσαῦτα, "perform so great commissions."

Καὶ νῦν, ὁρᾷς, ἐκείνου
Ἐπιστολὰς κομίζω·
Καί φησιν εὐθέως με
Ἐλευθέρην ποιήσειν.
Ἐγὼ δὲ, κἢν ἀφῇ με,
Δούλη μενῶ παρ' αὐτῷ.
Τί γάρ με δεῖ πέτασθαι
Ὄρη τε καὶ κατ' ἀγροὺς,
Καὶ δένδρεσιν καθίζειν,
Φαγοῦσαν ἄγριόν τι;
Τανῦν ἔδω μὲν ἄρτον,
Ἀφαρπάσασα χειρῶν
Ἀνακρέοντος αὐτοῦ.
Πιεῖν δέ μοι δίδωσι
Τὸν οἶνον ὃν προπίνει.
Πιοῦσα δ' οὖν χορεύω,
Καὶ δεσπότην ἐμοῖσι
Πτεροῖσι συσκιάζω·
Κοιμωμένη δ' ἐπ' αὐτῷ
Τῷ βαρβίτῳ καθεύδω.
Ἔχεις ἅπαντ'· ἄπελθε·
Λαλιστέραν μ' ἔθηκας,
Ἄνθρωπε, καὶ κορώνης.

---

18. ποιήσειν, "that he will make."

19. κἢν for καὶ ἢν.

22. ὄρη. Construe κατά τε ὄρη καὶ ἀγροὺς, "along both mountains and fields."

26. ἀφαρπάσασα χειρῶν, "plucking it from the hands."

33. κοιμωμένη, "being lulled to rest."

35. ἔχεις ἅπαντ', "you have all (that I can tell you)."

36, 37. λαλιστέραν μ' ἔθηκας—, "you have made me more talkative, O man, even than a jackdaw." See λάλος.

VII.

METRE AS IN ODES I. II. AND VI.

ΕΙΣ ʽΕΑΥΤΟΝ.

Λέγουσιν αἱ γυναῖκες,
Ἀνακρέων, γέρων εἶ·
Λαβὼν ἔσοπτρον, ἄθρει
Κόμας μὲν οὐκέτ' οὔσας,
Ψιλὸν δέ σευ μέτωπον.
Ἐγὼ δὲ τὰς κόμας μὲν,
Εἴτ' εἰσὶν, εἴτ' ἀπῆλθον,
Οὐκ οἶδα· τοῦτο δ' οἶδα,
Ὡς τῷ γέροντι μᾶλλον
Πρέπει τὰ τερπνὰ παίζειν,
Ὅσῳ πέλας τὰ μοίρης.

VIII.

METRE AS IN ODES I. II. VI. AND VII.

ΕΙΣ ΕΡΩΤΑ.

Θέλω, θέλω φιλῆσαι·
Ἔπειθ' Ἔρως φιλεῖν με·
Ἐγὼ δ' ἔχων νόημα
Ἄβουλον, οὐκ ἐπείσθην.

VII. 4. οὐκέτ' οὔσας, "no more existing."

6, 7, 8. τὰς κόμας—, "know not whether the locks (*lit.* know not as to the locks, whether they) are, or have departed."

9, 10, 11. ὡς. Construe ὡς πρέπει τῷ γέροντι παίζειν τὰ τερπνὰ (τοσούτῳ) μᾶλλον ὅσῳ τὰ (πράγματα) μοίρης ἐστὶ πέλας, "that it becomes the old man the more to sport merrily, in proportion as the things of fate are near."

Ὁ δ' εὐθὺ τόξον ἄρας
Καὶ χρυσέην φαρέτρην,
Μάχῃ με προὐκαλεῖτο.
Κἀγὼ λαβὼν ἐπ' ὤμων
Θώρηχ', ὅπως Ἀχιλλεὺς,
Καὶ δοῦρα καὶ βοείην,
Ἐμαρνάμην Ἔρωτι.
Ἔβαλλ', ἐγὼ δ' ἔφευγον,
Ὡς δ' οὐκέτ' εἶχ' ὀϊστοὺς,
Ἤσχαλλεν· εἶθ' ἑαυτὸν
Ἀφῆκεν εἰς βέλεμνον·
Μέσος δὲ καρδίης μευ
Ἔδυνε, καί μ' ἔλυσε.
Μάτην δ' ἔχω βοείην·
Τί γὰρ βαλώμεθ' ἔξω,
Μάχης ἔσω μ' ἐχούσης;

IX.

METRE AS IN ODES III. AND IV.

ΕΙΣ ΤΗΝ ἙΑΥΤΟΥ ἙΤΑΙΡΑΝ.

Ἄγε, ζωγράφων ἄριστε,
Γράφε, ζωγράφων ἄριστε,

VIII. 7. *μάχῃ με προὐκαλεῖτο*, "called me forth to battle;" *προὐκαλ.* contr. for *προεκαλ.*

9. *θώρηχ'* for *θώρηκα*, Ionic, for *θώρακα*.

10. *δοῦρα*. See *δόρυ*.

11. See *μάρναμαι*.

13. *ὡς δ' οὐκέτ' εἶχ' ὀϊστοὺς*, "and when he no longer had darts."

15. *εἰς βέλεμνον*, "for a dart."

16, 17. *μέσος δὲ καρδίης μευ ἔδυνε*, "and he pierced into the middle of my heart:" for *εἰς τὸ μέσον*.

19, 20. *τί γὰρ βαλώμεθ'*—, "for why should we dart without, when the battle holds me within?"

IX. 1. Observe violation of the laws of position in *ἄγε˘ ζω*–, *γράφε˘ ζω*–. A short vowel before a double consonant should be made long.

Ῥοδίης τύραννε τέχνης,
Ἀπέουσαν, ὡς ἂν εἴπω,
Γράφε τὴν ἐμὴν ἑταίρην.
Γράφε μοι τρίχας τὸ πρῶτον
Ἁπαλάς τε καὶ μελαίνας·
Ὁ δὲ κηρὸς ἂν δύνηται,
Γράφε καὶ μύρου πνεούσας.
Γράφε δ' ἐξ ὅλης παρειῆς
Ὑπὸ πορφύραισι χαίταις
Ἐλεφάντινον μέτωπον.
Τὸ μεσόφρυον δὲ μή μοι
Διάκοπτε, μήτε μίσγε,
Ἐχέτω δ', ὅπως ἐκείνη,
Τὸ λεληθότως σύνοφρυ
Βλεφάρων ἴτυν κελαίνην.
Τὸ δὲ βλέμμα νῦν ἀληθῶς
Ἀπὸ τοῦ πυρὸς ποίησον·
Ἅμα γλαυκὸν, ὡς Ἀθήνης·
Ἅμα δ' ὑγρὸν, ὡς Κυθήρης.
Γράφε ῥῖνα καὶ παρειὰς,
Ῥόδα τῷ γάλακτι μίξας.

3, 4, 5. Ῥοδίης τύραννε τέχνης—, "prince of the Rhodian art, paint my mistress in her absence, as I shall direct you."

4. ἀπέουσαν, acc. of ἀπέων, old and Ionic form of ἀπών.

6. See θρίξ.

8, 9. ὁ δὲ κηρὸς ἂν δύνηται—, "and if the wax be able, paint them also breathing of perfume."

10, 11, 12. γράφε δ' ἐξ ὅλης παρειῆς—, "and paint also an ivory forehead (rising) out of a full cheek, under dark-black hair."

13—17. τὸ μεσόφρυον—. Construe δὲ μὴ διάκοπτέ μοι, μήτε μίσγε τὸ μεσόφρυον. Δὲ τὸ λεληθότως σύνοφρυ (sup. ἄγαλμα or εἶδος) ἐχέτω, ὅπως ἐκείνη, ἴτυν βλεφάρων κελαίνην, "and disjoin not for me, nor confound, the space between the eyebrows: and let this image with eyebrows imperceptibly blended have, as she has, the circular verge of the eyelids black."

20, 21. ἅμα γλαυκὸν,—, "at once blue, as Minerva's; and at once watery, as Venus's."

Γράφε χεῖλος, οἷα Πειθοῦς,
Προκαλούμενον φίλημα.
Τρυφεροῦ δ' ἔσω γενείου
Περὶ Λυγδίνῳ τραχήλῳ
Χάριτες πέτοιντο πᾶσαι.
Στόλισον τολοιπὸν αὐτὴν
Ὑποπορφύροισι πέπλοις·
Διαφαινέτω δὲ σαρκῶν
Ὀλίγον, τὸ σῶμ' ἐλεγχον.
Ἀπέχει· βλέπω γὰρ αὐτήν.
Τάχα, κηρὲ, καὶ λαλήσεις.

X.

METRE OF MIXED KINDS.

ΕΙΣ ΤΟ ΕΑΡ.

Ἴδε πῶς, ἔαρος φανέντος,
Χάριτες ῥόδα βρύουσιν.
Ἴδε, πῶς κῦμα θαλάσσης
Ἁπαλύνεται γαλήνῃ.
Ἴδε, πῶς νῆσσα κολυμβᾷ.
Ἴδε, πῶς γέρανος ὁδεύει.
Ἀφελῶς δ' ἔλαμψε Τιτάν.
Νεφελῶν σκιαὶ δονοῦνται.
Τὰ βροτῶν δ' ἔλαμψεν ἔργα.

---

24. οἷα Πειθοῦς, "as the lip of persuasion." See above, Ode IV. ver. 7.

29. τολοιπὸν, "as to the rest." See above, Ode I. v. 10.

31, 32. διαφαινέτω δὲ—, "and let a little of the skin appear through, proving the person."

33. ἀπέχει, "it is enough."

X. 2. ῥόδα βρύουσιν, "cause roses to abound." See βρύω.

7. ἀφελῶς δ' ἔλαμψε Τιτὰν, "and the sun shines forth simply, i. e. *clearly*."

9. τὰ βροτῶν δ' ἔλαμψεν ἔργα, "and the labours of mortals shine forth."

Καρποῖσι γαῖα προκύπτει.
Καρπὸς ἐλαίας προκύπτει.
Βρομίου στέφεται τὸ νᾶμα.
Κατὰ φύλλον, κατὰ κλῶνα,
Καθελὼν ἤνθησε καρπός.

XI.

METRE AS IN ODES I. II. VI. VII. AND VIII.

ΕΙΣ ΕΡΩΤΑ.

Ἔρως ποτ' ἐν ῥόδοισι
Κοιμωμένην μέλιτταν
Οὐκ εἶδεν, ἀλλ' ἐτρώθη.
Τὸν δάκτυλον δὲ δαχθεὶς
Τᾶς χειρὸς ὠλόλυξε.
Δραμὼν δὲ καὶ πετασθεὶς
Πρὸς τὴν καλὴν Κυθήρην,
Ὄλωλα, μᾶτερ, εἶπεν,
Ὄλωλα, κἀποθνήσκω.
Ὄφις μ' ἔτυψε μικρὸς
Πτερωτὸς, ὃν καλοῦσι
Μέλιτταν οἱ γεωργοί.
Ἁ δ' εἶπεν· εἰ τὸ κέντρον
Πονεῖ τὸ τᾶς μελίττας,
Πόσον, δοκεῖς, πονοῦσιν,
Ἔρως, ὅσους σὺ βάλλεις;

---

12. Βρομίου—, "the liquor of Bacchus is crowned," i. e. *with flowers on the cup*.

13, 14. κατὰ φύλλον—, "along leaf, along branch, the fruit weighing them down, flourishes."

XI. 3. ἐτρώθη. See τιτρώσκω.

4, 5. τὸν δάκτυλον δὲ—, "and being stung as to the finger of his hand, he screamed:" δαχθεὶς and τᾶς, Doric, for δηχθεὶς (from δάκνω) and τῆς; thus immediately below, μᾶτερ for μῆτερ, ἁ for ἡ. See above, Ode I. ver. 3.

6. See τρέχω.

9. κἀποθνήσκω for καὶ ἀποθνήσκω.

13, 14. εἰ τὸ κέντρον—, "if the sting of the bee pains thee." Πονέω, and other intransitive verbs, are sometimes used transitively.

XII.

METRE AS IN ODES III. IV. AND IX.

ΕΙΣ ΤΕΤΤΙΓΑ.

Μακαρίζομέν σε, τέττιξ,
Ὅτι δενδρέων ἐπ' ἄκρων,
Ὀλίγην δρόσον πεπωκὼς,
Βασιλεὺς ὅπως, ἀείδεις.
Σὰ γάρ ἐστι κεῖνα πάντα
Ὁπόσα βλέπεις ἐν ἀγροῖς,
Χ' ὁπόσα βρύουσιν ὗλαι.
Σὺ δὲ φιλίος γεωργῶν,
Ἀπὸ μηδενός τι βλάπτων.
Σὺ δὲ τίμιος βροτοῖσι,
Θέρεος γλυκὺς προφήτης.
Φιλέουσι μέν σε Μοῦσαι·
Φιλέει δὲ Φοῖβος αὐτὸς,
Λιγυρὴν δ' ἔδωκεν οἴμην.
Τὸ δὲ γῆρας οὔ σε τείρει,
Σοφὲ, γηγενὴς, φίλυμνε,
Ἀπαθὴς, ἀναιμόσαρκε·
Σχεδὸν εἶ θεοῖς ὅμοιος.

XII. 4. βασιλεὺς ὅπως, "as *happy as* a king."

7. χ' for καί.

9. ἀπὸ μηδενός τι βλάπτων, "from nothing spoiling (i. e. taking away by spoiling) aught."

XIII.

METRE AS IN ODES III. IV. IX. AND XII.

ΕΙΣ ΕΡΩΤΑ.

Χαλεπὸν τὸ μὴ φιλῆσαι·
Χαλεπὸν δὲ καὶ φιλῆσαι·
Χαλεπώτερον δὲ πάντων,
Ἀποτυγχάνειν φιλοῦντα.
Γένος οὐδὲν εἰς Ἔρωτα·
Σοφίη, τρόπος πατεῖται.
Μόνον ἄργυρον βλέπουσιν.
Ἀπόλοιτο πρῶτος αὐτὸς
Ὁ τὸν ἄργυρον φιλήσας.
Διὰ τοῦτον οὐκ ἀδελφὸς,
Διὰ τοῦτον οὐ τοκῆες·
Πόλεμοι, φόνοι δι' αὐτόν.
Τὸ δὲ χεῖρον, ὀλλύμεσθα
Διὰ τοῦτον οἱ φιλοῦντες.

XIV.

METRE AS IN ODES I. II. VI. VII. AND VIII.

ΕΙΣ ΓΕΡΟΝΤΑ.

Φιλῶ γέροντα τερπνὸν,

XIII. 1. χαλεπὸν τὸ μὴ φιλῆσαι, "the not loving (i. e. not to love) is hard."

4. ἀποτυγχάνειν φιλοῦντα, "to fail in love."

5. γένος οὐδὲν εἰς Ἔρωτα, "birth is nothing to (i. e. in the estimation of) love."

8. ἀπόλοιτο—, "may he himself first perish."

10. διὰ τοῦτον οὐκ ἀδελφὸς, "by reason of this, brother is not."

13. τὸ δὲ χεῖρον, "and what is worse." The article is often used for the relative pronoun, ὅς, ἥ, ὅ. See Introduction to the Writing of Greek, Part IV.

13. ὀλλύμεσθα. See Ode, IV. ver. 9.

14. οἱ φιλοῦντες, sup. ἡμεῖς, "we lovers."

Φιλῶ νέον χορευτάν.
Γέρων δ' ὅταν χορεύῃ,
Τρίχας γέρων μέν ἐστι,
Τὰς δὲ φρένας νεάζει.

XIV. 4. τρίχας, "as to his locks."

V.

FROM TYRTÆUS.

(TYRTÆUS, an Athenian Poet, whose war-songs were addressed to the Spartans, flourished about the year 682, B. C. Olymp. XXIV. His dialect is the Epic (sometimes called the old Ionic), with a slight mixture of more recent Ionic forms.)

ΤΥΡΤΑΙΟΥ ΕΛΕΓΕΙΑΙ.

METRE.—ELEGIAC, *consisting of alternate Hexameter and Pentameter lines.*

I.

ΠΕΡΙ ΤΗΣ ΠΟΛΕΜΙΚΗΣ ʼΑΡΕΤΗΣ.

ΟΥΤ' ἂν μνησαίμην, οὔτ' ἐν λόγῳ ἄνδρα τιθείμην,
  Οὔτε ποδῶν ἀρετῆς, οὔτε παλαισμοσύνης·
Οὐδ' εἰ Κυκλώπων μὲν ἔχοι μέγεθός τε βίην τε,
  Νικῴη δὲ θέων Θρηΐκιον Βορέην·

I. 2. ἀρετῆς. The Greek genitive has often the sense, "on account of."

4. νικῴη for νικάοι, contr. νικῷ. The optative of contracted verbs in -ην, -ης, -η, though most usual in strict Attic, is sometimes found in the other dialects. Θέων, "in running;" the part. may often be translated by one of these five signs, "in, if, because, although, by."

Οὐδ' εἰ Τιθωνοῖο φυὴν χαριέστερος εἴη,
Πλουτοίη δὲ Μίδεω καὶ Κινύρεω βάθιον·
Οὐδ' εἰ Ταντολίδεω Πέλοπος βασιλεύτερος εἴη,
Γλῶσσαν δ' Ἀδρήστου μειλιχόγηρυν ἔχοι·
Οὐδ' εἰ πᾶσαν ἔχοι δόξαν, πλὴν θούριδος ἀλκῆς.
Οὐ γὰρ ἀνὴρ ἀγαθὸς γίγνεται ἐν πολέμῳ,
Εἰ μὴ τετλαίη μὲν ὁρῶν φόνον αἱματόεντα,
Καὶ δηΐων ὀρέγοιτ' ἐγγύθεν ἱστάμενος.
Ἡ δ' ἀρετὴ, τόδ' ἄεθλον ἐν ἀνθρώποισιν ἄριστον,
Κάλλιστόν τε φέρειν γίγνεται ἀνδρὶ νέῳ.
Ξυνὸν δ' ἐσθλὸν τοῦτο πόληΐ τε, παντί τε δήμῳ,
Ὅστις ἀνὴρ διαβὰς ἐν προμάχοισι μένῃ
Νωλεμέως, αἰσχρᾶς δὲ φυγῆς ἐπὶ πάγχυ λάθηται,
Ψυχὴν καὶ θυμὸν τλήμονα παρθέμενος·
Θαρσύνῃ δὲ πεσεῖν τὸν πλησίον ἄνδρα παρεστώς·
Οὗτος ἀνὴρ ἀγαθὸς γίγνεται ἐν πολέμῳ.
Αἶψα δὲ δυσμενέων ἀνδρῶν ἔτρεψε φάλαγγας

5, 6, 7. φυὴν, "as to form;" Μίδεω, Ταντολίδεω, and Κινύρεω have an old genitive termination of masculines in the 1st dec. which was also retained in the new Ionic.

11. εἰ μὴ τετλαίη ὁρῶν, "unless he can endure to see." The Greeks use the participle with verbs of knowing, declaring, enduring, beginning, desisting, &c. where the Latins use the infinitive. See Introduction to the Writing of Greek, Part II. Rule XLVII.

12. δηΐων ὀρέγοιτ', "can stretch (his hands) at the foe."

13, 14. ἡ δ' ἀρετὴ, τόδ'—, "but valour, this is the noblest prize among men, and the fairest for a young man to carry off."

15. ξυνὸν δ' ἐσθλὸν τοῦτο, "and this is a common good." See above, Anac. Ode II. v. 5. Ξύνος, poetic, and Ionic, κοινός, common.

16. μένῃ. Ἂν is here omitted with the subjunc. after an indefinite relative, contrary to the general rule. See Introduction to the Writing of Greek, Part IV.

16. διαβὰς, "striding *firmly*."

17. ἐπί. Ἐπὶ is divided from λάθηται by *tmesis*.

18. παρθέμενος, poetic for παραθέμενος, "putting forth; exposing."

21. ἔτρεψε, "he is wont to turn." Past tenses are sometimes translated in a present form, as expressing "what is wont to be," which is equivalent to "what has hitherto been."

Τρηχείας, σπουδῇ τ' ἔσχεθε κῦμα μάχης·
Αὐτὸς δ' ἐν προμάχοισι πεσὼν φίλον ἄλεσε θυμὸν,
Ἄστυ τε καὶ λαοὺς, καὶ πατέρ' εὐκλεΐσας·
Πολλὰ διὰ στέρνοιο, καὶ ἀσπίδος ὀμφαλοέσσης,
Καὶ διὰ θώρηκος πρόσθεν ἐληλάμενος.
Τὸν δ' ὀλοφύρονται μὲν ὁμῶς νέοι ἠδὲ γέροντες,
Ἀργαλέῳ δὲ πόθῳ πᾶσα κέκηδε πόλις.
Καὶ τύμβος, καὶ παῖδες ἐν ἀνθρώποις ἀρίσημοι,
Καὶ παίδων παῖδες, καὶ γένος ἐξοπίσω·
Οὐδέ ποτε κλέος ἐσθλὸν ἀπόλλυται, οὐδ' ὄνομ' αὐτοῦ,
Ἀλλ', ὑπὸ γῆς περ ἐὼν, γίγνεται ἀθάνατος,
Ὅντιν' ἀριστεύοντα, μένοντά τε, μαρνάμενόν τε
Γῆς πέρι καὶ παίδων, θοῦρος Ἄρης ὀλέσῃ.
Εἰ δὲ φύγοι μὲν κῆρα τανηλεγέος θανάτοιο,
Νικήσας δ' αἰχμῆς ἀγλαὸν εὖχος ἕλοι·
Πάντες μιν τιμῶσιν ὁμῶς νέοι ἠδὲ παλαιοί,
Πολλὰ δὲ τερπνὰ πάθων ἔρχεται εἰς Ἀΐδην.
Γηράσκων δ' ἀστοῖσι μεταπρέπει, οὐδέ τις αὐτὸν
Βλάπτειν, οὔτ' αἰδοῦς, οὔτε δίκης, ἐθέλει.
Πάντες δ' ἐν θώκοισιν ὁμῶς νέοι, οἵ τε κατ' αὐτὸν,
Εἴκουσ' ἐκ χώρης, οἵ τε παλαιότεροι.
Ταύτης νῦν τις ἀνὴρ ἀρετῆς εἰς ἄκρον ἱκέσθαι
Πειράσθω θυμῷ, μὴ μεθιεὶς πολέμου.

---

22. ἔσχεθε, see ἔχω. Ἔσχεθον is the poetic form of ἔσχον.

25, 26. πολλὰ — ἐληλάμενος, "having received many thrusts." Ἐληλάμενος, perf. past. pass. See ἐλαύνω.

28. κέκηδε, "mourns," 2d perf. of κήδω (poetic), "I torment, or grieve." Even in transitive verbs the 2d perf. active has often an intransitive meaning.

32. ὑπὸ γῆς περ ἐὼν, "albeit being under earth."

38. πολλὰ δὲ τερπνὰ πάθων, "having *enjoyed* many pleasant things." See πάσχω.

40. οὔτ' αἰδοῦς—, "neither in respect of reverence, nor of right." The Greek genitive has very often the general sense, "with respect to, with regard to."

41. οἵ τε κατ' αὐτὸν, "and those like himself, i. e. his coevals."

43. τις ἀνὴρ, "let each man."

44. μὴ μεθιεὶς πολέμου, "not abandoning the battle." Observe that in *Attic* Greek the active voice of μεθίημι always governs the accusative, the middle voice the genitive.

II.

ΤΟΥ ΑΥΤΟΥ.

Τεθνάμεναι γὰρ καλὸν ἐνὶ προμάχοισι πεσόντα
  Ἄνδρ' ἀγαθὸν, περὶ ᾗ πατρίδι μαρνάμενον.
Τὴν δ' αὐτοῦ προλιπόντα πόλιν καὶ πίονας ἀγροὺς
  Πτωχεύειν, πάντων ἔστ' ἀνιηρότατον,
Πλαζόμενον σὺν μητρὶ φίλῃ, καὶ πατρὶ γέροντι,
  Παισί τε σὺν μικροῖς, κουριδίῃ τ' ἀλόχῳ.
Ἔχθιστος γὰρ τοῖσι μετέσσεται οὓς κεν ἵκηται,
  Χρησμοσύνῃ τ' εἴκων καὶ στυγερῇ πενίῃ·
Αἰσχύνει τε γένος, κατὰ δ' ἀγλαὸν εἶδος ἐλέγχει,
  Πᾶσᾰ δ' ἀτιμία καὶ κακότης ἕπεται.
Εἶθ' οὕτως ἀνδρός τοι ἀλωμένου οὐδεμί' ὤρη
  Γίγνεται, οὔτ' αἰδὼς εἰσοπίσω τελέθει.
Θυμῷ γῆς πέρι τῆσδε μαχώμεθα, καὶ περὶ παίδων
  Θνήσκωμεν, ψυχέων μηκέτι φειδόμενοι.
Ὦ νέοι, ἀλλὰ μάχεσθε παρ' ἀλλήλοισι μένοντες,
  Μηδὲ φυγῆς αἰσχρᾶς ἄρχετε, μηδὲ φόβου·
Ἀλλὰ μέγαν ποιεῖτε καὶ ἄλκιμον ἐν φρεσὶ θυμὸν,
  Μηδὲ φιλοψυχεῖτ' ἀνδράσι μαρνάμενοι.
Τοὺς δὲ παλαιοτέρους, ὧν οὐκέτι γούνατ' ἐλαφρὰ,
  Μὴ καταλείποντες φεύγετε τοὺς γεραιούς·
Αἰσχρὸν γὰρ δὴ τοῦτο, μετὰ προμάχοισι πεσόντα
  Κεῖσθαι πρόσθε νέων ἄνδρα παλαιότερον,

II. 1. τεθνάμεναι, old Greek for τεθνάναι, from τέθνημι, in use θνήσκω.

3. προλιπόντα (sup. τινα), "for one having left." See above, p. 7. n. 5.

7. ἔχθιστος—τοῖσι μετέσσεται, "most hateful shall he be among those."

9. κατὰ—ἐλέγχει, "he disgraces;" a *tmesis*.

10. ἀτιμῑα in old Greek, ἀτιμῐα in later.

11. See ἀλάομαι.

14. ψυχέων, old and Ionic for ψυχῶν.

19. τοὺς δὲ παλαιοτέρους, "as to the elder." Κατά understood.

Ἤδη λευκὸν ἔχοντα κάρη, πολιόν τε γένειον,
  Θυμὸν ἀποπνείοντ' ἄλκιμον ἐν κονίῃ,
Καὶ χρόα γυμνωθέντα· νέοισι δὲ πάντ' ἐπέοικεν·
  Ὄφρ' ἄρα τῆς ἥβης ἀγλαὸν ἄνθος ἔχῃ,
Ἀνδράσι μὲν θηητὸς ἰδεῖν, ἐρατὸς δὲ γυναιξὶ,
  Ζωὸς ἐών, καλὸς δ' ἐν προμάχοισι πεσών.

---

25. χρόα, "as to body." See χρώς.

27. ἀνδράσι μὲν—, "to men he is admirable to behold, to women lovely."

VI.

FROM LUCIAN'S DIALOGUES.

(LUCIAN of Samosata flourished in the IId century of the christian era, under the reign of Marcus Antoninus. He wrote in the Attic dialect, and belongs to that class of authors who were named *Atticistæ*, from their excessive affectation of Attic peculiarities.)

ΛΟΥΚΙΑΝΟΥ ΜΥΘΩΔΗ.

ΔΙΑΛΟΓΟΣ α΄.

ΖΕΥΣ καὶ ΈΡΜΗΣ.

Z. Τὴν τοῦ Ἰνάχου παῖδα τὴν καλὴν [1] οἶσθα, ὦ Ἑρμῆ; ΈΡ. Ναί· τὴν Ἰὼ λέγεις. Z. Οὐκ ἔτι παῖς ἐκείνη ἐστιν, ἀλλὰ δάμαλις. ΈΡ. [2] Τεράστιον τοῦτο· [3] τῷ τρόπῳ δ' ἐνηλλάγη; Z. Ζηλοτυπήσασα

1. οἶσθα, by sync. Attic, for οἶδασθα, ancient form of οἶδας.

2. τεράστιον τοῦτο (sup. ἐστι), "this is portentous."

3. τῷ—, "in what manner was she changed?" τῷ, Att. for τίνι, ἐνηλλάγη, 2 aor. pass. of ἐναλλάττω. The new Attic prefers the 2d to the 1st aor. passive.

ἡ Ἥρα, μετέβαλεν αὐτήν· ἀλλὰ καὶ καινὸν ἄλλο τι δεινὸν [1] ἐπιμεμηχάνηται τῇ κακοδαίμονι· βουκόλον τινα πολυόμματον, Ἄργον [2] τοὔνομα, [3] ἐπέστησεν, ὃς νέμει τὴν δάμαλιν, ἄϋπνος ὤν. ἙΡ. Τί οὖν ἡμᾶς χρὴ ποιεῖν; Ζ. [4] Καταπτάμενος ἐς τὴν Νέμεαν, ἐκεῖ δέ [5] που ὁ Ἄργος βουκολεῖ, ἐκεῖνον μὲν ἀπόκτεινον· τὴν δὲ Ἰὼ διὰ τοῦ πελάγους ἐς τὴν Αἴγυπτον ἀπαγαγὼν, [6] Ἶσιν ποίησον· καὶ [7] τολοιπὸν ἔστω θεὸς τοῖς ἐκεῖ· καὶ τὸν Νεῖλον ἀναγέτω, καὶ τοὺς ἀνέμους ἐπιπεμπέτω, καὶ σωζέτω τοὺς πλέοντας.

ΔΙΑΛΟΓΟΣ β'.

ΙΡΙΣ καὶ ΠΟΣΕΙΔΩΝ.

ΙΡ. [8] Τὴν νῆσον τὴν πλανωμένην, ὦ Πόσειδον, τὴν ἀποσπασθεῖσαν τῆς Σικελίας, ὕφαλον ἐπινήχεσθαι συμβέβηκε· ταύτην, φησὶν ὁ Ζεὺς, στῆσον ἤδη, καὶ ἀνάφηνον, καὶ ποίησον ἤδη [9] δῆλον ἐν τῷ Αἰγαίῳ μέσῳ βεβαίως μένειν, στηρίξας πάνυ ἀσφαλῶς· [10] δεῖται γὰρ

---

1. See ἐπιμηχανάομαι.

2. τοὔνομα for τὸ ὄνομα, "as to name."

3. ἐπέστησεν. See ἐφίστημι. Ἵστημι and its compounds have the *transitive* sense in the pres. imperf. fut. and 1st aor. active.

4. καταπτάμενος, "having flown down;" part. aor. 2 mid. See καθίπτημι.

5. που, "somewhere." See που.

6. Ἶσιν ποίησον, "make her Isis."

7. τολοιπὸν. See Anac. Ode I. v. 10.

8. τὴν νῆσον—ὕφαλον ἐπινήχεσθαι συμβέβηκε, "it has so happened that the island is floating under sea."

9. δῆλον μένειν, "to remain apparent;" from the adjective the island got its name, *Delos*.

10. δεῖται γὰρ τι αὐτῆς, "for he wants something of it." Δέομαι frequently governs a genitive and an accusative in this manner. With a single substantive it takes the genitive. See Introduction to the Writing of Greek, Part II. Rule XXVIII.

τι αὐτῆς. ΠΟ. [1] Πεπϱάξεται τοῦτο, ὦ Ἶϱι· [2] τίνα δὲ ὅμως παϱέξει αὐτῷ τὴν χϱείαν ἀναφανεῖσα, καὶ μηκέτι πλέουσα; ΙΡ. Τὴν Λητὼ ἐπ' αὐτῆς δεῖ ἀποκυῆσαι· ἤδη γὰϱ [3] πονηϱῶς ὑπὸ τῶν ὠδίνων ἔχει. ΠΟ. Τί οὖν; οὐχ ἱκανὸς ὁ οὐϱανὸς [4] ἐντεκεῖν; [5] εἰ δὲ μὴ οὗτος, ἀλλά γε πᾶσα ἡ γῆ οὐκ ἂν ὑποδέξεσθαι δύναιτο τὰς αὐτῆς γονάς; ΙΡ. Οὐκ, ὦ Πόσειδον· ἡ Ἥϱα γὰϱ ὅϱκῳ μεγάλῳ κατέλαβε τὴν γῆν, μὴ παϱασχεῖν τῇ Λητοῖ τῶν ὠδίνων ὑποδοχήν· ἡ τοίνυν νῆσος αὐτὴ ἀνώμοτός ἐστιν· ἀφανὴς γὰϱ ἦν. ΠΟ. Συνίημι· στῆθι, ὦ νῆσε, καὶ ἀνάδυθι αὖθις ἐκ τοῦ βυθοῦ· καὶ μηκέτι [6] ὑποφέϱου, ἀλλὰ βεβαίως μένε, καὶ ὑπόδεξαι, ὦ εὐδαιμονεστάτη, [7] τοῦ ἀδελφοῦ τὰ τέκνα δύο, τοὺς καλλίστους τῶν θεῶν· καὶ ὑμεῖς, ὦ Τϱίτωνες, διαποϱθμεύσατε τὴν Λητὼ ἐς αὐτήν· καὶ γαληνὰ ἅπαντα ἔστω· τὸν δϱάκοντα δὲ, ὃς νῦν ἐξοιστϱεῖ αὐτὴν φοβῶν, τὰ νεογνὰ, ἐπειδὰν τεχθῇ, αὐτίκα [8] μέτεισι, καὶ τιμωϱήσει τῇ μητϱί· σὺ δὲ ἀπάγγελλε τῷ Διῒ πάντα εἶναι εὐτϱεπῆ· ἕστηκεν ἡ Δῆλος· ἡκέτω ἡ Λητὼ καὶ τικτέτω.

ΔΙΑΛΟΓΟΣ γ'.

ΞΑΝΘΟΣ καὶ ΘΑΛΑΣΣΑ.

ΞΑΝ. Δέξαι με, ὦ Θάλασσα, δεινὰ πεπονθότα·

---

1. πεπϱάξεται, 3d fut. pass. of πϱάσσω or πϱάττω.

2. τίνα δὲ ὅμως—, "but notwithstanding, what advantage will it afford to him when made to appear?"

3. πονηϱῶς—ἔχει, "holds herself (i. e. is) badly." Ἔχω is very often put, especially with adverbs, with the rec. pro. understood.

4. See ἐντίκτω.

5. εἰ δὲ μὴ οὗτος, ἀλλά γε—, "but if this be not (sufficient), yet could not at least the whole earth receive her offspring?"

6. ὑποφέϱου, "carry thyself below."

7. τοῦ ἀδελφοῦ, "of my brother (Jupiter)."

8. μέτεισι, "shall go after." The present of εἶμι, eo, and its compounds, is used in a future sense.

[1] κατάσβεσόν μου τὰ τραύματα. ΘΑ. Τί τοῦτο, ὦ Ξάνθε; τίς σε κατέκαυσεν; ΞΑΝ. Ἥφαιστος· ἀλλ' ἀπηνθράκωμαι ὅλως [2] ὁ κακοδαίμων, καὶ ζέω. ΘΑ. Διατί δέ σοι ἐνέβαλε τὸ πῦρ; ΞΑΝ. Διὰ τὸν υἱὸν Θέτιδος· ἐπεὶ γὰρ [3] φονεύοντα τοὺς Φρύγας ἱκέτευσα, ὁ δ' οὐκ ἐπαύσατο τῆς ὀργῆς, ἀλλ' [4] ὑπὸ τῶν νεκρῶν ἀπέφραττέ μοι τὸν ῥοῦν, ἐλεήσας τοὺς ἀθλίους ἐπῆλθον, ἐπικλύσαι θέλων, ὡς φοβηθεὶς [5] ἀπόσχοιτο τῶν ἀνδρῶν· ἐνταῦθα ὁ Ἥφαιστος, [6] ἔτυχε καὶ γὰρ πλησίον που ὤν, [7] πᾶν ὅσον, οἶμαι, πῦρ εἶχε, καὶ ὅσον ἐν τῇ Αἴτνῃ, καὶ εἴποθι ἄλλοθι, φέρων, ἐπῆλθέ μοι· καὶ ἔκαυσε μὲν τὰς πτελέας, καὶ μυρίκας· ὤπτησε δὲ καὶ τοὺς κακοδαίμονας ἰχθῦς, καὶ τὰς [8] ἐγχέλυας· αὐτὸν δὲ ἐμὲ ὑπερκαχλάσαι ποιήσας, [9] μικροῦ δεῖν ὅλον ξηρὸν εἴργασται· ὁρᾷς δ' οὖν, ὅπως διάκειμαι ὑπὸ τῶν ἐκκαυμάτων. ΘΑ. Θολερὸς, ὦ Ξάνθε, καὶ θερμὸς, ὡς εἰκός· [10] τὸ αἷμα μὲν, ἀπὸ τῶν νεκρῶν· ἡ θέρμη δὲ, ὡς φῄς, ἀπὸ τοῦ πυρός· καὶ εἰκότως, ὦ Ξάνθε, ὃς ἐπὶ τὸν ἐμὸν υἱὸν ὥρμησας, οὐκ [11] αἰδεσθεὶς ὅτι Νηρηΐ-

---

1. See κατασβέννυμι.

2. ὁ κακοδαίμων (sup. ἐγὼ), "I wretched."

3. φονεύοντα. Sup. αὐτόν.

4. ὑπὸ τῶν νεκρῶν ἀπέφραττέ, "with corses he was damming up my current." In the new Attic the form of verbs in -ττω takes place of that in -σσω.

5. ἀπόσχοιτο τῶν ἀνδρῶν, "he might hold himself off from the men."

6. ἔτυχε καὶ γὰρ πλησίον πού ὤν, "for he was, by chance, somewhere near." With τυγχάνω, λανθάνω, φθάνω, and some other verbs which express only a circumstance of an action, the verb of which they express a circumstance is put in the participle.

7. πᾶν ὅσον—, "bringing all his fire, as much, I think, as he had, and as much as is in Ætna, and anywhere else."

8. The plural of ἐγχελύς has often, in inflection, ε for υ, in Attic Greek;—thus ἐγχελέων, ἐγχέλεις, &c.

9. μικροῦ δεῖν, "almost." Thus also ὀλίγου δεῖν, and both μικροῦ and ὀλίγου, δεῖν being understood.

10. τὸ αἷμα μὲν—, "the blood from the corses; and the heat, as you say, from the fire."

11. See αἰδέομαι.

δος υἱὸς ἦν. ΞΑΝ. Οὐκ ἔδει οὖν ἐλεῆσαι γείτονας ὄντας τοὺς Φρύγας; ΘΑ. Τὸν Ἥφαιστον δὲ οὐκ ἔδει ἐλεῆσαι Θέτιδος υἱὸν ὄντα τὸν Ἀχιλλέα;

ΔΙΑΛΟΓΟΣ δ'.

ἩΦΑΙΣΤΟΣ καὶ ΖΕΥΣ.

ἩΦΑΙ. Τί με, ὦ Ζεῦ, δεῖ ποιεῖν; [1] ἥκω γάρ, ὡς ἐκέλευσας, ἔχων τὸν πέλεκυν ὀξύτατον, [2] εἰ καὶ λίθους δέοι μιᾷ πληγῇ διατεμεῖν. Ζ. Εὖγε, ὦ Ἥφαιστε· ἀλλὰ [3] δίελέ μου τὴν κεφαλὴν εἰς [4] δύο, [5] κατενεγκών. ἩΦΑΙ. [6] Πειρᾷ μου, εἰ μέμηνα; πρόσταττε δ' οὖν [7] τἀληθές, ὅπερ θέλεις σοι γενέσθαι. Ζ. Διαιρεθῆναί μοι τὸ κρανίον· εἰ δὲ ἀπειθήσεις, [8] οὐ νῦν πρῶτον ὀργιζομένου πειράσῃ μου· ἀλλὰ χρὴ καθικνεῖσθαι παντὶ τῷ θυμῷ, μηδὲ μέλλειν· ἀπόλλυμαι γὰρ ὑπὸ τῶν ὠδίνων, αἵ μου τὸν ἐγκέφαλον ἀναστρέφουσιν. ἩΦΑΙ. [9] Ὅρα, ὦ Ζεῦ, μὴ κακόν τι ποιήσωμεν· ὀξὺς γὰρ ὁ πέλεκύς ἐστι, καὶ οὐκ ἀναιμωτί, οὐδὲ [10] κατὰ τὴν Εἰλείθυιαν [11] μαιώσεταί σε. Ζ. Κατένεγκε μόνον, ὦ Ἥφαιστε, [12] θαῤῥῶν· οἶδα γὰρ ἐγὼ τὸ συμφέρον. ἩΦΑΙ. Ἄκων μέν, [13] κατοίσω δέ· τί γὰρ χρὴ ποιεῖν,

---

1. ἥκω, perf. from ἵκω.
2. εἰ καί, "if even."
3. δίελε. See διαιρέω.
4. δύο is Attic, not δύω.
5. κατενεγκών. See καταφέρω.
6. πειρᾷ μου, εἰ μέμηνα, "are you trying me, whether I be mad?" See πειράω and μαίνομαι.
7. τἀληθές for τὸ ἀληθές.
8. οὐ νῦν πρῶτον—, "you shall not now for the first time experience my wrath," meaning that he had experienced it before, when he was hurled by Jupiter from heaven to earth, and fell on the island Lemnos.
9. ὅρα, "look to it;" imperat. contr. for ὅραε.
10. κατὰ τὴν Εἰλείθυιαν, "according to (the manner of) Lucina."
11. See μαιόομαι.
12. θαῤῥῶν. The double ῤῥ for ρσ is new Attic.
13. κατοίσω. See καταφέρω.

σοῦ κελεύοντος; τί τοῦτο; κόρη ἔνοπλος; μέγα, ὦ Ζεῦ, κακὸν εἶχες ἐν τῇ κεφαλῇ· εἰκότως γοῦν ὀξύθυμος [1] ἦσθα, τηλικαύτην ὑπὸ τὴν μήνιγγα παρθένον ζωογονῶν, [2] καὶ ταῦτα ἔνοπλον· ἦπου στρατόπεδον, οὐ κεφαλὴν [3] ἐλελήθεις ἔχων· ἡ δὲ πηδᾷ, καὶ πυῤῥιχίζει, καὶ τὴν ἀσπίδα τινάσσει, καὶ τὸ δόρυ πάλλει, καὶ ἐνθουσιᾷ. καὶ [4] τὸ μέγιστον, καλὴ πάνυ καὶ ἀκμαία γεγένηται ἤδη [5] ἐν βραχεῖ· γλαυκῶπις μὲν, ἀλλὰ [6] κοσμεῖ καὶ τοῦτο ἡ κόρυς· ὥστε, ὦ Ζεῦ, μαίωτρά μοι ἀπόδος ἐγγυήσας μοι αὐτήν. Ζ. Ἀδύνατα αἰτεῖς, ὦ Ἥφαιστε· παρθένος γὰρ ἀεὶ θέλει μένειν· ἐγὼ γοῦν [7] τό γε ἐπ' ἐμοὶ οὐδὲν ἀντιλέγω. ἩΦΑΙ. Τοῦτ' ἐβουλόμην· ἐμοὶ μελήσει τὰ λοιπά· καὶ ἤδη συναρπάσω αὐτήν. Ζ. Εἴ σοι ῥᾴδιον, οὕτω ποίει· πλὴν οἶδα ὅτι ἀδυνάτων ἐρᾷς.

ΔΙΑΛΟΓΟΣ ς.

ΖΕΥΣ, ΑΣΚΛΗΠΙΟΣ, ἩΡΑΚΛΗΣ.

Ζ. [8] Παύσασθε, ὦ Ἀσκληπιὲ καὶ Ἡράκλεις, ἐρίζοντες πρὸς ἀλλήλους ὥσπερ ἄνθρωποι· ἀπρεπῆ γὰρ ταῦτα, καὶ ἀλλότρια τοῦ συμποσίου τῶν θεῶν. ἩΡ. Ἀλλὰ ἐθέλεις, ὦ Ζεῦ, [9] τουτονὶ τὸν φαρμακέα προκα-

---

1. ἦσθα, from the old Greek, is more Attic than ἦς.

2. καὶ ταῦτα ἔνοπλον, "and that too, armed."

3. ἐλελήθεις ἔχων, "you had, unperceived." See above, p. 48. n. 6. ἐλελήθεις, plup. indic. from λήθω, in use λανθάνω.

4. τὸ μέγιστον, "what is greatest." See above, Anac. Ode XIII. v. 13.

5. ἐν βραχεῖ, "in a short time."

6. κοσμεῖ καὶ τοῦτο ἡ κόρυς, "her helmet too sets off this circumstance (viz. her being blue-eyed)."

7. (κατὰ) τό γε ἐπ' ἐμοὶ, "for my part; as to the share lying upon me."

8. παύσασθε—ἐρίζοντες, "cease quarrelling." See above, Tyrt. El. I. v. 11.

9. τουτονὶ, Att. for τοῦτον. The Attics often add or substitute -ί in all cases and genders of the demonstrative pronouns, which may be thus used, in prose, or in comic poetry; thus οὑτοσί, αὑτηί, τουτί, ὁδί, ἐκεινοσί, &c.

τακλίνεσθαί μου; ΑΣΚ. Νὴ Δία· καὶ ἀμείνων γάρ εἰμι. ʽΗΡΑ. Κατὰ τί, ὦ ἐμβρόντητε; [1] ἢ διότι σε ὁ Ζεὺς ἐκεραύνωσεν, [2] ἃ μὴ θέμις ποιοῦντα, νῦν δὲ κατ' ἔλεον αὖθις ἀθανασίας [3] μετείληφας; ΑΣΚ. [4] Ἐπιλέλησαι γὰρ καὶ σύ, ὦ Ἥρακλες, ἐν τῇ Οἴτῃ καταφλεγείς, ὅτι μοι ὀνειδίζεις τὸ πῦρ; ʽΗΡΑ. [5] Οὔκουν ἴσα καὶ ὅμοια βεβίωται ἡμῖν· ὃς Διὸς μὲν υἱός εἰμι, τοσαῦτα δὲ πεπόνηκα ἐκκαθαίρων τὸν βίον, θηρία καταγωνιζόμενος, καὶ ἀνθρώπους ὑβριστὰς τιμωρούμενος· σὺ δὲ ῥιζοτόμος εἶ, καὶ ἀγύρτης, νοσοῦσι μὲν ἴσως ἀνθρώποις χρήσιμος [6] ἐπιθήσειν τῶν φαρμάκων, ἀνδρῶδες δὲ οὐδὲν ἐπιδεδειγμένος. ΑΣΚ. Εὖ λέγεις· ὅτι σου τὰ ἐγκαύματα [7] ἰασάμην, ὅτε πρώην ἀνῆλθες ἡμίφλεκτος, ὑπ' ἀμφοῖν διεφθαρμένος τῷ σώματι, [8] τοῦ χιτῶνος, καὶ μετὰ τοῦτο, τοῦ πυρός· ἐγὼ δὲ [9] εἰ καὶ μηδὲν ἄλλο, οὔτε ἐδούλευσα ὥσπερ σύ, οὔτε ἔξαινον ἔρια ἐν Λυδίᾳ πορφυρίδα ἐνδεδυκώς, καὶ παιόμενος ὑπὸ τῆς Ὀμφάλης χρυσῷ σανδάλῳ· ἀλλ' οὐδὲ μελαγχολήσας ἀπέκτεινα τὰ τέκνα καὶ τὴν γυναῖκα. ʽΗΡΑ. [10] Εἰ μὴ παύσῃ λοιδορούμενός μοι, [11] αὐτίκα μάλα εἴσῃ, ὡς οὐ πολύ σε [12] ὀνήσει ἡ

---

1. ἢ διότι, "(is it) because?" See ἤ.

2. ἃ μὴ θέμις ποιοῦντα, "doing things which are not lawful."

3. μετείληφας, perf. act. See μεταλαμβάνω.

4. ἐπιλέλησαι — καταφλεγείς, "have you forgot that you were burned?" See above, p. 50. n. 8.

5. οὔκουν ἴσα καὶ ὅμοια βεβίωται ἡμῖν· ὃς—, "by no means have equal and similar lives been led by us (i. e. by you and by me), who," &c. See οὔκουν.

6. ἐπιθήσειν τῶν φαρμάκων. See above, Anac. Ode VI. v. 3.

7. See ἰάομαι.

8. τοῦ χιτῶνος. The poisoned garment is meant, which Hercules received from Deianira.

9. εἰ καὶ μηδὲν ἄλλο, "even if there were nothing else (about me)."

10. εἰ μὴ—, "unless you will cease reproaching me."

11. αὐτίκα μάλα, "very speedily," lit. very immediately, a combination frequent in Attic Greek.

12. See ὀνημι.

ἀθανασία· ἐπεὶ ἀράμενός σε, ῥίψω ἐπὶ κεφαλὴν ἐκ τοῦ οὐρανοῦ,[1] ὥστε μηδὲ τὸν Παιήονα ἰάσασθαί σε, τὸ κρανίον συντριβέντα. Ζ. Παύσασθε, φημι, καὶ μὴ ἐπιταράττετε ἡμῖν τὴν ξυνουσίαν, ἢ ἀμφοτέρους ἀποπέμψομαι ὑμᾶς τοῦ συμποσίου· καίτοι εὔγνωμον, ὦ Ἡρακλες, προκατακλίνεσθαί σου τὸν Ἀσκληπιὸν, ἅτε καὶ πρότερον ἀποθανόντα.

ΔΙΑΛΟΓΟΣ ϛʹ.

ΑΡΗΣ καὶ ἙΡΜΗΣ.

ΑΡ. Ἤκουσας, ὦ Ἑρμῆ, οἷα ἠπείλησεν ἡμῖν ὁ Ζεὺς, ὡς ὑπεροπτικὰ καὶ ἀπίθανα; ἢν ἐθελήσω, φησὶν, ἐγὼ μὲν ἐκ τοῦ οὐρανοῦ σειρὰν καθήσω, ὑμεῖς δ' ἢν ἀποκρεμασθέντες κατασπᾶν βιάζησθέ με, μάτην πονήσετε· οὐ γὰρ δὴ καθελκύσετε· εἰ δὲ ἐγὼ θελήσαιμι ἀνελκύσαι, οὐ μόνον ὑμᾶς, ἀλλὰ καὶ τὴν γῆν ἅμα, καὶ τὴν θάλασσαν συναρτήσας[2] μετεωριῶ· καὶ[3] τἄλλα ὅσα καὶ σὺ[4] ἀκήκοας· ἐγὼ δὲ ὅτι μὲν[5] καθ' ἓν ἁπάντων ἀμείνων, καὶ ἰσχυρότερός ἐστιν,[6] οὐκ ἂν ἀρνηθείην·[7] ὁμοῦ δὲ τῶν τοσούτων ὑπερφέρειν ὡς μὴ καταβαρήσειν αὐτὸν, κἂν τὴν γῆν καὶ τὴν θάλασσαν προσλάβωμεν, οὐκ ἂν πεισθείην. ἘΡ. Εὐφήμει, ὦ Ἄρες· οὐ γὰρ ἀσφαλὲς λέγειν τὰ τοιαῦτα, μὴ καί

---

1. ὥστε μηδὲ τὸν Παιήονα ἰάσασθαί (sup. ἂν) σε, τὸ κρανίον συντριβέντα, "so that not even Pæan could cure you, broken as to your skull."

2. μετεωριῶ, "will raise aloft;" Attic future of μετεωρίζω.

3. τἄλλα for τὰ ἄλλα.

4. ἀκήκοας, 2d perf. of ἀκούω, with the *Attic reduplication*, as it is named, though not confined to the Attic writers.

5. καθ' ἕν, "one by one."

6. οὐκ ἂν ἀρνηθείην, "I will not deny." See ἀρνέομαι.

7. ὁμοῦ δὲ—. Supply αὐτὸν before ὑπερφέρειν, and ἡμᾶς before καταβαρήσειν. Ὡς and ὥστε are construed with the infinitive, with an accusative expressed or understood.

τι καλὸν ἀπολαύσωμεν τῆς φλυαρίας. ΑΡ. [1] Οἴει γάρ με πρὸς πάντας [2] ἂν ταῦτα εἰπεῖν, οὐχὶ δὲ πρὸς μόνον σὲ, ὃν ἐχεμυθεῖν [3] ἠπιστάμην; [4] ὃ γοῦν μάλιστα γελοῖον ἔδοξέ μοι ἀκούοντι μεταξὺ τῆς ἀπειλῆς, οὐκ ἂν δυναίμην σιωπῆσαι πρὸς σέ· μέμνημαι γὰρ [5] οὐ πρὸ πολλοῦ, ὁπότε ὁ Ποσειδῶν, καὶ ἡ Ἥρα, καὶ ἡ Ἀθηνᾶ ἐπαναστάντες, ἐπεβούλευσαν [6] ξυνδῆσαι αὐτὸν λαβόντες, [7] ὡς παντοῖος ἦν δεδιὼς, καὶ ταῦτα τρεῖς ὄντας· καὶ εἰ μή γε ἡ Θέτις κατελεήσασα ἐκάλεσεν αὐτῷ σύμμαχον Βριάρεων ἑκατόγχειρα ὄντα, [8] κἂν ἐδέδετο αὐτῷ κεραυνῷ καὶ βροντῇ· ταῦτα λογιζομένῳ [9] ἐπῄει μοι γελᾶν ἐπὶ τῇ καλλιρρημοσύνῃ αὐτοῦ. ΕΡ. Σιώπα· εὐφήμει· οὐ γὰρ ἀσφαλὲς οὔτε σοὶ λέγειν, οὔτε ἐμοὶ ἀκούειν τὰ τοιαῦτα.

ΔΙΑΛΟΓΟΣ ζ.

ΜΕΝΕΛΑΟΣ καὶ ΠΡΩΤΕΥΣ.

ΜΕ. Ἀλλὰ ὕδωρ μέν σε γίνεσθαι, ὦ Πρωτεῦ, οὐκ ἀπίθανον, [10] ἐνάλιόν γε ὄντα, [11] καὶ δένδρον ἔτι φορητόν·

---

1. οἴει, "dost thou suppose." –ει is the proper Attic termination of the 2d pers. sing. mid. and pass. in the pres. and fut. indicative: and is universally retained in the three verbs, οἴομαι, βούλομαι, and the fut. ὄψομαι.

2. ἂν ταῦτα εἰπεῖν, "would say these things."

3. See ἐπίσταμαι.

4. ὅ, "what, that which."

5. οὐ πρὸ πολλοῦ, "not long ago."

6. ξυνδῆσαι, old Attic for συν; thus below, ξυγγενόμενος, ξύνεισιν, &c. See σύν.

7. ὡς παντοῖος ἦν δεδιὼς, καὶ ταῦτα τρεῖς ὄντας, "how he tried every shift (*lit.* was a person of all sorts), being terrified, and that too though there were but three of them." For δεδιὼς, see δείδω.

8. κἂν ἐδέδετο αὐτῷ κεραυνῷ καὶ βροντῇ, "he would even have been bound with his very thunder and lightning." The dative has often the sign "with," in concord with αὐτὸς, *ipse*.

9. ἐπῄει μοι, "it came upon me."

10. ἐνάλιόν γε ὄντα, "being indeed a sea-god."

11. καὶ δένδρον—, "and that you become a tree, may also be admitted (*lit.* endured)."

καὶ ἐς λέοντα ὁπότε ἀλλαγείης, ὅμως οὐδὲ τοῦτο ἔξω πίστεως· εἰ δὲ καὶ πῦρ γίγνεσθαι δυνατὸν ἐν τῇ θαλάττῃ οἰκοῦντα, τοῦτο πάνυ θαυμάζω, καὶ ἀπιστῶ. ΠΡΩ. Μὴ θαυμάσῃς, ὦ Μενέλαε· γίγνομαι γάρ. ΜΕ. Εἶδον καὶ αὐτός· ἀλλά μοι δοκεῖς, [1] εἰρήσεται γὰρ πρός σε, γοητείαν τινὰ προσάγειν τῷ πράγματι, καὶ τοὺς ὀφθαλμοὺς ἐξαπατᾷν τῶν ὁρώντων, [2] αὐτὸς οὐδὲν τοιοῦτο γιγνόμενος. ΠΡΩ. [3] Καί τις ἂν ἡ ἀπάτη ἐπὶ τῶν οὕτως ἐναργῶν γένοιτο; οὐκ ἀνεῳγμένοις τοῖς ὀφθαλμοῖς εἶδες, ἐς ὅσα μετεποίησα ἐμαυτόν; εἰ δὲ ἀπιστεῖς, καὶ τὸ πρᾶγμα ψευδὲς μὲν εἶναι δοκεῖ, φαντασία δέ τις πρὸ τῶν ὀφθαλμῶν ἱσταμένη, ἐπειδὰν πῦρ γένωμαι, προσένεγκαί μοι, ὦ γενναιότατε, τὴν χεῖρα· εἴσῃ γὰρ, εἰ ὁρῶμαι μόνον, ἢ καὶ [4] τὸ καίειν τότε μοι πρόσεστιν. ΜΕ. Οὐκ ἀσφαλὴς ἡ πεῖρα, ὦ Πρωτεῦ. ΠΡΩ. Σὺ δέ μοι, Μενέλαε, δοκεῖς οὐδὲ [5] πολύπουν ἑωρακέναι πώποτε, [6] οὐδ' ἃ πάσχει ὁ ἰχθὺς οὗτος εἰδέναι. ΜΕ. Ἀλλὰ τὸν μὲν πολύπουν εἶδον· ἃ πάσχει δὲ, ἡδέως ἂν μάθοιμι παρὰ σοῦ. ΠΡΩ. [7] Ὁποίᾳ ἂν πέτρᾳ προσελθὼν ἁρμόσῃ τὰς κοτύλας, καὶ προσφὺς ἔχηται κατὰ τὰς πλεκτάνας, ἐκείνῃ ὅμοιον ἀπεργάζεται ἑαυτὸν, καὶ μεταβάλλει τὴν χρόαν, μιμούμενος τὴν πέτραν, ὡς ἂν λάθῃ τοὺς ἁλιέας, μὴ διαλλάττων, μηδὲ φανερὸς ὢν διὰ τοῦτο, ἀλλ' ἐοικὼς τῷ λίθῳ. ΜΕ. Φασὶ ταῦτα· [8] τὸ δὲ σὸν πολλῷ

---

1. εἰρήσεται, 3d fut. pass. of ἐρέω (ancient).

2. αὐτὸς—, "yourself becoming no such thing."

3. καί τις—, "and what deception could there be upon (the surface of) things so manifest?"

4. τὸ καίειν, "the power of burning."

5. πολύπουν. The compounds of ποῦς, regularly, follow their substantive, but the Attics often make gen. -ου, acc. -ουν, acc. pl. -ους.

6. οὐδ' ἃ πάσχει—, "nor to know what appearances this fish is the subject of." See πάσχω.

7. ὁποίᾳ ἂν πέτρᾳ—, "to whatever rock it may adjust its hollow claws, having come to it, and cleaving to it may hold itself fast along its shaggy surface, to that rock," &c.

8. τὸ δὲ σὸν, "but your case."

παραδοξότερον, ὦ Πρωτεῦ. ΠΡΩ. Οὐκ οἶδα, ὦ Μενέλαε, τίνι ἂν ἄλλῳ [1] πιστεύσειας, τοῖς σεαυτοῦ ὀφθαλμοῖς ἀπιστῶν; ΜΕ. Ἰδὼν εἶδον· ἀλλὰ τὸ πρᾶγμα τεράστιον, τὸν αὐτὸν πῦρ καὶ ὕδωρ γίγνεσθαι.

ΔΙΑΛΟΓΟΣ κϛ΄.

ΑΠΟΛΛΩΝ καὶ ἙΡΜΗΣ.

ΑΠ. [2] Ἔχεις μοι εἰπεῖν, ὦ Ἑρμῆ, πότερος ὁ Κάστωρ ἐστὶ τούτων, ἢ πότερος ὁ Πολυδεύκης; ἐγὼ γὰρ οὐκ ἂν διακρίναιμι αὐτούς. ἙΡ. Ὁ μὲν χθὲς ἡμῖν ξυγγενόμενος, ἐκεῖνος Κάστωρ ἦν, οὗτος δὲ Πολυδεύκης. ΑΠ. Πῶς διαγιγνώσκεις; ὅμοιοι γάρ. ἙΡ. Ὅτι οὗτος μὲν, ὦ Ἄπολλον, ἔχει ἐπὶ τοῦ προσώπου τὰ ἴχνη τῶν τραυμάτων, ἃ ἔλαβε παρὰ τῶν ἀνταγωνιστῶν πυκτεύων· καὶ μάλιστα, [3] ὁπόσα ὑπὸ τοῦ Βέβρυκος Ἀμύκου ἐτρώθη, τῷ Ἰάσονι συμπλέων· [4] ἅτερος δὲ οὐδὲν τοιοῦτον ἐμφαίνει, ἀλλὰ καθαρός ἐστι, καὶ ἀπαθὴς [5] τὸ πρόσωπον. ΑΠ. [6] Ὤνησας, διδάξας τὰ γνωρίσματα· ἐπεὶ τάγε ἄλλα πάντα ἴσα, [7] τοῦ ὠοῦ τὸ ἡμίτομον, καὶ ἀστὴρ ὑπεράνω, καὶ ἀκόντιον ἐν τῇ χειρὶ, καὶ ἵππος ἑκατέρῳ λευκός· ὥστε πολλάκις ἐγὼ

1. πιστεύσειας, for πιστεύσαις, opt. 1st aor. act. In the opt. 1st aor. act. the Attics, Dorians, and Ionians, often change the terminations αις, αι, αιεν, into ειας, ειε, ειαν; thus for πιστεύσαις, πιστεύσαι, πιστεύσαιεν, they often use πιστεύσειας, πιστεύσειε, πιστεύσειαν. The Æolians use also the 1st pers. in -εια.

2. ἔχεις μοι εἰπεῖν, "can you tell me?" We say in English, "I have to tell you."

3. ὁπόσα ὑπὸ—, "as many wounds as he got by (the hand of) Bebrycian Amycus."

4. ἅτερος for ὁ ἕτερος.

5. τὸ πρόσωπον, "as to," &c.

6. ὤνησας, "you have done me a favour." See ὄνημι.

7. τοῦ ὠοῦ τὸ ἡμίτομον, "the half-cut of the egg," an allusion to their caps, which resembled the shape of the egg (from which they were hatched) cut into two.

[1] τὸν μὲν προσεῖπον Κάστορα, Πολυδεύκην ὄντα· τὸν δὲ τῷ τοῦ Πολυδεύκους ὀνόματι· ἀτὰρ εἰπέ μοι καὶ τόδε, τί δήποτε οὐκ ἄμφω ξύνεισιν ἡμῖν, ἀλλ' [2] ἐξ ἡμισείας, ἄρτι μὲν νεκρὸς, ἄρτι δὲ θεός ἐστιν ἄτερος αὐτῶν. ʽΕΡ. ʽΥπὸ φιλαδελφίας τοῦτο ποιοῦσιν· ἐπεὶ γὰρ ἔδει ἕνα μὲν τεθνάναι τῶν Λήδας υἱέων, ἕνα δὲ ἀθάνατον εἶναι, [3] ἐνείμαντο οὕτως αὐτοὶ τὴν ἀθανασίαν. ΑΠ. [4] Οὐ ξυνετὴν, ὦ ʽΕρμῆ, τὴν νομὴν, εἴγε οὐδὲ ὄψονται οὕτως ἀλλήλους, ὅπερ ἐπόθουν, οἶμαι, μάλιστα· πῶς γὰρ, ὁ μὲν παρὰ θεοῖς, ὁ δὲ παρὰ τοῖς φθιτοῖς ὤν; πλὴν ἀλλὰ, ὥσπερ ἐγὼ μαντεύομαι, ὁ δὲ Ἀσκληπιὸς ἰᾶται, σὺ δὲ παλαίειν διδάσκεις, παιδοτρίβης ἄριστος ὤν, ἡ δὲ Ἄρτεμις μαιεύεται, καὶ τῶν ἄλλων ἕκαστος ἔχει τινὰ τέχνην, ἢ θεοῖς ἢ ἀνθρώποις χρησίμην· οὗτοι δὲ, τί ποιήσουσιν ἡμῖν; ἢ ἀργοὶ εὐωχήσονται, τηλικοῦτοι ὄντες; ʽΕΡ. Οὐδαμῶς· ἀλλὰ [5] προστέτακται αὐτοῖν ὑπηρετεῖν τῷ Ποσειδῶνι, καὶ καθιππεύειν δεῖ τὸ πέλαγος, καὶ [6] ἄν που ναύτας χειμαζομένους ἴδωσιν, ἐπικαθίσαντας ἐπὶ τὸ πλοῖον, σώζειν τοὺς ἐμπλέοντας. ΑΠ. Ἀγαθὴν, ὦ ʽΕρμῆ, καὶ σωτήριον λέγεις τὴν τέχνην.

ΔΙΑΛΟΓΟΣ Θ'.

ʽΕΡΜΗΣ καὶ ΜΑΙΑ.

ʽΕΡ. Ἔστι γάρ τις, ὦ μῆτερ, ἐν οὐρανῷ θεὸς ἀθλιώτερος ἐμοῦ; ΜΑ. Μὴ λέγε, ὦ ʽΕρμῆ, τοιοῦτον

---

1. τὸν μὲν—τὸν δὲ, "the one—the other."

2. ἐξ ἡμισείας (sup. μοίρας)—, "by halves, now a shade, now a god, each of them is."

3. ἐνείμαντο, "they distributed between themselves;" aor. 1. mid. See νέμω.

4. οὐ ξυνετὴν—τὴν νομὴν (ἐνείμαντο, scil.), "not a wise distribution;" ξυνετὴν, Att. for συν. See above, p. 53. n. 6.

5. προστέτακται αὐτοῖν, "it has been appointed to those two."

6. ἂν, "if," the same as ἐάν or ἤν.

μηδέν. ΈΡ. [1] Τί μὴ λέγω, ὃς τοσαῦτα πράγματα ἔχω μόνος κάμνων, καὶ πρὸς τοσαύτας ὑπηρεσίας διασπώμενος; ἕωθεν μὲν γὰρ [2] ἐξαναστάντα σαίρειν τὸ συμπόσιον δεῖ· καὶ [3] διαστρώσαντα τὴν ἐκκλησίαν, εἶτα εὐθετήσαντα ἕκαστα, παρεστάναι τῷ Διΐ, καὶ διαφέρειν τὰς ἀγγελίας τὰς παρ' αὐτοῦ ἄνω καὶ κάτω ἡμεροδρομοῦντα· καὶ ἐπανελθόντα ἔτι κεκονισμένον παρατιθέναι τὴν ἀμβροσίαν· [4] πρὶν δὲ τὸν νεώνητον τοῦτον οἰνοχόον ἥκειν, καὶ τὸ νέκταρ ἐγὼ ἐνέχεον· [5] τὸ δὲ πάντων δεινότατον, ὅτι μηδὲ νυκτὸς καθεύδω μόνος τῶν ἄλλων, ἀλλὰ δεῖ με καὶ τότε τῷ Πλούτωνι ψυχαγωγεῖν, καὶ νεκροπομπὸν εἶναι, καὶ παρεστάναι τῷ δικαστηρίῳ· οὐ γὰρ ἱκανά μοι τὰ τῆς ἡμέρας ἔργα, ἐν παλαίστραις εἶναι, [6] κἀν ταῖς ἐκκλησίαις κηρύττειν, καὶ ῥήτορας ἐκδιδάσκειν, [7] ἀλλ' ἔτι καὶ νεκρικὰ συνδιαπράττειν μεμερισμένον· καίτοι τὰ μὲν τῆς Λήδας τέκνα, [8] παρ' ἡμέραν ἑκάτερος ἐν οὐρανῷ καὶ ἐν [9] Ἅιδου εἰσίν· ἐμοὶ δὲ καθ' ἑκάστην ἡμέραν καὶ ταῦτα κἀκεῖνα ποιεῖν ἀναγκαῖον· καὶ οἱ μὲν Ἀλκμήνης καὶ Σεμέλης υἱοί, ἐκ γυναικῶν δυστήνων γενόμενοι, εὐωχοῦνται ἀφρόντιδες· [10] ὁ δὲ Μαίας τῆς Ἄτλαντος διακονοῦμαι αὐτοῖς· καὶ νῦν ἄρτι ἥκοντά με ἀπὸ Σιδῶνος παρὰ

---

1. *τί μὴ λέγω*, "why may I not mention it?" *Λέγω*, pres. subj. See Introduction to the Writing of Greek, Part IV.

2. *ἐξαναστάντα*. Sup. *ἐμέ*.

3. See *διαστρώννυμι*.

4. *πρὶν δὲ—ἥκειν*, "before he came." Πρὶν is very often put with the infinitive and an accusative.

5. *τὸ δὲ πάντων—*, "and the most terrible of all, is, that I alone among the rest do not even sleep in the night."

6. *κἀν* for *καὶ ἐν*.

7. *ἀλλ' ἔτι* (sup. *δεῖ*) *καὶ—*, "but it is also necessary that I, distracted (as I am), manage the affairs of the dead."

8. *παρ' ἡμέραν*, "every other day (*lit.* except a day)." See *παρά*.

9. *Ἅιδου*. Sup. *τῷ δόμῳ*.

10. *ὁ δὲ—*, "but I, the son of Maia, the daughter of Atlas."

I

τῆς Κάδμου θυγατρὸς, [1] ἐφ' ἣν πέπομφέ με ὀψόμενον ὅ, τι πράττει ἡ παῖς, μηδὲ ἀναπνεύσαντα, πέπομφεν αὖθις ἐς τὸ Ἄργος ἐπισκεψόμενον τὴν Δανάην· εἶτ' ἐκεῖθεν ἐς Βοιωτίαν, φησὶν, ἐλθὼν, ἐν παρόδῳ τὴν Ἀντιόπην ἰδέ· καὶ [2] ὅλως ἀπηγόρευκα ἤδη· εἰ γοῦν μοι δυνατὸν ἦν, ἡδέως [3] ἂν ἠξίωσα πεπρᾶσθαι, ὥσπερ οἱ ἐν γῇ κακῶς δουλεύοντες. ΜΑ. Ἔα ταῦτα, ὦ τέκνον· χρὴ γὰρ πάντα ὑπηρετεῖν τῷ πατρὶ, νεανίαν ὄντα· καὶ νῦν, ὥσπερ ἐπέμφθης, σόβει ἐς Ἄργος, εἶτα ἐς τὴν Βοιωτίαν, μὴ καὶ πληγὰς βραδύνων λάβοις· ὀξύχολοι γὰρ οἱ ἐρῶντες.

ΛΟΥΚΙΑΝΟΥ

ΔΙΑΛΟΓΟΙ ΝΕΚΡΩΝ.

ΔΙΑΛΟΓΟΣ α'.

ΚΝΗΜΩΝ, ΔΑΜΙΠΠΟΣ.

ΚΝ. [4] Τοῦτο ἐκεῖνο τὸ τῆς παροιμίας, Ὁ νεβρὸς τὸν λέοντα — ΔΑ. [5] Τί ἀγανακτεῖς, ὦ Κνήμων; ΚΝ. Πυνθάνῃ ὅ, τι ἀγανακτῶ; κληρονόμον ἀκούσιος

---

1. ἐφ' ἣν—, "to whom he sent me to see (*lit.* about to see);" πέπομφε, Att. for πέπεμφε. See πέμπω.

2. ὅλως ἀπηγόρευκα, "I am quite exhausted." See ἀπαγορεύω.

3. ἂν ἠξίωσα πεπρᾶσθαι, "I would condescend to be sold."

4. τοῦτο ἐκεῖνο τὸ τῆς παροιμίας, Ὁ νεβρὸς τὸν λέοντα (ἐνίκησε), "this is that of the proverb (realized), the fawn has got the better of the lion."

5. τί—ὅ, τι. Supply διὰ to each of them.

καταλέλοιπα, κατασοφισθεὶς ὁ ἄθλιος, [1] οὓς ἐβουλόμην ἂν μάλιστα σχεῖν τἀμὰ, τεραλιπών. ΔΑ. Πῶς τοῦτ' ἐγένετο; ΚΝ. Ἑρμόλαον τὸν πάνυ πλούσιον, ἄτεκνον ὄντα, ἐθεράπευον [2] ἐπὶ θανάτῳ· κἀκεῖνος οὐκ ἀηδῶς τὴν θεραπείαν προσίετο· ἔδοξε δή μοι καὶ σοφὸν τοῦτ' εἶναι, [3] θέσθαι διαθήκας ἐς τὸ φανερὸν, ἐν αἷς ἐκείνῳ καταλέλοιπα τἀμὰ πάντα, ὡς κἀκεῖνος [4] ζηλώσειε, καὶ τὰ αὐτὰ πράξειε. ΔΑ. Τί οὖν δὴ ἐκεῖνος; ΚΝ. Ὅ, τι μὲν οὖν αὐτὸς ἐνέγραψε ταῖς ἑαυτοῦ διαθήκαις, οὐκ οἶδα· ἐγὼ γοῦν ἄφνω ἀπέθανον, τοῦ τέγους μοι ἐπιπεσόντος· καὶ νῦν Ἑρμόλαος ἔχει τἀμὰ, ὥσπερ τις λάβραξ, καὶ τὸ ἄγκιστρον τῷ [5] δελέατι συγκατασπάσας. ΔΑ. Οὐ μόνον, ἀλλὰ καὶ αὐτόν σε τὸν ἁλιέα· ὥστε σόφισμα κατὰ σαυτοῦ συντέθεικας. ΚΝ. [6] Ἔοικα· οἰμώζω τοιγαροῦν.

ΔΙΑΛΟΓΟΣ β'.

ΜΕΝΙΠΠΟΣ καὶ ἙΡΜΗΣ.

ΜΕ. Ποῦ δὲ [7] οἱ καλοί εἰσιν, ἢ αἱ καλαὶ, ὦ Ἑρμῆ; ξενάγησόν με νέηλυν ὄντα. ἘΡ. Οὐ σχολή μοι, ὦ Μένιππε· πλὴν, [8] κατ' ἐκεῖνο αὐτὸ, ἀπόβλεψον [9] ὡς ἐπὶ τὰ δεξιὰ, ἔνθα Ὑάκινθός τέ ἐστι, καὶ ὁ Νάρκισσος, καὶ Νιρεὺς, καὶ Ἀχιλλεὺς, καὶ Τυρὼ,

---

1. οὓς ἐβουλόμην ἂν—, "leaving aside those whom I should have most wished to possess my goods."

2. ἐπὶ θανάτῳ, "(counting) upon his death."

3. θέσθαι διαθήκας —, "to make my will public."

4. ζηλώσειε — πράξειε. See above, p. 55. n. 1.

5. See δέλεαρ.

6. ἔοικα, "I appear so:" 2d perf. of εἴκω (obs.). The regular verb εἴκω means "I yield."

7. οἱ καλοί—αἱ καλαί, "the beautiful men—the beautiful women."

8. κατ' ἐκεῖνο αὐτὸ, "as to that same thing."

9. ὡς ἐπὶ τὰ δεξιὰ, "as it were to the right."

καὶ Ἑλένη, καὶ Λήδα, καὶ ὅλως τὰ ἀρχαῖα κάλλη πάντα. ΜΕ. Ὀστᾶ μόνον ὁρῶ, καὶ κρανία [1] τῶν σαρκῶν γυμνὰ, ὅμοια τὰ πολλά. ἙΡ. Καὶ μὴν ἐκεῖνά ἐστιν, ἃ πάντες οἱ ποιηταὶ θαυμάζουσι, τὰ ὀστᾶ, ὧν σὺ ἔοικας καταφρονεῖν. ΜΕ. Ὅμως τὴν Ἑλένην μοι δεῖξον· οὐ γὰρ ἂν διαγνοίην ἔγωγε. ἙΡ. [2] Τουτὶ τὸ κρανίον ἡ Ἑλένη ἐστίν. ΜΕ. Εἶτα αἱ χίλιαι νῆες διὰ τοῦτο ἐπληρώθησαν ἐξ ἁπάσης τῆς Ἑλλάδος, καὶ τοσοῦτοι ἔπεσον Ἕλληνές τε καὶ βάρβαροι, καὶ τοσαῦται πόλεις [3] ἀνάστατοι γεγόνασιν; ἙΡ. Ἀλλ' οὐκ εἶδες, ὦ Μένιππε, ζῶσαν τὴν γυναῖκα· [4] ἔφης γὰρ ἂν καὶ σὺ ἀνεμέσητον εἶναι,—

Τοιῇδ' ἀμφὶ γυναικὶ πολὺν χρόνον ἄλγεα πάσχειν· [5]

ἐπεὶ καὶ τὰ ἄνθη, ξηρὰ ὄντα, εἴ τις βλέποι [6] ἀποβεβληκότα τὴν βαφὴν, ἄμορφα δηλονότι αὐτῷ δόξει· ὅτε μέντοι ἀνθεῖ, καὶ ἔχει τὴν χροιὰν, κάλλιστά ἐστιν. ΜΕ. Οὐκοῦν τοῦτο, ὦ Ἑρμῆ, θαυμάζω, [7] εἰ μὴ συνίεσαν οἱ Ἀχαιοὶ περὶ πράγματος οὕτως ὀλιγοχρονίου, καὶ ῥᾳδίως ἀπανθοῦντος πονοῦντες. ἙΡ. Οὐ σχολή μοι, ὦ Μένιππε, συμφιλοσοφεῖν σοι· ὥστε ἐπιλεξάμενος τόπον, [8] ἔνθα ἂν ἐθέλῃς, κεῖσο καταβαλὼν σεαυτόν· ἐγὼ δὲ τοὺς ἄλλους νεκροὺς ἤδη μετελεύσομαι.

---

1. τῶν σαρκῶν γυμνὰ, "bare of flesh."

2. τουτὶ, Att. for τοῦτο. See above, p. 50. n. 9.

3. ἀνάστατοι, "overturned."

4. ἔφης γὰρ ἂν καί σὺ, "for even you would have said."

5. Hom. Il. γ΄. v. 157.

6. ἀποβεβληκότα. Sup. αὐτά.

7. εἰ μὴ συνίεσαν — πονοῦντες, "that they did not understand that they were labouring."

8. ἔνθα ἂν ἐθέλῃς, κεῖσο, "wheresoever you please, lie."

ΔΙΑΛΟΓΟΣ γ΄.

ΧΑΡΩΝ, ΜΕΝΙΠΠΟΣ, 'ΕΡΜΗΣ.

ΧΑ. Ἀπόδος, ὦ κατάρατε, τὰ πορθμία. ΜΕ. [1] Βόα, εἰ τοῦτό σοι ἥδιον, ὦ Χάρων. ΧΑ. Ἀπόδος, φημὶ, [2] ἀνθ' ὧν σε διεπορθμευσάμην. ΜΕ. [3] Οὐκ ἂν λάβοις παρὰ τοῦ μὴ ἔχοντος. ΧΑ. Ἐστὶ δέ τις [4] ὀβολὸν μὴ ἔχων; ΜΕ. Εἰ μὲν καὶ ἄλλος τις, οὐκ οἶδα· ἐγὼ δὲ οὐκ ἔχω. ΧΑ. Καὶ μὴν ἄγξω σε, νὴ τὸν Πλούτωνα, ὦ μιαρὲ, ἢν μὴ ἀποδῷς. ΜΕ. Κἀγὼ τῷ ξύλῳ σου πατάξας διακύσω τὸ κρανίον. ΧΑ. Μάτην οὖν [5] ἔσῃ πεπλευκὼς τοσοῦτον πλοῦν; ΜΕ. Ὁ Ἑρμῆς ὑπὲρ ἐμοῦ σοι ἀποδότω, ὅς με παρέδωκέ σοι. ἙΡ. Νὴ Δία ὀναίμην, εἰ μέλλω γε καὶ ὑπερεκτίνειν τῶν νεκρῶν. ΧΑ. Οὐκ ἀποστήσομαί σου. ΜΕ. Τούτου γε ἕνεκα νεωλκήσας τὸ πορθμεῖον, παράμενε· πλὴν ἀλλ', [6] ὅ γε μὴ ἔχω, πῶς ἂν λάβοις; ΧΑ. [7] Σὺ δ' οὐκ ᾔδεις ὡς κομίζειν δέον; ΜΕ. Ἤδειν μὲν, οὐκ εἶχον δέ· τί οὖν, ἐχρῆν διὰ τοῦτο μὴ ἀποθανεῖν; ΧΑ. Μόνος οὖν αὐχήσεις προῖκα [8] πεπλευκέναι; ΜΕ. Οὐ προῖκα, ὦ βέλτιστε· καὶ γὰρ ἤντλησα, καὶ τῆς κώπης ἐπελαβόμην, καὶ οὐκ ἔκλαιον μόνος τῶν ἄλλων ἐπιβατῶν. ΧΑ. Οὐδὲν ταῦτα πρὸς τὰ πορθμία· τὸν ὀβολὸν ἀποδοῦναί σε δεῖ· οὐ γὰρ θέμις ἄλλως γενέσθαι. ΜΕ. Οὐκοῦν ἀπάγαγέ με αὖθις

---

1. *βόα*, imper. contr. for *βοάε*.

2. (*τὰ πορθμία*) *ἀνθ' ὧν*, "the fare for which."

3. *οὐκ ἂν λάβοις*, "you will not receive it."

4. *ὀβολὸν*, "an obolus;" an Attic coin of the value of about 1⅛d. English. Six of these made a drachma.

5. *ἔσῃ πεπλευκὼς*, "shall you have sailed." The participle is often put with the substantive verb in circumlocutions for simple tenses.

6. *ὅ γε μὴ ἔχω*, "what I have not."

7. *σὺ δ' οὐκ ᾔδεις—*, "but did you not know that it was necessary to bring it;" (sup. *ἦν*). *Ἤδεις*, see *εἴδω* (obs.).

8. *πεπλευκέναι*, "to have sailed."

ἐς τὸν βίον. ΧΑ. Χαρίεν λέγεις, ἵνα καὶ πληγὰς [1] ἐπὶ τούτῳ παρὰ τοῦ Αἰακοῦ προσλάβω. ΜΕ. Μὴ [2] ἐνόχλει οὖν. ΧΑ. Δεῖξον τί ἐν τῇ πήρᾳ ἔχεις. ΜΕ. Θέρμους, εἰ θέλεις, καὶ τῆς Ἑκάτης τὸ δεῖπνον. ΧΑ. Πόθεν τοῦτον ἡμῖν, ὦ Ἑρμῆ, τὸν κύνα ἤγαγες; οἷα δὲ καὶ ἐλάλει [3] παρὰ τὸν πλοῦν, τῶν ἐπιβατῶν τῶν ἁπάντων καταγελῶν, καὶ ἐπισκώπτων, καὶ μόνος ᾄδων, οἰμωζόντων ἐκείνων; ἙΡ. Ἀγνοεῖς, ὦ Χάρων, ὁποῖον ἄνδρα διεπόρθμευσας; ἐλεύθερον ἀκριβῶς, [4] κοὐδενὸς αὐτῷ μέλει· οὗτός ἐστιν ὁ Μένιππος. ΧΑ. Καὶ μὴν [5] ἄν σε λάβω ποτέ. ΜΕ. Ἂν λάβῃς, ὦ βέλτιστε· [6] δὶς δὲ οὐκ ἂν λάβοις.

ΔΙΑΛΟΓΟΣ δ'.

ΚΡΟΙΣΟΣ, ΠΛΟΥΤΩΝ, ΜΕΝΙΠΠΟΣ, ΜΙΔΑΣ, ΣΑΡΔΑΝΑΠΑΛΟΣ.

ΚΡΟΙ. Οὐ φέρομεν, ὦ Πλούτων, Μένιππον τουτονὶ τὸν κύνα παροικοῦντα· ὥστε ἢ ἐκεῖνόν ποι κατάστησον, ἢ ἡμεῖς μετοικήσομεν εἰς ἕτερον τόπον. ΠΛΟΥ. Τί δ' ὑμᾶς δεινὸν [7] ἐργάζεται, ὁμόνεκρος ὤν; ΚΡΟΙ. Ἐπειδὰν ἡμεῖς οἰμώζωμεν, καὶ στένωμεν, ἐκείνων μεμνημένοι τῶν ἄνω, Μίδας μὲν [8] οὑτοσὶ τοῦ χρυσίου, Σαρδανάπαλος δὲ τῆς πολλῆς τρυφῆς, ἐγὼ δὲ τῶν

---

1. ἐπὶ τούτῳ, "on account of this." See ἐπί.

2. ἐνόχλει, imperat. contr. for ἐνόχλεε.

3. παρὰ, "during." See παρά.

4. κοὐδενὸς (for καὶ οὐδενὸς) αὐτῷ μέλει, "and he cares (care is to him) for nobody."

5. ἄν σε λάβω ποτὲ, "if ever I catch you."

6. δὶς δὲ οὐκ ἂν λάβοις, "but you shall not catch me twice." See Introduction to the Writing of Greek, Part IV.

7. ἐργάζεται. Verbs of doing, speaking, taking away, &c. frequently govern a double accusative.

8. οὑτοσὶ, Att. for οὗτος. Sup. μεμνημένος.

θησαυρῶν, ἐπιγελᾷ, καὶ ἐξονειδίζει, ἀνδράποδα καὶ καθάρματα ἡμᾶς ἀποκαλῶν· ἐνίοτε δὲ καὶ ᾄδων, ἐπιταράττει ἡμῶν τὰς οἰμωγάς· καὶ ὅλως, λυπηρός ἐστι. ΠΛΟΥ. Τί ταῦτα φασὶν, ὦ Μένιππε; ΜΕΝ. Ἀληθῆ, ὦ Πλούτων· μισῶ γὰρ αὐτοὺς, ἀγεννεῖς καὶ ὀλεθρίους ὄντας, οἷς οὐκ [1] ἀπέχρησε βιῶναι κακῶς, ἀλλὰ καὶ ἀποθανόντες ἔτι μέμνηνται, καὶ περιέχονται τῶν ἄνω· [2] χαίρω τοιγαροῦν ἀνιῶν αὐτούς. ΠΛΟΥ. Ἀλλ' οὐ χρή· λυποῦνται γὰρ οὐ μικρῶν στερούμενοι. ΜΕΝ. Καὶ σὺ μωραίνεις, ὦ Πλούτων, ὁμόψηφος ὢν τοῖς τούτων στεναγμοῖς; ΠΛΟΥ. Οὐδαμῶς· ἀλλ' οὐκ ἂν ἐθελήσαιμι στασιάζειν ὑμᾶς. ΜΕΝ. Καὶ μὴν, ὦ κάκιστοι Λυδῶν, καὶ Φρυγῶν, καὶ Ἀσσυρίων, οὕτω γινώσκετε, [3] ὡς οὐδὲ παυσομένου μου· [4] ἔνθα γὰρ ἂν ἴητε, ἀκολουθήσω, ἀνιῶν, καὶ κατᾴδων, καὶ καταγελῶν. ΚΡΟΙ. Ταῦτα οὐχ' ὕβρις; ΜΕΝ. Οὔκ· ἀλλ' ἐκεῖνα ὕβρις ἦν, ἃ ὑμεῖς ἐποιεῖτε, προσκυνεῖσθαι ἀξιοῦντες, καὶ ἐλευθέροις ἀνδράσιν ἐντρυφῶντες, καὶ τοῦ θανάτου τοπαράπαν οὐ μνημονεύοντες· τοιγαροῦν οἰμώζετε, πάντων ἐκείνων ἀφῃρημένοι. ΚΡΟΙ. Πολλῶν γε, ὦ θεοὶ, καὶ μεγάλων κτημάτων. ΜΙΔ. Ὅσου μὲν [5] ἐγὼ χρυσοῦ. ΣΑΡ. Ὅσης δ' ἐγὼ τρυφῆς. ΜΕΝ. Εὖγε, οὕτω ποιεῖτε· ὀδύρεσθε μὲν ὑμεῖς· ἐγὼ δὲ, [6] τὸ ΓΝΩΘΙ ΣΑΥΤΟΝ πολλάκις συνείρων, ἐπᾴσομαι ὑμῖν· πρέποι γὰρ ἂν ταῖς τοιαύταις οἰμωγαῖς [7] ἐπᾳδόμενον.

---

1. ἀπέχρησε. See ἀποχρῇ.

2. χαίρω—ἀνιῶν, "I rejoice in vexing."

3. ὡς οὐδὲ παυσομένου μου, "that I will never cease (*lit.* as if I being never about to cease)"

4. ἔνθα—ἂν ἴητε, "wheresoever you may go." Ἂν, after relative pronouns and relative adverbs, is equivalent to the Latin *cunque*. See, also, Introduction to the Writing of Greek, Part IV.

5. ἐγώ. Sup. ἀφῃρημένος.

6. τὸ, "the (old saying)."

7. ἐπᾳδόμενοι, "if sung in concert."

ΔΙΑΛΟΓΟΣ ι΄.

ΖΗΝΟΦΑΝΤΗΣ, ΚΑΛΛΙΔΗΜΙΔΗΣ.

ΖΗ. Σὺ δὲ, ὦ Καλλιδημίδη, πῶς ἀπέθανες; [1] ἐγὼ μὲν γὰρ, ὅτι παράσιτος ὢν Δεινίου, πλέον τοῦ ἱκανοῦ ἐμφαγὼν, ἀπεπνίγην, οἶσθα· παρῆς γὰρ ἀποθνήσκοντί μοι. ΚΑΛ. Παρῆν, ὦ Ζηνόφαντες· [2] τὸ δ' ἐμὸν παράδοξόν τι ἐγένετο· οἶσθα γὰρ καὶ σύ που Πτοιόδωρον τὸν γέροντα. ΖΗ. Τὸν ἄτεκνον, τὸν πλούσιον, [3] ᾧ σε τὰ πολλὰ ᾔδειν συνόντα; ΚΑΛ. Ἐκεῖνον αὐτὸν ἀεὶ ἐθεράπευον, ὑπισχνούμενος [4] ἐπ' ἐμοὶ τεθνήξεσθαι· ἐπεὶ δὲ τὸ πρᾶγμα [5] ἐς μήκιστον ἐπεγίνετο, καὶ ὑπὲρ τὸν Τιθωνὸν ὁ γέρων ἔζη, ἐπίτομόν τινα ὁδὸν ἐπὶ τὸν κλῆρον ἐξεῦρον· πριάμενος γὰρ φάρμακον, ἀνέπεισα τὸν οἰνοχόον, [6] ἐπειδὰν τάχιστα ὁ Πτοιόδωρος αἰτήσῃ πιεῖν, (πίνει δ' ἐπιεικῶς), [7] ζωρότερον ἐμβαλόντα ἐς κύλικα, ἕτοιμον ἔχειν αὐτὸ, καὶ ἐπιδοῦναι αὐτῷ· εἰ δὲ τοῦτο ποιήσει, ἐλεύθερον ἐπωμοσάμην ἀφήσειν αὐτόν. ΖΗ. Τί οὖν ἐγένετο; πάνυ γάρ τι παράδοξον [8] ἐρεῖν ἔοικας. ΚΑΛ. Ἐπεὶ τοίνυν λουσάμενοι ἥκομεν, δύο ἤδη ὁ μειρακίσκος κύλικας ἑτοίμους ἔχων, [9] τὴν μὲν τῷ Πτοιοδώρῳ τὴν ἔχουσαν τὸ φάρμακον, τὴν δ' ἑτέραν ἐμοὶ, σφαλεὶς οὐκ οἶδ' ὅπως, ἐμοὶ μὲν τὸ φάρμακον, Πτοιοδώρῳ δὲ τὸ ἀφάρμακτον ἐπέδωκεν· εἶτα

---

1. ἐγὼ—οἶσθα. Construe γὰρ οἶσθα ὅτι ἐγὼ μέν.

2 τὸ δ' ἐμόν, "but my case."

3. ᾧ σε τὰ πολλὰ ᾔδειν συνόντα, "with whom I knew that you associated (*lit.* were) very much." See Anac. Ode I, v. 10.; also, Tyrt. El. I. v. 11.

4. ἐπ' ἐμοὶ—, "would die for the advantage of) me." See (τεθνήξω (*inus.*).

5. ἐς μήκιστον. Sup. χρόνον.

6. ἐπειδὰν τάχιστα, "as soon as."

7. ζωρότερον. Sup. οἶνον.

8. ἐρεῖν ἔοικας, "you appear to be about to say." Ἔοικα, "I appear," takes the infinitive instead of the participle in this sense: ἐρεῖν inf. of ἐρῶ, Att. future of ἐρέω (ancient).

9. τὴν μὲν—τὴν δ' ἑτέραν, "the one—the other."

[1] ὁ μὲν ἔπινεν· ἐγὼ δὲ αὐτίκα μάλα ἐκτάδην ἐκείμην ὑποβολιμαῖος ἀντ' ἐκείνου νεκρός· τί τοῦτο; γελᾷς, ὦ Ζηνόφαντες; καὶ μὴν οὐκ ἔδει γε ἑταίρῳ ἀνδρὶ ἐπιγελᾶν. ΖΗ. Ἀστεῖα γὰρ, ὦ Καλλιδημίδη, πέπονθας· ὁ γέρων δὲ, τί [2] πρὸς ταῦτα; ΚΑΛ. Πρῶτον μὲν ὑπεταράχθη [3] πρὸς τὸ αἰφνίδιον· εἶτα συνεὶς, οἶμαι, τὸ γεγενημένον, [4] ἐγέλα καὶ αὐτὸς οἷά γε ὁ οἰνοχόος εἴργασται. ΖΗ. Πλὴν ἀλλ' οὐδὲ σὲ [5] τὴν ἐπίτομον [6] ἐχρῆν τραπέσθαι· ἧκε γὰρ ἂν σοι διὰ τῆς λεωφόρου ἀσφαλέστερον, εἰ καὶ [7] ὀλίγῳ βραδύτερος ἦν.

ΔΙΑΛΟΓΟΣ ϛ'.

ΠΛΟΥΤΩΝ, ΠΡΩΤΕΣΙΛΑΟΣ, ΠΕΡΣΕΦΟΝΗ.

ΠΡΩ. Ὦ δέσποτα, καὶ βασιλεῦ, καὶ ἡμέτερε Ζεῦ, καὶ σὺ, Δήμητρος θύγατερ, μὴ ὑπερίδητε δέησιν ἐρωτικήν. ΠΛΟΥ. Σὺ δὲ τίνος δέῃ παρ' ἡμῶν; ἢ [8] τίς ὢν τυγχάνεις; ΠΡΩ. Εἰμὶ μὲν Πρωτεσίλαος [9] ὁ Ἰφίκλου, Φυλάκιος, [10] συστρατιώτης τῶν Ἀχαιῶν, καὶ πρῶτος ἀποθανὼν τῶν ἐπ' Ἰλίῳ· δέομαι δὲ, ἀφεθεὶς

1. ὁ μὲν, "he indeed." See above, p. 4. n. 2.

2. πρὸς ταῦτα, sup. ἐποίησε.

3. πρὸς τὸ αἰφνίδιον, "at the sudden event."

4. ἐγέλα—οἷά γε, "laughed at such things as."

5. τὴν ἐπίτομον—τραπέσθαι, "to turn yourself the short cut."

6. ἐχρῆν, 3d pers. imp. of χρῆ. The final ν, always found in this word, is *regularly* attached only to 3d persons of verbs in –ε and –ι, and the 3d pers. plup. in –ει, datives plural in –σι, and a few adverbs.

7. ὀλίγῳ, "by a little." Greek writers often use such datives as ὀλίγῳ, βράχει, *paulo*, μακρῷ, *longe*, πολλῷ, *multo*, with comparatives and superlatives.

8. τίς ὢν τυγχάνεις, "who do you happen to be?"

9. ὁ. Sup. υἱός.

10. συστρατιώτης. Σύν changes its ν into σ before a *single* σ; but before σ and another consonant, or ζ, the ν is dropped.

[1] πρὸς ὀλίγον ἀναβιῶναι πάλιν. ΠΛΟΥ. Τοῦτον μὲν τὸν ἔρωτα, ὦ Πρωτεσίλαε, πάντες νεκροὶ ἐρῶσι· πλὴν οὐδεὶς [2] ἂν αὐτῶν τύχῃ. ΠΡΩ. Ἀλλ' οὐ τοῦ ζῆν, Ἀϊδωνεῦ, ἐρῶ ἔγωγε, τῆς γυναικὸς δὲ, ἣν νεόγαμον ἔτι ἐν τῷ θαλάμῳ καταλιπὼν ᾠχόμην ἀποπλέων· εἶτα ὁ κακοδαίμων ἐν τῇ ἀποβάσει ἀπέθανον ὑπὸ τοῦ Ἕκτορος· ὁ οὖν ἔρως τῆς γυναικὸς οὐ μετρίως ἀποκναίει με, ὦ δέσποτα· καὶ βούλομαι, [3] κἂν πρὸς ὀλίγον ὀφθεὶς αὐτῇ, καταβῆναι πάλιν. ΠΛΟΥ. Οὐκ ἔπιες, ὦ Πρωτεσίλαε, τὸ Λήθης ὕδωρ; ΠΡΩ. Καὶ μάλα, ὦ δέσποτα· τὸ δὲ πρᾶγμα ὑπέρογκον ἦν. ΠΛΟΥ. Οὐκοῦν περιμεῖνον· ἀφίξεται γὰρ ἐκείνη ποτὲ, καὶ οὐδέν σε ἀνελθεῖν δεήσει. ΠΡΩ. Ἀλλ' οὐ φέρω τὴν διατριβὴν, ὦ Πλούτων· [4] ἠράσθης δὲ καὶ αὐτὸς ἤδη, καὶ οἶσθα οἷον τὸ ἐρᾷν ἐστίν. ΠΛΟΥ. Εἶτα τί σε ὀνήσει μίαν ἡμέραν ἀναβιῶναι, μετ' ὀλίγον [5] τὰ αὐτὰ ὀδυρούμενον; ΠΡΩ. Οἶμαι πείσειν κἀκείνην ἀκολουθεῖν παρ' ὑμᾶς· ὥστε ἀνθ' ἑνὸς, δύο νεκροὺς λήψῃ μετ' ὀλίγον. ΠΛΟΥ. Οὐ θέμις γενέσθαι ταῦτα, οὐδὲ ἐγένετο πώποτε. ΠΡΩ. Ἀναμνήσω σε, ὦ Πλούτων· Ὀρφεῖ γὰρ, δι' αὐτὴν ταύτην τὴν αἰτίαν, τὴν Εὐρυδίκην παρέδοτε, καὶ τὴν ὁμογενῆ μου Ἄλκηστιν παρεπέμψατε Ἡρακλεῖ χαριζόμενοι. ΠΛΟΥ. Θελήσεις δὲ, οὕτω κρανίον γυμνὸν ὢν, καὶ ἄμορφον, τῇ καλῇ σου ἐκείνῃ νύμφῃ φανῆναι; πῶς δὲ κἀκείνη προσόψεταί σε, [6] οὐδὲ διαγνῶναι δυναμένη; φοβήσεται γὰρ, εὖ οἶδα, καὶ φεύξεταί σε· καὶ μάτην [7] ἔσῃ τοσαύτην ὁδὸν ἀνεληλυ-

---

1. πρὸς ὀλίγον, "for a little."

2. ἂν—τύχῃ, "may obtain it."

3. κἂν (for καὶ ἂν). πρὸς ὀλίγον ὀφθεὶς αὐτῇ, "having been seen by her, even if (it were) for a little."

4. ἠράσθης (1st aor. pass. of ἐράω), "wert in love." The 1st aor. pass. of ἐράω has the active signification.

5. τὰ αὐτὰ ὀδυρούμενον, "about to make the same lamentations:" fut. part. of ὀδύρομαι.

6. οὐδὲ, "not even."

7. ἔσῃ — ἀνεληλυθὼς, "you shall have ascended."

θείς. ΠΕΡ. Οὐκοῦν, ὦ ἀνὲρ, σὺ καὶ τοῦτ' ἴασαι, καὶ τὸν Ἑρμῆν κελεύσον, ἐπειδὰν ἐν τῷ φωτὶ ἤδη ὁ Πρωτεσίλαος ᾖ, καθικόμενον [1] ἐν τῇ ῥάβδῳ, νεανίαν εὐθὺς καλὸν ἀπεργάσασθαι αὐτὸν, οἷος ἦν ἐκ τοῦ παστοῦ. ΠΛΟΥ. Ἐπεὶ Περσεφόνῃ συνδοκεῖ, ἀναγαγὼν τοῦτον αὖθις, ποίησον νυμφίον· σὺ δὲ [2] μέμνησο μίαν λαβὼν ἡμέραν.

ΔΙΑΛΟΓΟΣ ζ'.

ΜΕΝΙΠΠΟΣ καὶ ΤΑΝΤΑΛΟΣ.

ΜΕ. Τί κλάεις, ὦ Τάνταλε; ἢ τί σεαυτὸν ὀδύρῃ, ἐπὶ τῇ λίμνῃ ἑστώς; ΤΑΝ. Ὅτι, ὦ Μένιππε, ἀπόλωλα ὑπὸ τοῦ δίψους. ΜΕ. Οὕτως ἀργὸς εἶ, ὡς μὴ ἐπικύψας πιεῖν, ἢ καὶ νὴ Δί' ἀρυσάμενος [3] κοίλῃ τῇ χειρί; ΤΑΝ. Οὐδὲν ὄφελος, εἰ ἐπικύψαιμι· φεύγει γὰρ τὸ ὕδωρ, ἐπειδὰν προσιόντα αἴσθηταί με· ἢν δέ ποτε καὶ ἀρύσωμαι, καὶ προσενέγκω τῷ στόματι, [4] οὐ φθάνω βρέξας ἄκρον τὸ χεῖλος, καὶ διὰ τῶν δακτύλων διαῤῥυὲν, οὐκ οἶδ' ὅπως, αὖθις ἀπολείπει ξηρὰν τὴν χεῖρά μου. ΜΕ. Τεράστιόν τι πάσχεις, ὦ Τάνταλε· ἀτὰρ εἰπέ μοι, [5] τί γὰρ καὶ δέῃ τοῦ πιεῖν; οὐ γὰρ σῶμα ἔχεις· ἀλλ' ἐκεῖνο μὲν ἐν Λυδίᾳ που τέθαπται, ὅπερ καὶ πεινῆν, καὶ διψῆν ἐδύνατο· σὺ δὲ ἡ ψυχὴ, πῶς ἂν ἔτι ἢ [6] διψῴης, ἢ πίνοις; ΤΑΝ. Τοῦτ' αὐτὸ ἡ κόλασίς ἐστι, [7] τὸ διψῆν μου τὴν ψυχὴν ὡς σῶμα οὖσαν. ΜΕ. Ἀλλὰ τοῦτο μὲν οὕτω πιστεύσομεν,

---

1. ἐν, "with." See ἐν.

2. μέμνησο—λαβὼν, "remember you have received."

3. κοίλῃ τῇ χειρί, "in the hollow (of the) hand."

4. οὐ φθάνω βρέξας ἄκρον τὸ χεῖλος, καί, "I have no sooner wetted the tip of my lip than," &c.

5. τί γὰρ καὶ δέῃ, "what need now have you?"

6. διψῴης. See above, Tyrt. El. I. v. 4.

7. τὸ διψῆν μου τὴν ψυχήν, "that my soul thirsts."

ἐπεὶ φῂς τῷ δίψει κολάζεσθαι· τί δ' οὖν σοι τὸ δεινὸν ἔσται; ἢ δέδιας μὴ ἐνδείᾳ τοῦ ποτοῦ ἀποθάνῃς; οὐχ ὁρῶ γὰρ ἄλλον μετὰ τοῦτον Ἅιδην, ἢ θάνατον ἐντεῦθεν εἰς ἕτερον τόπον. ΤΑΝ. Ὀρθῶς μὲν λέγεις· καὶ τοῦτο δ' οὖν μέρος τῆς καταδίκης, τὸ ἐπιθυμεῖν πιεῖν μηδὲν δεόμενον. ΜΕ. Ληρεῖς, ὦ Τάνταλε, καὶ [1] ὡς ἀληθῶς ποτοῦ δεῖσθαι δοκεῖς, ἀκράτου γε ἐλλεβόρου νὴ Δία, ὅστις [2] τοὐναντίον τοῖς ὑπὸ τῶν λυττώντων κυνῶν δεδηγμένοις πέπονθας, οὐ τὸ ὕδωρ, ἀλλὰ τὴν δίψαν πεφοβημένος. ΤΑΝ. Οὐδὲ τὸν ἐλλέβορον, ὦ Μένιππε, ἀναίνομαι πιεῖν, [3] γένοιτό μοι μόνον. ΜΕ. Θάῤῥει, ὦ Τάνταλε, ὡς οὔτε σὺ, οὔτε ἄλλος [4] πίεται τῶν νεκρῶν· ἀδύνατον γάρ· καίτοι οὐ πάντες ὥσπερ σὺ ἐκ καταδίκης διψῶσι, τοῦ ὕδατος αὐτοὺς οὐχ ὑπομένοντος.

ΔΙΑΛΟΓΟΣ η'.

ΑΙΑΚΟΣ, ΠΡΩΤΕΣΙΛΑΟΣ, ΜΕΝΕΛΑΟΣ, ΠΑΡΙΣ.

ΑΙ. Τί ἄγχεις, ὦ Πρωτεσίλαε, τὴν Ἑλένην προσπεσών; ΠΡΩ. Ὅτι διὰ ταύτην, ὦ Αἰακὲ, ἀπέθανον, ἡμιτελῆ μὲν τὸν δόμον καταλιπὼν, χήραν δὲ τὴν νεόγαμον γυναῖκα. ΑΙ. [5] Αἰτιῶ τοίνυν τὸν Μενέλαον, ὅστις ὑμᾶς ὑπὲρ τοιαύτης γυναικὸς ἐπὶ Τροίαν ἤγαγεν.

---

1. ὡς ἀληθῶς, "in good truth." Ὡς, with adverbs, adds emphasis to them.

2. τοὐναντίον (for τὸ ἐν.)—πέπονθας, "are the subject of a suffering the opposite."

3. γένοιτό μοι μόνον, "would it were but (granted) to me." See Introduction to the Writing of Greek, Part IV.

4. πίεται, "shall drink." Πίομαι (see πίνω) from πίω *inus.*, though a present form, has a future signification. So ἔδομαι, "I will or shall eat," from the ancient ἔδω.

5. αἰτιῶ, imperat. contr. for αἰτιάου. See αἰτιάομαι.

ΠΡΩ. Εὖ λέγεις· ἐκεῖνόν [1] μοι αἰτιατέον. ΜΕΝ. Οὐκ ἐμὲ, ὦ βέλτιστε, ἀλλὰ [2] δικαιότερον τὸν Πάριν, ὃς ἐμοῦ τοῦ ξένου τὴν γυναῖκα [3] παρὰ πάντα τὰ δίκαια ᾤχετο ἁρπάσας· οὗτος γὰρ οὐχ ὑπὸ σοῦ μόνου, ἀλλ' ὑπὸ πάντων Ἑλλήνων τε καὶ βαρβάρων ἄξιος ἄγχεσθαι, τοσούτοις θανάτου αἴτιος γεγενημένος. ΠΡΩ. Ἄμεινον οὕτω· σε τοιγαροῦν, ὦ [4] δύσπαρι, οὐκ ἀφήσω ποτὲ ἀπὸ τῶν χειρῶν. ΠΑ. [5] Ἄδικα ποιῶν, ὦ Πρωτεσίλαε, καὶ ταῦτα, ὁμότεχνον ὄντα σοι, ἐρωτικὸς γὰρ καὶ αὐτός εἰμι, καὶ τῷ αὐτῷ θεῷ κατέσχημαι· οἶσθα δὲ ὡς ἀκούσιόν τι ἐστι, καί τις ἡμᾶς δαίμων ἄγει, ἔνθα ἂν ἐθέλῃ· καὶ ἀδυνατόν ἐστιν ἀντιτάττεσθαι αὐτῷ. ΠΡΩ. Εὖ λέγεις· [6] εἴθε οὖν μοι τὸν Ἔρωτα ἐνταῦθα λαβεῖν δυνατὸν ἦν. ΑΙ. Ἐγώ σοι καὶ περὶ τοῦ Ἔρωτος ἀποκρινοῦμαι τὰ δίκαια· φήσει γὰρ [7] αὐτὸς μὲν τοῦ ἐρᾷν τῷ Πάριδι ἴσως γεγενῆσθαι αἴτιος· τοῦ θανάτου δέ σοι οὐδένα ἄλλον, ὦ Πρωτεσίλαε, ἢ σεαυτὸν, ὃς ἐκλαθόμενος τῆς νεογάμου γυναικὸς, ἐπεὶ προσεφέρεσθε τῇ Τρῳάδι, οὕτω φιλοκινδύνως καὶ ἀπονενοημένως προεπήδησας τῶν ἄλλων, δόξης ἐρασθεὶς, δι' ἣν πρῶτος ἐν τῇ ἀποβάσει ἀπέθανες. ΠΡΩ. Οὐκοῦν καὶ ὑπὲρ ἐμαυτοῦ σοι, ὦ Αἰακὲ, ἀποκρινοῦμαι δικαιότερα; οὐ γὰρ ἐγὼ τούτων αἴτιος, ἀλλ' ἡ μοῖρα, καὶ [8] τὸ ἐξ ἀρχῆς οὕτως ἐπικεκλῶσθαι. ΑΙ. Ὀρθῶς· τί οὖν τούτους αἰτιᾷ;

---

1. *μοι αἰτιατέον*, "I must blame."

2. *δικαιότερον*. Sup. *αἰτιᾶσθαι*.

3. *παρὰ*, "beyond," or, "against."

4. *δύσπαρι*, "unlucky Paris." See Hom. Iliad, γ. 39.

5. *ἄδικα ποιῶν,—καὶ ταῦτα* (sup. *ἐμέ*), "doing injustice, and that too, to me."

6. *εἴθε—δυνατὸν ἦν*, "O if it were possible!"

7. *αὐτὸς—γεγενῆσθαι αἴτιος*, "that he himself was the cause." When the infinitive has a subject of its own, it is put in the accusative, as in Latin; but when its subject coincides with that of the preceding verb, it retains the case which it had with that verb.—Thus, *αὐτὸς* and *αἴτιος* are here in the nom. and a little after, *οὐδένα ἄλλον* (sup. *γεγενῆσθαι αἴτιον*), is in the accusative.

8. *τὸ—ἐπικεκλῶσθαι*, "its having been ordained."

ΔΙΑΛΟΓΟΣ Ϛ'.

ΔΙΟΓΕΝΗΣ *καὶ* ΑΛΕΞΑΝΔΡΟΣ.

ΔΙΟ. Τί τοῦτο, ὦ Ἀλέξανδρε, καὶ σὺ τέθνηκας, ὥσπερ καὶ ἡμεῖς ἅπαντες; ΑΛΕ. Ὁρᾷς, ὦ Διόγενες· οὐ παράδοξον δὲ, εἰ, ἄνθρωπος ὢν, ἀπέθανον. ΔΙΟ. Οὐκοῦν ὁ Ἄμμων ἐψεύδετο, λέγων ἑαυτοῦ σε εἶναι υἱόν· σὺ δὲ [1] Φιλίππου ἄρα ἦσθα; ΑΛΕ. Φιλίππου δηλαδή· οὐ γὰρ ἂν ἐτεθνήκειν Ἄμμωνος ὤν. ΔΙΟ. Καὶ μὲν καὶ περὶ τῆς Ὀλυμπιάδος ὅμοια ἐλέγοντο, δράκοντα ὁμιλεῖν αὐτῇ, καὶ βλέπεσθαι ἐν τῇ εὐνῇ· εἶτα οὕτω σε τεχθῆναι· τὸν δὲ Φίλιππον ἐξηπατῆσθαι οἰόμενον πατέρα σου εἶναι. ΑΛΕ. Κἀγὼ ταῦτα ἤκουον, ὥσπερ σύ· νῦν δὲ ὁρῶ ὅτι οὐδὲν ὑγιὲς οὔτε ἡ μήτηρ, οὔτε οἱ τῶν Ἀμμωνίων προφῆται ἔλεγον. ΔΙΟ. Ἀλλὰ τὸ ψεῦδος αὐτῶν οὐκ ἄχρηστόν σοι, ὦ Ἀλέξανδρε, πρὸς τὰ πράγματα ἐγένετο· πολλοὶ γὰρ ὑπέπτησσον, θεὸν εἶναί σε νομίζοντες·—ἀτὰρ εἰπέ μοι, τίνι τὴν τοσαύτην ἀρχὴν καταλέλοιπας; ΑΛΕ. Οὐκ οἶδα, ὦ Διόγενες· [2] οὐ γὰρ ἔφθασα ἐπισκῆψαί τι περὶ αὐτῆς, ἢ τοῦτο μόνον, ὅτι ἀποθνήσκων, Περδίκκᾳ τὸν δακτύλιον ἐπέδωκα—πλὴν ἀλλὰ τί γελᾷς, ὦ Διόγενες; ΔΙΟ. Τί γὰρ ἄλλο, [3] ἢ ἀνεμνήσθην, [4] οἷα ἐποίει ἡ Ἑλλὰς ἄρτι σε παρειληφότα τὴν ἀρχὴν, κολακεύοντες, καὶ προστάτην αἱρούμενοι, καὶ στρατηγὸν ἐπὶ τοὺς βαρβάρους· ἔνιοι δὲ καὶ τοῖς δώδεκα θεοῖς προστιθέντες, καὶ [5] νεὼς οἰκοδομούμενοι, καὶ θύοντες ὡς δράκοντος υἱῷ;

---

1. Φιλίππου, "Philip's (son)."

2. οὐ γὰρ ἔφθασα ἐπισκῆψαί τι, "for I was not beforehand (with death, *I had not time*) to arrange any thing else."

3. ἢ. Sup. ὅτι.

4. οἷα—σε; two accusatives governed by ἐποίει.

5. νεὼς, Att. for νάους. See νεώς.

ἀλλ' εἰπέ μοι, ποῦ σε οἱ Μακεδόνες ἔθαψαν; ΑΛΕ. Ἔτι ἐν Βαβυλῶνι κεῖμαι, τρίτην ταύτην ἡμέραν· ὑπισχνεῖται δὲ Πτολεμαῖος ὁ ὑπασπιστὴς, ἤν ποτε [1] ἀγάγῃ σχολὴν ἀπὸ τῶν θορύβων τῶν [2] ἐν ποσὶν, ἐς Αἴγυπτον ἀπαγαγών με θάψειν ἐκεῖ, ὡς γενοίμην εἷς τῶν Αἰγυπτίων θεῶν. ΔΙΟ. Μὴ γελάσω, ὦ Ἀλέξανδρε, ὁρῶν ἐν Ἅιδου ἔτι σε μωραίνοντα, καὶ ἐλπίζοντα, Ἄνουβιν, ἢ Ὄσιριν γενέσθαι; πλὴν ἀλλὰ ταῦτα μὴν, ὦ θειότατε, μὴ ἐλπίσῃς· οὐ γὰρ θέμις ἀνελθεῖν τινα τῶν ἅπαξ διαπλευσάντων τὴν λίμνην, καὶ ἐς [3] τὸ εἴσω τοῦ στομίου παρελθόντων· οὐ γὰρ ἀμελὴς ὁ Αἰακὸς, οὐδ' ὁ Κέρβερος εὐκαταφρόνητος· ἐκεῖνα δὲ ἡδέως ἂν μάθοιμι παρὰ σοῦ, πῶς φέρεις ὁπότ' ἂν ἐννοήσῃς ὅσην εὐδαιμονίαν ὑπὲρ γῆς [4] ἀπολιπὼν, ἀφῖξαι, σωματοφύλακας, καὶ ὑπασπιστὰς, καὶ σατράπας, καὶ χρυσὸν τοσοῦτον, καὶ ἔθνη προσκυνοῦντα, καὶ Βαβυλῶνα, καὶ Βάκτρα, καὶ τὰ μεγάλα θηρία, καὶ τιμὴν, καὶ δόξαν, καὶ [5] τὸ ἐπίσημον εἶναι ἐλαύνοντα, διαδεδεμένον ταινίᾳ λευκῇ [6] τὴν κεφαλὴν, [7] πορφυρίδα ἐμπεπορπημένον· οὐ λυπεῖ ταῦτά σε ὑπὸ τὴν μνήμην ἰόντα;—τί δακρύεις, ὦ μάταιε; οὐδὲ ταῦτά σε ὁ σοφὸς Ἀριστοτέλης ἐπαίδευσε μὴ οἴεσθαι βέβαια εἶναι τὰ παρὰ τῆς τύχης; ΑΛΕ. Ὁ σοφός! ἁπάντων ἐκεῖνος κολάκων ἐπιτριπτότατος

---

1. ἀγάγῃ σχολὴν, "he enjoy leisure."

2. ἐν ποσὶν, "among his feet; that entangle him."

3. τὸ εἴσω, "the interior." The article is often joined to adverbs in the sense of adjectives.

4. ἀπολιπὼν, ἀφῖξαι, "having left, you came; i. e. you left when you came."

5. τὸ ἐπίσημον εἶναι, "the (or, your) being conspicuous."

6. τὴν, "as to the."

7. πορφυρίδα ἐμπεπορπημένον, "having a purple garment clasped on you." The accusative is often put with verbs in the passive, which in the active took the same accusative, to denote the *thing used*, together with an accusative or dative of the *receiver* of the thing, which last becomes the subject to the passive verb.

ἄν! ἐμὲ μόνον ἔασον τὰ Ἀριστοτέλους εἰδέναι, ὅσα μὲν ᾔτησε παρ' ἐμοῦ, οἷα δὲ ἐπέστελλεν· ὡς δὲ κατεχρῆτό [1] μου τῇ περὶ παιδείαν φιλοτιμίᾳ θωπεύων καὶ ἐπαινῶν, ἄρτι μὲν [2] ἐς τὸ κάλλος, [3] ὡς καὶ τοῦτο μέρος ὂν τἀγαθοῦ, ἄρτι δ' ἐς τὰς πράξεις, καὶ τὸν πλοῦτον· καὶ γὰρ αὖ καὶ τοῦτ' ἀγαθὸν ἡγεῖτ' εἶναι, ὡς μὴ αἰσχύνοιτο καὶ αὐτὸς λαμβάνων· γόης, ὦ Διόγενες, ἄνθρωπος, καὶ τεχνίτης· πλὴν ἀλλὰ [4] τοῦτό γε ἀπολέλαυκα αὐτοῦ τῆς σοφίας, τὸ λυπεῖσθαι ὡς ἐπὶ μεγίστοις ἀγαθοῖς, ἃ κατηριθμήσω [5] μικρῷ γε ἔμπροσθεν. ΔΙΟ. Ἀλλ' οἶσθα ὃ δράσεις; ἄκος γάρ σοι τῆς λύπης ὑποθήσομαι, ἐπεὶ ἐνταῦθά γε ἐλλέβορος οὐ φύεται· σὺ δὲ [6] κἂν τὸ Λήθης ὕδωρ χανδὸν ἐπισπασάμενος πίε, καὶ αὖθις πίε, καὶ πολλάκις· οὕτω γὰρ [7] ἂν παύσῃ ἐπὶ τοῖς Ἀριστοτέλους ἀγαθοῖς ἀνιώμενος· καὶ γὰρ καὶ Κλεῖτον ἐκεῖνον ὁρῶ, καὶ Καλλισθένη, καὶ ἄλλους πολλοὺς ἐπί σε ὁρμῶντας, ὡς διασπάσαιντο καὶ ἀμύναιντό σε, [8] ὧν ἔδρασας αὐτούς· ὥστε [9] τὴν ἑτέραν σὺ ταύτην βάδιζε· καὶ πῖνε πολλάκις, ὡς ἔφην.

---

1. μου τῇ—φιλοτιμίᾳ, "my emulation."

2. ἐς, "with regard to." See ἐς.

3. ὡς καὶ τοῦτο μέρος ὂν τἀγαθοῦ (for τοῦ ἀγαθοῦ), "as if this too were a part of *the good.*" Ὡς, "as if, since," is often put with the participle absolute in the genitive, and still more frequently in the accusative. See above, p. 63. n. 3.

4. τοῦτό γε ἀπολέλαυκα, "I have reaped this advantage from."

5. μικρῷ γε ἔμπροσθεν, "before by a little; a little before"

6. κἂν, which cannot be construed with the imperative πίε, may be referred to the participle ἐπισπασάμενος, "do you, should you draw, i. e. *having drawn* the water of Lethe," &c.

7. ἂν παύσῃ—ἀνιώμενος, "you shall cease being grieved."

8. ὧν (sup. ἀντὶ ἐκείνων), "in return for what things." Ὧν by attraction, otherwise ἔδρασας governs two accusatives."

9. τήν. Sup. ὁδόν.

ΔΙΑΛΟΓΟΣ ί.

ἙΡΜΗΣ, ΧΑΡΩΝ.

ἙΡ. Λογισώμεθα, ὦ πορθμεῦ, εἰ δοκεῖ, ὁπόσα μοι ὀφείλεις ἤδη, ὅπως μὴ αὖθις ἐρίζωμέν τι περὶ αὐτῶν. ΧΑ. Λογισώμεθα, ὦ Ἑρμῆ· ἄμεινον γὰρ ὁρίσαι περὶ αὐτῶν, καὶ ἀπραγμονέστερον. ἙΡ. Ἄγκυραν [1] ἐντειλαμένῳ ἐκόμισα πέντε [2] δραχμῶν. ΧΑ. [3] Πολλοῦ λέγεις. ἙΡ. Νὴ τὸν Ἀϊδωνέα, τῶν πέντε ὠνησάμην, καὶ τροπωτῆρα δύο [4] ὀβολῶν. ΧΑ. [5] Τίθει πέντε δραχμὰς, καὶ ὀβολοὺς δύο. ἙΡ. Καὶ ἀκέστραν [6] ὑπὲρ τοῦ ἱστίου, πέντε ὀβολοὺς ἐγὼ κατέβαλον. ΧΑ. Καὶ τούτους προστίθει. ἙΡ. Καὶ κηρὸν [7] ὡς ἐπιπλάσαι τοῦ σκαφιδίου [8] τὰ ἀνεῳγότα, καὶ ἥλους δὲ, καὶ καλῴδιον, ἀφ' οὗ τὴν ὑπέραν ἐποίησας, δύο [9] δραχμῶν ἅπαντα. ΧΑ. Εὖγε, [10] ἄξια ταῦτα ὠνήσω. ἙΡ. Ταῦτά ἐστιν, εἰ μή τι ἄλλο ἡμᾶς διέλαθεν ἐν τῷ λογισμῷ· πότε δ' οὖν ταῦτ' ἀποδώσειν φής; ΧΑ. Νῦν μὲν, ὦ Ἑρμῆ, ἀδύνατον· ἢν δὲ λοιμός τις ἢ πόλεμος καταπέμψῃ ἀθρόους τινὰς, [11] ἐνέσται τότε ἀποκερδᾶναι ἐν τῷ πλήθει παραλογιζόμενον τὰ πορθμία.

---

1. ἐντειλαμένῳ. Sup. σοι.

2. πέντε δραχμῶν, "for five drachmas:" about 3*s*. 9*d*. English.

3. πολλοῦ, "for much; for a great price." See Introduction to the Writing of Greek, Part II. Rule LV.

4. δύο ὀβολῶν, "for two oboli:" 3*d*. English.

5. τίθει, contr. for τίθεε, impera. from τιθέω, in use τίθημι.

6. ὑπὲρ, "for." See ὑπέρ. Πέντε ὀβολοὺς, "five oboli:" 7½*d*. English.

7. ὡς here occupies a place usually assigned to ὥστε.

8. τὰ ἀνεῳγότα (sup. μέρη), "the open parts." See ἀνοίγω.

9. δύο δραχμῶν, "for two drachmas:" about 1*s*. 6*d*. English.

10. ἄξια, "worthy (of the money); cheap."

11. ἐνέσται, "it will be in my power." See ἔνεστι.

'ΕΡ. Νῦν οὖν ἐγὼ [9] καθεδοῦμαι τὰ κάκιστα εὐχόμενος γενέσθαι, ὡς ἂν ὑπὸ τούτων ἀπολαύοιμι. ΧΑ. Οὐκ ἔστιν ἄλλως, ὦ Ἑρμῆ· νῦν δ' ὀλίγοι, ὡς ὁρᾷς, ἀφικνοῦνται ἡμῖν· εἰρήνη γάρ. 'ΕΡ. Ἄμεινον οὕτως, εἰ καὶ ἡμῖν παρατείνοιτο ὑπὸ σοῦ τὸ ὄφλημα· πλὴν ἀλλ', οἱ μὲν παλαιοὶ, ὦ Χάρων, οἶσθα [1] οἷοι παρεγίνοντο, ἀνδρεῖοι ἅπαντες, αἵματος [2] ἀνάπλεῳ, καὶ τραυματίαι οἱ πολλοί· νῦν δὲ ἢ φαρμάκῳ τις ὑπὸ τοῦ παιδὸς ἀποθανὼν, ἢ ὑπὸ τῆς γυναικὸς, ἢ ὑπὸ τρυφῆς ἐξῳδηκὼς τὴν γαστέρα, καὶ τὰ σκέλη· ὠχροὶ γὰρ ἅπαντες, καὶ ἀγεννεῖς, οὐδὲ ὅμοιοι ἐκείνοις· οἱ δὲ πλεῖστοι αὐτῶν, διὰ χρήματα ἥκουσιν, ἐπιβουλεύοντες ἀλλήλοις, ὡς ἐοίκασι. ΧΑ. Πάνυ γὰρ περιπόθητά ἐστι ταῦτα. 'ΕΡ. Οὐκοῦν οὐδ' ἐγὼ δόξαιμι ἂν ἁμαρτάνειν, πικρῶς ἀπαιτῶν τὰ ὀφειλόμενα παρὰ σοῦ.

---

1. See καθέζομαι. 2. οἷοι, "what sort of persons; in what plight."
3. ἀνέπλεῳ, Att. for ἀνάπλεοι.

SECOND PART.

I.

FROM TYRTÆUS.

(For an account of the poet Tyrtæus, see Part I. p. 40. The first of the two following war-songs is by Stobæus ascribed to the poet Callinus, and by others to Callimachus: but it is also sometimes published among the remains of Tyrtæus, and being similar in style and dialect to his acknowledged remains, is here allowed to stand under his name.)

METRE.—*Elegiac, See Part I.*

ΤΥΡΤΑΙΟΥ ΕΛΕΓΕΙΑΙ.

I.

Μέχρις τεῦ κατάκεισθε; κότ' ἄλκιμον ἕξετε θυμὸν,
  Ὦ νέοι; οὐδ' αἰδεῖσθ' ἀμφιπερικτίονας,
Ὧδε λίην μεθιέντες; ἐν εἰρήνῃ δὲ δοκεῖτε
  Ἧσθαι· ἀτὰρ πόλεμος γαῖαν ἅπασαν ἔχει.

I. 1. μέχρις τεῦ (sup. χρόνου), "how long?" τεῦ for τίνος: κότ', Ion. for πότ'; thus below, κως for πως. See Herodotus *passim*.

4. Ἧσθαι. See ἧμαι.

[Εὖ νύ τις ἀσπίδα θέσθω, ἐν ἀντιβίοις πολεμίζων,]·
Καί τις ἀποθνήσκων ὕστατ' ἀκοντισάτω.
Τιμῆέν τε γάρ ἐστι καὶ ἀγλαὸν ἀνδρὶ, μάχεσθαι
Γῆς πέρι, καὶ παίδων, κουριδίης τ' ἀλόχου,
Δυσμενέσιν· θάνατος δὲ τότ' ἔσσεται, ὁππότε κεν δὴ
Μοῖραι ἐπικλώσωσ'· ἀλλά τις ἰθὺς ἴτω
Ἔγχος ἀνασχόμενος, καὶ ὑπ' ἀσπίδος ἄλκιμον ἦτορ
Ἔλσας, τὸ πρῶτον μιγνυμένου πολέμου.
Οὐ γάρ κως θάνατόν γε φυγεῖν εἱμαρμένον ἐστὶν
Ἄνδρ', οὐδ' ἢν προγόνων ᾖ γένος ἀθανάτων.
Πολλάκι δηϊότητα φυγὼν καὶ δοῦπον ἀκόντων
Ἔρχεται, ἐν δ' οἴκῳ μοῖρα κίχεν θανάτου.
Ἀλλ' ὁ μὲν οὐκ ἔμπης δήμῳ φίλος, οὐδὲ ποθεινός·
Τὸν δ' ὀλίγος στενάχει καὶ μέγας, ἤν τι πάθῃ.
Λαῷ γὰρ σύμπαντι πόθος κρατερόφρονος ἀνδρὸς
Θνήσκοντος: ζώων δ', ἄξιος ἡμιθέων.
Ὥσπερ γάρ μιν πύργον ἐν ὀφθαλμοῖσιν ὁρῶσιν·
Ἔρδει γὰρ πολλῶν ἄξια μοῦνος ἐών.

II.

Ἀλλ' Ἡρακλῆος γὰρ ἀνικήτου γένος ἐστέ·
Θαρσεῖτ', οὔπω Ζεὺς αὐχένα λοξὸν ἔχει.
Μηδ' ἀνδρῶν πληθὺν δειμαίνετε, μηδὲ φοβεῖσθε,

---

5. εὖ νύ τις—θέσθω, "let each one set well."

6. ὕστατ' ἀκοντισάτω, "dart his last."

9. ἔσσεται, Poet. for ἔσεται, the consonant being doubled. Thus below, ὁππότε (for ὁπότε), ὀπίσσω, τρεσσάντων, ὅσσα, &c. See the Extract from Homer.

12. ἔλσας, by sync. for ἐλάσας; see ἐλαύνω: τὸ πρῶτον; see above, Anac. Ode I. v. 10.

13. εἱμαρμένον. See μείρω.

16. κίχεν, Epic and Ionic for ἐκιχεν, aor. 2. from κιχέω. See above, Anac. Ode III. v. 14.

17, 18. ὁ μὲν—τὸν δ', "this one—that one."

21. ὥσπερ—. Construe γὰρ ὁρῶσιν μιν ὥσπερ πύργον.

II. 2. αὐχένα λοξὸν, "face averted (*lit.* neck turned away)."

Ἰθὺς δ' εἰς προμάχους ἀσπίδ' ἀνὴρ ἐχέτω,
Ἐχθρὰν μὲν ψυχὴν θέμενος, θανάτου δὲ μελαίνας
  Κῆρας, ἴσ' αὐγαῖσιν ἠελίοιο, φίλας.
Ἴστε γὰρ ὡς Ἄρεως πολυδακρύου ἔργ' ἀρίδηλα,
  Εὖ δ' ὀργὴν ἐδάητ' ἀργαλέου πολέμου·
Καὶ πρὸς φευγόντων τε διωκόντων τ' ἐγένεσθε,
  Ὦ νέοι, ἀμφοτέρων δ' εἰς κόρον ἠλάσατε.
Οἳ μὲν γὰρ τολμῶσι, παρ' ἀλλήλοισι μένοντες,
  Εἴς τ' αὐτοσχεδίην καὶ προμάχους ἰέναι,
Παυρότεροι θνήσκουσι, σάουσι δὲ λαὸν ὀπίσσω·
  Τρεσσάντων δ' ἀνδρῶν πᾶσ' ἀπόλωλ' ἀρετή.
Οὐδεὶς ἄν ποτε ταῦτα λέγων ἀνύσειεν ἕκαστα,
  Ὅσσ', ἐὰν αἰσχρὰ πάθῃ, γίγνεται ἀνδρὶ κακά.
Ἀργαλέον γὰρ ὄπισθε μετάφρενόν ἐστι δαΐζειν
  Ἀνδρὸς φεύγοντος δηΐῳ ἐν πολέμῳ.
Αἰσχρὸν δ' ἔστι νέκυς κατακείμενος ἐν κονίῃσι
  Νῶτον ὄπισθ' αἰχμῇ δουρὸς ἐληλαμένος.
Ἀλλά τις εὖ διαβὰς μενέτω, ποσὶν ἀμφοτέροισι
  Στηριχθεὶς ἐπὶ γῆς, χεῖλος ὀδοῦσι δακών,
Μηρούς τε, κνήμας τε κάτω, καὶ στέρνα, καὶ ὤμους

---

5. **ἐχθρὰν μὲν ψυχὴν θέμενος,** "putting down (deeming) life as hateful."

6. **ἴσ' αὐγαῖσιν,** "equally with the splendours;" **ἴσα,** adverbially, for **ἴσως.**

6. **ἠελίοιο.** The gen. in **–οιο,** 2d declension, is Epic and Ionic.

7. **ἴστε,** by sync. for **ἴσατε,** 2d pers. plur. pres. indic. from **ἴσημι.** (Not used in the singular except in *Doric.*)

8. **ἐδάητ'.** See **δαίω,** *inus.*

9. **πρὸς,** "on the side of." See **πρός.**

10. **ἠλάσατε** (sup. the recip. pron.), "you have urged yourselves; you have come."

15, 16. **οὐδεὶς ἄν ποτε ταῦτα λέγων ἀνύσειεν ἕκαστα—κακά,** "no one would ever finish telling those several evils."

19. **αἰσχρὸν** (sup. **χρῆμα**), "a shameful object." The adjective, as a *predicate* (not as an *epithet*) often stands in the neuter singular, with substantives of any gender and number, **χρῆμα** being understood. See Introduction to the Writing of Greek, Part II. Rule VII.

22. **δακών.** See **δάκνω.**

Ἀσπίδος εὐρείης γαστρὶ καλυψάμενος·
Δεξιτερῇ δ' ἐν χειρὶ τινασσέτω ὄβριμον ἔγχος,
Κινείτω δὲ λόφον δεινὸν ὑπὲρ κεφαλῆς.
Ἔρδων δ' ὄβριμα ἔργα, διδασκέσθω πολεμίζειν,
Μηδ' ἐκτὸς βελέων ἑστάτω ἀσπίδ' ἔχων.
Ἀλλά τις ἐγγὺς ἰὼν, αὐτοσχεδὸν ἔγχεϊ μακρῷ
Ἢ ξίφει οὐτάζων, δήϊον ἄνδρ' ἑλέτω·
Καὶ πόδα πὰρ ποδὶ θεὶς, καὶ ἐπ' ἀσπίδος ἀσπίδ' ἐρείσας,
Ἐν δὲ λόφον τε λόφῳ, καὶ κυνέην κυνέῃ,
Καὶ στέρνον στέρνῳ, πεπλημένος ἀνδρὶ μαχέσθω,
Ἢ ξίφεος κώπην, ἢ δόρυ μακρὸν ἑλών.
Ὑμεῖς δ', ὦ γυμνῆτες, ὑπ' ἀσπίδος ἄλλοθεν ἄλλος
Πτώσσοντες, μεγάλοις σφάλλετε χερμαδίοις,
Δούρασί τε ξεστοῖσιν ἀκοντίζοντες ἐς αὐτούς,
Τοῖσι πανοπλίταις ἐγγύθεν ἱστάμενοι.

---

24. ἀσπίδος εὐρείης γαστρί, "hollow (*lit.* belly) of the broad shield."

28. **ἑστάτω**, imperative perf., of the syncopated form, of ἵστημι. The perf. and plup. of this verb have often the sense of present and imperfect.

31. πὰρ, for παρά.

33. πεπλημένος, by sync. for πεπελημένος, perf. part. pass. of πελάω (*rare*): the common form is πελάζω.

35. ἄλλοθεν ἄλλος, "various in various quarters; i. e. one here, one there."

II.

FROM HERODOTUS.

(Herodotus of Halicarnassus, born in the year 484, B. C. Olymp. LXXIV, flourished in the Vth century before the christian era. His dialect is the pure Ionic (sometimes called the new Ionic), of which his style is considered the standard.)

ΕΚ ΤΗΣ ΚΛΕΙΟΥΣ.

* * * * *

ἈΡΙΩΝ.

Ἐτυράννευε ὁ Περίανδρος Κορίνθου. [1] Τῷ δὴ, λέγουσι Κορίνθιοι, (ὁμολογέουσι δέ [2] σφι Λέσβιοι), ἐν τῷ

1. τῷ, "to him, *lit.* this person." The article, as a demonstrative pronoun, is often found in Ionic and Doric Greek. See Introduction to the Writing of Greek, Part IV.

2. σφι for σφίσι, "with them." The pronoun οὗ, which is properly reflexive (i. e. refers itself to the subject of the proposition in which it stands), is commonly used by Homer and Herodotus as equivalent to the oblique case of αὐτός.

βίῳ, [1] θώϋμα μέγιστον [2] παραστῆναι·—ΑΡΙΟΝΑ τὸν Μηθυμναῖον ἐπὶ δελφῖνος [3] ἐξενειχθέντα ἐπὶ Ταίναρον, ἐόντα κιθαρῳδὸν τῶν τότε [4] ἐόντων [5] οὐδενὸς δεύτερον, καὶ [6] διθύραμβον, πρῶτον ἀνθρώπων [7] τῶν ἡμεῖς ἴδμεν, ποιήσαντά τε καὶ ὀνομάσαντα καὶ διδάξαντα ἐν Κορίνθῳ.

Τοῦτον τὸν Ἀρίονα λέγουσι, τὸν [8] πολλὸν τοῦ χρόνου διατρίβοντα παρὰ Περιάνδρῳ, ἐπιθυμῆσαι [9] πλῶσαι ἐς Ἰταλίην τε καὶ Σικελίην· ἐργασάμενον δὲ χρήματα μεγάλα, θελῆσαι ὀπίσω ἐς Κόρινθον [10] ἀπικέσθαι· ὁρμᾶσθαι μέν νυν ἐκ [11] Τάραντος, πιστεύοντα δὲ οὐδαμοῖσι μᾶλλον ἢ Κορινθίοισι, [12] μισθώσασθαι πλοῖον ἀνδρῶν Κορινθίων. [13] Τοὺς δὲ, ἐν τῷ πελάγει, ἐπιβουλεύειν, τὸν Ἀρίονα ἐκβαλόντας, ἔχειν τὰ χρήματα· τὸν δὲ, συνέντα τοῦτο, λίσσεσθαι, χρήματα μὲν [14] προϊέντα σφι, ψυχὴν δὲ παραιτεόμενον. [15] Οὔκων δὴ πείθειν αὐτὸν

---

1. θώϋμα for θαῦμα; thus below, ἑωϋτὸν for ἑαυτὸν, &c.

2. παραστῆναι, "presented itself."

3. ἐξενειχθέντα, "was carried:" equivalent to ἐξενεχθῆναι. See ἐκφέρω.

4. ἐόντων, old and Ionic for ὄντων; thus below, ἀδελφέον (for ἀδελφὸν), ἡμέας, σφέας, δεσπότεας, αὐτέων, γνωμέων, γεφυρέων, προσθέω, &c.

5. οὐδενὸς δεύτερον, "second to none." Not only the comparative degree, but also other words which imply the idea of comparison, govern the genitive.

6. διθύραμβον, governed by ποιήσαντα.

7. τῶν ἡμεῖς ἴδμεν (for ἴσαμεν, from ἴσημι, *inus*.), "whom we know." Very often in Ionic, the article is used for the relat. pronoun. See Introduction to the Writing of Greek, Part IV.

8. With the Ionians the regular adjective πολλός, η, ον, is often used for πολύς.

9. πλῶσαι for πλεῦσαι.

10. ἀπικέσθαι for ἀφ.; thus below, ἀπηγέεσθαι, &c. The Ionians change the aspirated consonants into the unaspirated.

11. Τάραντος, gen. from Τάρας.

12. μισθώσασθαι, "hired." Μισθόω, "I let," μισθόομαι, mid. "I hire."

13. τοὺς, "that they." See above, p. 79. n. 1.

14. προϊέντα, "giving up."

15 οὔκων for οὔκουν, "not." Οὐκοῦν, *with the circumflex*, means, interrogatively, "not then?" or, simply, "therefore."

τούτοισι, ἀλλὰ [1] κελεύειν τοὺς πορθμέας ἢ αὐτὸν διαχρᾶσθαί μιν, ὡς ἂν ταφῆς ἐν γῇ τύχῃ, ἢ ἐκπηδᾷν ἐς τὴν θάλασσαν, [2] τὴν ταχίστην.

3. Ἀπειληθέντα δὲ τὸν Ἀρίονα ἐς ἀπορίην, παραιτήσασθαι, ἐπειδὴ σφι οὕτω δοκέοι, [4] περιϊδέειν αὐτὸν, ἐν τῇ σκευῇ πάσῃ, στάντα ἐν τοῖσι ἑδωλίοισι, ἀεῖσαι· ἀείσας δὲ, [5] ὑπεδέκετο ἑωϋτὸν κατεργάσασθαι· [6] καὶ, —τοῖσι ἐσελθεῖν γὰρ ἡδονὴν, [7] εἰ μέλλοιεν ἀκούσεσθαι τοῦ ἀρίστου ἀνθρώπων ἀοιδοῦ,—ἀναχωρῆσαι ἐκ τῆς πρύμνης ἐς μέσην [8] νέα. Τὸν δὲ, ἐνδύντα τε πᾶσαν τὴν σκευὴν, καὶ λαβόντα τὴν κιθάρην, στάντα ἐν τοῖσι ἑδωλίοισι, [9] διεξελθεῖν νόμον τὸν ὄρθιον. Τελευτῶντος δὲ τοῦ νόμου, ῥίψαι μιν ἐς τὴν θάλασσαν ἑωϋτὸν, [10] ὡς εἶχε, σὺν τῇ σκευῇ πάσῃ· καὶ τοὺς μὲν ἀποπλέειν ἐς Κόρινθον· τὸν δὲ, Δελφῖνα, λέγουσι, ὑπολαβόντα, ἐξενεῖκαι ἐπὶ Ταίναρον.

Ἀποβάντα δὲ αὐτὸν, χωρέειν ἐς Κόρινθον, σὺν τῇ σκευῇ. Καὶ, ἀπικόμενον ἀπηγέεσθαι πᾶν τὸ γεγονός. Περίανδρον δὲ, ὑπὸ ἀπιστίης, Ἀρίονα μὲν ἐν φυλακῇ ἔχειν, οὐδαμῇ μετιέντα, [11] ἀνακῶς δὲ ἔχειν τῶν πορθμέων,

1. κελεύειν τοὺς—, "that the sailors ordered that he should either dispatch himself, that he might obtain sepulture on land, or," &c. Μίν is used in Epic and Ionic for αὐτὸν, αὐτὴν, ἑαυτὸν, and ἑαυτὴν (for the plural also, and sometimes for the neuter gender), here for ἑαυτόν. The Doric and Tragic form is νίν.

2. τὴν ταχίστην. Sup. κατὰ ὁδόν.

3. ἀπειληθέντα, "being driven by threats."

4. περιϊδέειν (for περιϊδεῖν) αὐτὸν, "to permit him."

5. ὑπεδέκετο, i. e. ὑπεδέχετο (see above, p. 80. n. 10.) ἑωϋτὸν κατεργάσασθαι, "he engaged to make an end of himself."

6. καί. Sup. τοὺς πορθμέας.

7. εἰ μέλλοιεν, "since they were about."

8. νέα or νῆα, Ionic; ναῦν, Attic.

9. διεξελθεῖν—, "went through the Orthian measure."

10. ὡς εἶχε (sup. ἑαυτὸν), "as he held himself; as he was."

11. ἀνακῶς δὲ ἔχειν τῶν πορθμέων, "turned an anxious eye towards (held himself earnestly with respect to the) sailors." Ἀνακῶς, Ionic; ἐπιμελῶς, common.

[1] ὡς δὲ ἄρα παρεῖναι αὐτοὺς κληθέντας, ἱστορέεσθαι εἴ τι λέγοιεν περὶ Ἀρίονος. Φαμένων δὲ ἐκείνων ὡς εἴη τε σῶς περὶ Ἰταλίην, καί μιν [2] εὖ πρήσσοντα λίποιεν ἐν Τάραντι, ἐπιφανῆναί σφι τὸν Ἀρίονα, [3] ὥσπερ ἔχων ἐξεπήδησε. Καὶ τοὺς, [4] ἐκπλαγέντας, οὐκ ἔχειν ἔτι, ἐλεγχομένους, ἀρνέεσθαι.

Ταῦτα μέν νυν Κορίνθιοί τε καὶ Λέσβιοι λέγουσι. Καὶ Ἀρίονός ἐστι ἀνάθημα χάλκεον, οὐ μέγα, ἐπὶ Ταινάρῳ, ἐπὶ δελφῖνος ἐπεὼν ἄνθρωπος.

* * *

ΚΡΟΙΣΟΣ καὶ ΣΟΛΩΝ.

Χρόνου δὲ ἐπιγινομένου, καὶ κατεστραμμένων σχεδὸν πάντων τῶν ἐντὸς Ἅλυος ποταμοῦ [5] οἰκημένων—(πλὴν γὰρ Κιλίκων καὶ Λυκίων, τοὺς ἄλλους πάντας ὑπ᾽ ἑωυτῷ εἶχε, καταστρεψάμενος, ὁ Κροῖσος· εἰσὶ δὲ οἵδε, Λυδοὶ, Φρύγες, Μυσοὶ, Μαριανδυνοὶ, Χάλυβες, Παφλαγόνες, Θρῆκες, οἱ Θυνοί τε καὶ Βιθυνοὶ, Κᾶρες, Ἴωνες, Δωριέες, Αἰολέες, Πάμφυλοι).—κατεστραμμένων δὲ τούτων, καὶ προσεπικτωμένου Κροίσου Λυδοῖσι,

---

1. ὡς δὲ ἄρα παρεῖναι αὐτοὺς κληθέντας, "and when they, being called, attended." Greek writers, especially Herodotus, often use the infinitive with the particles, ὅς, ὅσος, ὡς, πρὶν, &c. where the Latin idiom would require the indicative or subjunctive.

2. εὖ πρήσσοντα (for πράσσοντα), "faring well;" thus below, πρῆγμα (for πρᾶγμα), νηνίας, &c. See above, Anac. Ode I. v 6.

3. ὥσπερ —, "as holding himself (i. e. as he was when) he leapt out."

4. πλήσσω or πλήττω has 2d aor. pass ἐπλήγην; but its compounds, which signify *affright*, take –επλάγην.

5. οἰκημένων for ᾠκημένων, "who dwelt,' the augment being rejected; thus below, ἔωθα (for εἴωθα), ἀμείβετο, &c. See above, Anac. Ode III. v. 14.

ἀπικνέονται ἐς [1] Σάρδις, ἀκμαζούσας πλούτῳ, ἄλλοι τε οἱ πάντες ἐκ τῆς Ἑλλάδος σοφισταὶ, οἳ, τοῦτον τὸν χρόνον, ἐτύγχανον ἐόντες, [2] ὡς ἕκαστος αὐτέων ἀπικνέοιτο, καὶ δὴ καὶ ΣΟΛΩΝ ἀνὴρ Ἀθηναῖος, ὃς, [3] Ἀθηναίοισι, νόμους, κελεύσασι, ποιήσας, ἀπεδήμησε ἔτεα δέκα, [4] κατὰ θεωρίης πρόφασιν ἐκπλώσας, ἵνα δὴ μή τινα τῶν νόμων [5] ἀναγκασθῇ λῦσαι τῶν ἔθετο. Αὐτοὶ γὰρ [6] οὐκ οἷοί τε ἦσαν αὐτὸ ποιῆσαι Ἀθηναῖοι· ὁρκίοισι γὰρ μεγάλοισι κατείχοντο, δέκα ἔτεα χρήσεσθαι νόμοισι, τοὺς ἄν σφισι Σόλων θῆται.

Αὐτῶν δὴ [7] ὦν τούτων καὶ τῆς θεωρίης, ἐκδημήσας ὁ Σόλων, [8] εἵνεκεν, ἐς Αἴγυπτον ἀπίκετο παρὰ Ἄμασιν, καὶ δὴ καὶ ἐς Σάρδις, παρὰ Κροῖσον. Ἀπικόμενος δὲ, ἐξεινίζετο ἐν τοῖσι [9] βασιληΐοισι ὑπὸ τοῦ Κροίσου· [10] μετὰ δὲ, ἡμέρῃ τρίτῃ, ἢ τετάρτῃ, κελεύσαντος Κροίσου, τὸν Σόλωνα θεράποντες περιῆγον κατὰ τοὺς θησαυροὺς, καὶ ἐπεδείκνυσαν πάντα ἐόντα μεγάλα τε καὶ ὄλβια. Θεησάμενον δέ μιν τὰ πάντα, καὶ σκεψάμενον, [11] ὥς οἱ κατὰ καιρὸν ἦν, εἴρετο ὁ Κροῖσος τάδε· "Ξεῖνε Ἀθηναῖε, παρ' ἡμέας γὰρ περὶ [12] σέο λόγος ἀπῖκται

---

1. Σάρδις, Ion. for Σάρδεις, contr. for Σάρδεας; thus, πόλις for πόλεις, and that for πόλεας, &c.

2. ὡς ἕκαστος—, "just as each of them might come." For the construction of the optative ἀπικνέοιτο, see Introd. &c. P. IV.

3. Ἀθηναίοισι—. Construe ποιήσας νόμους Ἀθηναίοισι κελεύσασι. Such transpositions of words are frequent with Herodotus.

4. κατὰ θεωρίης πρόφασιν, "on pretence of taking a view (of foreign countries)."

5. ἀναγκασθῇ, subjunc., after a verb of past time, for the opt. These moods are often interchanged.

6. οὐκ οἷοί τε ἦσαν, "were not such as, i. e. fit or able."

7. ὦν for οὖν.

8. εἵνεκεν for ἕνεκεν.

9. βασιληΐοισι for βασιλείοις; thus below, ἱρήϊον, οἰκήϊος, πρυτανήϊη, &c.

10. μετὰ, "afterwards." Prepositions are often used elliptically for adverbs.

11. ὥς οἱ κατὰ καιρὸν ἦν, "as was in occasion to him, i. e. as the occasion invited him."

12. σέο for σοῦ; thus below, in verbs, ἐγένεο, ἐπιλέγεο, φόβεο, βουλεύο, &c. The Ionians delight to preserve open sounds and avoid contractions.

πολλὸς, καὶ σοφίης εἵνεκεν τῆς σῆς καὶ πλάνης, ὡς φιλοσοφέων, γῆν πολλὴν θεωρίης εἵνεκεν, ἐπελήλυθας· νῦν ὦν [1] ἵμερος, ἐπείρεσθαί με ἐπῆλθέ σε, εἴ τινα ἤδη πάντων εἶδες ὀλβιώτατον;" Ὁ μὲν, [2] ἐλπίζων εἶναι ἀνθρώπων ὀλβιώτατος, ταῦτα ἐπειρώτα· Σόλων δὲ, οὐδὲν ὑποθωπεύσας, ἀλλὰ [3] τῷ ἐόντι χρησάμενος, λέγει "Ὦ βασιλεῦ, Τέλλον Ἀθηναῖον." Ἀποθωϋμάσας δὲ Κροῖσος τὸ λεχθὲν, εἴρετο ἐπιστρεφέως, "[4] Κοίῃ δὴ κρίνεις Τέλλον εἶναι ὀλβιώτατον;" Ὁ δὲ εἶπε, "Τέλλῳ, [5] τοῦτο μὲν, τῆς πόλιος [6] εὖ ἡκούσης, παῖδες ἦσαν καλοί τε [7] κἀγαθοὶ, καί σφι εἶδε ἅπασι τέκνα ἐκγενόμενα, καὶ πάντα παραμείναντα· τοῦτο δὲ, [8] τοῦ βίου εὖ ἥκοντι, ὡς τὰ παρ' ἡμῖν, τελευτὴ τοῦ βίου λαμπροτάτη ἐπεγένετο. Γενομένης γὰρ Ἀθηναίοισι μάχης πρὸς τοὺς ἀστυγείτονας ἐν Ἐλευσῖνι, βοηθήσας, καὶ τροπὴν ποιήσας τῶν πολεμίων, ἀπέθανε κάλλιστα. Καί μιν Ἀθηναῖοι δημοσίῃ τε ἔθαψαν, [9] αὐτοῦ τῇπερ ἔπεσε, καὶ ἐτίμησαν μεγάλως."

* * *

ΑΤΥΣ *καὶ* ΑΔΡΗΣΤΟΣ.

Μετὰ δὲ Σόλωνα οἰχόμενον, ἔλαβε ἐκ θεοῦ νέμεσις μεγάλη Κροῖσον, (ὡς εἰκάσαι) ὅτι ἐνόμισε ἑωυτὸν εἶναι

---

1. *ἵμερος*—. Construe *ἵμερος ἐπῆλθέ με ἐπείρεσθαί σε.*

2. *ἐλπίζων εἶναι*, "trusting that he was."

3. *τῷ ἐόντι*, "the reality."

4. *κοίῃ* for *ποίᾳ* (sup. *ὁδῷ*); thus below, *κόθεν, κότερος, ὁκόθεν*, &c.

5. *τοῦτο μὲν—τοῦτο δὲ* (sup. *κατὰ*), "as for this part of it—as for that part of it;" or, "partly—partly;" or, "in the first place—in the second place."

6. *εὖ ἡκούσης*, "having come on well; flourishing."

7. *κἀγαθοί*, for *καὶ ἀγαθοί*.

8. *τοῦ βίου*—, "being well advanced in point of years, as matters go with us."

9. *αὐτοῦ τῇπερ*, "there, where."

ἀνθρώπων ἁπάντων ὀλβιώτατον. Αὐτίκα δέ, οἱ εὕδοντι ἐπέστη ὄνειρος, ὅς οἱ τὴν ἀληθηΐην ἔφαινε τῶν μελλόντων γένεσθαι κακῶν κατὰ τὸν παῖδα· ἦσαν δὲ τῷ Κροίσῳ δύο παῖδες· τῶν [1] οὕτερος μὲν διέφθαρτο (ἦν γὰρ δὴ κωφός)· ὁ δὲ ἕτερος, τῶν ἡλίκων μακρῷ, τὰ πάντα, πρῶτος· [2] οὔνομα δέ οἱ ἦν Ἄτυς. τοῦτον δὴ ὦν τὸν Ἄτυν σημαίνει τῷ Κροίσῳ ὁ ὄνειρος, ὡς [3] ἀπολέει μιν αἰχμῇ σιδηρέῃ βληθέντα· ὁ δ' ἐπεί τ' ἐξηγέρθη, καὶ [4] ἑωϋτῷ λόγον ἔδωκε, καταῤῥωδήσας τὸν ὄνειρον, [5] ἄγεται μὲν τῷ παιδὶ γυναῖκα· [6] ἐωθότα δὲ στρατηγέειν μιν τῶν Λυδῶν, οὐδαμῇ ἔτι ἐπὶ τοιοῦτο πρῆγμα ἐξέπεμπε· ἀκόντια δέ, καὶ δοράτια, καὶ τὰ τοιαῦτα πάντα, τοῖσι [7] χρέωνται ἐς πόλεμον ἄνθρωποι, ἐκ τῶν ἀνδρεώνων ἐκκομίσας, ἐς τοὺς θαλάμους συνένησε, μή τί [8] οἱ κρεμάμενον τῷ παιδὶ ἐμπέσῃ.

[9] Ἔχοντος δέ οἱ ἐν χερσὶ τοῦ παιδὸς τὸν γάμον, ἀπικνέεται ἐς τὰς Σάρδις ἀνὴρ [10] συμφορῇ ἐχόμενος, καὶ οὐ καθαρὸς χεῖρας ἐών, Φρὺξ μὲν γενεῇ, γένεος δὲ τοῦ βασιληΐου. Παρελθὼν δὲ οὗτος ἐς τὰ Κροίσου οἰκία, κατὰ νόμους τοὺς ἐπιχωρίους καθαρσίου ἐδέετο κυρῆσαι. Κροῖσος δέ μιν ἐκάθηρε. Ἔστι δὲ παραπλησίη ἡ κάθαρσις τοῖσι Λυδοῖσι καὶ τοῖσι Ἕλλησι. Ἐπεί τε δὲ τὰ νομιζόμενα ἐποίησε ὁ Κροῖσος, ἐπυνθάνετο ὁκόθεν τε

---

1. *οὕτερος* for *ὁ ἕτερος*.

2. *οὔνομα* for *ὄνομα*; thus below, *οὔλυμπος, οὖρος, μοῦνος, νοῦσος*, &c. The Ionic, in this, retains an occasional usage of the Epic dialect. See the Extracts from Homer.

3. *ἀπολέει*, fut. for *ἀπολέσει*, by ejection of *σ*.

4. *ἑωϋτῷ λόγον ἔδωκε*, "gave himself consideration."

5. *ἄγεται μὲν τῷ παιδί*, "provides for his son." See *ἄγω*.

6. *ἐωθότα*. The Attic form is *εἰωθότα*.

7. *χρέωνται* for *χράωνται*.

8. *οἱ—τῷ παιδί*, "on the boy for him;" or, "on his boy."

9. *ἔχοντος* (sup. *αὐτοῦ*) *δέ οἱ ἐν χερσί*, "but he having under his hands, *lit.* in hands for himself."

10. *συμφορῇ ἐχόμενος*, "held fast by a calamity."

καί τις εἴη; λέγων τάδε, "[1]Ὤνθρωπε, τίς τε ἐὼν, καὶ κόθεν τῆς Φρυγίης ἥκων, ἐπίστιος ἐμοὶ ἐγένεο; τίνα τε ἀνδρῶν ἢ γυναικῶν ἐφόνευσας;" Ὁ δὲ ἀμείβετο, "Ὦ βασιλεῦ, [2] Γορδίεω μὲν τοῦ Μίδεω εἰμὶ παῖς, ὀνομάζομαι δὲ ἌΔΡΗΣΤΟΣ· φονεύσας δὲ ἀδελφεὸν ἐμεωϋτοῦ ἀέκων, πάρειμι, ἐξεληλαμένος τε ὑπὸ τοῦ πατρὸς, καὶ ἐστερημένος πάντων." Κροῖσος δέ μιν ἀμείβετο τοῖσδε, "Ἀνδρῶν τε φίλων τυγχάνεις ἔκγονος ἐὼν, καὶ ἐλήλυθας ἐς φίλους, ἔνθα ἀμηχανήσεις χρήματος οὐδενὸς, μένων [3] ἐν ἡμετέρου· συμφορὴν δὲ ταύτην, [4] ὡς κουφότατα, φέρων, κερδανέεις πλεῖστον." Ὁ μὲν δὴ δίαιταν εἶχε ἐν Κροίσου.

Ἐν δὲ τῷ αὐτῷ χρόνῳ τούτῳ, ἐν τῷ Μυσίῳ Οὐλύμπῳ, [5] συὸς χρῆμα γίνεται μέγα· [6] ὁρμεώμενος δὲ οὗτος ἐκ τοῦ οὔρεος τούτου, τὰ τῶν Μυσῶν ἔργα [7] διαφθείρεσκε. Πολλάκι δὲ οἱ Μυσοὶ ἐπ' αὐτὸν ἐξελθόντες, ποιέεσκον μὲν οὐδὲν κακὸν, ἔπασχον δὲ πρὸς αὐτοῦ· τέλος δὲ, ἀπικόμενοι παρὰ τὸν Κροῖσον τῶν Μυσῶν ἄγγελοι, ἔλεγον τάδε, "Ὦ βασιλεῦ, ὑὸς χρῆμα μέγιστον ἀνεφάνη ἡμῖν ἐν τῇ χώρῃ, ὃς τὰ ἔργα διαφθείρει· τοῦτον προθυμεόμενοι ἑλέειν, οὐ δυνάμεθα· νῦν ὦν προσ-

---

1. ὤνθρωπε—, for ὦ ἄνθρωπε, τίς τε ὤν, καὶ πόθεν τῆς Φρυγίας ἥκων ἐφέστιος ἐμοὶ ἐγένου, "O man, who being, and from what part of Phrygia coming—i. e. who are you, &c. that you have become a suppliant to me?"

2. Γορδίεω—, for Γορδίου μὲν τοῦ (υἱοῦ) Μίδου; thus below, Ξέρξεω, Καμβύσεω, Θρασύλεω, &c.

3. ἐν (sup. οἴκῳ) ἡμετέρου, "in the house of our family."

4. ὡς κουφότατα, "in the lightest manner possible." Thus ὡς or ὅτι μάλιστα, "as much as possible," &c.

5. συὸς χρῆμα—μέγα, "a huge monster (*lit.* thing or object) of a boar."

6. ὁρμεώμενος for ὁρμαόμενος; thus below, ἀποχρεώμενος, ὁρεῶντες, &c.

7. διαφθείρεσκε for διέφθειρε, Epic and Ionic, in the indic. of the imperf. and aorists: used in *repeated actions;* thus below, ποιέεσκον (for ἐποίεον), ἐθέλεσκον, &c.

δεόμεθα [1] σεῦ, τὸν παῖδα καὶ λογάδας νεηνίας καὶ κύνας συμπέμψαι ἡμῖν, [2] ὡς ἄν μιν ἐξέλωμεν ἐκ τῆς χώρης." Οἱ μὲν δὴ τούτων ἐδέοντο. Κροῖσος δὲ μνημονεύων τοῦ ὀνείρου τὰ ἔπεα, ἔλεγέ σφι τάδε, "Παιδὸς μὲν περὶ τοῦ ἐμοῦ [3] μὴ μνησθῆτε ἔτι· οὐ γὰρ ἂν ὑμῖν συμπέμψαιμι· νεόγαμός τε γάρ ἐστι, καὶ ταῦτά οἱ νῦν μέλει. Λυδῶν, μέντοι, λογάδας καὶ τὸ κυνηγέσιον πᾶν συμπέμψω· καὶ διακελεύσομαι τοῖσι ἰοῦσι, [4] εἶναι ὡς προθυμοτάτοισι συνεξελεῖν ὑμῖν τὸ θηρίον ἐκ τῆς χώρης." Ταῦτα ἀμείψατο.

Ἀποχρεωμένων δὲ τούτοισι τῶν Μυσῶν, ἐπεισέρχεται ὁ τοῦ Κροίσου παῖς, ἀκηκοὼς [5] τῶν ἐδέοντο οἱ Μυσοί· [6] οὐ φαμένου δὲ τοῦ Κροίσου τόν γε παῖδά σφι συμπέμψειν, λέγει πρὸς αὐτὸν ὁ νεηνίης τάδε, "Ὦ πάτερ, τὰ κάλλιστα, [7] πρότερόν κοτε, καὶ γενναιότατα ἡμῖν ἦν, ἔς τε πολέμους καὶ ἐς ἄγρας φοιτέοντας εὐδοκιμέειν· νῦν δὲ ἀμφοτέρων με τούτων ἀποκληΐσας ἔχεις, οὔτε τινὰ δειλίην [8] μοι παριδὼν, οὔτε ἀθυμίην· νῦν τε [9] τέοισί, με χρὴ, ὄμμασι, ἔς τε ἀγορὴν καὶ ἐξ ἀγορῆς

---

1. σεῦ for σοῦ; thus below, ἐμεῦ, ποιεύμενον (for ποιούμενον), ὠφελεύμενος, ἐναντιεύμενος, διαφορεύμενον, πλεῦνας, πείθευ, &c.

2. ὡς, "in order that." After ὡς, ἵνα, ὄφρα, &c., the subjunct. and optat. are *generally* used without ἄν. See Introd. &c. P. IV.

3. μὴ μνησθῆτε ἔτι, "no more make mention." Μνάομαι, pass. has usually the meaning of "*remember*."

4. εἶναι ὡς—, "to be as active as possible to aid you in driving away."

5. τῶν, "what things."

6. οὐ φαμένου — συμπέμψειν, "having said he would not send." Μὴ and οὐ though always placed *before* verbs of declaring, must usually be translated as if they were put *after* them.

7. πρότερόν κοτε, "heretofore."

8. μοι παριδὼν, "having seen about (*lit.* near) me."

9. τέοισι for τοῖσι, which for τίσι, "with what eyes." The article is often put for τις, both interrogative and indefinite; thus, τευ (τοῦ) for τινος, τέῳ (τῷ) for τινι; and in the compound, ὅστις, ὅτεο for οὗτινος, ὅτεῳ for ᾧτινι.

φοιτέοντα, φαίνεσθαι; κοῖος μέν [1] τις τοῖσι [2] πολιήτῃσι δόξω εἶναι; κοῖος δέ τις τῇ νεογάμῳ γυναικί; κοίῳ δὲ ἐκείνη δόξει ἀνδρὶ συνοικέειν; ἐμὲ, ὦν, σὺ ἢ μέθες ἰέναι ἐπὶ τὴν θήρην, ἢ λόγῳ ἀνάπεισον, ὅκως μοι ἀμείνω ἐστὶ ταῦτα οὕτω ποιεόμενα." Ἀμείβεται Κροῖσος τοῖσδε, "Ὦ παῖ, οὔτε δειλίην, οὔτε ἄλλο οὐδὲν ἄχαρι, παριδών τοι, ποιέω ταῦτα· ἀλλά μοι ὄψις ὀνείρου, ἐν τῷ ὕπνῳ, ἐπιστᾶσα, ἔφη σε ὀλιγοχρόνιον ἔσεσθαι· ὑπὸ γὰρ αἰχμῆς σιδηρέης ἀπολέεσθαι. [3] πρὸς ὦν τὴν ὄψιν ταύτην, τόν τε γάμον τοι τοῦτον ἔσπευσα, καὶ ἐπὶ τὰ παραλαμβανόμενα οὐκ ἀποπέμπω, φυλακὴν ἔχων, εἴ κως δυναίμην, [4] ἐπὶ τῆς ἐμῆς, σε, ζωῆς, διακλέψαι, εἷς γάρ μοι μοῦνος τυγχάνεις ἐὼν παῖς· τὸν γὰρ δὴ ἕτερον, διεφθαρμένον τὴν ἀκοὴν, οὐκ εἶναί μοι λογίζομαι."

Ἀμείβεται ὁ νεηνίης τοῖσδε, "[5] Συγγνώμη μὲν, ὦ πάτερ τοι, ἰδόντι γε ὄψιν τοιαύτην, περὶ ἐμὲ φυλακὴν ἔχειν· [6] τὸ δὲ οὐ μανθάνεις, ἀλλὰ λέληθέ σε τὸ ὄνειρον, ἐμέ τοι δίκαιόν ἐστι φράζειν. Φῄς τοι τὸ ὄνειρον, ὑπὸ αἰχμῆς σιδηρέης, φάναι, ἐμὲ τελευτήσειν· ὑὸς δὲ κοῖαι μέν εἰσι χεῖρες, κοίη δὲ αἰχμὴ σιδηρέη, ἣν σὺ [7] φοβέαι; εἰ μὲν γὰρ ὑπὸ ὀδόντος τοι εἶπε τελευτήσειν με, ἢ ἄλλου τευ ὅ, τι [8] τούτῳ ἔοικε, [9] χρῆν δή σε ποιέειν τὰ ποιέεις· νῦν δὲ, ὑπὸ αἰχμῆς. Ἐπεί τε ὦν οὐ πρὸς ἄνδρας ὑμῖν γίνεται ἡ μάχη, μέθες με."

Ἀμείβεται Κροῖσος, "Ὦ παῖ, [10] ἔστι τῇ με νικᾷς

---

1. τις, indef. is often superfluous.

2. πολιήτησι, dat. plur. of πολιήτης, Ion. for πολίτης.

3. πρὸς, "at the sight of."

4. ἐπὶ τῆς ἐμῆς ζωῆς, "for my lifetime."

5. συγγνώμη (sup. ἐστί), "there is excuse."

6. τὸ, "what."

7. φοβέαι, from the old φοβέεαι; thus below, βούλεαι, διαιρέεαι, ἀπολαμπρύνεαι, &c.

8. τούτῳ ἔοικε, "resembles this."

9. χρῆν (for ἔχρην, sup. ἂν), "it would have been proper."

10. ἐστι τῇ, "'tis in this point."

γνώμην ἀποφαίνων περὶ τοῦ ἐνυπνίου. Ὡς ὦν νενικημένος ὑπὸ σέο, μεταγινώσκω, [1] μετίημι τέ σε ἰέναι ἐπὶ τὴν ἄγρην."

Εἴπας δὲ ταῦτα ὁ Κροῖσος, μεταπέμπεται τὸν Φρύγα Ἀδρῆστον· ἀπικομένῳ δέ οἱ λέγει τάδε, "Ἄδρηστε, ἐγώ σε συμφορῇ πεπληγμένον ἀχάριτι, [2] τήν τοι οὐκ ὀνειδίζω, ἐκάθηρα, καὶ οἰκίοισι ὑποδεξάμενος ἔχω, παρέχων πᾶσαν δαπάνην· νῦν ὦν (ὀφείλεις γὰρ, ἐμεῦ προποιήσαντος χρηστὰ ἔς σε, χρηστοῖσί με ἀμείβεσθαι), φύλακα παιδός, σε, τοῦ ἐμοῦ, χρήζω γενέσθαι, ἐς ἄγρην ὁρμεωμένου, μή τινες, [3] κατ' ὁδὸν, κλῶπες κακοῦργοι, [4] ἐπὶ δηλήσει, φανέωσι ὑμῖν. [5] Πρὸς δὲ τοῦτο, καὶ σέ τοι [6] χρεών ἐστὶ ἰέναι, ἔνθα ἀπολαμπρύνεαι τοῖσι ἔργοισι. Πατρώϊόν τε γάρ τοι ἐστὶ, καὶ [7] προσέτι ῥώμη ὑπάρχει."

Ἀμείβεται ὁ Ἄδρηστος, "Ὦ βασιλεῦ, ἄλλως μὲν ἔγωγε ἂν οὐκ [8] ἤϊα ἐς ἄεθλον τοιόνδε· οὔτε γὰρ [9] συμφορῇ τοιῇδε κεχρημένον εἰκός ἐστι ἐς ὁμήλικας εὖ πρήσσοντας ἰέναι, [10] οὔτε τὸ βούλεσθαι πάρα. Πολλαχῇ τε ἀνίσχον ἐμεωϋτόν. Νῦν δὲ, ἐπεί τε σὺ σπεύδεις, καὶ δεῖ τοι χαρίζεσθαι (ὀφείλω γάρ σε ἀμείβεσθαι

---

1. μετίημι for μεθ.; thus below, κατορῶν for καθ. &c. See above, p. 80. n. 10.

2. τήν τοι οὐκ ὀνειδίζω, "which I do not upbraid you with." Τοί is often used for σοί in Epic, Doric, and Ionic Greek.

3. κατ' ὁδὸν, "in the way."

4. ἐπὶ δηλήσει, "for committing outrage."

5. πρὸς τοῦτο, "besides this."

6. χρεών (for χρέον) ἐστὶ, "it is necessary." Χρή, in all its parts, governs the accusative; δεῖ, the accusative or dative.

7. προσέτι ῥώμη ὑπάρχει, "besides, your vigour exists (unbroken)."

8. ἤϊα, the Ionic and Epic imperf. of εἶμι, *eo*. The Attic is ᾖα, or ᾔειν.

9. συμφορῇ τοιῇδε κεχρημένον (sup. τινὰ), "one who has experienced such a calamity."

10. οὔτε τὸ βούλεσθαι πάρα (for πάρεστι), "nor is the wish present, i. e. far from me is the wish." Παρά, accented on the last syllable, is the preposition.

χρηστοῖσι), ποιέειν εἰμι ἕτοιμος ταῦτα. Παῖδά τε σὸν, τὸν διακελεύεαι φυλάσσειν, ἀπήμονα, [1] τοῦ φυλάσσοντος εἵνεκεν, προσδόκα τοι ἀπονοστήσειν."

Τοιούτοισι ἐπεί τε οὗτος ἀμείψατο Κροῖσον, ἤϊσαν, μετὰ ταῦτα, ἐξηρτυμένοι λογάσι τε νεηνίῃσι καὶ κυσί. ἀπικόμενοι δὲ ἐς τὸν Οὔλυμπον τὸ ὄρος, ἐζήτεον τὸ θηρίον· εὑρόντες δὲ, καὶ περιστάντες αὐτὸ κύκλῳ, ἐσηκόντιζον. Ἔνθα δὴ ὁ ξεῖνος οὗτος δὴ ὁ καθαρθεὶς τὸν φόνον, καλεόμενος δὲ Ἄδρηστος, ἀκοντίζων τὸν σῦν, τοῦ μὲν ἁμαρτάνει, τυγχάνει δὲ τοῦ Κροίσου παιδός. Ὁ μὲν δὴ βληθεὶς τῇ αἰχμῇ, ἐξέπλησε τοῦ ὀνείρου τὴν φήμην. Ἔθεε δέ τις [2] ἀγγελέων τῷ Κροίσῳ τὸ γεγονός. Ἀπικόμενος δὲ ἐς τὰς Σάρδις, τήν τε μάχην καὶ τὸν τοῦ παιδὸς μόρον ἐσήμηνέ οἱ.

Ὁ δὲ Κροῖσος, τῷ θανάτῳ τοῦ παιδὸς συντεταραγμένος, μᾶλλόν τι ἐδεινολογέετο, ὅτι μιν [3] ἀπέκτεινε τὸν αὐτὸς φόνου ἐκάθηρε. Περιημεκτέων δὲ τῇ συμφορῇ δεινῶς, ἐκάλεε μὲν Δία καθάρσιον, μαρτυρόμενος τὰ ὑπὸ τοῦ ξείνου [4] πεπονθὼς εἴη. Ἐκάλεε δὲ [5] ἐπίστιόν τε καὶ ἑταιρήϊον, τὸν αὐτὸν τοῦτον ὀνομάζων θεόν. Τὸν μὲν ἐπίστιον καλέων, διότι δὴ οἰκίοισι ὑποδεξάμενος τὸν ξεῖνον, φονέα τοῦ παιδὸς [6] ἐλάνθανε βόσκων· τὸν δὲ ἑταιρήϊον, ὡς φύλακα συμπέμψας αὐτὸν, εὑρήκοι πολεμιώτατον.

Παρῆσαν δὲ, μετὰ τοῦτο, οἱ Λυδοὶ φέροντες τὸν νεκρὸν, ὄπισθεν δὲ εἵπετό οἱ ὁ φονεύς. Στὰς δὲ οὗτος

---

1. τοῦ φυλάσσοντος εἵνεκεν, "as far as depends on the person guarding him."

2. ἀγγελέων, part. fut. of ἀγγελέω (σ being ejected), the same as the Attic and common ἀγγέλλω.

3. ἀπέκτεινε. Sup. ἐκεῖνος.

4. πεπονθὼς εἴη, circumloc. for πεπόνθοι. For the optative in the *oratio obliqua*, see Introd. P. IV.

5. ἐπίστιον—, for ἐφέστιόν τε καὶ ἑταιρεῖον, "Jove hospitable and social."

6. ἐλάνθανε βόσκων, "he was ignorantly nourishing."

πρὸ τοῦ νεκροῦ, παρεδίδου ἑωϋτὸν Κροίσῳ, προτείνων τὰς χεῖρας, ἐπικατασφάξαι μιν κελεύων τῷ νεκρῷ· λέγων τήν τε προτέρην ἑωϋτοῦ συμφορὴν, καὶ ὡς, [1] ἐπ' ἐκείνῃ, τὸν καθήραντα ἀπολωλεκὼς εἴη· [2] οὐδέ οἱ εἴη βιώσιμον. Κροῖσος δὲ τούτων ἀκούσας, τόν τε Ἄδρηστον κατοικτείρει, καίπερ ἐὼν ἐν κακῷ οἰκηΐῳ τοσούτῳ, καὶ λέγει πρὸς αὐτὸν, "Ἔχω, ὦ ξεῖνε, παρὰ σεῦ πᾶσαν τὴν δίκην, ἐπειδὴ [3] σεωϋτοῦ καταδικάζεις θάνατον. Εἷς δὲ οὐ σύ μοι τοῦδε τοῦ κακοῦ αἴτιος, εἰ μὴ ὅσον ἀέκων [4] ἐξεργάσαο· ἀλλὰ θεῶν κοῦ τις, ὅς μοι καὶ πάλαι προεσήμαινε τὰ μέλλοντα ἔσεσθαι." Κροῖσος μέν νυν ἔθαψε, ὡς οἰκὸς ἦν, τὸν ἑωϋτοῦ παῖδα. Ἄδρηστος δὲ ὁ Γορδίεω τοῦ Μίδεω, οὗτος δὴ ὁ φονεὺς μὲν τοῦ ἑωϋτοῦ ἀδελφεοῦ γενόμενος, φονεὺς δὲ τοῦ καθήραντος, ἐπεί τε ἡσυχίη τῶν ἀνθρώπων ἐγένετο περὶ τὸ σῆμα, συγγινωσκόμενος ἀνθρώπων εἶναι, τῶν αὐτὸς [5] ἤειδει, βαρυσυμφορώτατος, ἑωϋτὸν ἐπικατασφάζει τῷ τύμβῳ.

* * *

ΠΕΙΣΙΣΤΡΑΤΟΣ.

Τὸ μὲν [6] Ἀττικὸν κατεχόμενόν τε καὶ διεσπασμένον ἐπυνθάνετο ὁ Κροῖσος ὑπὸ ΠΕΙΣΙΣΤΡΑΤΟΥ [7] τοῦ Ἱπποκράτεος, τοῦτον τὸν χρόνον τυραννεύοντος Ἀθηναίων,

---

1. ἐπ' ἐκείνῃ, "in addition to that."

2. οὐδέ οἱ εἴη βιώσιμον, "nor was fitness for life to him; nor was he fit to live."

3. σεωϋτοῦ καταδικάζεις θάνατον, "you judge death against yourself; you doom yourself to death."

4. ἐξεργάσαο, uncontracted for —ω; thus below, ἀπεφήνατο, &c.

5. ἤειδει, 3d pers. sing. of ἠείδειν, sometimes used in Epic and Ionic for ᾔδειν or the Attic ᾔδη.

6. Ἀττικόν. Sup. χῶρον.

7. τοῦ. Sup. υἱοῦ.

Ἱπποκράτεϊ γὰρ, ἐόντι ἰδιώτῃ, καὶ θεωρέοντι τὰ Ὀλύμπια, τέρας ἐγένετο μέγα. Θύσαντος γὰρ αὐτοῦ τὰ ἱρὰ, οἱ λέβητες, [1] ἐπεστεῶτες, καὶ κρεῶν τε ἐόντες ἔμπλεοι καὶ ὕδατος, ἄνευ πυρὸς ἔζεσαν, καὶ ὑπερέβαλον. Χίλων δὲ ὁ Λακεδαιμόνιος παρατυχὼν, καὶ θεησάμενος τὸ τέρας, συνεβούλευεν Ἱπποκράτεϊ, πρῶτα μὲν, γυναῖκα τεκνοποιὸν μὴ ἄγεσθαι ἐς τὰ οἰκία· εἰ δὲ τυγχάνει ἔχων, δεύτερα, τὴν γυναῖκα ἐκπέμπειν· καὶ εἴ τις οἱ τυγχανεὶ ἐὼν παῖς, τοῦτον ἀπείπασθαι. Οὔκων, ταῦτα παραινέσαντος Χίλωνος, πείθεσθαι θέλειν τὸν Ἱπποκράτεα· γενέσθαί οἱ, μετὰ ταῦτα, τὸν Πεισίστρατον τοῦτον, ὃς, στασιαζόντων τῶν παράλων καὶ τῶν [2] ἐκ τοῦ πεδίου Ἀθηναίων, καὶ τῶν μὲν προεστεῶτος Μεγακλέος τοῦ Ἀλκμαίωνος, τῶν δὲ, ἐκ τοῦ πεδίου, [3] Λυκούργου Ἀριστολαΐδεω, [4] καταφρονήσας τὴν τυραννίδα, ἤγειρε τρίτην στάσιν. Συλλέξας δὲ στασιώτας, καὶ [5] τῷ λόγῳ τῶν Ὑπερακρίων προστὰς, μηχανᾶται τοιάδε. [6] Τρωματίσας ἑωϋτόν τε καὶ ἡμιόνους, ἤλασεν ἐς τὴν ἀγορὴν τὸ ζεῦγος, ὡς ἐκπεφευγὼς τοὺς ἐχθροὺς, οἵ μιν, ἐλαύνοντα ἐς ἀγρὸν, ἠθέλησαν ἀπολέσαι [7] δῆθεν. Ἐδέετό τε τοῦ δήμου φυλακῆς τινὸς πρὸς [8] αὐτοῦ κυρῆσαι, πρότερον εὐδοκιμήσας ἐν τῇ πρὸς Μεγαρέας γενομένῃ στρατηγίῃ, Νίσαιάν τε ἑλὼν, καὶ ἄλλα [9] ἀποδεξάμενος μεγάλα ἔργα. Ὁ δὲ δῆμος ὁ τῶν Ἀθηναίων ἐξαπατηθεὶς ἔδωκέ οἱ τῶν ἀστῶν καταλέξας ἄνδρας τούτους, οἳ δορυφόροι μὲν οὐκ ἐγένοντο Πεισιστράτου, κορυνηφό-

---

1. ἐπεστεῶτες, Ion. for ἐφεστῶτες (by syncope, part. perf. act. of ἐφίστημι), "standing near."
2. ἐκ τοῦ πεδίου, "of the plain."
3. Λυκούργου. Sup. υἱοῦ.
4. καταφρονήσας τὴν τυραννίδα, "aiming at the sovereignty:" an Ionic use of the verb.
5. τῷ λόγῳ—, "in word (not in deed, *ostensibly*) protecting the mountaineers."
6. τρωμ. for τραυμ.
7. δῆθεν, "forsooth:" ironical, and implying falsity.
8. αὐτοῦ, δήμου, scil.
9. ἀποδεξ. for ἀποδειξ.

ροι δέ. Ξύλων γὰρ κορύνας ἔχοντες εἵποντο οἱ ὄπισθεν. Συνεπαναστάντες δὲ οὗτοι ἅμα Πεισιστράτῳ, ἔσχον τὴν ἀκρόπολιν. Ἔνθα δὴ ὁ Πεισίστρατος ἦρχεν Ἀθηναίων, οὔτε τιμὰς τὰς ἐούσας συνταράξας, οὔτε θέσμια μεταλλάξας· [1] ἐπί τε τοῖσι κατεστεῶσι ἔνεμε τὴν πόλιν, κοσμέων καλῶς τε καὶ εὖ. Μετὰ δὲ οὐ πολλὸν χρόνον, [2] τὠϋτὸ φρονήσαντες οἵ τε τοῦ Μεγακλέος στασιῶται καὶ οἱ τοῦ Λυκούργου, ἐξελαύνουσί μιν.

Οὕτω μὲν Πεισίστρατος ἔσχε, τοπρῶτον, Ἀθήνας, καὶ τὴν τυραννίδα [3] οὔκω κάρτα ἐρριζωμένην ἔχων, ἀπέβαλεν. Οἱ δὲ ἐξελάσαντες Πεισίστρατον, αὖτις, [4] ἐκ νέης, ἐπ' ἀλλήλοισιν ἐστασίασαν. [5] Περιελαυνόμενος δὲ τῇ στάσει ὁ Μεγακλέης, [6] ἐπεκηρυκεύετο Πεισιστράτῳ, εἰ βούλοιτό [7] οἱ τὴν θυγατέρα ἔχειν γυναῖκα ἐπὶ τῇ τυραννίδι. Ἐνδεξαμένου δὲ τὸν λόγον, καὶ ὁμολογήσαντος, [8] ἐπὶ τούτοισι, Πεισιστράτου, μηχανῶνται δὴ, [9] ἐπὶ τῇ κατόδῳ, πρῆγμα εὐηθέστατον, ὡς ἐγὼ εὑρίσκω, μακρῷ· (ἐπεί γε [10] ἀπεκρίθη, ἐκ [11] παλαιτέρου, τοῦ βαρβαρικοῦ ἔθνεος τὸ Ἑλληνικόν· ἐὸν καὶ δεξιώτερον, καὶ εὐηθίης ἠλιθίου ἀπηλλαγμένον μᾶλλον·) εἰ καὶ τότε γε οὗτοι ἐν Ἀθηναίοισι τοῖσι πρώτοισι λεγομένοισιν εἶναι Ἑλλήνων σοφίην, μηχανῶνται τοιάδε· Ἐν τῷ δήμῳ τῷ Παιανιέϊ ἦν γυνὴ, τῇ οὔνομα ἦν Φύη,

---

1. ἐπί τε τοῖσι κατεστεῶσι, "according to the established laws."

2. τὠϋτὸ (for τὸ αὐτὸ) φρονήσαντες, "having come to the same mind (to a union)."

3. οὔκω for οὔπω. See above, p. 75. n. 1.

4. ἐκ νέης, "anew."

5. περιελαυνόμενος, "driven about; harassed."

6. ἐπεκηρυκεύετο, "proposed by a herald."

7. οἱ τὴν—, "to have his daughter for a wife, upon condition of obtaining the government."

8. ἐπὶ τούτοισι, "upon these conditions."

9. ἐπὶ τῇ κατόδῳ (for καθόδῳ), "for (effecting) his return."

10. ἀπεκρίθη—, "was separated, from an ancient period, from the Barbarian nation." See κρίνω.

11. παλαιτέρου, Ion. and Att. for παλαιότερου, comp. of παλαιός.

μέγεθος [1] ἀπὸ τεσσέρων πηχέων ἀπολείπουσα τρεῖς δακτύλους, καὶ ἄλλως εὐειδής. Ταύτην τὴν γυναῖκα σκευάσαντες πανοπλίῃ, ἐς ἅρμα ἐσβιβάσαντες καὶ [2] προδέξαντες σχῆμα, οἷόν τι, ἔμελλεν εὐπρεπέστατον φανέεσθαι, ἔχουσα, ἤλαυνον ἐς τὸ ἄστυ, προδρόμους κήρυκας προπέμψαντες, οἳ τὰ ἐντεταλμένα ἠγόρευον, ἐς τὸ ἄστυ ἀπικόμενοι, λέγοντες τοιάδε, "Ὦ Ἀθηναῖοι, δέκεσθε, ἀγαθῷ νόῳ, Πεισίστρατον, τὸν αὐτὴ ἡ Ἀθηναίη, τιμήσασα ἀνθρώπων μάλιστα, κατάγει ἐς τὴν ἑωϋτῆς ἀκρόπολιν." Οἱ μὲν δὴ ταῦτα, [3] διαφοιτέοντες, ἔλεγον· αὐτίκα δὲ ἔς τε τοὺς δήμους φάτις ἀπίκετο, ὡς Ἀθηναίη Πεισίστρατον κατάγει· καὶ ἐν τῷ ἄστεϊ πειθόμενοι τὴν γυναῖκα εἶναι αὐτὴν τὴν θεὸν, προσεύχοντό τε τὴν ἄνθρωπον, καὶ ἐδέκοντο τὸν Πεισίστρατον.

* * * *

ΚΥΡΟΣ.

Ὁ Ἀστυάγης εἶδε ἄλλην ὄψιν. Ἐδόκεε δέ οἱ ἐκ τῆς θυγατρὸς φῦναι ἄμπελον· τὴν δὲ ἄμπελον ἐπισχεῖν τὴν Ἀσίην πᾶσαν. Ἰδὼν δὲ τοῦτο, καὶ ὑπερθέμενος τοῖσι ὀνειροπόλοισι, μετεπέμψατο ἐκ τῶν Περσέων τὴν θυγατέρα, ἐπίτεκα ἐοῦσαν. Ἀπικομένην δὲ ἐφύλασσε, βουλόμενος τὸ γεννώμενον ἐξ αὐτῆς διαφθεῖραι· ἐκ γάρ οἱ τῆς ὄψιος οἱ τῶν μάγων ὀνειροπόλοι ἐσήμαινον, ὅτι μέλλοι ὁ τῆς θυγατρὸς αὐτοῦ γόνος βασιλεύσειν

---

1. ἀπὸ τεσσέρων (for τεσσάρων) πηχέων—, "wanting three digits of four cubits."

2. προδέξαντες (for προδείξ.) σχῆμα—; "having shown (or, taught) her beforehand the attitude in which (*lit.* an attitude such as assuming or having) she was likely to have the most graceful appearance."

3. διαφοιτέοντες for —άοντες.

ἀντὶ ἐκείνου. Ταῦτα δὴ ὦν [1] φυλασσόμενος ὁ Ἀστυάγης, ὡς ἐγένετο ὁ Κῦρος, καλέσας Ἅρπαγον, ἄνδρα οἰκήϊον, καὶ πιστότατόν τε Μήδων, καὶ πάντων ἐπίτροπον τῶν ἑωϋτοῦ, ἔλεγέ οἱ τοιάδε. "Ἅρπαγε, πρῆγμα [2] τὸ ἄν τοι [3] προσθέω, μηδαμᾶ παραχρήσῃ· μηδὲ ἐμέ τε παραβάλῃ, [4] καὶ ἄλλους ἑλόμενος, ἐξ ὑστέρης σοι ἑωϋτῷ περιπέσῃς. Λάβε [5] τὸν Μανδάνη ἔτεκε παῖδα. Φέρων δὲ [6] ἐς σεωϋτοῦ, ἀπόκτεινον· [7] μετὰ δὲ, θάψον τρόπῳ ὅτεῳ αὐτὸς βούλεαι." Ὁ δὲ ἀμείβεται, "Ὦ βασιλεῦ, οὔτε ἄλλο τί κω παρεῖδες [8] ἀνδρὶ τῷδε ἄχαρι οὐδὲν, [9] φυλασσόμεθα δὲ ἐς σὲ, καὶ ἐς τὸν μετέπειτα χρόνον, μηδὲν ἐξαμαρτεῖν. Ἀλλ' [10] εἴ τοι φίλον τοῦτο οὕτω γίνεσθαι, χρὴ δὴ, [11] τόγε ἐμὸν, ὑπηρετέεσθαι ἐπιτηδέως."

Τούτοισι ἀμειψάμενος ὁ Ἅρπαγος, ὥς οἱ παρεδόθη τὸ παιδίον κεκοσμημένον [12] τὴν ἐπὶ θανάτῳ, ἤϊε κλαίων ἐς τὰ οἰκία. Παρελθὼν δὲ ἔφραζε τῇ ἑωϋτοῦ γυναικὶ τὸν πάντα Ἀστυάγεος ῥηθέντα λόγον. Ἡ δὲ πρὸς αὐτὸν λέγει, "Νῦν ὦν τί σοι ἐν νόῳ ἐστὶ ποιέειν;" ὁ δὲ ἀμείβεται· "οὐκ [13] ᾗ ἐνετέλλετο Ἀστυάγης. Οὐδ' εἰ παραφρονήσει τε καὶ μανεῖται κάκιον ἢ νῦν μαίνεται,

---

1. φυλασσόμενος, "guarding against."

2. τό. See above, p. 80. n. 7.

3. προσθέω for πρόσθω, 2d aor. sub. from προστίθημι.

4. καὶ ἄλλους—, "and choosing (or, favouring) others, fall upon (i. e. bring ruin upon) yourself afterwards."

5. τὸν—παῖδα, *quem puerum.*

6. ἐς. Sup. οἶκον.

7. μετὰ, "afterwards; or, after this."

8. ἀνδρὶ τῷδε, "this man;" meaning himself:— a common idiom in the Greek tongue.

9. φυλασσόμεθα δὲ—, "and I will take care also in time coming to do no wrong towards you."

10. εἴ—γίνεσθαι, sup. ἐστί.

11. τόγε ἐμὸν (sup. κατὰ μέρος), "as to my part, or share."

12. τὴν (sup. κατὰ ὁδὸν) ἐπὶ θανάτῳ, "the way for death, i. e. according to the method on the prospect of death."

13. See ᾗ.

οὔ οἱ ἔγωγε [1] προσθήσομαι τῇ γνώμῃ, οὐδὲ ἐς φόνον τοιοῦτον ὑπηρετήσω. Πολλῶν δὲ εἵνεκα οὐ φονεύσω μιν· καὶ ὅτι αὐτῷ μοι συγγενής ἐστιν ὁ παῖς, καὶ ὅτι Ἀστυάγης μέν ἐστι γέρων, καὶ ἄπαις ἔρσενος γόνου· [2] εἰ δὲ θελήσει, τούτου τελευτήσαντος, ἐς τὴν θυγατέρα ταύτην ἀναβῆναι ἡ τυραννὶς, ἧς νῦν τὸν υἱὸν κτείνει δι' ἐμεῦ, ἄλλο τί, ἢ, λείπεται [3] τὸ ἐνθεῦτεν ἐμοὶ, κινδύνων ὁ μέγιστος; ἀλλὰ τοῦ μὲν [4] ἀσφαλέος εἵνεκα ἐμοὶ, δεῖ τοῦτον τελευτᾷν τὸν παῖδα· δεῖ, μέντοι, [5] τῶν τινα Ἀστυάγεος, αὐτοῦ φονέα γενέσθαι, καὶ μὴ τῶν ἐμῶν."

Ταῦτα εἶπε, καὶ αὐτίκα ἄγγελον ἔπεμπε [6] ἐπὶ τῶν βουκόλων τῶν Ἀστυάγεος, τὸν ἠπίστατο νομάς τε [7] ἐπιτηδεωτάτας νέμοντα καὶ οὔρεα θηριωδέστατα, τῷ οὔνομα ἦν Μιτραδάτης. Συνοίκεε δὲ ἑωϋτοῦ συνδούλη. Οὔνομα δὲ τῇ γυναικὶ ἦν, τῇ συνοίκεε, Κυνὼ, κατὰ τὴν Ἑλλήνων γλῶσσαν· κατὰ δὲ τὴν Μηδικὴν, Σπακώ. Τὴν γὰρ κύνα καλέουσι σπάκα Μῆδοι. Αἱ δὲ ὑπώρεαί εἰσι τῶν οὐρέων, ἔνθα τὰς νομὰς τῶν βοῶν εἶχε οὗτος δὴ ὁ βουκόλος, [8] πρὸς βορέω τε ἀνέμου τῶν Ἀγβατάνων, καὶ πρὸς τοῦ πόντου τοῦ Εὐξείνου. [9] Ταύτῃ μὲν γὰρ ἡ Μηδικὴ χώρη, πρὸς Σασπείρων, ὀρεινή ἐστι κάρτα, καὶ ὑψηλή τε, καὶ ἴδῃσι συνηρεφής. Ἡ δὲ ἄλλη Μηδικὴ χώρη ἐστὶ πᾶσα ἄπεδος. Ἐπεὶ ὦν ὁ βουκόλος σπουδῇ πολλῇ καλεόμενος, ἀπίκετο, ἔλεγε ὁ Ἅρπαγος τάδε, "Κελεύει σε Ἀστυάγης, τὸ

---

1. προσθήσομαι τῇ γνώμῃ, "will I lend myself to his will."

2. εἰ δὲ θελήσει—ἡ τυραννὶς, "but if the government shall choose (i. e. happen)."

3. τὸ ἐνθεῦτεν for ἐντεῦθεν, "henceforth;" thus below, ἐνθαῦτα for ἐνταῦθα.

4. ἀσφαλέος. See above, p. 2 . v. 5.

5 τῶν. Sup. ὑπηρετῶν.

6. ἐπὶ (sup. τινα) —τὸν, "to a certain one whom."

7. ἐπιτηδεωτάτας, Ion. for ἐπιτηδει—.

8. πρὸς βορέω (for βοροῦ, from βορῆς, Ion. for βορᾶς, contr. for βορέας) τε ἀνέμου τῶν Ἀγβατάνων, "towards the north of Ecbatana."

9. See ταύτῃ.

ἔλεγε ὁ Ἅρπαγος τάδε, "Κελεύει σε Ἀστυάγης, τὸ παιδίον τοῦτο λαβόντα, θεῖναι ἐς τὸ ἐρημότατον τῶν οὐρέων, ὅκως ἂν τάχιστα διαφθαρείη." Καὶ τάδε τοι ἐκέλευσε εἰπεῖν, "Ἢν μὴ ἀποκτείνῃς αὐτὸ, ἀλλά τεῳ τρόπῳ περιποιήσῃ, ὀλέθρῳ τῷ κακίστῳ σε διαχρήσεσθαι. Ἐπορᾷν δὲ ἐκκείμενον διατέταγμαι ἐγώ."

Ταῦτα ἀκούσας ὁ βουκόλος, καὶ ἀναλαβὼν τὸ παιδίον, ἤϊε τὴν αὐτὴν ὀπίσω ὁδὸν, καὶ ἀπικνέεται ἐς τὴν ἔπαυλιν. Τῷ δ' ἄρα καὶ αὐτῷ ἡ γυνὴ ἐπίτεξ ἐοῦσα πᾶσαν ἡμέρην, τότε κως [1] κατὰ δαίμονα τίκτει, οἰχομένου τοῦ βουκόλου ἐς πόλιν. Ἦσαν δὲ ἐν φροντίδι ἀμφότεροι ἀλλήλων πέρι· ὁ μὲν, τοῦ τόκου τῆς γυναικὸς [2] ἀῤῥωδέων. Ἡ δὲ γυνὴ, ὅτι, οὐκ ἐωθὼς, ὁ Ἅρπαγος μεταπέμψαιτο αὐτῆς τὸν ἄνδρα· ἐπεί τε δὲ ἀπονοστήσας ἐπέστη, [3] οἷα ἐξ ἀέλπτου ἰδοῦσα ἡ γυνὴ, εἴρετο προτέρη, [4] ὅ, τι μιν οὕτω προθύμως Ἅρπαγος μεταπέμψαιτο. Ὁ δὲ εἶπε, "Ὦ γύναι, εἶδόν τε, ἐς πόλιν ἐλθὼν, καὶ ἤκουσα τὸ μήτε ἰδεῖν ὄφελον, [5] μήτέ κοτε γενέσθαι ἐς δεσπότεας τοὺς ἡμετέρους· οἶκος μὲν πᾶς Ἁρπάγου κλαυθμῷ κατείχετο· ἐγὼ δὲ ἐκπλαγεὶς, ἤϊα ἔσω. [6] Ὡς δὲ τάχιστα ἐσῆλθον, ὁρέω παιδίον προκείμενον, ἀσπαῖρόν τε καὶ κραυγανόμενον, κεκοσμημένον χρυσῷ τε καὶ ἐσθῆτι ποικίλῃ. Ἅρπαγος δὲ ὡς εἶδέ με, ἐκέλευε, τὴν ταχίστην, ἀναλαβόντα τὸ παιδίον, οἴχεσθαι φέροντα, καὶ θεῖναι ἔνθα θηριωδέστατον εἴη τῶν οὐρεων, φὰς Ἀστυάγεα εἶναι τὸν ταῦτα ἐπιθέμενόν μοι· πόλλ' ἀπειλήσας εἰ μὴ [7] σφέα ποιήσαιμι. Καὶ ἐγὼ ἀναλαβὼν, ἔφερον, δοκέων τῶν τινος οἰκετέων εἶναι.

---

1. κατὰ δαίμονα, "providentially."

2. ἀῤῥωδέων for ὀῤῥωδέων.

3. οἷα ἐξ ἀέλπτου, "as unexpectedly."

4. ὅ, τι (sup. διὰ), "on account of what?"

5. μήτε. Sup. ὄφελε.

6. ὡς τάχιστα, "as soon as."

7. σφέα for αὐτά.

[1] Οὐ γὰρ ἄν κοτε κατέδοξα ἔνθεν γε ἦν. Ἐθάμβεον δὲ ὁρέων χρυσῷ τε καὶ εἵμασι κεκοσμημένον· [2] πρὸς δὲ, καὶ κλαυθμὸν κατεστεῶτα ἐμφανέα ἐν Ἁρπάγου. Καὶ πρόκα τε δὴ, κατ' ὁδὸν, πυνθάνομαι τὸν πάντα λόγον θεράποντος, ὅς, ἐμὲ προπέμπων ἔξω [3] πόλιος, ἐνεχείρισε τὸ βρέφος.—[4] Ὡς ἄρα Μανδάνης τε εἴη παῖς τῆς Ἀστυάγεος θυγατρὸς καὶ Καμβύσεω τοῦ Κύρου, καί μιν Ἀστυάγης ἐντέλλεται ἀποκτεῖναι. Νῦν τε ὧδέ ἐστι."

[5] Ἅμα δὲ ταῦτα ἔλεγε ὁ βουκόλος, καὶ ἐκκαλύψας [6] ἀπεδείκνυε. Ἡ δὲ, ὡς εἶδε τὸ παιδίον, μέγα τε καὶ εὐειδὲς ἐὸν, δακρύσασα, καὶ λαβομένη τῶν γουνάτων τοῦ ἀνδρὸς, ἔχρηζε, [7] μηδεμιῇ τέχνῃ, ἐκθεῖναί μιν. Ὁ δὲ [8] οὐκ ἔφη οἷός τ' εἶναι ἄλλως αὐτὰ ποιέειν· Ἐπιφοιτήσειν γὰρ κατασκόπους ἐξ Ἁρπάγου ἐποψομένους· ἀπολέεσθαί τε κάκιστα, ἢν μὴ σφέα ποιήσῃ. Ὡς δὲ οὐκ ἔπειθε ἄρα τὸν ἄνδρα, δεύτερα λέγει ἡ γυνὴ τάδε, "Ἐπεὶ τοίνυν οὐ δύναμαί σε πείθειν μὴ ἐκθεῖναι, σὺ δὲ ὧδε ποίησον, εἰ δὴ πᾶσα ἀνάγκη ὀφθῆναι ἐκκείμενον. Τέτοκα γὰρ καὶ ἐγώ. Τέτοκα δὲ [9] τεθνεός· τοῦτο μὲν φέρων πρόθες· τὸν δὲ τῆς Ἀστυάγεος θυγατρὸς παῖδα, ὡς ἐξ ἡμέων ἐόντα, τρέφωμεν. Καὶ οὕτω οὔτε σὺ ἁλώσεαι ἀδικέων τοὺς δεσπότεας, [10] οὔτε ἡμῖν κακῶς βεβουλευμένα ἔσται. Ὅ, τε γὰρ τεθνεὼς βασ-

---

1. οὐ γὰρ ἄν—, "for I could never have conceived whence it really was."

2. πρὸς, "besides; or, in addition to these things."

3. πόλιος, Ionic; πόλεως, Attic.

4. ὡς ἄρα, "that in truth."

5. ἅμα, "at once."

6. ἀπεδείκνυε, 3d pers. imperf. Of verbs in –υμι the forms as from –υω are occasionally found.

7. μηδεμιῇ τέχνῃ, "by no means."

8. οὐκ ἔφη οἷός τ' εἶναι, "said he was not able."

9. τεθνεὸς for —θνηκὸς (part. perf. act. of θνήσκω). Sup. βρέφος

10. οὔτε ἡμῖν—, "nor will our own interest have been ill consulted."

εἰληΐης ταφῆς κυρήσει, καὶ ὁ περιεὼν οὐκ ἀπολέει τὴν ψυχήν."

Κάρτα τε ἔδοξε τῷ βουκόλῳ, πρὸς τὰ παρεόντα, εὖ λέγειν ἡ γυνὴ, καὶ αὐτίκα ἐποίεε ταῦτα. Τὸν μὲν ἔφερε θανατώσων παῖδα, τοῦτον μὲν [1] παραδιδοῖ τῇ ἑωϋτοῦ γυναικί. Τὸν δὲ, ἑωϋτοῦ ἐόντα, νεκρὸν λαβὼν, ἔθηκε ἐς τὸ ἄγγος ἐν τῷ ἔφερε τὸν ἕτερον. Κοσμήσας δὲ τῷ κόσμῳ παντὶ τοῦ ἑτέρου παιδὸς, φέρων ἐς τὸ ἐρημότατον τῶν οὐρέων, τιθεῖ· ὡς δὲ τρίτη ἡμέρη τῷ παιδίῳ ἐκκειμένῳ ἐγένετο, ἤϊε ἐς πόλιν ὁ βουκόλος, τῶν τινὰ προβόσκων φύλακον αὐτοῦ καταλιπών. Ἐλθὼν δὲ ἐς τοῦ Ἁρπάγου, ἀποδεικνύναι ἔφη ἑτοῖμος εἶναι τοῦ παιδίου τὸν νέκυν. Πέμψας δὲ ὁ Ἅρπαγος τῶν ἑωϋτοῦ δορυφόρων τοὺς πιστοτάτους, εἶδέ τε διὰ τούτων, καὶ ἔθαψε τοῦ βουκόλου τὸ παιδίον. Καὶ τὸ μὲν ἐτέθαπτο· τὸν δὲ, [2] ὕστερον τούτων, ΚΥΡΟΝ ὀνομασθέντα, παραλαβοῦσα, ἔτρεφε ἡ γυνὴ τοῦ βουκόλου, οὔνομα ἄλλό κού τι, καὶ οὐ Κῦρον, θεμένη.

ΕΚ ΤΗΣ ΕΥΤΕΡΠΗΣ.

* * *

ΨΑΜΜΗΤΙΧΟΣ.

Οἱ δὲ Αἰγύπτιοι, [3] πρὶν μὲν ἢ ΨΑΜΜΗΤΙΧΟΝ σφέων βασιλεῦσαι, ἐνόμιζον ἑωϋτοὺς πρώτους γενέσθαι πάντων

1. παραδιδοῖ, contr. for —όει, from παραδιδόω, the same as παραδίδωμι. Thus a little below, τιθεῖ from τιθέω, the same as τίθημι; also, μετίει from μετιέω, the same as μεθίημι.

2. ὕστερον τούτων, "long after these things."

3. πρὶν μὲν ἤ. See above, Part I. p. 57. n. 4.

ἀνθρώπων. Ἐπειδὴ δὲ Ψαμμήτιχος, βασιλεύσας, ἠθέλησε εἰδέναι οἵτινες [1] γενοίατο πρῶτοι, [2] ἀπὸ τούτου νομίζουσι Φρύγας [3] προτέρους γενέσθαι ἑωϋτῶν, τῶν δὲ ἄλλων ἑωϋτούς. Ψαμμήτιχος δὲ, ὡς οὐκ ἐδύνατο, πυνθανόμενος, πόρον οὐδένα τούτου ἀνευρεῖν, οἳ γενοίατο πρῶτοι ἀνθρώπων, ἐπιτεχνᾶται τοιόνδε. Παιδία δύο νεογνὰ ἀνθρώπων [4] τῶν ἐπιτυχόντων δίδωσι ποιμένι τρέφειν [5] ἐς τὰ ποίμνια, [6] τροφήν τινα τοιήνδε· ἐντειλάμενος μηδένα, [7] ἀντίον αὐτέων, μηδεμίην φωνὴν ἱέναι, ἐν στέγῃ δὲ ἐρήμῃ, [8] ἐπ' ἑωϋτῶν, κέεσθαι αὐτὰ, καὶ, [9] τὴν ὥρην, ἐπάγειν σφι αἶγας. Πλήσαντα δὲ τοῦ γάλακτος, [10] τἄλλα διαπρήσσεσθαι. Ταῦτα δ' ἐποιέετο καὶ ἐνετέλλετο ὁ Ψαμμήτιχος, θέλων ἀκοῦσαι τῶν παιδίων, ἀπαλλαχθέντων τῶν ἀσήμων κνυζημάτων, ἥντινα φωνὴν ῥήξουσι πρώτην. [11] Τάπερ ὧν καὶ ἐγένετο. Ὡς γὰρ διέτης χρόνος ἐγεγόνεε ταῦτα τῷ ποιμένι πρήσσοντι, ἀνοίγοντι τὴν θύρην, καὶ εἰσιόντι, τὰ παιδία ἀμφότερα, προσπίπτοντα, βεκὸς ἐφώνεον, ὀρέγοντα τὰς χεῖρας. Τὰ μὲν δὴ πρῶτα ἀκούσας, ἥσυχος ἦν ὁ ποιμήν· ὡς δὲ πολλάκι φοιτέοντι καὶ ἐπιμελομένῳ [12] πολλὸν ἦν τοῦτο τὸ ἔπος, οὕτω δὴ σημήνας τῷ δεσπότῃ, ἤγαγε τὰ παιδία,

---

1. *γενοίατο* for *γένοιντο*. See Anac. Ode III. v. 5.

2. *ἀπὸ τούτου*. Sup. *χρόνου*.

3. *προτέρους γενέσθαι ἑωϋτῶν*, "existed prior to themselves."

4. *τῶν ἐπιτυχόντων*, "chance (or, vulgar) persons."

5. *ἐς τὰ ποίμνια*. See above, Part I. p. 11. n. 7.

6. (*κατὰ*) *τροφήν τινα τοιήνδε*, "according to some such mode of rearing."

7. *ἀντίον αὐτέων, μηδεμίην*—, "to utter any word before them;" *ἱέναι*, pres. infin. from *ἵημι*.

8. *ἐπ' ἑωϋτῶν, κέεσθαι αὐτὰ*, "that they should lie by themselves;" *κέεσθαι* uncontracted for *κεῖσθαι*.

9. (*κατὰ*) *τὴν ὥρην, ἐπάγειν*—, "at the proper time he should bring she-goats to them."

10. *τἄλλα διαπρήσσεσθαι*, "he should go about his other business."

11. *τάπερ* for *ἅπερ*.

12. *πολλὸν ἦν*, "was often repeated."

[1] κελεύσαντος, ἐς ὄψιν τὴν ἐκείνου. Ἀκούσας δὲ καὶ αὐτὸς ὁ Ψαμμήτιχος, ἐπυνθάνετο οἵτινες ἀνθρώπων βεκός τι καλέουσι. Πυνθανόμενος δὲ, εὕρισκε Φρύγας καλέοντας τὸν ἄρτον. Οὕτω συνεχώρησαν Αἰγύπτιοι, καὶ τοιούτῳ σταθμησάμενοι πρήγματι, τοὺς Φρύγας πρεσβυτέρους εἶναι ἑωυτῶν.

* * *

Ὁ ΚΡΟΚΟΔΕΙΛΟΣ.

Τῶν δὲ κροκοδείλων φύσις ἐστὶ τοιήδε. Τοὺς χειμεριωτάτους μῆνας τέσσερας ἐσθίει οὐδέν· ἐὸν δὲ τετράπουν, χερσαῖον καὶ λιμναῖόν ἐστι· τίκτει μὲν γὰρ ὠὰ ἐν γῇ, καὶ ἐκλέπει· καὶ, τὸ πολλὸν τῆς ἡμέρης διατρίβει ἐν τῷ ξηρῷ, τὴν δὲ νύκτα πᾶσαν ἐν τῷ ποταμῷ· θερμότερον γάρ δή ἐστι τὸ ὕδωρ τῆς τε αἰθρίης καὶ τῆς δρόσου. Πάντων δὲ, [2] τῶν ἡμεῖς ἴδμεν, θνητῶν, τοῦτο, ἐξ ἐλαχίστου, μέγιστον γίνεται· τὰ μὲν γὰρ ὠὰ χηνέων οὐ πολλῷ μέζονα τίκτει· καὶ ὁ νεοσσὸς [3] κατὰ λόγον τοῦ ὠοῦ γίνεται· αὐξανόμενος δὲ γίνεται καὶ ἐς ἑπτακαίδεκα πήχεας, καὶ μέζων ἔτι. Ἔχει δὲ ὀφθαλμοὺς μὲν ὑὸς, ὀδόντας δὲ μεγάλους καὶ χαυλιόδοντας, κατὰ λόγον τοῦ σώματος. Γλῶσσαν δὲ, μοῦνον θηρίων, [4] οὐκ ἔφυσε· οὐδὲ τὴν κάτω κινέει γνάθον, ἀλλὰ καὶ τοῦτο, μοῦνον θηρίων, τὴν ἄνω γνάθον προσάγει τῇ κάτω. Ἔχει δὲ καὶ ὄνυχας καρτεροὺς, καὶ δέρμα λεπιδωτὸν ἄρρηκτον ἐπὶ τοῦ νώτου. Τυφλὸν δὲ ἐν ὕδατι, ἐν δὲ τῇ αἰθρίῃ ὀξυδερκέστατον. Ἅτε δὴ ὢν ἐν ὕδατι

1. κελεύσαντος. Sup. τοῦ δεσπότου.

2. τῶν ἡμεῖς ἴδμεν. See above, Part II. p. 80. n. 7.

3. κατὰ λόγον, "according to the proportion."

4. οὐκ ἔφυσε, "it has not got from nature."

δίαιταν ποιεύμενον, τὸ στόμα ἔνδοθεν φορέει πᾶν μεστὸν βδελλέων. Τὰ μὲν δὴ ἄλλα ὄρνεα καὶ θηρία φεύγει μιν· ὁ δὲ τροχῖλος [1] εἰρηναῖόν οἱ ἐστὶ, ἅτε ὠφελεομένῳ πρὸς αὐτοῦ. Ἐπεὰν γὰρ ἐς τὴν γῆν ἐκβῇ, ἐκ τοῦ ὕδατος, ὁ κροκόδειλος, καὶ ἔπειτα χάνῃ, (ἐωθεε γὰρ τοῦτο, [2] ὡς ἐπίπαν, ποιέειν [3] πρὸς τὸν ζέφυρον) ἐνθαῦτα ὁ τροχῖλος, ἐσδύνων ἐς τὸ στόμα αὐτοῦ, καταπίνει τὰς βδέλλας· ὁ δὲ, ὠφελεύμενος ἥδεται, καὶ οὐδὲν σίνεται τὸν τροχῖλον.

[4] Τοῖσι μὲν δὴ τῶν Αἰγυπτίων ἱροί εἰσι οἱ κροκόδειλοι, τοῖσι δ' οὐ, ἀλλ' ἅτε πολεμίους περιέπουσι. Οἱ δὲ περί τε Θήβας καὶ τὴν Μοίριος λίμνην οἰκέοντες καὶ κάρτα ἥγηνται αὐτοὺς εἶναι ἱρούς. Ἐκ πάντων δὲ ἕνα ἑκάτεροι τρέφουσι κροκόδειλον, δεδιδαγμένον εἶναι χειροήθεα· ἀρτήματά τε λίθινα χυτὰ καὶ χρύσεα ἐς τὰ [5] ὦτα ἐνθέντες, καὶ ἀμφιδέας περὶ τοὺς ἐμπροσθίους πόδας, καὶ σιτία ἀπότακτα διδόντες, καὶ ἱρήϊα, καὶ [6] περιέποντες ὡς κάλλιστα ζῶντας· ἀποθανόντας δὲ ταριχεύοντες, θάπτουσι ἐν ἱρῇσι θήκῃσι. Οἱ δὲ περὶ Ἐλεφαντίνην πόλιν οἰκέοντες, καὶ ἐσθίουσι αὐτοὺς, οὐκ ἡγεόμενοι ἱροὺς εἶναι. Καλέονται δὲ οὐ κροκόδειλοι, ἀλλὰ χάμψαι. Κροκοδείλους δὲ Ἴωνες ὠνόμασαν, εἰκάζοντες αὐτῶν τὰ εἴδεα τοῖσι παρὰ σφίσι γινομένοισι κροκοδείλοισι τοῖσι ἐν τῇσι αἱμασιῇσι.

[7] Ἄγραι δέ σφεων πολλαὶ κατεστέασι, καὶ παντοῖαι. Ἡ δ' ὦν ἐμοί γε δοκέει ἀξιωτάτη ἀπηγήσιος εἶναι, ταύτην γράφω. Ἐπεὰν νῶτον ὑὸς [8] δελεάσῃ περὶ ἄγ-

---

1. εἰρηναῖον. Sup. ζῶον.

2. ὡς ἐπίπαν, "in general."

3. πρὸς τὸν ζέφυρον, "to the west."

4. τοῖσι μὲν—τοῖσι δ', "to some—to others."

5. οὖς, ὠτός, τὸ (irregular), "an ear."

6. περιέποντες—, "cherishing them, while alive, in the daintiest manner possible."

7. ἄγραι δὲ—, "and many methods of catching them exist."

8. δελεάσῃ. Sup. τίς.

κιστρον, [1] μετίει ἐς μέσον τὸν ποταμόν· αὐτὸς δὲ, ἐπὶ τοῦ χείλεος τοῦ ποταμοῦ, ἔχων δέλφακα ζωὴν, ταύτην τύπτει. Ἐπακούσας δὲ τῆς φωνῆς ὁ κροκόδειλος, [2] ἵεται κατὰ τὴν φωνήν· ἐντυχὼν δὲ τῷ νώτῳ, καταπίνει· οἱ δὲ ἕλκουσι. Ἐπεὰν δὲ ἐξελκυσθῇ ἐς γῆν, πρῶτον ἁπάντων ὁ θηρευτὴς πηλῷ [3] κατ' ὦν ἔπλασε αὐτοῦ τοὺς ὀφθαλμούς· τοῦτο δὲ ποιήσας, κάρτα εὐπετέως τὰ λοιπὰ χειροῦται· μὴ ποιήσας δὲ τοῦτο, σὺν πόνῳ.

ΕΚ ΤΗΣ ΕΡΑΤΟΥΣ.

* * *

Ἡ ΕΝ ΜΑΡΑΘΩΝΙ ΜΑΧΗ.

Τοῖσι δὲ Ἀθηναίων στρατηγοῖσι [4] ἐγίνοντο δίχα αἱ γνῶμαι· τῶν μὲν οὐκ [5] ἐώντων συμβάλλειν· ὀλίγους γὰρ εἶναι στρατιῇ τῇ Μήδων συμβαλέειν· τῶν δὲ, καὶ Μιλτιάδεω, κελευόντων. Ὡς δὲ δίχα ἐγίνοντο, καὶ [6] ἐνίκα ἡ χείρων τῶν γνωμέων, ἐνθαῦτα—([7] ἦν γὰρ ἑνδέκατος ψηφιδοφόρος ὁ τῷ κυάμῳ λαχὼν Ἀθηναίων πολεμαρχέειν· [8] τοπαλαιὸν γὰρ Ἀθηναῖοι ὁμόψηφον τὸν πολέμαρχον ἐποιεῦντο τοῖσι στρατηγοῖσι). Ἦν δὲ τότε πολέμαρχος Καλλίμαχος Ἀφιδναῖος·—πρὸς

1. *μετίει* (for *μεθ.*), "he throws it."

2. *ἵεται*, pres. of *ἵεμαι*, mid. *eo*, with the signification of "hurry;" used in the pres. and imper. only.

3. *κατ' ὦν ἔπλασε* (by *tmesis*, for *ὦν κατέπλασε*), "is wont to seal up." See *καταπλάσσω*.

4. *ἐγίνοντο δίχα*, "were of two kinds."

5. *ἐώντων*, contr. for *ἐαόντων*.

6. *ἐνίκα*, "was prevailing."

7. *ἦν γὰρ*—, "there was still an eleventh person to vote, he who by the bean had obtained the office of *polemarch* to the Athenians."

8. *τοπαλαιὸν*, i. e. *τὸ παλαιόν*. See above, Anac. Ode I. v. 10.

τοῦτον ἐλθὼν Μιλτιάδης, ἔλεγε τάδε, "[1] Ἐν σοὶ νῦν, Καλλίμαχέ, ἐστι ἢ καταδουλῶσαι Ἀθήνας, ἢ, ἐλευθέρας ποιήσαντα, μνημόσυνον λιπέσθαι ἐς τὸν ἅπαντα ἀνθρώπων βίον, οἷον οὐδὲ Ἁρμόδιός τε καὶ Ἀριστογείτων λείπουσι. Νῦν γὰρ δὴ, [2] ἐξ οὗ ἐγένοντο Ἀθηναῖοι, ἐς κίνδυνον ἥκουσι μέγιστον· καὶ ἢν μέν γε ὑποκύψωσι τοῖσι Μήδοισι, [3] δέδοκται τὰ πείσονται παραδεδομένοι Ἱππίῃ· ἢν δὲ περιγένηται αὕτη ἡ πόλις, [4] οἵη τέ ἐστι πρώτη τῶν Ἑλληνίδων πολίων γενέσθαι. Κῶς ὦν δὴ ταῦτα οἷά τε ἐστι γενέσθαι, [5] καὶ κῶς ἐς σε τι τουτέων ἀνήκει τῶν πρηγμάτων τὸ κῦρος ἔχειν, νῦν ἔρχομαι φράσων. Ἡμέων τῶν στρατηγῶν ἐόντων δέκα, δίχα γίνονται αἱ γνῶμαι, τῶν μὲν κελευόντων συμβαλέειν, τῶν δὲ οὐ συμβαλέειν. Ἢν μέν νυν μὴ συμβάλωμεν, [6] ἔλπομαί τινα στάσιν μεγάλην ἐμπεσοῦσαν διασείσειν τὰ Ἀθηναίων φρονήματα, ὥστε [7] μηδίσαι· ἢν δὲ συμβάλωμεν [8] πρίν τι καὶ σαθρὸν Ἀθηναίων μετεξετέροισι ἐγγενέσθαι, θεῶν τὰ ἴσα νεμόντων, οἷοί τε [9] εἰμὲν περιγενέσθαι τῇ συμβολῇ. Ταῦτα ὦν πάντα ἐς σε νῦν [10] τείνει, καὶ ἐκ σέο [11] ἄρτηται. Ἢν γὰρ σὺ γνώμῃ τῇ ἐμῇ [12] προσθῇ, ἔστι τοι πατρίς τε ἐλευθέρη, καὶ πόλις πρώτη τῶν ἐν τῇ Ἑλλάδι. Ἢν δὲ τῶν ἀποσπευδόντων τὴν συμβολὴν [13] ἕλῃ, ὑπάρξει τοι τῶν ἐγὼ κατέλεξα ἀγαθῶν τὰ ἐναντία."

---

1. ἐν σοί, "in your power." See ἐν.

2. ἐξ οὗ. Sup. χρόνου, "since."

3. δέδοκται, "it has been decreed."

4. οἵη τέ ἐστι. See above, Part II. p. 83. n. 6.

5. καὶ κῶς ἐς σε—, "and how it in some measure comes home to you (or, is put in your hands), to have the decision of these matters."

6. ἔλπομαι, "I expect; I doubt not."

7. See μηδίζω.

8. πρίν τι καὶ—, "before some treacherous thought spring up in any of the Athenians."

9. εἰμὲν for ἐσμέν.

10. τείνει, "incline themselves."

11. ἄρτηται for ἤρτηται, p. pass. from ἀρτάω, Ion. -έω.

12. προσθῇ. See ab. p. 95. n. 3.

13. ἕλῃ. Sup. τὴν γνώμην.

Ταῦτα λέγων ὁ Μιλτιάδης, προσκτᾶται τὸν Καλλίμαχον. Προσγενομένης δὲ τοῦ πολεμάρχου τῆς γνώμης, ἐκεκύρωτο συμβάλλειν. Μετὰ δὲ, οἱ στρατηγοὶ, τῶν ἡ γνώμη ἔφερε συμβάλλειν, [1] ὡς ἑκάστου αὐτέων ἐγίνετο πρυτανηΐη τῆς ἡμέρης, Μιλτιάδῃ παρεδίδοσαν. Ὁ δὲ, [2] δεκόμενος, οὔτι κω συμβολὴν ἐποιέετο, πρίν γε δὴ αὐτοῦ πρυτανηΐη ἐγένετο.

Ὡς δὲ ἐς ἐκεῖνον περιῆλθε, ἐνθαῦτα δὴ ἐτάσσοντο ὧδε Ἀθηναῖοι ὡς συμβαλέοντες. Τοῦ μὲν δεξιοῦ [3] κέρεος ἡγέετο ὁ πολέμαρχος Καλλίμαχος. Ὁ γὰρ νόμος [4] εἶχε οὕτω τοῖσι Ἀθηναίοισι, τὸν πολέμαρχον ἔχειν κέρας τὸ δεξιόν· ἡγεομένου δὲ τούτου, ἐξεδέκοντο ὡς ἀριθμέοντο αἱ φυλαὶ, [5] ἐχόμεναι ἀλληλέων. Τελευταῖοι δὲ ἐτάσσοντο, ἔχοντες τὸ εὐώνυμον κέρας, Πλαταιέες. Ἀπὸ ταύτης γάρ [6] σφι τῆς μάχης, θυσίας Ἀθηναίων ἀναγόντων ἐς πανηγύριας τὰς ἐν τῇσι πεντετηρίσι γινομένας, κατεύχεται ὁ κῆρυξ ὁ Ἀθηναῖος, ἅμα τε Ἀθηναίοισι λέγων γίνεσθαι ἀγαθὰ καὶ Πλαταιεῦσι. Τότε δὲ τασσομένων τῶν Ἀθηναίων, ἐν τῷ Μαραθῶνι, ἐγίνετο τοιόνδε τι. Τὸ στρατόπεδον ἐξισούμενον τῷ Μηδικῷ στρατοπέδῳ—[7] τὸ μὲν αὐτοῦ μέσον ἐγίνετο ἐπὶ τάξιας ὀλίγας· καὶ ταύτῃ ἦν ἀσθενέστατον τὸ στρατόπεδον. Τὸ δὲ κέρας ἑκάτερον ἔρρωτο πλήθεϊ.

[8] Ὡς δέ σφι διετέτακτο, καὶ τὰ σφάγια ἐγίνετο

---

1. ὡς ἑκάστου—, "as on each of them fell the supreme command for the day."

2. δεκόμενος for δεχόμενος. See above, p. 80. n. 10.

3. κέρεος for κέρατος.

4. εἶχε. See above, p. 47. n. 3.

5. ἐχόμεναι ἀλληλέων, "contiguous to one another."

6. σφι—κατεύχεται, "prays for blessings upon them."

7. τὸ μὲν αὐτοῦ—, "the centre was drawn up few ranks deep."

8. ὡς δέ σφι διετέτακτο, "and when their array had been completed."

καλά, ἐνθαῦτα ὡς [1] ἀπείθησαν οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι, δρόμῳ ἵεντο ἐς τοὺς βαρβάρους. Ἦσαν δὲ [2] στάδιοι οὐκ ἐλάσσονες τὸ μεταίχμιον αὐτέων, ἢ ὀκτώ. Οἱ δὲ Πέρσαι, ὁρέοντες δρόμῳ ἐπιόντας, παρεσκευάζοντο ὡς δεξόμενοι· μανίην τε τοῖσι Ἀθηναίοισι [3] ἐπέφερον, καὶ πάγχυ ὀλεθρίην, ὁρέωντες αὐτοὺς ἐόντας ὀλίγους, καὶ τούτους δρόμῳ ἐπειγομένους, οὔτε [4] ἵππου ὑπαρχούσης σφι, οὔτε τοξευμάτων. Ταῦτα μέν νυν οἱ βάρβαροι κατείκαζον. Ἀθηναῖοι δὲ, ἐπεί τε ἀθρόοι προσέμιξαν τοῖσι βαρβάροισι, ἐμάχοντο [5] ἀξίως λόγου. Πρῶτοι μὲν γὰρ Ἑλλήνων πάντων, τῶν ἡμεῖς ἴδμεν, δρόμῳ ἐς πολεμίους ἐχρήσαντο, πρῶτοι δὲ [6] ἀνέσχοντο ἐσθῆτά τε Μηδικὴν ὁρέωντες, καὶ τοὺς ἄνδρας [7] ταύτην ἐσθημένους· τέως δὲ ἦν τοῖσι Ἕλλησι καὶ τὸ οὔνομα τὸ Μήδων φόβος ἀκοῦσαι.

Μαχομένων δὲ ἐν τῷ Μαραθῶνι, χρόνος ἐγένετο πολλός. Καὶ [8] τὸ μὲν μέσον τοῦ στρατοπέδου ἐνίκων οἱ βάρβαροι, [9] τῇ Πέρσαι τε αὐτοὶ καὶ Σάκαι [10] ἐτετάχατο. Κατὰ τοῦτο μὲν δὴ ἐνίκων οἱ βάρβαροι, καὶ ῥήξαντες, ἐδίωκον ἐς τὴν μεσόγαιαν. Τὸ δὲ κέρας ἑκάτερον ἐνίκων Ἀθηναῖοί τε καὶ Πλαταιέες· νικῶντες δὲ, [11] τὸ μὲν τετραμμένον τῶν βαρβάρων φεύγειν [12] ἔων· τοῖσι δὲ τὸ μέσον ῥήξασι αὐτέων, συναγαγόντες τὰ κέρεα

---

1. ἀπείθησαν for ἀφεί. 1 aor. pass. from ἀφίημι. See above, p. 80. n. 10.

2. στάδιοι—ὀκτώ, "eight stadia," about 7 furlongs, 71 yards, English measure.

3. ἐπέφερον, "imputed."

4. Ἵππου, "cavalry." Ἵππος is often thus used in the fem. gender sing. number.

5. ἀξίως λόγου, "in a manner worthy of record." Many adverbs govern the same case with the adjectives or verbs to which they are akin.

6. ἀνέσχοντο—ὁρέωντες, "endured to look on."

7. ταύτην ἐσθημένους. See above, p. 71. n. 7.

8. (κατὰ) τὸ μὲν μέσον, "in the middle."

9. τῇ (i. e. ᾗ), "where."

10. ἐτετάχατο for τεταγμένοι ἦσαν. See Anac. Ode III. v. 5.

11. τὸ μέν. Sup. μέρος.

12. ἔων, cont. for ἔαον, which for εἴαον. See Anac. Ode III. v. 14.

ἀμφότερα, ἐμάχοντο, καὶ ἐνίκων Ἀθηναῖοι· φεύγουσι δὲ τοῖσι Πέρσῃσι εἵποντο κόπτοντες, [1] ἐς ὃ, ἐπὶ τὴν θάλασσαν ἀπικόμενοι, πῦρ τε αἴτεον, καὶ ἐπελαμβάνοντο τῶν νεῶν.

[2] Καὶ τοῦτο μὲν, ἐν τούτῳ τῷ πόνῳ ὁ πολέμαρχος Καλλίμαχος διαφθείρεται, ἀνὴρ γενόμενος ἀγαθός· [3] ἀπὸ δ' ἔθανε τῶν στρατηγῶν [4] Στησίλεως ὁ Θρασύλεω· τοῦτο δὲ, Κυναίγειρος ὁ Εὐφορίωνος, ἐνθαῦτα, ἐπιλαβόμενος τῶν ἀφλάστων νηὸς, τὴν χεῖρα ἀποκοπεὶς πελέκεϊ, πίπτει· τοῦτο δὲ, ἄλλοι Ἀθηναίων πολλοί τε καὶ ὀνομαστοί. * * * Ἐν ταύτῃ τῇ ἐν Μαραθῶνι μάχῃ ἀπέθανον τῶν βαρβάρων κατὰ ἑξακισχιλίους καὶ τετρακοσίους ἄνδρας· Ἀθηναίων δὲ ἑκατὸν ἐνενήκοντα καὶ δύο. Ἔπεσον μὲν ἀμφοτέρων τοσοῦτοι.

ΕΚ ΤΗΣ ΠΟΛΥΜΝΙΑΣ.

* * *

ΑΡΤΑΒΑΝΟΣ ΚΑΙ ΞΕΡΞΗΣ.

Μαρδόνιος μὲν, τοσαῦτα ἐπιλεήνας τὴν Ξέρξεω γνώμην, ἐπέπαυτο.—Σιωπώντων δὲ τῶν ἄλλων Περσέων, καὶ οὐ τολμώντων γνώμην ἀποδείκνυσθαι ἀντίην τῇ προκειμένῃ, Ἀρτάβανος ὁ Ὑστάσπεος, πάτρως ἐὼν Ξέρξῃ, [5] τῷ δὴ καὶ πίσυνος ἐὼν, ἔλεγε τάδε, "Ὦ βα-

1. ἐς ὃ, "until."
2. καὶ τοῦτο μὲν—τοῦτο δέ. See above, p. 84. n. 5.
3. ἀπὸ—, i. e. δὲ ἀπέθανε.
4. Στησίλεως—, "Stesilaus son of Thrasylaus." In Ionic and Doric, as well as Attic, the 2d declension in —εως, —ω, is occasionally found.
5. τῷ δὴ καὶ πίσυνος ἐὼν, "also on this account indeed being confident."

σιλεῦ, [1] μὴ λεχθεισέων μὲν γνωμέων ἀντιέων ἀλλήλῃσι, [2] οὐκ ἔστι τὴν ἀμείνω, αἱρεόμενον, ἑλέσθαι, ἀλλὰ δεῖ τῇ εἰρημένῃ χρῆσθαι· λεχθεισέων δὲ, ἔστι· ὥσπερ τὸν χρυσὸν τὸν ἀκήρατον, αὐτὸν μὲν ἐπ' ἑωϋτοῦ, οὐ διαγινώσκομεν, ἐπεὰν δὲ συγκρίνηται ἄλλῳ χρυσῷ, διαγινώσκομεν τὸν ἀμείνω. Ἐγὼ δὲ καὶ πατρὶ τῷ σῷ, ἀδελφεῷ δὲ ἐμῷ, Δαρείῳ, ἠγόρευον μὴ στρατεύεσθαι ἐπὶ Σκύθας, ἄνδρας [3] οὐδαμόθι γῆς ἄστυ νέμοντας. Ὁ δὲ, ἐλπίζων Σκύθας τοὺς Νομάδας καταστρέψεσθαι, ἐμοί τε οὐκ ἐπείθετο, στρατευσάμενός τε, πολλούς τε καὶ ἀγαθοὺς τῆς στρατιῆς ἀποβαλὼν, ἀπῆλθε. Σὺ δὲ, ὦ βασιλεῦ, μέλλεις ἐπ' ἄνδρας στρατεύεσθαι πολλὸν ἀμείνονας ἢ Σκύθας, οἳ κατὰ θάλασσάν τε ἄριστοι καὶ κατὰ γῆν λέγονται εἶναι. [4] Τὸ δὲ αὐτοῖσι ἔνεστι δεινὸν, ἐμέ σοι δίκαιόν ἐστι φράζειν· [5] ζεύξας φῂς τὸν Ἑλλήσποντον ἐλᾷν στρατὸν διὰ τῆς Εὐρώπης ἐς τὴν Ἑλλάδα. [6] Καὶ δὴ καὶ συνήνεικε, ἢ καὶ κατὰ γῆν, ἢ καὶ κατὰ θάλασσαν, ἑσσωθῆναι, ἢ καὶ κατ' ἀμφότερα (οἱ γὰρ ἄνδρες λέγονται εἶναι ἄλκιμοι). Πάρεστι δὲ καὶ σταθμώσασθαι, εἰ στρατιήν γε τοσαύτην σὺν Δάτι καὶ Ἀρταφέρνεϊ, ἐλθοῦσαν ἐς τὴν Ἀττικὴν χώρην, μοῦνοι Ἀθηναῖοι διέφθειραν. [7] Οὔκων ἀμφοτέρῃ σφι ἐχώ-

---

1. μὴ λεχθεισέων, "not having been expressed."

2. οὐκ ἔστι—αἱρεόμενον (sup. τινὰ), "it is not possible that one choosing," &c.

3. οὐδαμόθι γῆς, "in no part of the earth." The genitive is sometimes put in this manner with adverbs of place and time; ἵνα, ἵνα, πόθι, αὖθι, που, ἐνταῦθα, &c.

4. τὸ δὲ, *quod vero.*

5. ζεύξας φῂς—, "you speak of marching an army, after having joined the Hellespont," &c. Ἐλᾷν, for ἐλάσειν, is the future infin. Ionic and Attic.

6. καὶ δὴ καὶ συνήνεικε (from συμφέρω)—ἑσσωθῆναι (for ἡσσωθῆναι, from ἑσσόομαι for ἡσσάομαι), "and now say (or, suppose) it has befallen you to be defeated," &c. The indicative is sometimes put in suppositions, φάθι or νόμισον being defective.

7. οὔκων ἀμφοτέρῃ σφι ἐχώρησε—, "suppose, again, it has not turned out well to them by both *land and sea*, yet if they embark on board their ships," &c. Ἐμβάλωσι, sup. ἑωυτούς.

ρησι· ἀλλ' ἢν τῇσι νηυσὶ ἐμβάλωσι, καὶ νικήσαντες ναυμαχίῃ, πλέωσι ἐς τὸν Ἑλλήσποντον, καὶ ἔπειτα λύσωσι τὴν γέφυραν,—τοῦτο δή, βασιλεῦ, γίνεται δεινόν. Ἐγὼ δὲ οὐδεμιῇ σοφίῃ οἰκηίῃ αὐτὸς συμβάλλομαι ταῦτα· [1] ἀλλ' οἷόν κοτε ἡμέας ὀλίγου ἐδέησε καταλαβεῖν πάθος, ὅτε πατὴρ σὸς, ζεύξας Βόσπορον τὸν Θρηΐκιον, γεφυρώσας δὲ ποταμὸν Ἴστρον, διέβη ἐπὶ Σκύθας. Τότε [2] παντοῖοι ἐγένοντο Σκύθαι, δεόμενοι [3] Ἰώνων λῦσαι τὸν πόρον, τοῖσι ἐπετέτραπτο ἡ φυλακὴ τῶν γεφυρέων τοῦ Ἴστρου. Καὶ τότε γε Ἱστιαῖος ὁ Μιλήτου τύραννος εἰ ἐπέσπετο τῶν ἄλλων τυράννων τῇ γνώμῃ, μηδὲ ἠναντιώθη, [4] διέργαστο ἂν τὰ Περσέων πρήγματα.—Καίτοι καὶ λόγῳ ἀκοῦσαι δεινόν, [5] ἐπ' ἀνδρί γε ἑνὶ πάντα τὰ βασιλέος πρήγματα γεγενῆσθαι. Σὺ ὦν μὴ βουλεύεο ἐς κίνδυνον μηδένα τοιοῦτον ἀπικέσθαι, μηδεμιῆς ἀνάγκης ἐούσης, ἀλλ' ἐμοὶ πείθεο. Νῦν μὲν τὸν σύλλογον τόνδε διάλυσον· αὖτίς τε, ὅταν τοι δοκέῃ, προσκεψάμενος ἐπὶ σεωυτοῦ, προαγόρευε [6] τά τοι δοκέει εἶναι ἄριστα. [7] Τὸ γὰρ εὖ βουλεύεσθαι, κέρδος μέγιστον εὑρίσκω ἐόν. [8] Εἰ γὰρ καὶ ἐναντιωθῆναί τι θέλει, βεβούλευται μὲν οὐδὲν ἧσσον εὖ, ἕσσωται δὲ ὑπὸ τῆς τύχης τὸ βούλευμα· ὁ δὲ βουλευσάμενος αἰσχρῶς, εἴ οἱ ἡ τύχη ἐπίσποιτο, εὕρημα εὕρηκε, ἧσσον δὲ οὐδέν [9] οἱ κακῶς βεβούλευται. Ὁρᾷς

---

1. ἀλλ' οἷόν κοτε—. Construe ἀλλὰ (διὰ) πάθος οἷόν κοτε—, "but on account of a calamity, such as once wanted little of undoing us," &c.

2. παντοῖοι. See Part I. p. 58. n. 7.

3. Ἰώνων — τοῖσι ἐπετέτραπτο, "of the Ionians, to whom had been intrusted," &c.

4. διέργαστο (for διείρ; see above, Anac. Ode III. v. 14.) ἂν, "would have been ruined."

5. ἐπί, "dependent upon." See ἐπί.

6. τά, *quæ*.

7. τὸ εὖ βουλεύεσθαι, "to deliberate well; mature deliberation."

8. εἰ γὰρ καὶ—, "for even if any thing happen to thwart it, nevertheless good counsel has been taken."

9. οἱ, "by him."

τὰ ὑπερέχοντα ζῶα ὡς κεραυνοῖ ὁ θεὸς, οὐδὲ ἐᾷ φαντάζεσθαι, τὰ δὲ [1] σμικρὰ οὐδέν μιν κνίζει· ὁρᾷς δὲ ὡς ἐς οἰκήματα τὰ μέγιστα, ἀεὶ, καὶ δένδρεα τὰ τοιαῦτα ἀποσκήπτει βέλεα; φιλέει γὰρ ὁ θεὸς τὰ ὑπερέχοντα πάντα κολούειν. Οὕτω δὴ καὶ στρατὸς πολλὸς ὑπὸ ὀλίγου διαφθείρεται, κατὰ τοιόνδε· ἐπεάν σφι ὁ θεὸς φθονήσας φόβον ἐμβάλῃ, ἢ βροντὴν, [2] δι' ὧν ἐφθάρησαν [3] ἀναξίως ἑωυτῶν. Οὐ γὰρ ἐᾷ [4] φρονέειν ἄλλον μέγα ὁ θεὸς ἢ ἑωυτόν. [5] Ἐπειχθῆναι μέν νυν πᾶν πρῆγμα τίκτει σφάλματα, ἐκ τῶν ζημίαι μεγάλαι φιλέουσι γίνεσθαι· ἐν δὲ τῷ ἐπισχεῖν ἔνεστι ἀγαθὰ, [6] εἰ μὴ παραυτίκα δοκέοντα εἶναι, ἀλλ' ἀνὰ χρόνον ἐξεύροι τις ἄν. Σοὶ μὲν δὴ ταῦτα, ὦ βασιλεῦ, συμβουλεύω. Σὺ δὲ, ὦ παῖ Γωβρύεω Μαρδόνιε, παῦσαι λέγων λόγους ματαίους περὶ Ἑλλήνων οὐκ ἐόντων ἀξίων [7] φλαύρως ἀκούειν. Ἕλληνας γὰρ διαβάλλων ἐπαίρεις αὐτὸν βασιλῆα στρατεύεσθαι. Αὐτοῦ δὲ τούτου εἵνεκα δοκέεις μοι πᾶσαν προθυμίην ἐκτείνειν. Μή νυν οὕτω γένηται. Διαβολὴ γάρ ἐστι [8] δεινότατον· ἐν τῇ δύο μέν εἰσι οἱ ἀδικέοντες, εἷς δὲ ὁ ἀδικεόμενος. Ὁ μὲν γὰρ διαβάλλων ἀδικέει, οὐ παρεόντος κατηγορέων· ὁ δὲ ἀδικέει, ἀναπειθόμενος πρὶν ἢ ἀτρεκέως ἐκμάθῃ· ὁ δὲ δὴ ἀπεὼν τοῦ λόγου τάδε ἐν αὐτοῖσι ἀδικέεται, διαβληθείς τε ὑπὸ τοῦ ἑτέρου, καὶ νομισθεὶς [9] πρὸς τοῦ ἑτέρου κακὸς εἶναι. Ἀλλ' εἰ δὴ δεῖ γε

---

1. σμικρὰ, same as μικρά.

2. δι' ὧν ἐφθάρησαν. See above, p. 41. v. 21.

3. ἀναξίως ἑωυτῶν, "in a manner unworthy of themselves."

4. φρονέειν—μέγα, "to entertain a high thought."

5. ἐπειχθῆναι μέν νυν πᾶν πρῆγμα, "for any thing to be hurried on," &c.

6. εἰ μὴ παραυτίκα—, "if not immediately appearing to exist, yet in progress of time any one will discover them."

7. φλαύρως ἀκούειν, *male audire*, "to be slightingly spoken of."

8. δεινότατον. See Introd. &c. Part II. Rule VII.

9. πρὸς τοῦ ἑτέρου, "by the other." See πρός.

πάντως ἐπὶ τοὺς ἄνδρας τούτους στρατεύεσθαι, φέρε, βασιλεὺς μὲν αὐτὸς [1] ἐν ἤθεσι τοῖσι Περσέων μενέτω· ἡμέων δὲ ἀμφοτέρων [2] παραβαλλομένων τὰ τέκνα, στρατηλάτεε αὐτὸς σὺ, ἐπιλεξάμενός τε ἄνδρας τοὺς ἐθέλεις, καὶ λαβὼν στρατιὴν ὁκόσην [3] τινὰ βούλεαι. Καὶ ἢν μὲν, [4] τῇ σὺ λέγεις, [5] ἀναβαίνῃ βασιλέϊ τὰ πρήγματα, [6] κτεινέσθων οἱ ἐμοὶ παῖδες, πρὸς δὲ αὐτοῖσι καὶ ἐγώ· ἢν δὲ τῇ ἐγὼ προλέγω, οἱ σοὶ ταῦτα πασχόντων, σὺν δέ σφι καὶ σὺ, ἢν ἀπονοστήσῃς. Εἰ δὲ ταῦτα μὲν ὑποδύνειν οὐκ ἐθελήσεις, σὺ δὲ πάντως στράτευμα ἀνάξεις ἐπὶ τὴν Ἑλλάδα, ἀκούσεσθαί τινά φημι τῶν [7] αὐτοῦ τῇδε ὑπολειπομένων, Μαρδόνιον, μέγα τι κακὸν ἐξεργασμένον Πέρσας, ὑπὸ κυνῶν τε καὶ ὀρνίθων διαφορεύμενον, ἤ κου ἐν γῇ τῇ Ἀθηναίων, ἤ σέ γε ἐν τῇ Λακεδαιμονίων· εἰ μὴ ἄρα καὶ πρότερον κατ' ὁδὸν, γνόντα ἐπ' οἵους ἄνδρας [8] ἀναγινώσκεις στρατεύεσθαι βασιλῆα."

Ἀρτάβανος μὲν ταῦτα ἔλεξε. Ξέρξης δὲ θυμωθεὶς ἀμείβεται τοῖσδε, "Ἀρτάβανε, πατρὸς εἷς τοῦ ἐμοῦ ἀδελφεός· τοῦτό σε ῥύσεται μηδένα ἄξιον μισθὸν λαβεῖν ἐπέων ματαίων· καί τοι ταύτην τὴν ἀτιμίην προστίθημι, ἐόντι κακῷ τε καὶ ἀθύμῳ, μήτε συστρατεύεσθαι ἐμοί γε ἐπὶ τὴν Ἑλλάδα, αὐτοῦ τε μένειν ἅμα τῇσι γυναιξί. Ἐγὼ δὲ καὶ ἄνευ σέο, ὅσα περ εἶπα, ἐπιτελέα ποιήσω. Μὴ γὰρ εἴην ἐκ Δαρείου τοῦ Ὑσ-

1. ἐν ἤθεσι, "in the seats."

2. παραβαλλομένων, "staking."

3. τινά. See above, Part II. p. 88. n. 1.

4. τῇ (i. e. ᾗ), "in what manner; as."

5. ἀναβαίνῃ, "succeed."

6. κτεινέσθων for κτεινέσθωσαν. The Attics and Ionians often identify in form the 3 pers. plur. imperat. with the 3 pers. dual imperat. or with the gen. plur. of the participle; thus also, πασχόντων for πασχέτωσαν, immediately below.

7. αὐτοῦ τῇδε, "here on the spot."

8. ἀναγινώσκεις, "you are persuading."

τάσπεος, τοῦ Ἀρσάμεος, τοῦ Ἀριαράμνεω, τοῦ Τεΐσπεος, τοῦ Κύρου, τοῦ Καμβύσεω, τοῦ Τεΐσπεος, τοῦ Ἀχαιμένεος γεγονὼς, μὴ τιμωρησάμενος Ἀθηναίους· εὖ ἐπιστάμενος ὅτι εἰ ἡμεῖς [1] ἡσυχίην ἄξομεν, [2] ἀλλ' οὐκ ἐκεῖνοι, ἀλλὰ καὶ μάλα στρατεύσονται ἐπὶ τὴν [3] ἡμετέρην, εἰ χρὴ σταθμώσασθαι τοῖσι [4] ὑπαργμένοισι ἐξ ἐκείνων, οἳ Σάρδις τε ἐνέπρησαν, καὶ ἤλασαν ἐς τὴν Ἀσίην. Οὔκων ἐξαναχωρέειν οὐδετέροισι [5] δυνατῶς ἔχει, ἀλλὰ ποιέειν ἢ παθέειν προκέεται ἀγὼν, ἵνα ἢ τάδε πάντα ὑπὸ Ἕλλησι ἢ ἐκεῖνα πάντα ὑπὸ Πέρσῃσι γένηται· τὸ γὰρ μέσον οὐδὲν τῆς ἔχθρης ἐστί. Καλὸν ὦν προπεπονθότας ἡμέας τιμωρέειν ἤδη γίνεται, ἵνα καὶ τὸ δεινὸν, τὸ πείσομαι, τοῦτο μάθω, ἐλάσας ἐπ' ἄνδρας τούτους· τούς γε καὶ Πέλοψ ὁ Φρὺξ, ἐὼν πατέρων τῶν ἐμῶν δοῦλος, κατεστρέψατο οὕτω ὡς, καὶ [6] ἐς τόδε, αὐτοί τε [7] ὥνθρωποι, καὶ ἡ γῆ αὐτέων, [8] ἐπώνυμοι τοῦ καταστρεψαμένου καλέονται." Ταῦτα μὲν [9] ἐπὶ τοσοῦτο ἐλέγετο.

Μετὰ δὲ, εὐφρόνη τε ἐγίνετο, καὶ Ξέρξεα ἔκνιζε ἡ Ἀρταβάνου γνώμη. Νυκτὶ δὲ [10] βουλὴν διδοὺς, πάγχυ εὕρισκέ [11] οἱ οὐ πρῆγμα εἶναι στρατεύεσθαι ἐπὶ τὴν Ἑλλάδα.

---

1. ἡσυχίην ἄξομεν, "shall lead (a life of) tranquillity."

2. ἀλλ' οὐκ ἐκεῖνοι, "yet not they."

3. ἡμετέρην. Sup. χώρην.

4. ὑπαργμένοισι for ὑπηργμένοισι, dat pl part perf. pas. of ὑπάρχω.

5. δυνατῶς ἔχει, "it is possible (holds itself possibly)."

6. ἐς τόδε, "to this hour."

7. ὥνθρωποι for οἱ ἄνθρωποι: thus below, ὡνήρ for ὁ ἀνήρ.

8. ἐπώνυμοι, "by the name."

9. ἐπὶ τοσοῦτο, "to such a length."

10. βουλὴν διδοὺς, "having given himself consideration."

11. οἱ οὐ πρῆγμα εἶναι, "that it was no business of his."

ΞΕΡΞΗΣ ΚΑΙ ΑΡΤΑΒΑΝΟΣ ΕΝ ΑΒΥΔΩ.*

Ἐπεὶ δ' ἐγένοντο ἐν Ἀβύδῳ, ἠθέλησε Ξέρξης ἰδέσθαι πάντα τὸν στρατόν, καί,—προεπεποίητο γὰρ ἐπὶ κολωνοῦ [1] ἐπίτηδες, αὐτῷ, ταύτῃ, προεξέδρη λίθου λευκοῦ· ἐποίησαν δὲ Ἀβυδηνοί, ἐντειλαμένου πρότερον βασιλῆος.—Ἐνθαῦτα, ὡς ἵζετο κατορῶν ἐπὶ τῆς ἠϊόνος, [2] ἐθηεῖτο καὶ τὸν πεζὸν καὶ τὰς νέας· θηεύμενος δέ, ἱμέρθη τῶν νεῶν ἅμιλλαν γενομένην ἰδέσθαι. Ἐπεὶ δ' ἐγένετό τε καὶ ἐνίκων Φοίνικες Σιδώνιοι, ἥσθη τε τῇ ἁμίλλῃ καὶ τῇ στρατιῇ.

Ὡς δὲ ὥρα πάντα μὲν τὸν Ἑλλήσποντον ὑπὸ τῶν νεῶν ἀποκεκρυμμένον, πάσας δὲ τὰς ἀκτὰς καὶ τὰ Ἀβυδηνῶν πεδία ἐπίπλεα ἀνθρώπων, ἐνθαῦτα Ξέρξης ἑωϋτὸν ἐμακάρισε.—Μετὰ δὲ τοῦτο, ἐδάκρυσε.

[3] Μαθὼν δέ μιν Ἀρτάβανος ὁ πάτρως, ὃς τοπρῶτον γνώμην ἀπεδέξατο ἐλευθέρως, οὐ συμβουλεύων Ξέρξῃ στρατεύεσθαι ἐπὶ τὴν Ἑλλάδα,—οὗτος ὡνήρ, [4] φρασθεὶς Ξέρξεα δακρύσαντα, εἴρετο τάδε, "Ὦ βασιλεῦ, ὡς πολὺ ἀλλήλων κεχωρισμένα ἐργάσαο, νῦν τε καὶ ὀλίγῳ πρότερον· μακαρίσας γὰρ σεωϋτόν, δακρύεις." Ὁ δὲ εἶπε, "[5] Ἐσῆλθε γάρ με, λογισάμενον, κατοικτεῖραι, ὡς βραχὺς εἴη ὁ πᾶς ἀνθρώπινος βίος, εἰ τουτέων γε ἐόντων τοσούτων, οὐδεὶς ἐς ἑκατοστὸν ἔτος περιέσται." Ὁ δὲ ἀμείβετο λέγων, "Ἕτερα τούτου, παρὰ τὴν ζόην, πεπόνθαμεν οἰκτρότερα. Ἐν γὰρ οὕτω βραχέϊ βίῳ οὐδεὶς οὕτω, ἄνθρωπος ἐών, εὐδαίμων [6] πέφυκε, οὔτε τουτέων, οὔτε τῶν ἄλλων, [7] τῷ οὐ παραστήσεται πολ-

1. ἐπίτηδες—ταύτῃ. See the Vocabulary.
2. ἐθηεῖτο, from θηέομαι for θεάομαι.
3. μαθών, "having observed."
4. φρασθείς. See φράζομαι.
5. ἐσῆλθε γάρ με, "for it came upon me."
6. πέφυκε. See φύω.
7. τῷ οὐ παραστήσεται, "to whom it shall not suggest itself."

λάκις, καὶ οὐκὶ ἅπαξ, τεθνάναι βούλεσθαι μᾶλλον ἢ ζώειν. Αἵ τε γὰρ συμφοραὶ προσπίπτουσαι καὶ αἱ νοῦσοι συνταράσσουσαι, καὶ βραχὺν ἐόντα, μακρὸν δοκέειν εἶναι ποιεῦσι τὸν βίον. Οὕτω ὁ μὲν θάνατος, μοχθηρῆς ἐούσης τῆς ζόης, καταφυγὴ αἱρετωτάτη τῷ ἀνθρώπῳ γέγονε· ὁ δὲ θεὸς, [1] γλυκὺν γεύσας τὸν αἰῶνα, φθονερὸς ἐν αὐτῷ εὑρίσκεται ἐών."

Ξέρξης δὲ ἀμείβετο λέγων, "Ἀρτάβανε, βιοτῆς μέν νυν ἀνθρωπηΐης πέρι, ἐούσης τοιαύτης οἵηνπερ σὺ [2] διαιρέεαι εἶναι, παυσώμεθα, μηδὲ κακῶν [3] μεμνώμεθα, χρηστὰ ἔχοντες πρήγματα ἐν χερσί.—Φράσον δέ μοι τόδε, εἴ τοι ἡ ὄψις τοῦ ἐνυπνίου μὴ ἐναργὴς οὕτω ἐφάνη, εἶχες ἂν τὴν ἀρχαίην γνώμην, οὐκ ἐῶν με στρατεύεσθαι ἐπὶ τὴν Ἑλλάδα, ἢ [4] μετέστης ἄν; φέρε, μοι τοῦτο ἀτρεκέως εἰπέ." Ὁ δὲ ἀμείβετο λέγων, "Ὦ βασιλεῦ, ὄψις μὲν ἡ ἐπιφανεῖσα τοῦ ὀνείρου, ὡς βουλόμεθα ἀμφότεροι [5] τελευτήσειε· ἐγὼ δ' ἔτι καὶ [6] ἐς τόδε δειμαντός εἰμι ὑπόπλεος, [7] οὐδ' ἐντὸς ἐμεωϋτοῦ· ἄλλα τε πολλὰ ἐπιλεγόμενος, καὶ δὴ καὶ ὁρέων τοι δύο τὰ μέγιστα πάντων ἐόντα πολεμιώτατα."

Ξέρξης δὲ πρὸς ταῦτα ἀμείβετο τοῖσδε, "[8] Δαιμόνιε ἀνδρῶν, κοῖα ταῦτα λέγεις μοι εἶναι δύο πολεμιώτατα; κότερά τοι ὁ πεζὸς μεμπτὸς κατὰ τὸ πλῆθός ἐστι, καὶ τὸ Ἑλληνικὸν στράτευμα φαίνεται πολλαπλήσιον ἔσεσθαι τοῦ ἡμετέρου; ἢ τὸ ναυτικὸν τὸ ἡμέτερον. [9] λείψεσ-

---

1. γλυκὺν γεύσας τὸν αἰῶνα, "by giving us but a taste of a pleasant life." Γεύω, "I give to taste," γεύομαι, "I taste."

2. διαιρέεαι for διαιρέῃ, "distinctly state; define."

3. μεμνώμεθα, subj. perf. pass. from μνάομαι.

4. μετέστης. See μεθίστημι.

5. τελευτήσειε, "may the vision turn out."

6. ἐς τόδε. See above, p. 112. n. 6.

7. οὐδ' ἐντὸς ἐμεωϋτοῦ, "nor within myself, i. e. out of myself," *non satis mei compos.*

8. δαιμόνιε ἀνδρῶν, "my good friend." Δαιμόνιος is, however, often used in a bad sense.

9. λείψεσθαι τοῦ ἐκείνων, "to be about to fall short of theirs."

θαι τοῦ ἐκείνων; ἢ καὶ συναμφότερα ταῦτα; εἰ γάρ τοι ταύτῃ ἐνδεέστερα φαίνεται εἶναι τὰ ἡμέτερα πρήγματα, στρατοῦ ἂν ἄλλου τις τὴν ταχίστην ἄγερσιν ποιοῖτο."

Ὁ δ' ἀμείβετο λέγων, "Ὦ βασιλεῦ, οὔτε στρατὸν τοῦτον, [1] ὅστις γε σύνεσιν ἔχει, μέμφοιτ' ἄν, οὔτε τῶν νεῶν τὸ πλῆθος· ἢν δὲ πλεῦνας συλλέξῃς, τὰ δύο, τοι, τὰ λέγω, πολλῷ ἔτι πολεμιώτερα γίνεται. Τὰ δὲ δύο ταῦτα ἐστὶ γῆ τε καὶ θάλασσα. Οὔτε γὰρ τῆς θαλάσσης ἐστὶ λιμὴν τοσοῦτος οὐδαμόθι (ὡς ἐγὼ εἰκάζω) ὅστις, ἐγειρομένου χειμῶνος, δεξάμενός σευ ταῦτο τὸ ναυτικὸν, φερέγγυος ἔσται διασῶσαι τὰς νέας. Καίτοι οὐκὶ ἕνα αὐτὸν δεῖ εἶναι τὸν λιμένα, ἀλλὰ [2] παρὰ πᾶσαν τὴν ἤπειρον, παρ' ἣν δὴ κομίζεαι· οὔκων δὴ ἐόντων τοι λιμένων ὑποδεξίων, μάθε ὅτι αἱ συμφοραὶ [3] τῶν ἀνθρώπων ἄρχουσι, καὶ οὐκὶ ὥνθρωποι τῶν συμφορέων.—Καὶ δὴ τῶν δύο τοι τοῦ ἑτέρου [4] εἰρημένου, τὸ ἕτερον ἔρχομαι ἐρέων.—Γῆ δὲ πολεμίη [5] τῇδέ τοι κατίσταται.—Εἰ ἐθέλει τοι μηδὲν ἀντίξοον καταστῆναι, τοσούτῳ τοι γίνεται πολεμιωτέρη, ὅσῳ ἂν προβαίνοις ἑκαστέρω, [6] τὸ πρόσω αἰεὶ κλεπτόμενος. Εὐπρηξίης γὰρ οὐκ ἔστι ἀνθρώποισι οὐδεμίη πληθώρη. Καὶ δή τοι [7] ὡς οὐδενὸς ἐναντιευμένου, λέγω τὴν χώρην, [8] πλεῦνα ἐν πλεῦνι χρόνῳ γινομένην, λιμὸν τέξεσθαι. Ἀνὴρ δὴ οὕτω ἂν εἴη ἄριστος, εἰ βουλευόμενος μὲν, ἀῤῥωδέοι,

---

1. ὅστις γε, "whatsoever person; any person who," &c.

2. παρὰ, "along, i. e. on the coast of."

3. τῶν ἀνθρώπων ἄρχουσι, "rule men."

4. εἰρημένου. See ἐρέω.

5. τῇδε, "in this way."

6. τὸ πρόσω αἰεὶ κλεπτόμενος, "always cheating yourself as to the progress (you make); advancing imperceptibly."

7. ὡς οὐδενὸς ἐναντιευμένου, "on the supposition that no one opposes you."

8. πλεῦνα ἐν πλεῦνι χρόνῳ γινομένην, "becoming more, the more time you march."

πᾶν ἐπιλεγόμενος πείσεσθαι χρῆμα, ἐν δὲ τῷ ἔργῳ θρασὺς εἴη."

Ἀμείβεται Ξέρξης τοῖσδε, "Ἀρτάβανε, οἰκότως μὲν σύ γε τουτέων ἕκαστα διαιρέεαι· ἀτὰρ μήτε πάντα φοβέο, μήτε πᾶν ὁμοίως ἐπιλέγεο. Εἰ γὰρ δὴ βούλοιο, [1] ἐπὶ τῷ αἰεὶ ἐπεσφερομένῳ πρήγματι, τὸ πᾶν ὁμοίως ἐπιλέγεσθαι, ποιήσειας ἂν οὐδαμᾶ οὐδέν. Κρέσσον δὲ πάντα θαρσέοντα, ἥμισυ τῶν δεινῶν πάσχειν, μᾶλλον ἤ, πᾶν χρῆμα προδειμαίνοντα, μηδαμᾶ μηδὲν παθεῖν. [2] Εἰ δὲ ἐρίζων πρὸς πᾶν τὸ λεγόμενον, μὴ τὸ βέβαιον ἀποδέξεις, σφάλλεσθαι ὀφείλεις ἐν αὐτοῖσι, [3] ὁμοίως καὶ ὁ ὑπεναντία τούτοισι λέξας. Τοῦτο μέν νυν ἐπίσης ἔχει· [4] εἰδέναι δὲ ἄνθρωπον ἐόντα κῶς χρὴ τὸ βέβαιον; δοκέω μὲν οὐδαμῶς. Τοῖσι τοίνυν βουλομένοισι ποιέειν, [5] ὡς τοεπίπαν φιλέει γίνεσθαι τὰ κέρδεα· τοῖσι δὲ ἐπιλεγομένοισί τε πάντα καὶ ὀκνεῦσι, οὐ μάλα ἐθέλει. Ὁρᾷς τὰ Περσέων πρήγματα [6] ἐς ὃ δυνάμιος προκεχώρηκε; εἰ τοίνυν ἐκεῖνοι οἱ πρὸ ἐμεῦ γενόμενοι βασιλῆες γνώμῃσι ἐχρέωντο ὁμοίῃσι καὶ σύ, ἢ μὴ χρεώμενοι γνώμῃσι τοιαύτῃσι, ἄλλους συμβούλους εἶχον τοιούτους, οὐκ ἄν κοτε εἶδες αὐτὰ ἐς τοῦτο προελθόντα· νῦν δέ, κινδύνους ἀναῤῥιπτέοντες, ἐς τοῦτό σφεα προηγάγοντο. Μεγάλα γὰρ πρήγματα μεγάλοισι κινδύνοισι ἐθέλει [7] καταιρέεσθαι. Ἡμεῖς τοίνυν, ὁμοιεύμενοι [8] κείνοισι, ὥρην τε τοῦ ἔτεος καλλίστην πορευόμεθα, καὶ κατα-

---

1. ἐπὶ τῷ αἰεὶ—, "upon every subject that presents itself."

2. εἰ δὲ ἐρίζων—, "but if, while you contend against every opinion that is expressed, you yet advance nothing sure yourself, you are doomed," &c.

3. ὁμοίως καί, "equally as."

4. εἰδέναι δὲ ἄνθρωπον ἐόντα (sup. τινὰ) κῶς—, "I by no means think that any mere man knows how certainty may be (secured)."

5. ὡς τοεπίπαν, "for the most part."

6. ἐς ὃ δυνάμιος, "to what a pitch of power."

7. καταιρέεσθαι for καθ., "to be accomplished."

8. κείνοισι for ἐκείνοις.

στρεψάμενοι πᾶσαν τὴν Εὐρώπην, νοστήσομεν ὀπίσω, οὔτε λιμῷ ἐντυχόντες οὐδαμόθι, οὔτε ἄλλο ἄχαρι οὐδὲν παθόντες. Τοῦτο μὲν γὰρ, αὐτοὶ πολλὴν φορβὴν φερόμενοι πορευόμεθα· τοῦτο δὲ, [1] τῶν ἄν κου [2] ἐπιβέωμεν γῆν καὶ ἔθνος, τούτων τὸν σῖτον ἕξομεν. Ἐπ' ἀροτῆρας δὲ, καὶ οὐ νομάδας, στρατευόμεθα, ἄνδρας."

Λέγει Ἀρτάβανος μετὰ ταῦτα, "Ὦ βασιλεῦ, ἐπεί τε ἀρρωδέειν οὐδὲν ἐᾷς πρῆγμα, σὺ δέ μευ συμβουλίην ἐνδέξαι. [3] Ἀναγκαίως γὰρ ἔχει, περὶ πολλῶν πρηγμάτων, πλεῦνα λόγον ἐκτεῖναι. Κῦρος ὁ Καμβύσεω, Ἰωνίην πᾶσαν, πλὴν Ἀθηναίων, κατεστρέψατο δασμοφόρον εἶναι Πέρσῃσι. Τούτους ὦν τοὺς ἄνδρας συμβουλεύω τοι μηδεμιῇ μηχανῇ ἄγειν ἐπὶ τοὺς πατέρας. Καὶ γὰρ ἄνευ τούτων, οἷοί τε εἰμὲν τῶν ἐχθρῶν κατυπέρτεροι γίνεσθαι. Ἢ γάρ σφεας, ἢν ἕπωνται, δεῖ ἀδικωτάτους γίνεσθαι, καταδουλουμένους τὴν μητρόπολιν, ἢ δικαιοτάτους, συνελευθεροῦντας. Ἀδικώτατοι μέν νυν γινόμενοι, οὐδὲν κέρδος μέγα ἡμῖν προσβάλλουσι· δικαιότατοι δὲ γινόμενοι, οἷοί τε δηλήσασθαι μεγάλως τὴν σὴν στρατιὴν γίνονται. [4] Ἐς θυμὸν ὦν βάλευ καὶ τὸ παλαιὸν ἔπος, ὡς εὖ εἴρηται, [5] τὸ μὴ, ἅμα ἀρχῇ, πᾶν τέλος καταφαίνεσθαι."

Ἀμείβεται πρὸς ταῦτα Ξέρξης, "Ἀρτάβανε, [6] τῶν ἀπεφήναο γνωμέων σφάλλεαι κατὰ ταύτην δὴ μάλιστα, ὃς Ἴωνας φοβέεαι μὴ μεταβάλλωσι· τῶν ἔχομεν γνῶμα μέγιστον, τῶν σύ τε μάρτυς γίνεαι, καὶ οἱ συστρατευ-

---

1. τῶν, *quorum.*

2. ἐπιβέωμεν for ἐπιβῶμεν, 2d aor. subj. of ἐπιβαίνω.

3. ἀναγκαίως ἔχει, "it is necessary."

4. ἐς θυμὸν βάλευ, "cast into your mind; let sink deep into your mind."

5. τὸ. The article neuter is often put before entire propositions or single words, that are quoted or emphatical; and marks the expression as inverted commas do in our own language.

6. τῶν, *quarum.*

σάμενοι Δαρείῳ ἄλλοι ἐπὶ Σκύθας, ὅτι [1] ἐπὶ τούτοισι ἡ πᾶσα Περσικὴ στρατιὴ ἐγένετο διαφθεῖραι καὶ περιποιῆσαι· οἱ δὲ δικαιοσύνην καὶ πιστότητα ἀνέδωκαν, ἄχαρι δὲ οὐδέν· πάρεξ δὲ τούτου, ἐν τῇ [2] ἡμετέρῃ καταλιπόντας τέκνα τε καὶ γυναῖκας καὶ χρήματα, οὐδ' ἐπιλέγεσθαι χρὴ νεώτερόν τι ποιήσειν. Οὕτω μηδὲ τοῦτο φοβέο, ἀλλὰ θυμὸν ἔχων ἀγαθὸν, σῶζε οἶκόν τε τὸν ἐμὸν, καὶ τυραννίδα τὴν ἐμήν. Σοὶ γὰρ ἐγὼ μούνῳ ἐκ πάντων σκῆπτρα τὰ ἐμὰ [3] ἐπιτράπω."

---

1. ἐπὶ τούτοισι, "dependent upon these." 2. ἡμετέρῃ, Sup. χώρῃ. 3. ἐπιτράπω, Ion. for ἐπιτρέπω.

III.

FROM THEOCRITUS.

(Theocritus of Syracuse flourished in the time of Ptolemy Philadelphus, King of Egypt, who began his reign about the year 283 before the christian era; Olymp. CXXIVth. The dialect of Theocritus is the improved Doric of his own age and country, occasionally mixed with Epic forms.)

ΘΕΟΚΡΙΤΟΥ ΕΙΔΥΛΛΙΑ.

I.

METRE.—*Dactylic Hexameter.*

ΘΥΡΣΙΣ ποιμὴν, καὶ ΑΙΠΟΛΟΣ.

ΘΥΡΣΙΣ.

Ἀδύ τι τὸ ψιθύρισμα καὶ ἁ πίτυς, αἰπόλε, τήνα,
Ἁ ποτὶ ταῖς παγαῖσι μελίσδεται· ἁδὺ δὲ καὶ τὺ
Συρίσδες· μετὰ Πᾶνα τὸ δεύτερον ἆθλον ἀποισῇ.

The Doric will be reduced to common Greek, as may seem expedient.

I. 1—6. ἁδὺ—. Reduced: ἡδὺ (see Anac. Ode I. v. 3.) τι τὸ ψιθύρισμα καὶ ἡ πίτυς, αἰπόλε, ἐκείνη (see τῆνος), 2. ἡ πρὸς (see ποτὶ) ταῖς πηγαῖς μελίζεται (thus far translate, "both that pine, O shepherd, which is near the fountains, makes a certain sweet whispering music:") ἡδὺ δὲ καὶ σὺ 3. συρίζεις—ἀποίσῃ (fut. m.

Αἴκα τῆνος ἕλῃ κεραὸν τράγον, αἶγα τὺ λαψῇ·
Αἴκα δ' αἶγα λάβῃ τῆνος γέρας, ἐς τὲ καταῤῥεῖ
Ἁ χίμαρος· χιμάρω δὲ καλὸν κρέας, ἔστε κ' ἀμέλξῃς.

ΑΙΠΟΛΟΣ.

Ἅδιον, ὦ ποιμὰν, τὸ τεὸν μέλος, ἢ τὸ καταχὲς
Τῆν' ἀπὸ τᾶς πέτρας καταλείβεται ὑψόθεν ὕδωρ.
Αἴκα ταὶ Μῶσαι τὰν ὄϊδα δῶρον ἄγωνται,
Ἄρνα τὺ σακίταν λαψῇ γέρας· αἰ δέ κ' ἀρέσκῃ
Τήναις ἄρνα λαβεῖν, τὺ δὲ τὰν ὄϊν ὕστερον ἀξῇ.

ΘΥΡΣΙΣ.

Λῇς, ποτὶ τᾶν νυμφᾶν, λῇς, αἰπόλε, τᾷδε καθίξας,
Ὡς τὸ κάταντες τοῦτο γεώλοφον, αἵ τε μυρῖκαι,
Συρίσδεν; τὰς δ' αἶγας ἐγὼν ἐν τῷδε νομευσῶ.

ΑΙΠΟΛΟΣ.

Οὐ θέμις, ὦ ποιμὰν, τὸ μεσαμβρινὸν, οὐ θέμις ἄμμιν
Συρίσδεν· τὸν Πᾶνα δεδοίκαμες· ἦ γὰρ ἀπ' ἄγρας

---

of ἀποφέρω, "I bear off"). 4. εἴκε ἐκεῖνος ἕλῃ κεραὸν τράγον, αἶγα σὺ λήψῃ. 5. εἴκε δ' αἶγα λάβῃ ἐκεῖνος γέρας, ἐς σὲ καταῤῥεῖ ("to thee devolves") 6. ἡ χίμαρος—ἔστε κε (Poet. for ἂν) ἀμέλξῃς ("until you may have milked it, i. e. till it has brought forth young"). Ἔστε, Doric; ἔστε, Attic.

7—11. Reduced: ἥδιον, ὦ ποιμὴν, τὸ σὸν μέλος, ἢ τὸ κατηχὲς 8. ἐκεῖνο ἀπὸ τῆς πέτρας καταλείβεται ὑψόθεν ὕδωρ (thus far, "more sweetly, O shepherd, *flows* thy song, than that water murmuring down trickles from the rock from on high"). 9. εἴκε αἱ Μοῦσαι τὴν ὄϊδα δῶρον ἄγωνται (see ἄγω), 10. ἄρνα σὺ σηκίτην λήψῃ γέρας· εἰ δέ κε ἀρέσκῃ 11. ἐκείναις ἄρνα λαβεῖν, σὺ δὲ τὴν ὄϊν ὕστερον ἄξῃ (f. m. of ἄγω).

12—14. Reduced: λῇς (see λῶ) πρὸς τῶν νυμφῶν ("in the name of the nymphs"), αἰπόλε, τῇδε καθίσας, 13. ὡς *(seldom used with things inanimate; see Introd. &c. Part I. p. 7.)* τὸ καταντὲς τοῦτο γεώλοφον ("at this sloping mound"), ἧ τε μυρῖκαι (sup. εἰσί), 14. συρίζειν (see above, v. 3.) τὰς δ' αἶγας ἐγὼ ἐν τῷδε (sup. χρόνῳ) νομεύσω.

15—18. Reduced: οὐ θέμις, ὦ ποιμὴν, τὸ μεσημβρινὸν ("at noon;" see Anac. Ode I. v. 10.) οὐ θέμις ἡμῖν 16. συρίζειν· τὸν

Τανίκα κεκμακὼς ἀμπαύεται· ἐντί γε πικρὸς,
Καί οἱ ἀεὶ δριμεῖα χολὰ ποτὶ ῥινὶ κάθηται.
Ἀλλὰ, (τὺ γὰρ δὴ, Θύρσι, τὰ Δάφνιδος ἄλγεα εἶδες,
Καὶ τᾶς βωκολικᾶς ἐπὶ τὸ πλέον ἵκεο μώσας,)
Δεῦρ', ὑπὸ τὰν πτελέαν ἑσδώμεθα, τῶ τε Πριήπω
Καὶ τᾶν Κρανιάδων κατεναντίον, ᾇπερ ὁ θῶκος
Τῆνος ὁ ποιμενικὸς καὶ ταὶ δρύες· αἰ δέ κ' ἀείσῃς,
Ὡς ποκα τὸν Λιβύαθε ποτὶ Χρόμιν ᾆσας ἐρίσδων,
Αἶγά τέ τοι δωσῶ διδυματόκον ἐς τρὶς ἀμέλξαι,
Ἃ, δύ' ἔχοισ' ἐρίφως, ποταμέλξεται ἐς δύο πέλλας·
Καὶ βαθὺ κισσύβιον, κεκλυσμένον ἀδέϊ καρῷ,
Ἀμφῶες, νεοτευχὲς, ἔτι γλυφάνοιο ποτόσδον·
Τῶ περὶ μὲν χείλη μαρύεται ὑψόθι κισσὸς,
Κισσὸς ἑλιχρύσῳ κεκονισμένος· ἁ δὲ κατ' αὐτὸν
Καρπῷ ἕλιξ εἱλεῖται ἀγαλλομένα κροκόεντι.
Ἔντοσθεν δὲ γυνὰ, τὶ θεῶν δαίδαλμα, τέτυκται,
Ἀσκητὰ πέπλῳ τε καὶ ἄμπυκι· πὰρ δέ οἱ ἄνδρες
Καλὸν ἐθειράζοντες ἀμοιβαδὶς ἄλλοθεν ἄλλος

Πᾶνα, δεδοίκαμεν (see δείδω)· ἦ γὰρ ἀπὸ ἄγρας. 17. τηνίκα κεκμηκὼς (see κάμνω) ἀναπαύεται· ἐστί γε πικρὸς, 18. καί οἱ ἀεὶ δριμεῖα χολὴ πρὸς ῥινὶ ("on his nose") κάθηται.

20—26. Reduced: καὶ τῆς βουκολικῆς ἐπὶ τὸ πλέον ἵκου μούσης ("and you have come to the utmost proficiency in pastoral song"), 21. δεῦρο, ὑπὸ τὴν πτελέαν ἑζώμεθα (see above, v. 2, 3.), τοῦ τε Πριάπου 22 καὶ τῶν Κρηνιάδων κατεναντίον, ᾗπερ (sup. ἐστὶ) ὁ θῶκος 23. ἐκεῖνος ὁ ποιμενικὸς καὶ αἱ (see above, v. 9.) δρύες· εἰ δέ κ' ἀείσῃς, 24. ὡς ποτε τὸν Λιβύηθε πρὸς Χρόμιν ("against him from Libya, Chromis") ᾖσας ἐρίζων (see above, v. 21.), 25. αἶγά τέ σοι δώσω (see above, v. 4. 11. 14.) διδυματόκον ἐς τρὶς ἀμέλξαι ("to milk for three times"), 26. ἣ, δύο ἔχουσα ἐρίφους, προσαμέλξεται (see above, v. 2. 12.) ἐς δύο πέλλας ("shall yield milk besides, to the amount of two pails"); ποταμέλξεται, "shall be milked besides;" fut. mid. for pass.

27. ἀδέϊ καρῷ for ἡδέϊ κηρῷ.

28. γλυφάνοιο ποτόσδον for γλυφάνου προσόζον (see above, v. 26.), "smelling of the graving-tool."

29. τῶ περὶ μὲν χείλη, "around the lips of which." Τῶ gen. for τοῦ.

32. τέτυκται. See τεύχω.

33. πὰρ (for παρὰ) οἱ, "near her."

34. καλὸν ἐθειράζοντες, "nourishing beautiful hair."

Νεικείουσ' ἐπέεσσι· τὰ δ' οὐ φρενὸς ἅπτεται αὐτᾶς.
Ἀλλ' ὄκα μὲν τῆνον ποτιδέρκεται ἄνδρα γελεῦσα,
Ἄλλοκα δ' αὖ ποτὶ τὸν ῥίπτει νόον· οἱ δ' ὑπ' ἔρωτος
Δηθὰ κυλοιδιόωντες ἐτώσια μοχθίζοντι.
Τοῖς δὲ μέτα γριπεύς τε γέρων, πέτρα τε τέτυκται
Λεπρὰς, ἐφ' ᾇ σπεύδων μέγα δίκτυον ἐς βόλον ἕλκει
Ὁ πρέσβυς, κάμνοντι τὸ καρτερὸν ἀνδρὶ ἐοικώς.
Φαίης κεν γυίων νιν ὅσον σθένος ἐλλοπιεύειν·
Ὧδε οἱ ᾠδήκαντι κατ' αὐχένα πάντοθεν ἶνες,
Καὶ πολιῷ περ ἐόντι· τὸ δὲ σθένος ἄξιον ἅβας.
Τυτθὸν δ' ὅσσον ἄπωθεν ἁλιτρύτοιο γέροντος
Πυρναίαις σταφυλαῖσι καλὸν βέβριθεν ἀλωά·
Τὰν ὀλίγος τις κῶρος ἐφ' αἱμασιαῖσι φυλάσσει
Ἥμενος· ἀμφὶ δέ μιν δύ' ἀλώπεκες· ἁ μὲν ἀν' ὄρχως
Φοιτῇ, σινομένα τὰν τρώξιμον· ἁ δ', ἐπὶ πήραν
Πάντα δόλον τεύχοισα, τὸ παιδίον οὐ πρὶν ἀνήσειν
Φατὶ, πρὶν ἢ 'κράτιστον ἐπὶ ξηροῖσι καθίξῃ.
Αὐτὰρ ὅγ' ἀνθερίκεσσι καλὰν πλέκει ἀκριδοθήραν,

---

35. τὰ ("these things;" see above, p. 4. n. 2.)—αὐτᾶς for αὐτῆς.

36, 37. Reduced: ἀλλ' ὅτε μὲν ("but one while") ἐκεῖνον προσδέρκεται ἄνδρα γελῶσα, ℓ 37. ἄλλοτε δὲ ("another while") αὖ πρὸς τὸν (i. e. τοῦτον ἄνδρα) ῥίπτει νόον.

38. κυλοιδιόωντες for—ιάοντες, contr.—ῶντες. Μοχθίζοντι for μοχθίζουσι.

39. τοῖς μέτα, "beside them."

41. κάμνοντι τὸ καρτερὸν, "labouring strenuously." See above, Anac. Ode I. v. 10.

42. φαίης κεν γυίων νιν (for αὐτὸν)—, "you would say that he fishes with all the strength (*lit.* as much as is the strength) of his limbs."

43. ᾠδήκαντι for ᾠδήκασι. See οἰδέω.

45. τυτθὸν δ' ὅσσον ἄπωθεν, "and just (*lit.* as much as) a little way off from."

46. καλὸν βέβριθεν, "is beautifully laden."

47. ἐφ' for ἐπὶ, "at, or beside."

48, 49. ἁ (for ἡ) μὲν—ἁ δ', "the one—the other:" ἀν' ὄρχως for ἀνὰ ὄρχους (see above, v. 26.) τρώξιμον (sup. σταφυλήν).

49. Φοιτῇ, Dor. for φοιτᾷ, so τολμῇς, ἰσορῇ, &c. in Theocritus.

50. τεύχοισα for τεύχουσα. See above, v. 26.

Σχοίνῳ ἐφαρμόσδων· μέλεται δέ οἱ οὔτέ τι πήρας,
Οὔτε φυτῶν τοσσῆνον, ὅσον περὶ πλέγματι γαθεῖ.
Παντᾷ δ' ἀμφὶ δέπας περιπέπταται ὑγρὸς ἄκανθος,
Αἰολικόν τι θάημα· τέρας κέ τυ θυμὸν ἀτύξαι.
Τῶ μὰν ἐγὼ πορθμεῖ Καλυδωνίῳ αἶγά τ' ἔδωκα
Ὦνον, καὶ τυρόεντα μέγαν λευκοῖο γάλακτος·
Οὐδ' ἔτι πα ποτὶ χεῖλος ἐμὸν θίγεν, ἀλλ' ἔτι κεῖται
Ἄχραντον, τῷ κέν τυ μάλα πρόφρων ἀρεσαίμαν,
Αἴκέν μοι τὺ φίλος τὸν ἐφίμερον ὕμνον ἀείσῃς.
Κοὔ τοι τι φθονέω· πόταγ', ὦ 'γαθέ· τὰν γὰρ ἀοιδὰν
Οὔτι πα εἰς Ἀΐδαν γε τὸν ἐκλελαθόντα φυλαξεῖς.

ΘΥΡΣΙΣ.

Ἄρχετε βωκολικᾶς, Μῶσαι φίλαι, ἄρχετ' ἀοιδᾶς.
Θύρσις ὅδ' ὡ 'ξ Αἴτνας, καὶ Θύρσιδος ἁδ' ἁ φωνά.
Πᾶ ποκ' ἄρ' ἦθ', ὅκα Δάφνις ἐτάκετο, πᾶ ποκα, νύμφαι;
Ἦ κατὰ Πηνειῶ καλὰ τέμπεα, ἢ κατὰ Πίνδω;
Οὐ γὰρ δὴ ποταμοῖο μέγαν ῥόον εἴχετ' Ἀνάπω,

---

51. Reduced: φησί, πρὶν ἢ ἀνάριστον ἐπὶ ξηροῖς (sup. ὄρχοις) καθίσῃ, "before she set him dinnerless beside bare *rows*"

53. ἐφαρμόσδων for ἐφαρμόζων (see above, v. 2. 3. 14. 21.) μέλεται δὲ—, "but neither has he any care (*lit.* is there any care to him) about the scrip."

55. περιπέπταται, "has been spread around." See περιπετάννυμι.

56. τέρας κέ τυ (for σε) θυμὸν ἀτύξαι, "the portent would startle you as to your mind."

57. τῶ for τοῦ (see above, v. 21.), "for this."

58. τυρόεντα. Sup. ἄρτον.

59. πα for πη. ποτὶ—θίγεν for προσέθιγεν. See Anac. Ode III. v. 9. 15. 29.

60. Reduced: τῷ κέν σε—ἀρεσαίμην, "with this I would gratify thee."

62. Reduced: καὶ οὔ σοι τι φθονέω· πρόσαγε ("come on;" see above, v. 26. 28. 59.), ὦ ἀγαθέ· τὴν γὰρ ἀοιδήν.

63. ἐκλελαθόντα, "causing to forget:" from ἐκ and λελάθω, a transitive verb, formed from the 2 aor. of λανθάνω, and used by Homer.

64—68. Reduced: ἄρχετε βουκολικῆς, Μοῦσαι φίλαι, ἄρχετε ἀοιδῆς. 65. Θύρσις ὅδε (sup. ἐστί) ὁ ἐξ Αἴτνης, καὶ Θύρσιδος ἥδε ἡ φωνή. 66. πῆ ποτε ἄρα ἦτε, ὅτε Δάφνις ἐτήκετο, πῆ ποτε, νύμφαι; 67.—Πηνειοῦ—Πίνδου; 68.—Ἀνάπου (see above, v. 21. 57).

Οὐδ' Αἴτνας σκοπιὰν, οὐδ' Ἄκιδος ἱερὸν ὕδωρ.
  Ἄρχετε βωκολικᾶς, Μῶσαι φίλαι, ἄρχετ' ἀοιδᾶς.
Τῆνον μὰν θῶες, τῆνον λύκοι ὠρύσαντο,
Τῆνον χὡ 'κ δρυμοῖο λέων ἀνέκλαυσε θανόντα.
  Ἄρχετε βωκολικᾶς, Μῶσαι φίλαι, ἄρχετ' ἀοιδᾶς.
Πολλαὶ οἱ πὰρ ποσσὶ βόες, πολλοὶ δέ τε ταῦροι,
Πολλαὶ δ' αὖ δαμάλαι καὶ πόρτιες ὠδύραντο.
  Ἄρχετε βωκολικᾶς, Μῶσαι φίλαι, ἄρχετ' ἀοιδᾶς.
Ἦνθ' Ἑρμᾶς πράτιστος ἀπ' ὤρεος, εἶπε δὲ, Δάφνι,
Τίς τυ κατατρύχει; τίνος; ὦ 'γαθὲ, τόσσον ἔρασσαι;
  Ἄρχετε βωκολικᾶς, Μῶσαι φίλαι, ἄρχετ' ἀοιδᾶς.
Ἦνθον τοὶ βῶται, τοὶ ποιμένες, ᾡπόλοι ἦνθον.
Πάντες ἀνηρώτευν, τί πάθοι κακόν· ἦνθ' ὁ Πρίηπος,
Κἤφα, Δάφνι τάλαν, τί τὺ τάκεαι; ἁ δέ τε κώρα,
Πάσας ἀνὰ κράνας, πάντ' ἄλσεα ποσσὶ φορεῖται,
  (Ἄρχετε βωκολικᾶς, Μῶσαι φίλαι, ἄρχετ' ἀοιδᾶς)
Ζατεῦσ'· ἆ δύσερώς τις ἄγαν καὶ ἀμάχανος ἐσσί.
Βώτας μὰν ἐλέγευ· νῦν δ' αἰπόλῳ ἀνδρὶ ἔοικας.

* * * * *

* * * * * * *

Τὼς δ' οὐδὲν ποτελέξαθ' ὁ βωκόλος. Ἀλλὰ τὸν αὐτῶ

71, 72. Reduced: ἐκεῖνον μὴν θῶες—; 72. ἐκεῖνον καὶ ὁ ἐκ—.

74. ποσσὶ for ποσὶ, dat. plur. of ποῦς.

77, 78. Reduced: ἦλθε Ἑρμῆς πρώτιστος ἀπὸ ὄρεος—. 78. τίς σε κατατρύχει; τίνος, ὦ ἀγαθὲ, τόσον ἔρασαι (see above, v. 74).

80—83. Reduced: ἦλθον οἱ βοῦται, οἱ ποιμένες, οἱ αἰπόλοι ἦλθον. 81. πάντες ἀνηρώτων (contr. for ἀνηρώτεον, from ἀνερωτέω for ἀνερωτάω), τί πάθοι κακόν· ἦλθε ὁ Πρίαπος, 82. καὶ ἔφη, Δάφνι τάλαν, τί σὺ τήκῃ; ἡ δέ τε κούρη, 83. πάσας ἀνὰ κρήνας, πάντα (sup. ἀνὰ) ἄλσεα ποσὶ φορεῖται.

85, 86. Reduced: ζητοῦσα (contr. for ζητέουσα)· ἆ δύσερώς τις ἄγαν καὶ ἀμήχανος εἶς ("ah! you are one unhappy in love and unmanageable"). 86. βούτης μὴν ἐλέγου (see above, v. 36. 81)—.

92, 93. Reduced: τοὺς δ' οὐδὲν

Ἄνυε πικρὸν ἔρωτα, καὶ ἐς τέλος ἄνυε μοίρας.
Ἄρχετε βωκολικᾶς, Μῶσαι φίλαι, ἄρχετ' ἀοιδᾶς.
Ἦνθέ γε μὰν ἀδεῖα καὶ ἁ Κύπρις γελάοισα,
Λάθρια μὲν γελάοισα, βαρὺν δ' ἀνὰ θυμὸν ἔχοισα,
Κῆπε, τὺ θὴν τὸν ἔρωτα κατεύχεο, Δάφνι, λυγιξεῖν·
Ἆρ' οὐκ αὐτὸς ἔρωτος ὑπ' ἀργαλέω ἐλυγίχθης;
Ἄρχετε βωκολικᾶς, Μῶσαι φίλαι, ἄρχετ' ἀοιδᾶς.
Τὰν δ' ἄρα χὠ Δάφνις ποταμείβετο, Κύπρι βαρεῖα,
Κύπρι νεμεσσατά, Κύπρι θνατοῖσιν ἀπεχθής·
Ἤδη γὰρ φράσδει πάνθ', ἅλιον ἄμμι δεδύκειν·
Δάφνις κ' εἰν Ἀΐδα κακὸν ἔσσεται ἄλγος ἔρωτος.
Ἄρχετε βωκολικᾶς, Μῶσαι φίλαι, ἄρχετ' ἀοιδᾶς.
Οὗ λέγεται τὰν Κύπριν ὁ βωκόλος, ἕρπε ποτ' Ἴδαν,
Ἕρπε ποτ' Ἀγχίσαν· τηνεὶ δρύες, ὧδε κύπειρος,
Ὧδε καλὸν βομβεῦντι ποτὶ σμάνεσσι μέλισσαι.
Ἄρχετε βωκολικᾶς, Μῶσαι φίλαι, ἄρχετ' ἀοιδᾶς.
Ὡραῖος χ' Ὤδωνις, ἐπεὶ καὶ μᾶλα νομεύει,
Καὶ πτῶκας βάλλει, καὶ θηρία πάντα διώκει.
Ἄρχετε βωκολικᾶς, Μῶσαι φίλαι, ἄρχετ' ἀοιδᾶς.
Αὖτις ὅπως στασῇ Διομήδεος ἆσσον ἰοῖσα,

προσελέξατο ὁ βουκόλος· ἀλλὰ τὸν αὐτοῦ 93. ἤνυε—.

95—98. Reduced: ἦλθέ γε μὴν ἡδεῖα καὶ ἡ Κύπρις γελάουσα, 96. λάθρια μὲν γελάουσα, ("secretly smiling indeed"), βαρὺν δὲ θυμὸν ἀνέχουσα (see above, v. 59), 97. καὶ εἶπε, σὺ—κατεύχου— 98. —ἀργαλέου—.

100—103. Reduced: τὴν δὲ ἄρα καὶ ὁ Δάφνις προσημείβετο— 101—νεμεσητὴ—θνητοῖς— 102. —φράζει πάντα, ἥλιον ἡμῖν—103. —ἐν ᾍδη—ἔσεται—.

105—107. Reduced: οὗ ("where") λέγεται (sup. γνῶναι) τὴν Κύπριν—ἕρπε πρὸς Ἴδην 106. ἕρπε πρὸς Ἀγχίσην· ἐκεῖ ("there, i. e. in that part of Ida"), δρύες (sup. εἰσί), ὧδε ("here, i. e. in this or another part of Ida") κύπειρος, 107. ὧδε καλὸν βομβοῦσι πρὸς ("near") σμήνεσι μέλισσαι.

109. Reduced: —καὶ ὁ Ἄδωνις—μῆλα—.

112, 113. Reduced: αὖτις (sup. ὅρα) ὅπως στήσῃ Διομήδεος ἆσσον ἰοῦσα ("see that you take your stand once more going near Diomede," who once, as Homer tells us, sent her up wounded from

Καὶ λέγε, τὸν βώταν νικῶ Δάφνιν, ἀλλὰ μάχευ μοι.
"Αρχετε βωκολικᾶς, Μῶσαι φίλαι, ἄρχετ' ἀοιδᾶς.
῏Ω λύκοι, ὦ θῶες, ὦ ἀν' ὤρεα φωλάδες ἄρκτοι,
Χαίρεθ'· ὁ βωκόλος ὔμμιν ἐγὼ Δάφνις οὐκέτ' ἀν' ὕλαν,
Οὐκέτ' ἀνὰ δρυμὼς, οὐκ ἄλσεα· χαῖρ' Ἀρέθοισα,
Καὶ ποταμοὶ, τοὶ χεῖτε καλὸν κατὰ Θύμβριδος ὕδωρ.
"Αρχετε βωκολικᾶς, Μῶσαι φίλαι, ἄρχετ' ἀοιδᾶς.
Δάφνις ἐγὼν ὅδε τῆνος, ὁ τὰς βόας ὧδε νομεύων,
Δάφνις ὁ τὼς ταύρως καὶ πόρτιας ὧδε ποτίσδων.
"Αρχετε βωκολικᾶς, Μῶσαι φίλαι, ἄρχετ' ἀοιδᾶς.
῏Ω Πὰν Πὰν, εἴτ' ἐσσὶ κατ' ὤρεα μακρὰ Λυκαίω,
Εἴτε τύ γ' ἀμφιπολεῖς μέγα Μαίναλον, ἔνθ' ἐπὶ νᾶσον
Τὰν Σικελὰν, Ἑλίκας δὲ λίπε Ῥίον, αἰπύ τε σᾶμα
Τῆνο Λυκαονίδαο, τὸ καὶ μακάρεσσιν ἀγαστόν.
Λήγετε βωκολικᾶς, Μῶσαι, ἴτε, λήγετ' ἀοιδᾶς.
"Ενθ', ὦ 'ναξ, καὶ τάνδε φέρ' εὐπάκτοιο μελίπνουν
Ἐκ καρῶ σύριγγα καλὰν, περὶ χεῖλος ἑλικτάν.
῏Η γὰρ ἐγὼν ὑπ' ἔρωτος ἐς "Αϊδος ἕλκομαι ἤδη.
Λήγετε βωκολικᾶς, Μῶσαι, ἴτε, λήγετ' ἀοιδᾶς.
Νῦν ἴα μὲν φορέοιτε βάτοι, φορέοιτε δ' ἄκανθαι,
Ἁ δὲ καλὰ νάρκισσος ἐπ' ἀρκεύθοισι κομάσαι·
Πάντα δ' ἔναλλα γένοιτο, καὶ ἁ πίτυς ὄχνας ἐνείκαι,

---

earth to heaven). 112. —βούγην—μάχου—.

115—118. Reduced: —ἀνὰ ὄρεα— 116. —ὁ βουκόλος ὑμῖν ἐγὼ Δάφνις (sup. εἰμί)— 117. —δρυμοὺς—'Αρέθουσα, 118. —οἱ χέετε—κατὰ Θύμβριδος ("down Thymbris")—.

120, 121. Reduced: Δάφνις ἐγὼ ὅδε (sup. εἰμί) ἐκεῖνος—. 121. —τοὺς ταύρους—ποτίζων.

123—126. Reduced: —εἴτε εἶς κατὰ ὄρεα μακρὰ Λυκαίου, 124. —ἔλθε ἐπὶ νῆσον 125. τὴν Σικελὴν, Ἑλίκης δὲ λίπε Ῥίον ("and leave Rhium promontory of Helice"), αἰπύ τε σῆμα 126. ἐκεῖνο Λυκαονίδου—καὶ μακάρεσσιν ("even to the blessed gods")—.

128—130. Reduced: ἐλθὲ, ὦ ἄναξ, καὶ τήνδε φέρε εὐπήκου— 129. —κηροῦ—καλὴν, περ χεῖλος ἑλικτὴν ("bent about the lip"). 130. —ἐς "Αϊδος (sup. δόμον).

134. ἐνείκαι, opt. 1 aor. of φέρω.

Δάφνις ἐπεὶ θνάσκει· καὶ τὰς κύνας ὥλαφος ἕλκοι,
Κἠξ ὀρέων τοὶ σκῶπες ἀηδόσι γαρύσαιντο.
Λήγετε βωκολικᾶς, Μῶσαι, ἴτε, λήγετ' ἀοιδᾶς.
Χὼ μὲν τόσσ' εἰπὼν ἀπεπαύσατο· τὸν δ' Ἀφροδίτα
Ἤθελ' ἀνορθῶσαι· τά γε μὰν λίνα πάντα λελοίπει
Ἐκ Μοιρᾶν· χὠ Δάφνις ἔβα ῥόον, ἔκλυσε δίνα
Τὸν Μώσαις φίλον ἄνδρα, τὸν οὐ Νύμφαισιν ἀπεχθῆ.
Λήγετε βωκολικᾶς, Μῶσαι, ἴτε, λήγετ' ἀοιδᾶς.
Καὶ τὺ δίδου τὰν αἶγα, τό τε σκύφος· ὥς μιν ἀμέλξας
Σπείσω ταῖς Μοίσαις. Ὦ χαίρετε πολλάκι Μοῖσαι,
Χαίρετ'· ἐγὼ δ' ὔμμιν καὶ ἐς ὕστερον ἅδιον ᾀσῶ.

ΑΙΠΟΛΟΣ.

Πλῆρές τοι μέλιτος τὸ καλὸν στόμα, Θύρσι, γένοιτο,
Πλῆρές τοι σχαδόνων· καὶ ἀπ' Αἰγίλω ἰσχάδα τρώγοις
Ἀδεῖαν· τέττιγος ἐπεὶ τύ γα φέρτερον ᾄδεις.
Ἠνίδε τοι τὸ δέπας· θᾶσαι, φίλος, ὡς καλὸν ὄσδει·
Ὡρᾶν πεπλύσθαί νιν ἐπὶ κράναισι δοκασεῖς.
Ὧδ' ἴθι, Κισσαίθα, τὺ δ' ἄμελγέ νιν· αἱ δὲ χίμαιραι,
Οὐ μὴ σκιρτάσητε, μὴ ὁ τράγος ὔμμιν ἀναστῇ,

135, 136. Reduced:— ὁ ἔλαφος ἕλκοι ("let the stag tear"), 136. καὶ ἐξ ὀρέων οἱ σκῶπες ἀηδόσι γηρύσαιντο.

138—140. Reduced: καὶ ὁ μὲν τόσα εἰπὼν ἀπεπαύσατο ("ceased," 1 aor. of ἀποπαύομαι)—139. —τά γε μὴν λίνα πάντα ἐλελοίπει 140. ἐκ Μοιρῶν ("all the threads *issued* from the fates had failed:") καὶ ὁ Δάφνις ἔβη ῥόον ("passed away to the stream).

143. δίδου, contr. for διδόε, imperat. of διδόω, same as δίδωμι.

144. σπείσω, subj. 1 aor. from σπένδω.

145. Reduced: —ὑμῖν καὶ ἐς ὕστερον ("at a future period") ἥδιον ᾄσω.

146. γένοιτο, "may it be." See above, p. 68. n. 3.

147—150. Reduced: —Αἰγίλου— 148. ἡδεῖαν—ἐπεὶ σύ γε—. 149. ἠνίδε (*ecce*)—θεάσαι (imperat. 1 aor. of θεάομαι), —ὄζει· 150. ὡρῶν—ἐπὶ κρήναις ("at the fountains of the seasons") δοκήσεις—.

151. ὧδε ἴθι, "come hither," —αἱ δὲ χίμαιραι. See above, p. 19. n. 3.

II.

METRE.—*Partly Dactylic Hexameter, Partly Elegiac.*

ΔΑΦΝΙΣ, ΜΕΝΑΛΚΑΣ, καὶ ΑΙΠΟΛΟΣ.

Δαφνίδι τῷ χαρίεντι συνήντετο βουκολέοντι
Μᾶλα νέμων, ὡς φαντὶ, κατ' ὤρεα μακρὰ Μενάλκας.
Ἄμφω τώγ' ἤτην πυῤῥοτρίχω, ἄμφω ἀνάβω,
Ἄμφω συρίσδεν δεδαημένω, ἄμφω ἀείδεν.
Πρᾶτος δ' ὦν ποτὶ Δάφνιν ἰδὼν ἀγόρευε Μενάλκας·

ΜΕΝΑΛΚΑΣ.

Μυκητᾶν ἐπίουρε βοῶν, Δάφνι, λῇς μοι ἀεῖσαι;
Φαμὶ τὺ νικασεῖν ὅσσον θέλω αὐτὸς ἀείδων.
Τὸν δ' ἄρα χὼ Δάφνις τοιῷδ' ἀπαμείβετο μύθῳ·

ΔΑΦΝΙΣ.

Ποιμὰν εἰροπόκων ὀΐων, συρικτὰ Μενάλκα,
Οὔποτε νικασεῖς μ', οὐδ' εἴ τι πάθοις τύ γ' ἀείδων.

ΜΕΝΑΛΚΑΣ.

Χρῄσδεις ὦν ἐσιδεῖν; χρῄσδεις καταθεῖναι ἄεθλον;

ΔΑΦΝΙΣ.

Χρῄσδω τοῦτ' ἐσιδεῖν, χρῄσδω καταθεῖναι ἄεθλον.

II. 2—5. Reduced: μῆλα νέμων, ὡς φασί, κατὰ ὄρεα—. 3.—ἀνήβω, 4. —συρίζειν—ἀείδειν. 5. πρῶτος δὲ οὖν πρὸς Δάφνιν—.

6, 7. Reduced: μυκητῶν—7. φημὶ σὲ νικήσειν ὅσον θέλω αὐτὸς ἀείδων, "I say that I will conquer you in singing, as much as I myself choose."

10. —οὐδὲ εἴ τι πάθοις σύ γε ἀείδων, "you will never conquer me in singing, not even if you should suffer something (in the trial)—*sing to bursting.*"

11. Reduced: χρῄζεις οὖν—καταθεῖναι (inf. 2 aor. of κατατίθημι)—.

ΜΕΝΑΛΚΑΣ.

Ἀλλὰ τί θησεύμεσθ' ὅ κεν ἄμμιν ἄρκιον εἴη;

ΔΑΦΝΙΣ.

Μόσχον ἐγὼ θησῶ· τὺ δὲ θὲς γ' ἰσομάτορα ἀμνόν.

ΜΕΝΑΛΚΑΣ.

Οὐ θησῶ πόκα ἀμνόν· ἐπεὶ χαλεπός θ' ὁ πατήρ μευ
Χ' ἁ μάτηρ· τὰ δὲ μᾶλα ποθέσπερα πάντ' ἀριθμεῦντι.

ΔΑΦΝΙΣ.

Ἀλλὰ τί μὰν θησεῖς; τί δὲ τὸ πλέον ἑξεῖ ὁ νικῶν;

ΜΕΝΑΛΚΑΣ.

Σύριγγ', ἂν ἐποίησα καλὰν ἐγὼ, ἐννεάφωνον,
Λευκὸν καρὸν ἔχοισαν, ἴσον κάτω, ἶσον ἄνωθεν,
Ταύταν κατθείην· τὰ δὲ τῶ πατρὸς οὐ καταθησῶ.

ΔΑΦΝΙΣ.

Ἦ μάν τοι κἠγὼ σύριγγ' ἔχω ἐννεάφωνον,
Λευκὸν καρὸν ἔχοισαν, ἴσον κάτω, ἶσον ἄνωθεν,
Πρώαν νιν συνέπαξ'· ἔτι καὶ τὸν δάκτυλον ἀλγῶ
Τοῦτον, ἐπεὶ κάλαμός γε διασχισθεὶς διέτμαξεν.
Ἀλλὰ τίς ἄμμε κρινεῖ; τίς ἐπάκοος ἔσσεται ἁμέων;

ΜΕΝΑΛΚΑΣ.

Τῆνον πῶς ἐνταῦθα τὸν αἰπόλον ἢν καλέσωμες,

---

13. Reduced: —θησόμεθα ὅ κεν ἡμῖν—.

14. Reduced: —θῆσαι· σὺ δὲ θὲς (imperat. 2 aor. of τίθημι) γε ἰσομάτορα—.

15, 16. Reduced: οὐ θήσω ποτὲ—μοῦ 16. καὶ ἡ μήτηρ· τὰ δὲ μῆλα—ἀριθμοῦσι.

17. Reduced: ἀλλὰ τί μὴν θήσεις; τί δὲ τὸ πλέον ("what gain") ἕξει—.

19, 20. Reduced: —κηρὸν ἔχουσαν— 20. ταύτην κατραθείην· —τοῦ πατρὸς οὐ καταθήσω.

21. Reduced: ἦ μήν σοι καὶ ἐγὼ—.

23—25. Reduced: πρώην αὐτὴν συνέπηξα·— 24. —διέτμηξε. 25. ἀλλὰ τίς ἡμᾶς κρινεῖ; τίς ἐπήκοος ἔσεται ἡμῶν;

26—30. Reduced: —πῶς—ἢν καλέσωμεν ("how if we should

Ὡ ποτὶ ταῖς ἐρίφοις ὁ κύων ὁ φαλαρὸς ὑλακτεῖ;
Χ' οἱ μὲν παῖδες ἄϋσαν, ὁ δ' αἰπόλος ἦνθ' ἐπακούσας·
Χ' οἱ μὲν παῖδες ἄειδον, ὁ δ' αἰπόλος ἤθελε κρῖναι.
Πρᾶτος δ' ὦν ἄειδε λαχὼν ἰϋκτὰ Μενάλκας·
Εἶτα δ' ἀμοιβαίην ὑπελάμβανε Δάφνις ἀοιδὰν
Βωκολικάν· οὕτω δὲ Μενάλκας ἄρξατο πρᾶτος·

ΜΕΝΑΛΚΑΣ.

Ἄγκεα καὶ ποταμοὶ, θεῖον γένος, αἴ τι Μενάλκας
Πᾷ ποχ' ὁ συριχτὰ προσφιλὲς ᾆσε μέλος,
Βόσκοιτ' ἐκ ψυχᾶς τὰς ἀμνίδας· ἢν δέ ποκ' ἔνθῃ
Δάφνις ἔχων δαμάλας, μηδὲν ἔλασσον ἔχοι.

ΔΑΦΝΙΣ.

Κρᾶναι καὶ βοτάναι, γλυκερὸν φυτὸν, αἴπερ ὁμοῖον
Μουσίσδει Δάφνις ταῖσιν ἀηδονίσι,
Τοῦτο τὸ βωκόλιον πιαίνετε· κἤν τι Μενάλκας
Τῇδ' ἀγάγῃ, χαίρων ἄφθονα πάντα νέμοι.

ΜΕΝΑΛΚΑΣ.

Παντᾶ ἔαρ, παντᾶ δὲ νομοὶ, παντᾶ δὲ γάλακτος
Οὔθατα πλήθουσιν, καὶ τὰ νέα τρέφεται,
Ἔνθ' ἁ καλὰ παῖς ἐπινίσσεται· αἰ δ' ἂν ἀφέρπῃ,
Χὠ ποιμὰν ξηρὸς τηνόθι, χ' αἱ βοτάναι.

ΔΑΦΝΙΣ.

Ἔνθ' ὄϊς, ἔνθ' αἶγες διδυματόκοι, ἔνθα μέλισσαι

---

call"), 27. —πρὸς ("at, or near") ταῖς ἐρίφοις— 28. καί οἱ—ἤϋσαν—αἰπόλος ἦλθε— 30. πρῶτος δὲ οὖν ἤειδε λαχὼν (see λαγχάνω) ἰϋκτὴς—.

34, 35. Reduced: τῇ ποτὲ ὁ συριχτὴς—ᾖσε— 35. —ἐκ ψυχῆς —ἢν δὲ ποτε ἔλθῃ.

37—39. Reduced: κρῆναι— εἴπερ ὁμοῖον 38. μουσίζει Δάφνις ("if Daphnis makes melody similar")— 39. —βουκόλιον— καὶ ἤν τι (sup. βουκόλιον)—.

43, 44. Reduced: ἔνθα ("where") ἡ καλὴ παῖς— 44. καὶ ὁ ποιμὴν (sup. ἐστὶ) ξηρὸς ἐκεῖ, καὶ αἱ βοτάναι.

45. 47. ἔνθα—ἔνθα, "there—where." See ἔνθα.

Σμάνια πληροῦσιν, καὶ δρύες ὑψίτεραι,
Ἔνθ' ὁ καλὸς Μίλων βαίνει ποσίν· αἰ δ' ἂν ἀφέρπῃ,
Χώ τὰς βῶς βόσκων, χ' αἱ βόες αὐότεραι.

ΜΕΝΑΛΚΑΣ.

Ὦ τράγε, τᾶν λευκᾶν αἰγᾶν ἄνερ, ὦ βάθος ὕλας
Μυρίον, ὦ σιμαὶ δεῦτ' ἐφ' ὕδωρ ἔριφοι·
Ἐν τήνῳ γὰρ τῆνος· ἴθ' ὦ κόλε, καὶ λέγε Μίλῳ,
Ὡς Πρωτεὺς φώκας, καὶ θεὸς ὢν, ἔνεμε.

ΔΑΦΝΙΣ.

Μή μοι γᾶν Πέλοπος, μή μοι χρύσεια τάλαντα
Εἴη ἔχεν, μηδὲ πρόσθε θέειν ἀνέμων·
Ἀλλ' ὑπὸ τᾷ πέτρᾳ τᾷδ' ᾄσομαι ἀγκὰς ἔχων τὺ,
Σύννομα μᾶλ' ἐσορῶν τὰν Σικελὰν ἐς ἅλα.

ΜΕΝΑΛΚΑΣ.

Δένδρεσι μὲν χειμὼν φοβερὸν κακὸν, ὕδασι δ' αὐχμὸς,
Ὄρνισιν δ' ὕσπλαγξ, ἀγροτέροις δὲ λίνα·
Ἀνδρὶ δὲ, παρθενικᾶς ἁπαλᾶς πόθος· ὦ πάτερ, ὦ Ζεῦ,
Οὐ μόνος ἠράσθην· καὶ τὺ γυναικοφίλας.

Ταῦτα μὲν ὧν δι' ἀμοιβαίων οἱ παῖδες ἄεισαν.
Τὰν πυμάταν δ' ᾠδὰν οὕτως ἐξᾶρχε Μενάλκας·

---

48. *βῶς* for *βοῦς*, contr. for *βόας*.

49—51. Reduced: — *τῶν λευκῶν αἰγῶν ἄνερ, οὗ βάθος ὕλης μύριον, ὦ σιμαὶ δεῦτε ἐπὶ ὕδωρ ἔριφοι· ἐν ἐκείνῳ γὰρ ἐκεῖνος·* ("O husband of the white she-goats; O ye flat-nosed kids, come hither to the water, where (see *οὗ*) the depth of wood is immense; for in that place is he":) *ἴθι, ὦ κόλε* (sup. *τράγε*) *καὶ λέγε Μίλωνι.* *Μίλῳ* for *Μίλωνι*, a change of declension not infrequent.

53, 54. *μή μοι—εἴη ἔχεν* (for *ἔχειν*), "be it not mine to possess."

35 —*ἀγκὰς ἔχων τὺ* (for *σὺ*), "having thee in my arms." See *ἀγκάς*.

58. *ἀγροτέροις*. Sup. *ζώοις*.

59. *παρθενικᾶς ἁπαλᾶς πόθος*, "desire of the soft virgin bloom."

61. *δι' ἀμοιβαίων*, "in alternate songs."

ΜΕΝΑΛΚΑΣ.

Φεῖδευ τᾶν ἐρίφων, φεῖδευ, λύκε, τᾶν τοκάδων μευ,
Μηδ' ἀδίκει μ', ὅτι μικκὸς ἐὼν πολλαῖσιν ὁμαρτέω.
Ὦ Λάμπουρε κύων, οὕτω βαθὺς ὕπνος ἔχει τύ;
Οὐ χρὴ κοιμᾶσθαι βαθέως σὺν παιδὶ νέμοντα.
Ταὶ δ' ὄϊες, μηδ' ὕμμες ὀκνεῖθ' ἁπαλᾶς κορέσασθαι
Ποίας· οὔ τι καμεῖσθ' ὅκκα πάλιν ἅδε φύηται.
Σίττα νέμεσθε, νέμεσθε· τὰ δ' οὔθατα πλήσατε πᾶσαι,
Ὡς τὸ μὲν ἄρνες ἔχωντι, τὸ δ' ἐς ταλάρως ἀπόθωμαι.
Δεύτερος αὖ Δάφνις λιγυρῶς ἀνεβάλλετ' ἀείδεν·

ΔΑΦΝΙΣ.

Κἠμ' ἐκ τῶ ἄντρω σύνοφρυς κόρα ἐχθὲς ἰδοῖσα
Τὰς δαμάλας παρελεῦντα, καλὸν καλὸν ἦμες ἔφασκεν·
Οὐ μὰν οὐδὲ λόγον ἐκρίθην ἄπο τὸν πικρὸν αὐτᾷ,
Ἀλλὰ κάτω βλέψας τὰν ἁμετέραν ὁδὸν εἷρπον.
Ἁδεῖ ἁ φωνὰ τᾶς πόρτιος, ἁδὺ τὸ πνεῦμα·
Ἁδὺ δὲ χὠ μόσχος γαρύεται, ἁδὺ δὲ χ' ἁ βῶς·

63—65. Reduced: φείδου τῶν ἐρίφων— 64. —μικρὸς ἐὼν— 65. —ἔχει σε.

66. οὐ χρὴ, "'tis not proper."

67, 68. Reduced: αἱ δ' ὄϊες, μηδὲ ὑμεῖς ὀκνεῖτε ἁπαλῆς κορέσασθαι πόας· οὔτι καμεῖσθε (f. m. of κάμνω) ὅτε κε πάλιν ἥδε φύηται, "ye sheep, be not slow to fill yourselves with tender grass; you will not be tired (i. e. of eating) when this grass shall spring again."

70. Reduced: ὡς τὸ μὲν οἱ ἄρνες ἔχωσι, τὸ δὲ ἐς ταλάρους ἀπόθωμαι, "that the lambs may have one part, and I may put the other into vessels."

71. ἀνεβάλλετ' ἀείδεν (for ἀείδειν), "made a prelude to sing."

72, 73. Reduced: καὶ ἐμὲ ἐκ τοῦ ἄντρου σύνοφρυς κόρα ἐχθὲς ἰδοῦσα 73. τας δαμάλας παρελῶντα (contr. for —ελάοντα, from ἐλάω, same as ἐλαύνω), καλὸν (sup. ἐμὲ) εἶναι ἔφασκεν.

74. —ἐκρίθην ἄπο for ἀπεκρίθην, "I answered." See above, Anac. Ode III. v. 9.

77, 78. Reduced: ἡδὺ δὲ καὶ ὁ μόσχος γηρύεται, ἡδὺ δὲ καὶ ἡ

Ἁδὺ δὲ τῶ θέρεος παρ᾽ ὕδωρ ῥέον αἰθριοκοιτῆν·
Τᾷ δρυῒ ταὶ βάλανοι κόσμος, τᾷ μαλίδι μᾶλα,
Τᾷ βοῒ δ᾽ ἁ μόσχος, τῷ βωκόλῳ αἱ βόες αὐταί.
Ὣς οἱ παῖδες ἄεισαν· ὁ δ᾽ αἰπόλος ὧδ᾽ ἀγόρευεν·

ΑΙΠΟΛΟΣ.

Ἁδύ τι τὸ στόμα τοι, καὶ ἐφίμερος, ὦ Δάφνι, φωνά·
Κρέσσον μελπομένω τεῦ ἀκουέμεν ἢ μέλι λείχειν.
Λάσδεο τᾶς σύριγγος· ἐνίκησας γὰρ ἀείδων.
Αἰ δέ τι λῇς με καὶ αὐτὸν ἅμ᾽ αἰπολέοντα διδάξαι,
Τήναν τὰν μιτύλαν δωσῶ τὰ δίδακτρά τοι αἶγα,
Ἅτις ὑπὲρ κεφαλᾶς αἰεὶ τὸν ἀμολγέα πληροῖ.
Ὣς μὲν ὁ παῖς ἐχάρη, καὶ ἀνάλατο, καὶ πλατάγησε
Νικήσας· οὕτως ἐπὶ ματέρα νεβρὸς ἅλοιτο.
Ὣς δὲ κατεσμύχθη καὶ ἀνετράπετο φρένα λύπᾳ
Ὥτερος· οὕτω καὶ νύμφα γαμεθεῖσ᾽ ἀκάχοιτο.
Κὴκ τούτω Δάφνις παρὰ ποιμέσι πρᾶτος ἔγεντο,
Καὶ νύμφαν, ἄκρηβος ἐὼν ἔτι, Ναΐδα γᾶμεν.

βοῦς· 78. ἡδὺ δὲ τοῦ θέρεος ("in the summer").

83, 84. Reduced: κρείσσον (sup. ἐστὶ) μελπομένου σοῦ ἀκούειν ἢ μέλι λείχειν. 84. λάζου τῆς σύριγγος.

87. Reduced: ἥτις ὑπὲρ κεφαλῆς—πληροῖ (contr. for πληρόει).

91—93. Reduced: ὁ ἕτερος—92. καὶ ἐκ τούτου (sup. χρόνου)—πρῶτος ἐγένετο, 93. —Ναΐδα ἔγημεν (1. aor. of γαίμω, in use γαμέω).

IV.

FROM XENOPHON.

(Xenophon of Athens, was born in the year, B. C. 449; Olymp. LXXXII. 3, and died, B. C. 359; Olymp. CV. 1. His dialect is the middle Attic, mixed with many peculiarities of that which is called the *New Attic*.)

ΕΚ ΤΗΣ ΚΥΡΟΥ ΠΑΙΔΕΙΑΣ.

Ἐκ τοῦ βιβλίου πρώτου.

* * *

ΤΟ ΤΟΥ ΚΥΡΟΥ ΓΕΝΟΣ.

Πατρὸς μὲν δὴ λέγεται ὁ Κῦρος γενέσθαι Καμβύσου, Περσῶν βασιλέως, (ὁ δὲ Καμβύσης οὗτος τοῦ Περσειδῶν γένους ἦν· οἱ δὲ [1] Περσεῖδαι ἀπὸ Περσέως κληΐζονται)· μητρὸς δὲ ὁμολογεῖται Μανδάνης γενέσθαι· ἡ δὲ Μανδάνη αὕτη Ἀστυάγους ἦν θυγάτηρ, [2] τοῦ

1. Περσεῖδαι. The Persidæ were a clan or tribe of the Persians.

2. τοῦ—γενομένου, "the person who was." See above, p. 11. n. 5.

Μήδων γενομένου βασιλέως. [1] Φῦναι δὲ ὁ Κῦρος λέγεται, καὶ ᾄδεται ἔτι καὶ νῦν ὑπὸ τῶν Βαρβάρων, εἶδος μὲν κάλλιστος, ψυχὴν δὲ φιλανθρωπότατος, καὶ φιλομαθέστατος, καὶ φιλοτιμότατος, [2] ὥστε πάντα μὲν πόνον ἀνατλῆναι, πάντα δὲ κίνδυνον ὑπομεῖναι [3] τοῦ ἐπαινεῖσθαι ἕνεκα. Φύσιν μὲν δὴ τῆς ψυχῆς καὶ τῆς μορφῆς τοιαύτην ἔχων διαμνημονεύεται· ἐπαιδεύθη γεμὴν ἐν Περσῶν νόμοις.

* * *

Ἡ ΤΟΥ ΚΥΡΟΥ ΠΑΙΔΙΑ.

Κῦρος μὲν γὰρ μέχρι δώδεκα ἐτῶν, ἢ ὀλίγῳ πλεῖον, ταύτῃ τῇ παιδείᾳ ἐπαιδεύθη, καὶ πάντων τῶν ἡλίκων διαφέρων ἐφαίνετο, καὶ [4] εἰς τὸ ταχὺ μανθάνειν [5] ἃ δέοι, καὶ εἰς τὸ καλῶς καὶ ἀνδρείως ἕκαστα ποιεῖν. Ἐκ δὲ τούτου τοῦ χρόνου μετεπέμψατο Ἀστυάγης τὴν ἑαυτοῦ θυγατέρα, καὶ τὸν παῖδα αὐτῆς· ἰδεῖν γὰρ ἐπεθύμει, ὅτι ἤκουε καλὸν κἀγαθὸν αὐτὸν εἶναι. Ἔρχεται δ' αὐτή τε ἡ Μανδάνη πρὸς τὸν πατέρα, καὶ τὸν Κῦρον τὸν υἱὸν ἔχουσα. [6] Ὡς δὲ ἀφίκετο τάχιστα, καὶ [7] ἔγνω ὁ Κῦρος τὸν Ἀστυάγην τῆς μητρὸς πατέρα ὄντα, εὐθὺς, οἷα δὴ παῖς φιλόστοργος ὢν φύσει, ἠσπά-

---

1. φῦναι—εἶδος μὲν κάλλιστος, "to have been made by nature most beautiful as to appearance."

2. ὥστε—ἀνατλῆναι, "so as to endure; or, so that he endured."

3. τοῦ ἐπαινεῖσθαι ἕνεκα, "for the sake of being praised."

4. εἰς τὸ ταχὺ μανθάνειν, "in learning rapidly."

5. For the construction of the indefinite relative with the optative, see Introd. &c. Part IV. p. 138.

6. ὡς—τάχιστα, "as soon as."

7. ἔγνω—τὸν Ἀστυάγην, "knew that Astyages was." Ἀστυάγης, Σωκράτης, and other proper names in —ης, *not patronymics*, have the gen. and dat. of the 3d declension, but the accus. commonly of the 1st.

ζετό τε αὐτὸν, [1] ὥσπερ ἂν εἴ τις πάλαι συντεθραμμένος καὶ πάλαι φιλῶν ἀσπάζοιτο, καὶ ὁρῶν δὴ αὐτὸν κεκοσμημένον καὶ ὀφθαλμῶν ὑπογραφῇ, καὶ χρώματος ἐντρίψει, καὶ κόμαις προσθέτοις, [2] ἃ δὴ νόμιμα ἦν ἐν Μήδοις (ταῦτα γὰρ πάντα Μηδικά ἐστι, καὶ οἱ πορφυροῖ χιτῶνες, καὶ οἱ κάνδυες, καὶ οἱ στρεπτοὶ περὶ τῇ δέρῃ, καὶ τὰ ψέλλια περὶ ταῖν χεροῖν· ἐν Πέρσαις δὲ τοῖς οἴκοι, καὶ νῦν ἔτι πολὺ καὶ ἐσθῆτες φαυλότεραι, καὶ δίαιται εὐτελέστεραι), ὁρῶν δὴ τὸν κόσμον τοῦ πάππου, ἐμβλέπων αὐτῷ, ἔλεγεν, Ὦ μῆτερ, ὡς καλός μοι ὁ πάππος! Ἐρωτώσης δὲ τῆς μητρὸς αὐτὸν, πότερος δοκεῖ καλλίων αὐτῷ εἶναι, ὁ πατὴρ ἢ οὗτος· ἀπεκρίνατο ἄρα ὁ Κῦρος, Ὦ μῆτερ, Περσῶν μὲν πολὺ κάλλιστος ὁ ἐμὸς πατὴρ, [3] Μήδων μέντοι, ὅσων ἑώρακα ἐγὼ καὶ ἐν ταῖς ὁδοῖς καὶ ἐπὶ θύραις, πολὺ οὗτος ὁ ἐμὸς πάππος κάλλιστος. Ἀντασπαζόμενος δὲ αὐτὸν ὁ Ἀστυάγης, καὶ στολὴν καλὴν ἐνέδυσε, καὶ στρεπτοῖς καὶ ψελλίοις ἐτίμα καὶ ἐκόσμει· καὶ εἴ που [4] ἐξελαύνοι, ἐφ' ἵππου χρυσοχαλίνου περιῆγεν, ὥσπερ καὶ αὐτὸς εἰώθει πορεύεσθαι. Ὁ δὲ Κῦρος, ἅτε παῖς ὢν καὶ φιλόκαλος καὶ φιλότιμος, ἥδετο τῇ στολῇ· καὶ ἱππεύειν μανθάνων, ὑπερέχαιρεν· ἐν Πέρσαις γὰρ, [5] διὰ τὸ χαλεπὸν εἶναι καὶ τρέφειν ἵππους καὶ ἱππεύειν, ἐν ὀρεινῇ οὔσῃ τῇ χώρᾳ, [6] καὶ ἰδεῖν ἵππον πάνυ σπάνιον ἦν. Δειπνῶν δὲ ὁ Ἀστυάγης σὺν τῇ θυγατρὶ καὶ τῷ Κύρῳ, βουλόμενος

---

1. *ὥσπερ—ἀσπάζοιτο*, "as if one of old brought up together (with him), and of old loving (him), were embracing:" *lit.* *ὥσπερ ἂν* (sup. *εἴη*), "as would have been the case," *εἴ τις*, "if one of old," &c. &c.

2. *ἃ*, "which things."

3. *Μήδων—ὅσων ἑώρακα*. See above, p. 72. n. 8.

4. *ἐξελαύνοι*. Sup. *ἵππον*. — *περιῆγεν*. Sup. *αὐτόν*.

5. *διὰ τὸ χαλεπὸν εἶναι*, "on account of its being hard."

6. *καὶ ἰδεῖν*, "even to see."

τὸν παῖδα [1] ὡς ἥδιστα δειπνεῖν, ἵνα ἧσσον τὰ οἴκαδε [2] ποθοίη, προσήγαγεν αὐτῷ καὶ παροψίδας, καὶ παντοδαπὰ ἐμβάμματα καὶ βρώματα. Τὸν δὲ Κῦρον ἔφασαν λέγειν, Ὦ πάππε, [3] ὅσα πράγματα ἔχεις ἐν τῷ δείπνῳ, εἰ ἀνάγκη σοι ἐπὶ πάντα τὰ λεκάνια ταῦτα διατείνειν τὰς χεῖρας, καὶ ἀπογεύεσθαι τούτων τῶν παντοδαπῶν βρωμάτων. Τί δέ; [4] φάναι τὸν Ἀστυάγην, Οὐ γὰρ πολύ σοι δοκεῖ κάλλιον τόδε τὸ δεῖπνον εἶναι τοῦ ἐν Πέρσαις; Τὸν δὲ Κῦρον πρὸς ταῦτα ἀποκρίνασθαι λέγεται, Οὐχί, ὦ πάππε· ἀλλὰ πολὺ ἁπλουστέρα καὶ εὐθυτέρα παρ' ἡμῖν ἡ ὁδός ἐστιν ἐπὶ τὸ ἐμπλησθῆναι, ἢ παρ' ὑμῖν. Ἡμᾶς μὲν γὰρ ἄρτος καὶ κρέας εἰς [5] τοῦτο ἄγει· ὑμεῖς δὲ [6] εἰς μὲν τὸ αὐτὸ ἡμῖν σπεύδετε, πολλοὺς δέ τινας ἑλιγμοὺς ἄνω καὶ κάτω πλανώμενοι, μόλις ἀφικνεῖσθε ὅποι ἡμεῖς πάλαι [7] ἥκομεν. Ἀλλ', ὦ παῖ, φάναι τὸν Ἀστυάγην, οὐκ ἀχθόμενοι ταῦτα περιπλανώμεθα· γευόμενος δ', ἔφη, καὶ σὺ γνώσῃ ὅτι ἡδέα ταῦτά ἐστιν. Ἀλλὰ καί σε, φάναι τὸν Κῦρον, ὦ πάππε, μυσαττόμενον ταῦτα τὰ βρώματα ὁρῶ. Καὶ τὸν Ἀστυάγην ἐπερέσθαι· Καὶ [8] τίνι δὴ σὺ τεκμαιρόμενος, ὦ παῖ, ταῦτα λέγεις; Ὅτι σέ, φάναι, ὁρῶ, ὅταν μὲν τοῦ ἄρτου ἅψῃ, εἰς οὐδὲν τὴν χεῖρα ἀποψώμενον· ὅταν δὲ τούτων τινὸς

---

1. ὡς ἥδιστα. See above, p. 68. n. 1.

2. ποθοίη. See above, p. 40. n. 4.

3. ὅσα πράγματα ἔχεις, "how much trouble you have!"

4. φάναι. Sup. ἔφασαν from the preceding sentence.

5. τοῦτο, "this," i. e. "*the being filled.*"

6. εἰς μὲν τὸ αὐτὸ ἡμῖν, "to the same point with us." The dative, in the sense "with," is often put with ὁ αὐτὸς, "the same." See Introd. &c. Part II. Rule XXIII.

7. ἥκομεν, "are, or have come." The present ἥκω, in Attic Greek, has the sense of "I am, or I have come," not "I am coming."

8. τίνι—τεκμαιρόμενος, "by what conjecturing?"

θίγῃς, εὐθὺς ἀποκαθαίρεις τὴν χεῖρα εἰς τὰ χειρόμακτρα, ὡς πάνυ ἀχθόμενος ὅτι [1] καταπλέα σοι ἀπ' αὐτῶν ἐγένετο. Πρὸς ταῦτα δὴ τὸν Ἀστυάγην εἰπεῖν· Εἰ τοίνυν οὕτω γιγνώσκεις, ὦ παῖ, [2] ἀλλὰ κρέα γε εὐωχοῦ, ἵνα νεανίας οἴκαδε ἀπέλθῃς. Ἅμα δὲ ταῦτα λέγοντα πολλὰ αὐτῷ παραφέρειν, [3] καὶ θήρεια καὶ τῶν ἡμέρων. Καὶ τὸν Κῦρον, ἐπεὶ ἑώρα πολλὰ τὰ κρέα, εἰπεῖν· Ἦ καὶ δίδως, φάναι, μοι, ὦ πάππε, ταῦτα πάντα τὰ κρέα, [4] ὅ, τι ἂν βούλωμαι αὐτοῖς χρῆσθαι; Νὴ Δία, φάναι, ἐγώ σοι, ὦ παῖ. Ἐνταῦθα δὴ τὸν Κῦρον [5] λαβόντα τῶν κρεῶν, διαδιδόναι τοῖς ἀμφὶ τὸν πάππον θεραπευταῖς, ἐπιλέγοντα ἑκάστῳ· Σοὶ μὲν τοῦτο, ὅτι προθύμως με ἱππεύειν διδάσκεις· Σοὶ δὲ, ὅτι μοι παλτὸν ἔδωκας (τοῦτο γὰρ νῦν ἔχω)· Σοὶ δὲ, ὅτι τὸν πάππον καλῶς θεραπεύεις. Σοὶ δὲ, ὅτι μου τὴν μητέρα τιμᾷς· τοιαῦτα ποιεῖν, [6] ἕως διεδίδου πάντα, ἃ ἔλαβε, κρέα. Σάκᾳ δὲ, φάναι τὸν Ἀστυάγην, τῷ οἰνοχόῳ, ὃν ἐγὼ μάλιστα τιμῶ, οὐδὲν δίδως; Ὁ δὲ Σάκας ἄρα καλός τε ὢν ἐτύγχανε, καὶ [7] τιμὴν ἔχων προσάγειν τοὺς δεομένους Ἀστυάγους, καὶ ἀποκωλύειν οὓς μὴ καιρὸς αὐτῷ δοκοίη εἶναι προσάγειν. Καὶ τὸν Κῦρον ἐπερέσθαι προπετῶς, [8] ὡς ἂν παῖς μηδέπω ὑπο-

---

1. καταπλέα, "full, i. e. not empty and pure, i. e. foul."

2. ἀλλὰ κρέα γε εὐωχοῦ, "yet feast upon flesh at least;" κρέα for κρέατα, by *Apocope*, with —ᾰ.

3. καὶ θήρεια καὶ τῶν ἡμέρων, "both of wild beasts and of the tame."

4. ὅ, τι (sup. εἰς)—, "to use them for whatever purpose I may wish."

5. λαβόντα τῶν. See above, Anac. Ode VI. v. 3.

6. ἕως διεδίδου (for διεδίδοε, 3d pers. imperf. from the form in —οω). For the construction of ἕως with the indicative, see Intro. &c. Part IV. p. 145.

7. τιμὴν ἔχων προσάγειν, "having the honour (or, office) to introduce."

8. ὡς ἄν. Sup. ἐπέροιτο.

πτήσσων, Διὰ τί, ὦ πάππε, τοῦτον οὕτω τιμᾷς; Καὶ τὸν Ἀστυάγην σκώψαντα εἰπεῖν, Οὐχ ὁρᾷς, φάναι, ὡς καλῶς οἰνοχοεῖ καὶ εὐσχημόνως; Οἱ δὲ τῶν βασιλέων τούτων οἰνοχόοι κομψῶς τε οἰνοχοοῦσι, καὶ καθαρίως ἐγχέουσι, καὶ [1] διδόασι τοῖς τρισὶ δακτύλοις ὀχοῦντες τὴν φιάλην, καὶ προσφέρουσιν ὡς ἂν [2] ἐνδοῖεν τὸ ἔκπωμα εὐληπτότατα τῷ μέλλοντι πίνειν. [3] Κέλευσον δὴ, φάναι, ὦ πάππε, τῷ Σάκᾳ καὶ ἐμοὶ δοῦναι τὸ ἔκπωμα, ἵνα κἀγὼ καλῶς σοι πιεῖν [4] ἐγχέας, ἀνακτήσωμαί σε, ἢν δύνωμαι. Καὶ τὸν κελεῦσαι δοῦναι. Λαβόντα δὲ τὸν Κῦρον, οὕτω μὲν εὖ κλύσαι τὸ ἔκπωμα, ὥσπερ τὸν Σάκαν ἑώρα· οὕτω δὲ [5] στήσαντα τὸ πρόσωπον, σπουδαίως καὶ εὐσχημόνως πως προσενεγκεῖν καὶ ἐνδοῦναι τὴν φιάλην τῷ πάππῳ, ὥστε τῇ μητρὶ καὶ τῷ Ἀστυάγῃ πολὺν γέλωτα παρασχεῖν. Καὶ αὐτὸν δὲ τὸν Κῦρον ἐκγελάσαντα ἀναπηδῆσαι πρὸς τὸν πάππον, καὶ φιλοῦντα ἅμα εἰπεῖν, Ὦ Σάκα, ἀπόλωλας· ἐκβαλῶ σε τῆς τιμῆς. [6] Τά τε γὰρ ἄλλα, φάναι, σοῦ κάλλιον οἰνοχοήσω, καὶ οὐκ [7] ἐκπίομαι αὐτὸς τὸν οἶνον. Οἱ γὰρ τῶν βασιλέων οἰνοχόοι, ἐπειδὰν ἐνδιδῶσι τὴν φιάλην, ἀρύσαντες ἀπ' αὐτῆς τῷ κυάθῳ, εἰς τὴν ἀριστερὰν χεῖρα ἐγχεάμενοι καταῤῥοφοῦσι· [8] τοῦ δὲ, εἰ φάρμακα ἐγχέοιεν, μὴ λυσιτελεῖν αὐτοῖς. Ἐκ τούτου δὴ ὁ

---

1. διδόασι, Att. for διδοῦσι; thus, τιθέασι for τιθεῖσι, ἀνιᾶσι for ἀνιεῖσι, &c.

2. ἐνδοῖεν for ἐνδοίησαν, 3d pl. optat.: so εἶεν, ἀφεῖεν, &c.

3. κέλευσον—τῷ Σάκᾳ καὶ ἐμοὶ δοῦναι, "order the Sacian to give also to me."

4. ἐγχέας, part 1 aor. of ἐγχέω. Χέω, and its compounds, make in the 1 aor. ἔχευα, *Epic*, and ἔχεα, *Attic*, not ἔχευσα. Thus, ἐγχεάμενοι, &c.

5. στήσαντα τὸ πρόσωπον, "having settled his countenance."

6. τά—ἄλλα. Sup. κατὰ, "as to." See above, Anac. Ode III. v. 28. &c.

7. ἐκπίομαι. See above, p. 68. n. 4.

8. τοῦ (sup. ἕνεκα), "on account of this."

'Αστυάγης ἐπισκώπτων ἔφη, Καὶ τί δὴ, ὦ Κῦρε, τὰ ἄλλα μιμούμενος τὸν Σάκαν, οὐκ ἀπεῤῥόφησας τοῦ οἴνου; Ὅτι νὴ Δί', ἔφη, ἐδεδοίκειν μὴ ἐν τῷ κρατῆρι φάρμακα μεμιγμένα εἴη. Καὶ γὰρ ὅτε [1] εἱστίας σὺ τοὺς φίλους ἐν τοῖς γενεθλίοις, σαφῶς κατέμαθον φάρμακα αὐτὸν ὑμῖν ἐγχέαντα. Καὶ πῶς δὴ, ἔφη, σὺ, ὦ παῖ, τοῦτο κατέγνως; Ὅτι νὴ Δί', ἔφη, ὑμᾶς ἑώρων καὶ ταῖς γνώμαις καὶ τοῖς σώμασι σφαλλομένους. Πρῶτον μὲν γὰρ, ἃ οὐκ ἐᾶτε ἡμᾶς τοὺς παῖδας ποιεῖν, ταῦτα αὐτοὶ ἐποιεῖτε. Πάντες μὲν γὰρ ἅμα ἐκεκράγειτε, ἐμανθάνετε δὲ [2] οὐδὲ ἓν ἀλλήλων· ᾔδετε δὲ καὶ μάλα γελοίως· οὐκ ἀκροώμενοι δὲ τοῦ ᾄδοντος, ὠμνύετε [3] ᾄδειν ἄριστα. Λέγων δὲ ἕκαστος ὑμῶν τὴν ἑαυτοῦ ῥώμην, ἐπεὶ ἀνασταίητε ὀρχησόμενοι, [4] μὴ ὅπως ὀρχεῖσθαι ἐν ῥυθμῷ, ἀλλ' οὐδ' ὀρθοῦσθαι, ἐδύνασθε. 'Επιλέλησθε δὲ παντάπασι, σύ τε, ὅτι βασιλεὺς ἦσθα, οἵ τε ἄλλοι, ὅτι σὺ ἄρχων. Τότε γὰρ δὴ ἔγωγε καὶ πρῶτον κατέμαθον, ὅτι τοῦτ' ἄρα ἦν ἡ ἰσηγορία, ὃ ὑμεῖς τότε ἐποιεῖτε· οὐδέποτε γοῦν ἐσιωπᾶτε. Καὶ ὁ 'Αστυάγης εἶπεν, Ὁ δὲ σὸς πατὴρ, ὦ παῖ, πίνων οὐ μεθύσκεται; Οὐ μὰ Δί', ἔφη. 'Αλλὰ πῶς ποιεῖ; [5] Διψῶν παύεται· ἄλλο δὲ κακὸν οὐδὲν πάσχει· οὐ γὰρ, οἶμαι, ὦ πάππε, Σάκας αὐτῷ οἰνοχοεῖ. Καὶ ἡ μήτηρ εἶπεν, 'Αλλὰ τί ποτε σὺ, ὦ παῖ, οὕτω τῷ Σάκᾳ πολεμεῖς; Τὸν δὲ Κῦρον εἰπεῖν, Ὅτι, νὴ Δία, φάναι, μισῶ αὐτόν· πολλάκις γάρ με, πρὸς τὸν πάππον ἐπιθυμοῦντα προσδραμεῖν, οὗτος ὁ μιαρώτατος ἀποκωλύει. 'Αλλὰ ἱκετεύω, φάναι, ὦ πάππε, δός μοι τρεῖς ἡμέρας ἄρξαι αὐτοῦ. Καὶ τὸν 'Αστυάγην εἰπεῖν, Καὶ πῶς δὴ ἂν ἄρξαις

---

1. εἱστίας, contr. for εἱστίαες. See ἑστιάω.

2. οὐδὲ ἓν, "not even one thing."

3. ᾄδειν. Sup. αὐτόν.

4. μὴ ὅπως, *non solum non*.

5. διψῶν παύεται, "he ceases thirsting; quenches his thirst."

αὐτοῦ; Καὶ τὸν Κῦρον φάναι, Στὰς [1] ἄν, ὥσπερ οὗτος, ἐπὶ τῇ εἰσόδῳ, ἔπειτα, ὁπότε βούλοιτο εἰσιέναι ἐπ' ἄριστον, λέγοιμ' ἄν, ὅτι οὔπω δυνατὸν τῷ ἀρίστῳ ἐντυχεῖν· σπουδάζει γὰρ πρός τινας. Εἶθ' ὁπόταν ἥκῃ ἐπὶ τὸ δεῖπνον, λέγοιμ' ἄν, ὅτι [2] λοῦται. Εἰ δὲ πάνυ σπουδάζοι φαγεῖν, εἴποιμ' ἄν, ὅτι παρὰ ταῖς γυναιξίν ἐστιν· [3] ἕως παρατείναιμι τοῦτον, ὥσπερ οὗτος ἐμὲ παρατείνει, ἀπὸ σοῦ κωλύων. Τοιαύτας μὲν αὐτοῖς εὐθυμίας παρεῖχεν ἐπὶ τῷ δείπνῳ· τὰς δὲ ἡμέρας, εἴ τινος αἴσθοιτο δεόμενον ἢ τὸν πάππον, ἢ τὸν τῆς μητρὸς ἀδελφὸν, [4] χαλεπὸν ἦν ἄλλον φθάσαι τοῦτο ποιήσαντα· ὅ, τι γὰρ δύναιτο ὁ Κῦρος, ὑπερέχαιρεν αὐτοῖς χαριζόμενος.

Ἐπειδὴ δὲ ἡ Μανδάνη παρεσκευάζετο ὡς ἀπιοῦσα πάλιν πρὸς τὸν ἄνδρα, ἐδεῖτο αὐτῆς ὁ Ἀστυάγης καταλιπεῖν τὸν Κῦρον. Ἡ δὲ ἀπεκρίνατο, ὅτι βούλοιτο μὲν ἂν ἅπαντα τῷ πατρὶ χαρίζεσθαι, ἄκοντα μέντοι τὸν παῖδα [5] χαλεπὸν νομίζειν εἶναι καταλιπεῖν. Ἔνθα δὴ ὁ Ἀστυάγης λέγει πρὸς τὸν Κῦρον, Ὦ παῖ, ἢν μένῃς παρ' ἐμοὶ, πρῶτον μὲν τῆς παρ' ἐμὲ εἰσόδου σοὶ οὐ Σάκας ἄρξει, ἀλλ' ὁπόταν βούλῃ εἰσιέναι [6] ὡς ἐμὲ, ἐπί σοι ἔσται· καὶ [7] χάριν σοὶ, ἔφη, μᾶλλον εἴσομαι, ὅσῳ ἂν πλεονάκις εἰσίῃς ὡς ἐμέ. Ἔπειτα δὲ, ἵπποις τοῖς ἐμοῖς χρήσῃ, καὶ ἄλλοις ὁπόσοις ἂν βούλῃ· καὶ ὅταν ἀπίῃς, [8] ἔχων, ἄπει, οὓς ἂν αὐτὸς ἐθέλῃς. Ἔπειτα

---

1. ἂν—λέγοιμ' ἄν, "I would say." Ἂν is often doubled with a verb.

2. λοῦται, cont. for λούεται.

3. ἕως παρατείναιμι. For the construction of ἕως with the optative, see Intro. &c. P. IV. p. 145.

4. χαλεπὸν ἦν—, "it was difficult for another to be before him in doing this."

5. χαλεπὸν νομίζειν εἶναι, "that she thought it was hard."

6. ὡς.ἐμὲ, "to me."

7. χάριν—εἴσομαι, "I shall acknowledge a favour; I shall be obliged."

8. ἔχων, ἄπει (for ἄπιθι), οὓς—, "go away, having (i. e. taking with you) whatever horses you yourself may choose."

δὲ, ἐν τῷ δείπνῳ, [1] ἐπὶ τὸ μετρίως σοὶ δοκοῦν ἔχειν, ὁποίαν βούλει ὁδὸν πορεύσῃ. Ἔπειτα, τά τε νῦν ἐν τῷ παραδείσῳ θηρία δίδωμί σοι, καὶ ἄλλα παντοδαπὰ συλλέξω, ἃ σὺ, ἐπειδὰν τάχιστα ἱππεύειν μάθῃς, διώξῃ, καὶ [2] τοξεύων καὶ ἀκοντίζων καταβαλεῖς, ὥσπερ οἱ μεγάλοι ἄνδρες. Καὶ παῖδάς δέ σοι ἐγὼ συμπαίκτορας παρέξω· καὶ ἄλλα ὅσα ἂν βούλῃ, λέγων πρὸς ἐμὲ, οὐκ ἀτυχήσεις.—Ἐπεὶ δὲ ταῦτα εἶπεν ὁ Ἀστυάγης, ἡ μήτηρ διηρώτα τὸν Κῦρον, πότερα βούλοιτο μένειν, ἢ ἀπιέναι. Ὁ δὲ οὐκ ἐμέλλησεν, ἀλλὰ ταχὺ εἶπεν, ὅτι μένειν βούλοιτο. Ἐπερωτηθεὶς δὲ πάλιν ὑπὸ τῆς μητρὸς, διὰ τί· εἰπεῖν λέγεται, Ὅτι οἴκοι μὲν τῶν ἡλίκων καὶ εἰμὶ καὶ δοκῶ κράτιστος εἶναι, ὦ μῆτερ, καὶ [3] τοξεύων καὶ ἀκοντίζων· ἐνταῦθα δὲ εὖ οἶδα ὅτι ἱππεύων ἥττων εἰμὶ τῶν ἡλίκων· καὶ τοῦτο, εὖ ἴσθι, ἔφη, ὦ μῆτερ, ὅτι ἐμὲ πάνυ ἀνιᾷ. Ἢν δέ με καταλίπῃς ἐνθάδε, καὶ μάθω ἱππεύειν, ὅταν μὲν ἐν Πέρσαις ὦ, οἶμαί [4] σοι ἐκείνους τοὺς ἀγαθοὺς τὰ πεζικὰ ῥᾳδίως νικήσειν· ὅταν δὲ εἰς Μήδους ἔλθω ἐνθάδε, πειράσομαι [5] τῷ πάππῳ, ἀγαθῶν ἱππέων κράτιστος ὢν ἱππεὺς, συμμαχεῖν αὐτῷ. Τὴν δὲ μητέρα εἰπεῖν, Τὴν δὲ δικαιοσύνην, ὦ παῖ, πῶς μαθήσῃ ἐνθάδε, ἐκεῖ ὄντων σοὶ τῶν διδασκάλων; Καὶ τὸν Κῦρον φάναι, Ἀλλ', ὦ μῆτερ, ἀκριβῶς ταύτην γε οἶδα. Πῶς σὺ οἶσθα, εἰπεῖν τὴν Μανδάνην; Ὅτι, φάναι, ὁ διδάσκαλος με, ὡς ἤδη ἀκριβοῦντα τὴν δικαιοσύνην, καὶ ἄλλοις καθίστη δικάζειν. Καὶ τοίνυν,

---

1. ἐπὶ—. Construe ἐπὶ τὸ δοκοῦν (contr. for δοκέον) σοὶ ἔχειν μετρίως, "towards that which appears to you to be moderate." See above, p. 47. n. 3.

2. τοξεύων, "by shooting."

3. τοξεύων, "in shooting."

4. σοι, "for you." An expression of boyish exultation.

5. τῷ πάππῳ—συμμαχεῖν αὐτῷ, "to fight with (i. e. on the side of) my grandfather;" the pronoun being redundant.

φάναι, [1] ἐπὶ μιᾷ ποτὲ δίκῃ πληγὰς ἔλαβον, ὡς οὐκ ὀρθῶς δικάσας. Ἦν δὲ ἡ δίκη τοιάδε· Παῖς μέγας μικρὸν ἔχων χιτῶνα, ἕτερον παῖδα μικρὸν, μέγαν ἔχοντα χιτῶνα ἐκδύσας [2] αὐτὸν, τὸν μὲν ἑαυτοῦ ἐκεῖνον ἠμφίεσε, τὸν δὲ ἐκείνου αὐτὸς ἐνέδυ. Ἐγὼ γοῦν τούτοις δικάζων, [3] ἔγνων βέλτιον εἶναι ἀμφοτέροις τὸν ἁρμόζοντα ἑκάτερον ἔχειν χιτῶνα. Ἐν δὲ τούτῳ μὲ ἔπαισεν ὁ διδάσκαλος, λέγων ὅτι ὁπότε μὲν κατασταθείην τοῦ ἁρμόττοντος κριτὴς, οὕτω δέοι ποιεῖν· ὁπότε δὲ κρῖναι δέοι ὁποτέρου ὁ χιτὼν εἴη, τοῦτ' ἔφη σκεπτέον εἶναι, τίς κτῆσις δικαία ἐστι· [4] πότερα τὸν βίᾳ ἀφελόμενον ἔχειν, ἢ τὸν ποιησάμενον ἢ πριάμενον κεκτῆσθαι. Ἔπειτα δὲ ἔφη τὸ μὲν νόμιμον, δίκαιον εἶναι· τὸ δὲ ἄνομον, βίαιον. [5] Σὺν τῷ νόμῳ οὖν ἐκέλευε δεῖν τὸν δικαστὴν [6] τὴν ψῆφον τίθεσθαι. Οὕτως ἐγώ σοι, ἔφη, ὦ μῆτερ, τάγε δίκαια παντάπασιν οἶδα ἀκριβῶς· ἢν δέ τι ἄρα προσδέωμαι, ὁ πάππος με, ἔφη, οὗτος ἐπιδιδάξει. Ἀλλ' [7] οὐ ταὐτὰ, ἔφη, ὦ παῖ, παρά τε τῷ πάππῳ δίκαια καὶ ἐν Πέρσαις ὁμολογεῖται. Οὗτος μὲν γὰρ τῶν ἐν Μήδοις πάντων δεσπότην ἑαυτὸν πεποίηκεν· ἐν Πέρσαις δὲ [8] τὸ ἴσον ἔχειν δίκαιον νομίζεται. Καὶ ὁ σὸς πρῶτος πατὴρ τεταγμένα μὲν ποιεῖ, ἃ ποιεῖ τῇ πόλει· τεταγμένα δὲ λαμβάνει· μέτρον δὲ αὐτῷ οὐχ

1. ἐπὶ μιᾷ ποτὲ δίκῃ, "once on account of one decision."

2. αὐτὸν, redundant.

3. ἔγνων, "I decreed."

4. πότερα—, "whether that he who took it away by force should have it, or that he who made it for himself or who purchased it should possess it."

5. σὺν τῷ νόμῳ, "in conformity with the law."

6. τὴν ψῆφον τίθεσθαι, "to give his decision." Ψῆφον τίθεναι, "*to put the vote*," ψῆφον τίθεσθαι, "*to give one's vote or decision.*"

7. οὐ ταὐτὰ (cont. for τὰ αὐτὰ) —δίκαια—ὁμολογεῖται, "not the same things are acknowledged as just."

8. τὸ ἴσον ἔχειν, "to have equality."

ἡ ψυχή, ἀλλ' ὁ νόμος ἐστίν. [1] Ὅπως οὖν μὴ ἀπολῇ μαστιγούμενος, ἐπειδὰν οἴκοι ᾖς, [2] ἂν παρὰ τούτου μαθὼν ἥκῃς ἀντὶ τοῦ βασιλικοῦ τὸ τυραννικὸν, ἐν ᾧ ἐστι τὸ πλέον οἴεσθαι χρῆναι ἁπάντων ἔχειν. Ἀλλ' ὅγε σὸς πατὴρ, εἶπεν ὁ Κῦρος, [3] δεινότερός ἐστιν, ὦ μῆτερ, διδάσκειν μεῖον ἢ πλεῖον ἔχειν. Ἦ οὐχ ὁρᾷς, ἔφη, ὅτι καὶ Μήδους ἅπαντας δεδίδαχεν ἑαυτοῦ μεῖον ἔχειν; Ὥστε θάρσει, ὡς ὁ σός γε πατὴρ οὔτε ἄλλον οὐδένα, οὔτ' ἐμὲ πλεονεκτεῖν μαθόντα ἀποπέμψεται.

Τοιαῦτα μὲν δὴ πολλὰ ἐλάλει ὁ Κῦρος· τέλος δὲ, ἡ μὲν μήτηρ ἀπῆλθε, Κῦρος δὲ κατέμενε, καὶ αὐτοῦ ἐτρέφετο. Καὶ ταχὺ μὲν τοῖς ἡλικιώταις [4] συνεκέκρατο, ὥστε οἰκείως διακεῖσθαι· ταχὺ δὲ τοὺς πατέρας αὐτῶν [5] ἀνήρτητο προσιὼν, καὶ ἔνδηλος ὢν ὅτι ἠσπάζετο αὐτῶν τοὺς υἱεῖς· ὥστε καὶ εἴ τι τοῦ βασιλέως δέοιντο, τοὺς παῖδας ἐκέλευον Κύρου δεῖσθαι διαπράξασθαι σφίσιν. Ὁ δὲ Κῦρος, ὅ, τι δέοιντο αὐτοῦ οἱ παῖδες, διὰ τὴν φιλανθρωπίαν καὶ φιλοτιμίαν, [6] περὶ παντὸς ἐποιεῖτο διαπράττεσθαι. Καὶ ὁ Ἀστυάγης δὲ, ὅ, τι δέοιτο αὐτοῦ ὁ Κῦρος, οὐδὲν ἐδύνατο ἀντιλέγειν, [7] μὴ οὐ χαρίζεσθαι. Καὶ γὰρ ἀσθενήσαντος αὐτοῦ, οὐδέποτε

---

1. ὅπως οὖν μὴ ἀπολῇ (sup. ὅρα), "see, then, that you do not perish."

2. ἂν—. Construe ἂν ἥκῃς, μαθὼν παρὰ τούτου, ἀντὶ τοῦ βασιλικοῦ, τὸ τυραννικὸν, ἐν ᾧ ἐστι τὸ οἴεσθαι χρῆναι ἔχειν πλέον ἁπάντων.

3. δεινότερος, "more skilled."

4. συνεκέκρατο, "had insinuated himself into the good graces of (*lit.* had been mixed up with):" plup. pass of συγκεράννυμι, fut. συγκεράσω, perf. pass. συγκέκρᾶμαι, plup. συνεκεκρᾱμην, —σο, —το. The form κεκέρασμαι is also found in the perf. pass. of the simple verb.

5. ἀνήρτητο (plup. pass. from ἀναρτάω), "had attached to himself"

6. περὶ παντὸς ἐποιεῖτο, "made it a point above every thing." See περί.

7. μὴ οὐ χαρίζεσθαι, "so as not to gratify him." A negative, μή or οὐ μή, is frequently put with the infinitive after verbs which contain a negation.

ἀπέλειπε τὸν πάππον, οὐδὲ κλαίων ποτὲ ἐπαύετο· δῆλός τε ἦν πᾶσιν ὅτι ὑπερεφοβεῖτο, μή οἱ ὁ πάππος ἀποθάνοι. Καὶ γὰρ ἐκ νυκτὸς εἴ τινος δέοιτο Ἀστυάγης, πρῶτος ᾔσθάνετο Κῦρος, καὶ πάντων ἀοκνότατα ἀνεπήδα ὑπηρετήσων ὅ, τι οἴοιτο [1] χαριεῖσθαι· ὥστε παντάπασιν ἀνεκτήσατο τὸν Ἀστυάγην.

Καὶ ἦν μὲν ἴσως ὁ Κῦρος [2] πολυλογώτερος, ἅμα μὲν διὰ τὴν παιδείαν, ὅτι ἠναγκάζετο ὑπὸ τοῦ διδασκάλου καὶ διδόναι λόγον ὧν ἐποίει, καὶ λαμβάνειν παρ᾽ ἄλλων, [3] ὁπότε δικάζοι· ἔτι δὲ καὶ διὰ τὸ φιλομαθὴς εἶναι, πολλὰ μὲν αὐτὸς ἀεὶ τοὺς παρόντας ἀνηρώτα, [4] πῶς ἔχοντα τυγχάνοι· καὶ ὅσα αὐτὸς ὑπ᾽ ἄλλων [5] ἐρωτῷτο, διὰ τὸ ἀγχίνους εἶναι, ταχὺ ἀπεκρίνετο· ὥστε ἐκ πάντων τούτων ἡ πολυλογία συνελέγετο αὐτῷ. Ἀλλ᾽ [6] ὥσπερ γὰρ ἐν σώμασιν, ὅσοι νέοι ὄντες μέγεθος ἔλαβον, ὅμως ἐμφαίνεταί τι αὐτοῖς νεαρὸν, ὃ κατηγορεῖ τὴν ὀλιγοετίαν· οὕτω καὶ Κύρου ἐκ τῆς πολυλογίας οὐ θράσος διεφαίνετο, ἀλλ᾽ ἁπλότης καὶ φιλοστοργία· ὥστε ἐπιθυμίαν τις εἶχεν ἔτι πλείω ἀκούειν αὐτοῦ, [7] ἢ σιωπῶντι παρεῖναι. Ὡς δὲ προῆγεν ὁ χρόνος αὐτὸν σὺν

1. χαριεῖσθαι. The Attic future of verbs in —ίζω is formed by ejecting σ, after which ω is *circumflexed*, and inflected, in every respect, like a contract verb; thus, from χαρίζω, χαρίσω, χαριῶ, mid. χαριοῦμαι; νομίζω, νομίσω, νομιῶ, νομιοῦμαι, &c. When of the future is preceded by a short vowel which admits of a regular contraction, the syllables are contracted; thus, καλέσω into καλῶ, βιβάσω into βιβῶ, &c.

2. πολυλογώτερος, "too talkative." The comparative in Greek has often the sense of *nimis*.

3. ὁπότε δικάζοι, "whenever he decided causes." For this construction with the optative, see Introd. &c. Part IV. p. 146.

4. πῶς ἔχοντα τυγχάνοι, "how they happened to be."

5. ἐρωτῷτο, cont. for ἐρωτάοιτο.

6. ὥσπερ—, "as in human frames, as many as in youth have acquired great stature, nevertheless something juvenile appears in them, which argues the fewness of years."

7. ἢ, "rather than."

τῷ μεγέθει [1] εἰς ὥραν τοῦ πρόσηβον γενέσθαι, ἐν τούτῳ δὴ τοῖς μὲν λόγοις βραχυτέροις ἐχρῆτο, καὶ τῇ φωνῇ ἡσυχαιτέρᾳ· αἰδοῦς δὲ ἐνεπίμπλατο, ὥστε καὶ ἐρυθραίνεσθαι, ὁπότε συντυγχάνοι τοῖς πρεσβυτέροις· καὶ [2] τὸ σκυλακῶδες, τὸ πᾶσιν ὁμοίως προσπίπτειν, οὐκέτι ὁμοίως προπετῶς εἶχεν. Οὕτω δὲ ἡσυχαίτερος μὲν ἦν, ἐν δὲ ταῖς συνουσίαις πάμπαν ἐπίχαρις. Καὶ γὰρ ὅσα διαγωνίζονται πολλάκις ἥλικες πρὸς ἀλλήλους, [3] οὐχ ἃ κρείσσων ᾔδει ὤν, ταῦτα προὐκαλεῖτο τοὺς συνόντας, ἀλλ' ἅπερ εὖ ᾔδει ἑαυτὸν ἥττονα ὄντα, ταῦτα ἐξῆρχε, φάσκων κάλλιον αὐτῶν ποιήσειν. Καὶ κατῆρχεν ἤδη ἀναπηδῶν ἐπὶ τοὺς ἵππους, ἢ διακοντιούμενος, ἢ διατοξευόμενος ἀπὸ τῶν ἵππων, οὔπω πάνυ ἔποχος ὤν· ἡττώμενος δὲ, αὐτὸς ἐφ' ἑαυτοῦ μάλιστα ἐγέλα. Ὡς δ' οὐκ ἀπεδίδρασκεν, [4] ἐκ τοῦ ἡττᾶσθαι, εἰς τὸ μὴ ποιεῖν [5] ἃ ἡττῷτο, ἀλλ' ἐκαλινδεῖτο ἐν τῷ πειρᾶσθαι αὖθις βέλτιον ποιεῖν, ταχὺ μὲν εἰς τὸ ἴσον ἀφίκετο τῇ [6] ἱππικῇ τοῖς ἡλικιώταις· ταχὺ δὲ παρῄει, διὰ τὸ ἐρᾶν τοῦ ἔργου· ταχὺ δὲ τὰ ἐν τῷ παραδείσῳ θηρία [7] ἀναλώκει, διώκων καὶ βάλλων καὶ κατακαίνων· ὥστε ὁ Ἀστυάγης οὐκέτ' εἶχεν αὐτῷ συλλέγειν θηρία. Καὶ ὁ Κῦρος αἰσθόμενος ὅτι βουλόμενος οὐ δύναιτό οἱ ζῶντα παρέχειν, πολλάκις ἔλεγε πρὸς αὐτὸν, Ὦ πάππε, τί σε δεῖ θηρία ζητοῦντα [8] πράγματα ἔχειν; Ἀλλ' ἢν ἐμὲ

---

1. εἰς ὥραν τοῦ πρόσηβον γενέσθαι, "to the season of his drawing near youth."

2. τὸ σκυλακῶδες, "the manner of young dogs."

3. οὐχ ἃ κρείσσων ᾔδει ὤν, ταῦτα, "not to those things in which he knew he was superior."

4. ἐκ τοῦ ἡττᾶσθαι, "in consequence of being worsted." See ἐκ.

5. ἃ, "the things in which."

6. ἱππικῇ (sup. τέχνῃ), "the art of riding; horsemanship."

7. ἀναλίσκω, "consume; expend:" forms its tenses from ἀναλόω, fut. ἀναλώσω, perf. and pluperf. ἀνάλωκα, ἀναλώκειν, with no augment in the Attic writers.

8. πράγματα ἔχειν, "to take trouble."

ἐκπέμψῃς ἐπὶ θήραν σὺν τῷ θείῳ, νομιῶ, ὅσα ἂν ἴδω θηρία, σέ μοι ταῦτα τρέφειν. Ἐπιθυμῶν δὲ σφόδρα ἐξιέναι ἐπὶ τὴν θήραν, οὐκέθ' ὁμοίως λιπαρεῖν ἐδύνατο, ὥσπερ παῖς ὤν, ἀλλ' ὀκνηρότερον προσῄει. Καὶ ἃ πρόσθεν τῷ Σάκᾳ ἐμέμφετο, ὅτι οὐ παρίει αὐτὸν πρὸς τὸν πάππον, αὐτὸς ἤδη Σάκας ἑαυτῷ ἐγίγνετο· οὐ γὰρ προσῄει, εἰ μὴ προΐδοι, εἰ καιρὸς εἴη· καὶ [1] τοῦ Σάκα ἐδεῖτο πάντως σημαίνειν αὐτῷ, ὁπότε ἐν καιρῷ εἴη εἰσιέναι, καὶ ὁπότε οὐκ ἐν καιρῷ· ὥστε ὁ Σάκας ἤδη ὑπερεφίλει αὐτόν, ὥσπερ καὶ οἱ ἄλλοι πάντες.

Ἐπεὶ δ' οὖν ἔγνω ὁ Ἀστυάγης σφόδρα αὐτὸν ἐπιθυμοῦντα τῆς ἔξω θήρας, ἐκπέμπει αὐτὸν σὺν τῷ θείῳ, καὶ φύλακας συμπέμπει ἐφ' ἵππων πρεσβυτέρους, ὅπως ἀπὸ τῶν δυσχωριῶν φυλάττοιεν αὐτόν, καὶ εἰ τῶν ἀγρίων τι φανείη θηρίων. Ὁ οὖν Κῦρος τῶν ἑπομένων προθύμως ἐπυνθάνετο, ὁποίοις οὐ χρὴ θηρίοις πελάζειν, καὶ ὁποῖα χρὴ θαρροῦντα διώκειν. Οἱ δ' ἔλεγον ὅτι ἄρκτοι τε πολλοὺς ἤδη πλησιάσαντας [2] διέφθειραν, καὶ λέοντες, καὶ κάπροι, καὶ παρδάλεις· αἱ δὲ ἔλαφοι, καὶ δορκάδες, καὶ ἄγριοι οἶες, καὶ οἱ ὄνοι οἱ ἄγριοι, ἀσινεῖς εἰσιν. Ἔλεγον δὲ καὶ τοῦτο, τὰς δυσχωρίας ὅτι δέοι φυλάττεσθαι οὐδὲν ἧττον ἢ τὰ θηρία· πολλοὺς γὰρ ἤδη [3] αὐτοῖς τοῖς ἵπποις κατακρημνισθῆναι. Καὶ ὁ Κῦρος ταῦτα πάντα ἐμάνθανε προθύμως· ὡς δὲ εἶδεν ἔλαφον ἐκπηδήσασαν, πάντων ἐπιλαθόμενος ὧν ἤκουεν, ἐδίωκεν, οὐδὲν ἄλλο ὁρῶν, ἢ ὅποι ἔφευγε. Καί πως διαπηδῶν αὐτῷ ὁ ἵππος πίπτει εἰς γόνατα, καὶ [4] μικροῦ

1. τοῦ Σάκα. See below, p. 152. n. 1.

2. διέφθειραν,—εἰσιν. Instead of the optative, in the *oratio obliqua*, the indicative is often used even after ὅτι, &c.

3. αὐτοῖς τοῖς ἵπποις κατακρημνισθῆναι, "had been precipitated with the horses themselves (or, horses and all)."

4. μικροῦ. See above, p. 48, n. 9.

κἀκεῖνον ἐξετραχήλισεν·[1] οὐ μὴν ἀλλ' ἐπέμενεν ὁ Κῦρος μόλις πως, καὶ ὁ ἵππος ἐξανέστη. Ὡς δὲ εἰς τὸ πεδίον ἦλθεν, ἀκοντίσας καταβάλλει τὴν ἔλαφον, καλόν τι χρῆμα καὶ μέγα. Ὁ μὲν δὴ ὑπερέχαιρεν· οἱ δὲ φύλακες προσελάσαντες, ἐλοιδόρουν αὐτὸν, καὶ ἔλεγον εἰς οἷον κίνδυνον ἔλθοι· καὶ ἔφασαν[2] κατερεῖν αὐτοῦ τῷ πάππῳ. Ὁ οὖν Κῦρος[3] εἱστήκει, καταβεβηκὼς, καὶ ἀκούων ταῦτα ἠνιᾶτο. Ὡς δ' ᾔσθετο κραυγῆς, ἀνεπήδησεν ἐπὶ τὸν ἵππον, ὥσπερ ἐνθουσιῶν· καὶ ὡς εἶδεν[4] ἐκ τοῦ ἐναντίου κάπρον προσφερόμενον, ἀντίος ἐλαύνει· καὶ διατεινάμενος εὐστόχως, βάλλει εἰς τὸ μέτωπον, καὶ κατέσχε τὸν κάπρον. Ἐνταῦθα μέν τοι ἤδη καὶ ὁ θεῖος αὐτῷ ἐλοιδορεῖτο, τὴν θρασύτητα ὁρῶν. Ὁ δ', αὐτοῦ λοιδορουμένου, ὅμως ἐδεῖτο, ὅσα αὐτὸς ἔλαβε, ταῦτα ἐᾶσαι αὐτὸν δοῦναι εἰσκομίσαντα τῷ πάππῳ. Τὸν δὲ θεῖον εἰπεῖν φασὶν, Ἀλλ' ἢν αἴσθηται ὅτι ἐδίωκες, οὐ σοὶ μόνον, ἀλλὰ καὶ ἐμοὶ λοιδορήσεται, ὅτι σε εἴων. Κἂν βούληται, φάναι αὐτὸν, μαστιγωσάτω, ἐπειδάν γε ἐγὼ δῶ αὐτῷ. Καὶ σύ γε εἰ βούλει, ἔφη, ὦ θεῖε, τιμωρησάμενος ὅ, τι βούλει, τοῦτο ὅμως χάρισαί μοι. Καὶ ὁ Κυαξάρης μέντοι[5] τελευτῶν εἶπε, Ποίει ὅπως βούλει· σὺ γὰρ νῦν γε ἡμῶν ἔοικας βασιλεὺς εἶναι. Οὕτω δὴ ὁ Κῦρος εἰσκομίσας τὰ θηρία, ἐδίδου τε τῷ πάππῳ, καὶ ἔλεγεν ὅτι αὐτὸς ταῦτα θηράσειεν ἐκείνῳ. Καὶ τὰ ἀκόντια ἐδείκνυε μὲν οὔ, κατέθηκε δὲ ἠματωμένα, ὅπου ᾤετο τὸν πάππον ὄψεσθαι. Ὁ δὲ

---

1. οὐ μὴν ἀλλὰ, "not but that."

2. κατερεῖν αὐτοῦ, "that they would speak against him; complain of him."

3. εἱστήκει, "was standing." The perf. and pluperf. of this verb have the signification of present and imperfect.

4. ἐκ τοῦ ἐναντίου, "from the opposite quarter."

5. τελευτῶν, "at last." See above, p. 14. n. 1.

Ἀστυάγης ἄρα εἶπεν, Ἀλλ', ὦ παῖ, δέχομαι μὲν ἔγωγε ἡδέως, ὅσα μοι δίδως· οὐ μέντοι δέομαί γε τούτων οὐδενὸς, ὥστε σὲ κινδυνεύειν. Καὶ ὁ Κῦρος ἔφη, Εἰ τοίνυν μὴ σὺ δέῃ, ἱκετεύω, ὦ πάππε, ἐμοὶ δὸς αὐτὰ, ὅπως ἐγὼ διαδῶ τοῖς ἡλικιώταις. Ἀλλ', ὦ παῖ, ἔφη ὁ Ἀστυάγης, καὶ ταῦτα λαβὼν διαδίδου [1] ὅτῳ σὺ βούλει, καὶ τῶν ἄλλων ὁπόσα ἐθέλεις. Καὶ ὁ Κῦρος λαβὼν, ἐδίδου τε ἄρα τοῖς παισὶ, καὶ ἅμα ἔλεγεν·

Ὦ παῖδες, [2] ὡς ἄρα ἐφλυαροῦμεν, ὅτε τὰ ἐν τῷ παραδείσῳ θηρία ἐθηρῶμεν· ὅμοιον γὰρ ἔμοιγε δοκεῖ εἶναι, οἷόν περ εἴ τις δεδεμένα ζῶα [3] θηρῴη. Πρῶτον μὲν γὰρ ἐν μικρῷ χωρίῳ ἦν· ἔπειτα καὶ μικρὰ καὶ ψωραλέα· καὶ τὸ μὲν αὐτῶν, χωλὸν ἦν· τὸ δὲ, κολοβόν. Τὰ δ' ἐν τοῖς ὄρεσι καὶ λειμῶσι θηρία, ὡς μὲν καλὰ, ὡς δὲ μεγάλα, ὡς δὲ λιπαρὰ ἐφαίνετο. Καὶ αἱ μὲν ἔλαφοι, ὥσπερ πτηναὶ, ἥλλοντο πρὸς τὸν οὐρανόν· οἱ δὲ κάπροι, ὥσπερ τοὺς ἄνδρας φασὶ τοὺς ἀνδρείους, ὁμόσε ἐφέροντο· ὑπὸ δὲ τῆς πλατύτητος οὐδὲ ἁμαρτεῖν οἷόντε ἦν αὐτῶν· καλλίω δὲ, ἔφη, ἔμοιγε δοκεῖ καὶ τεθνηκότα ταῦτα εἶναι, ἢ ζῶντα ἐκεῖνα τὰ περιῳκοδομημένα. Ἀλλὰ ἆρα ἂν, ἔφη, [4] ἀφεῖεν καὶ ὑμᾶς οἱ πατέρες ἐπὶ τὴν θήραν; Καὶ ῥᾳδίως γ' ἂν, ἔφασαν, εἰ Ἀστυάγης κελεύοι. Καὶ ὁ Κῦρος εἶπε, Τίς ἂν οὖν ὑμῶν πρὸς Ἀστυάγην μνησθείη; Τίς γὰρ [5] ἂν, ἔφασαν, σοῦ γε ἱκανώτερος πεῖσαι; Ἀλλὰ μὰ τὸν Δία, ἔφη, ἐγὼ μὲν οὐκ οἶδ' ὅστις ἄνθρωπος γεγένημαι· οὐδὲ γὰρ λέγειν οἷός τ' εἰμὶ, οὐδ' ἀναβλέπειν πρὸς τὸν πάππον [6] ἐκ τοῦ

1. ὅτῳ, Att. for ᾧτινι.
2. ὡς ἄρα, "how then."
3. θηρῴη. See above, p. 40, n. 4.
4. ἀφεῖεν, for ἀφείησαν.
5. ἂν (sup. εἴη), "would be."
6. ἐκ τοῦ ἴσου, "upon equal terms."

ἵππου ἔτι δύναμαι. [1] Ἢν δὲ τοσοῦτον ἐπιδιδῶ, δέδοικα, ἔφη, μὴ παντάπασι βλάξ τις καὶ ἠλίθιος γένωμαι. Παιδάριον δὲ ἂν, [2] δεινότατον λαλεῖν ἐδόκουν εἶναι. Καὶ οἱ παῖδες εἶπον, Πονηρὸν λέγεις τὸ πρᾶγμα, εἰ μηδὲ ὑπὲρ ἡμῶν, ἄν τι δέῃ, δυνήσῃ πράττειν, ἀλλ' ἄλλου τινὸς ἡμᾶς [3] τὸ ἐπὶ σοὶ ἀνάγκη δεῖσθαι. Ἀκούσας δὲ ταῦτα ὁ Κῦρος, ἐδήχθη· καὶ σιγῇ ἀπελθὼν, διακελευσάμενος ἑαυτῷ τολμᾶν, εἰσῆλθεν, ἐπιβουλεύσας ὅπως ἂν ἀλυπότατα εἴποι πρὸς τὸν πάππον, καὶ διαπράξειεν αὐτῷ τε καὶ τοῖς παισὶν ὧν ἐδέοντο. Ἤρξατο οὖν ὧδε·

Εἰπέ μοι, ἔφη, ὦ πάππε, ἤν τις ἀποδράσῃ τῶν οἰκετῶν καὶ λάβῃς αὐτὸν, [4] τί αὐτῷ χρήσῃ; Τί δὴ ἄλλο, ἔφη, ἢ δήσας ἐργάζεσθαι ἀναγκάσω; Ἢν δὲ αὐτόματός σοι πάλιν ἐπέλθῃ, πῶς ποιήσεις; Τί δὲ, ἔφη, ἢ μαστιγώσας αὐτόν γε, ἵνα μὴ αὖθις τοῦτο ποιῇ, ἔπειτα ἐξαρχῆς πάλιν αὐτῷ χρήσομαι; Ὥρα οὖν, ἔφη ὁ Κῦρος, παρασκευάζεσθαί σοι εἴη ὅτῳ μαστιγώσεις με, ὡς βουλευόμενόν γε [5] ὅπως ἀποδρῶ, λαβὼν τοὺς ἐμοὺς ἡλικιώτας ἐπὶ θήραν. Καὶ ὁ Ἀστυάγης, Καλῶς, ἔφη, ἐποίησας [6] προειπών· [7] ἔνδοθεν γὰρ ἀπαγορεύω σοι μὴ κινεῖσθαι. Χαρίεν γὰρ, ἔφη, εἰ ἕνεκα κρεαδίων τῇ θυγατρὶ τὸν παῖδα ἀποβουκολήσαιμι. Ἀκούσας ταῦτα ὁ Κῦρος, ἐπείθετο μὲν καὶ ἔμενεν· ἀνιαρὸς δὲ καὶ

1. ἢν δὲ τοσοῦτον ἐπιδιδῶ (sup. ἐμαυτὸν), "if I put myself onwards so much; if I go on at this rate."

2. δεινότατον. See above, p. 144. n. 3.

3. τὸ ἐπὶ σοὶ, "the thing in your power."

4. τί αὐτῷ χρήσῃ, "in what way will you treat him?"

5. ὅπως ἀποδρῶ (fut. for ἀποδράσω), "how I shall escape."

6. προειπὼν, "in telling me beforehand."

7. ἔνδοθεν γὰρ—, "for I forbid you to move from within." See above, p. 144. n. 7.

σκυθρωπὸς ὢν, σιωπῇ [1] διῆγεν. Ὁ μέντοι Ἀστυάγης, ἐπεὶ ἔγνω αὐτὸν λυπούμενον ἰσχυρῶς, βουλόμενος αὐτῷ χαρίσασθαι, ἐξάγει ἐπὶ θήραν· καὶ πεζοὺς πολλοὺς καὶ ἱππέας συναλίσας, καὶ τοὺς παῖδας, καὶ συνελάσας εἰς τὰ ἱππάσιμα χωρία τὰ θηρία, ἐποίησε μεγάλην θήραν. Καὶ βασιλικῶς δὴ αὐτὸς παρὼν, ἀπηγόρευε μηδένα βάλλειν, πρὶν Κῦρος ἐμπλησθείη βάλλων. Ὁ δὲ Κῦρος οὐκ εἴα κωλύειν· Ἀλλ' εἰ βούλει, ἔφη, ὦ πάππε, ἡδέως με θηρᾷν, ἄφες πάντας τοὺς [2] κατ' ἐμὲ διώκειν καὶ διαγωνίζεσθαι, ὅπως ἕκαστος τὰ κράτιστα δύναιτο. Ἐνταῦθα δὴ ὁ Ἀστυάγης ἀφίησι· καὶ στὰς ἐθεᾶτο τοὺς ἁμιλλωμένους ἐπὶ τὰ θηρία, καὶ φιλονεικοῦντας, καὶ διώκοντας, καὶ ἀκοντίζοντας. Καὶ τῷ Κύρῳ ἥδετο, οὐ δυναμένῳ σιγᾷν ὑπὸ τῆς ἡδονῆς, ἀλλ', ὥσπερ σκύλακι γενναίῳ, ἀνακλάζοντι, ὁπότε πλησιάζοι θηρίῳ, καὶ παρακαλοῦντι ὀνομαστὶ ἕκαστον. Καὶ [3] τοῦ μὲν καταγελῶντα αὐτὸν ὁρῶν εὐφραίνετο; τὸν δέ τινα καὶ ἐπαινοῦντα αὐτὸν ᾔσθάνετο οὐδ' ὁπωστιοῦν φθονερῶς. Τέλος δ' οὖν, πολλὰ θηρία ἔχων ὁ Ἀστυάγης ἀπῄει. Καὶ τολοιπὸν οὕτως ἥσθη τῇ τότε θήρᾳ, ὥστε ἀεὶ, ὁπότε οἷόν τε εἴη, συνεξῄει τῷ Κύρῳ, καὶ ἄλλους τε πολλοὺς παρελάμβανε, καὶ τοὺς παῖδας, Κύρου ἕνεκα. Τὸν μὲν δὴ πλεῖστον χρόνον οὕτω διῆγεν ὁ Κῦρος, πᾶσιν ἡδονῆς μὲν καὶ ἀγαθοῦ τινος συναίτιος ὢν, κακοῦ δὲ οὐδενί.

1. διῆγεν, sup. τὸν χρόνον.
2. κατ' ἐμὲ, "after my sort, or age."
3. τοῦ μὲν—τὸν δέ τινα, "one—a certain other."

* * *

Ἐκ τοῦ βιβλίου πέμπτου.

ΠΑΝΘΕΙΑ.

Καλέσας δὲ ὁ Κῦρος Ἀράσπην Μῆδον (ὃς ἦν αὐτῷ ἐκ παιδὸς ἑταῖρος, ᾧ καὶ τὴν στολὴν ἐκδὺς, ἔδωκε τὴν Μηδικὴν, ὅτε παρὰ Ἀστυάγους εἰς Πέρσας ἀπῄει), τοῦτον ἐκέλευσε διαφυλάξαι αὐτῷ τήν τε γυναῖκα καὶ τὴν σκηνήν· ἦν δὲ αὕτη ἡ γυνὴ [1] Ἀβραδάτα τοῦ Σούσων βασιλέως· ὅτε δὲ ἡλίσκετο τὸ τῶν Ἀσσυρίων στρατόπεδον, ὁ ἀνὴρ αὐτῆς οὐκ ἔτυχεν ἐν τῷ στρατοπέδῳ ὢν, ἀλλὰ πρὸς τὸν Βακτριανῶν βασιλέα πρεσβεύων ᾤχετο· ἔπεμψε δὲ αὐτὸν ὁ Ἀσσύριος περὶ συμμαχίας· ξένος γὰρ ὢν ἐτύγχανε τῷ τῶν Βακτριανῶν βασιλεῖ· ταύτην οὖν ἐκέλευσεν ὁ Κῦρος διαφυλάττειν τὸν Ἀράσπην, ἕως ἂν αὐτὸς λάβῃ. Κελευόμενος δὲ ὁ Ἀράσπης ἐπήρετο, Ἑώρακας δ', ἔφη, ὦ Κῦρε, τὴν γυναῖκα, ἥν με κελεύεις φυλάττειν; Μὰ Δί', ἔφη ὁ Κῦρος, οὐκ ἔγωγε. [2] Ἀλλ' ἐγὼ, ἔφη, ἡνίκα ἐξῃρούμεν σοι αὐτήν· καὶ δῆτα ὅτε μὲν εἰσήλθομεν εἰς τὴν σκηνὴν αὐτῆς τὸ πρῶτον, οὐ διέγνωμεν αὐτήν (χαμαί τε γὰρ ἐκάθητο, καὶ αἱ θεράπαιναι πᾶσαι περὶ αὐτήν· καὶ τοίνυν ὁμοίαν ταῖς δούλαις εἶχε τὴν ἐσθῆτα)· ἐπεὶ δὲ, γνῶναι βουλόμενοι ποία εἴη ἡ δέσποινα, πάσας περιεβλέψαμεν, ταχὺ πάνυ καὶ πασῶν ἐφαίνετο [3] διαφέρουσα τῶν ἄλλων, καίπερ καθημένη, κεκαλυμμένη τε καὶ εἰς γῆν ὁρῶσα. Ὡς δὲ ἀναστῆναι αὐτὴν ἐκελεύ-

---

1. Ἀβραδάτα, genitive of Ἀβραδάτης. This Doric form of the genitive of words in ας of the 1st declension is retained, by the Attics, in proper names, and a few other words."

2. ἀλλ' ἐγὼ, "but I saw her."

3. διαφέρουσα, "excelling."

σαμεν, συνανέστησαν μὲν αὐτῇ πᾶσαι αἱ ἀμφ' αὐτήν· διήνεγκε δὲ ἐνταῦθα, πρῶτον μὲν, τῷ μεγέθει, ἔπειτα δὲ, τῇ ῥώμῃ, καὶ [1] τῇ ἀρετῇ, καὶ τῇ εὐσχημοσύνῃ, καίπερ ἐν ταπεινῷ σχήματι ἑστηκυῖα. Δῆλα δ' ἦν αὐτῇ καὶ τὰ δάκρυα καταστάζοντα τὰ μὲν [2] κατὰ τῶν πέπλων, τὰ δὲ καὶ ἐπὶ τοὺς πόδας. Ὡς δ' ἡμῶν ὁ [3] γεραίτερος εἶπε, Θάῤῥει, ὦ γύναι· καλὸν μὲν γὰρ καὶ ἀγαθὸν ἀκούομεν καὶ τὸν σὸν ἄνδρα εἶναι, νῦν μέντοι ἐξαιροῦμεν ἀνδρί σε, [4] εὖ ἴσθι ὅτι οὔτε τὸ εἶδος ἐκείνου χείρονι, οὔτε τὴν γνώμην, οὔτε τὴν δύναμιν· ἀλλ', ὡς ἡμεῖς γε νομίζομεν, εἴ τις καὶ ἄλλος ἀνὴρ, καὶ ὁ Κῦρος ἄξιός ἐστι θαυμάζεσθαι, [5] οὗ σὺ ἔσῃ τὸ ἀπὸ τοῦδε. Ὡς οὖν τοῦτο ἤκουσεν ἡ γυνὴ, περικατεῤῥήξατό τε τὸν ἄνωθεν πέπλον, καὶ ἀνωδύρατο· συνανεβόησαν δὲ αὐτῇ καὶ αἱ δμωαί. [6] Ἐν τούτῳ δ' ἐφάνη μὲν αὐτῆς τὸ πλεῖστον μέρος τοῦ προσώπου, ἐφάνη δὲ ἡ δέρη καὶ αἱ χεῖρες· καὶ εὖ ἴσθι, ἔφη, ὦ Κῦρε, ὡς ἐμοί τε ἔδοξε καὶ τοῖς ἄλλοις πᾶσι τοῖς ἰδοῦσι, μήπω φῦναι μηδὲ γενέσθαι γυναῖκα ἀπὸ θνητῶν τοιαύτην ἐν τῇ Ἀσίᾳ· ἀλλὰ πάντως, ἔφη, καὶ σὺ θεάσῃ αὐτήν. Καὶ ὁ Κῦρος ἔφη, [7] Ναὶ μὰ Δία, πολύ γε ἧττον, εἰ τοιαύτη ἐστὶν οἵαν σὺ λέγεις. Τί δαί; ἔφη ὁ νεανίσκος. Ὅτι, ἔφη, καὶ νῦν σοῦ ἀκούσας ὅτι καλή ἐστιν, εἰ πεισθήσομαι ἐλθεῖν θεασόμενος, οὐ πάνυ μοι σχολῆς

---

1. τῇ ἀρετῇ, "in comeliness." For the construction of the article with abstract nouns, see Introd. &c Part IV. p. 133.

2. κατὰ τῶν πέπλων, "down her garments."

3. γεραίτερος, Att. for γεραιότερος.

4. εὖ ἴσθι ὅτι (sup. ἐξαιροῦμεν), "be well assured that we are selecting you for one."

5. οὗ σὺ ἔσῃ τὸ ἀπὸ τοῦδε, "whose you shall be henceforth."

6. ἐν τούτῳ, "in doing this."

7. ναὶ μὰ Δία. After ναί, μά is used in affirmations; otherwise μά is negative, νὴ affirmative.

οὔσης, δέδοικα μὴ πολὺ θᾶττον ἐκείνη με αὖθις ἀναπείσῃ καὶ πάλιν ἐλθεῖν θεασόμενον· ἐκ δὲ τούτου ἴσως ἂν, ἀμελήσας ὧν με δεῖ πράττειν, καθοίμην ἐκείνην θεώμενος.

* * *

Ἐκ τοῦ βιβλίου ἕκτου.

Βουλόμενος δέ τινα κατάσκοπον πέμψαι ἐπὶ Λυδίας, καὶ μαθεῖν ὅ, τι πράσσει ὁ Ἀσσύριος, ἔδοξεν αὐτῷ ἐπιτήδειος εἶναι Ἀράσπας ἐλθεῖν ἐπὶ τοῦτο, ὁ φυλάττων τὴν καλὴν γυναῖκα. Συνεβεβήκει γὰρ τῷ Ἀράσπᾳ τοιάδε· ληφθεὶς ἔρωτι τῆς γυναικὸς, ἠναγκάσθη [1] προσενεγκεῖν λόγους αὐτῇ περὶ συνουσίας. Ἡ δὲ ἀπέφησε μὲν, καὶ ἦν πιστὴ τῷ ἀνδρὶ, καίπερ ἀπόντι (ἐφίλει γὰρ αὐτὸν ἰσχυρῶς)· οὐ μέντοι κατηγόρησε τοῦ Ἀράσπου πρὸς τὸν Κῦρον, ὀκνοῦσα [2] συμβαλεῖν φίλους ἄνδρας. Ἐπεὶ δὲ ὁ Ἀράσπας δοκῶν [3] ὑπηρετήσειν τῷ τυχεῖν ἃ ἐβούλετο, ἠπείλησε τῇ γυναικὶ, ὅτι εἰ μὴ βούλοιτο ἑκοῦσα, ἄκουσα ποιήσοι ταῦτα· ἐκ τούτου ἡ γυνὴ, ὡς ἔδεισε τὴν βίαν, οὐκέτι κρύπτει, ἀλλὰ πέμπει τὸν εὐνοῦχον πρὸς τὸν Κῦρον, καὶ κελεύει λέξαι ἅπαντα. Ὁ δ' ὡς ἤκουσεν, ἀναγελάσας [4] ἐπὶ τῷ κρείττονι τοῦ ἔρωτος φάσκοντι εἶναι, πέμπει Ἀρτάβαζον σὺν τῷ εὐνούχῳ, καὶ κελεύει αὐτῷ

---

1. προσενεγκεῖν λόγους, "to apply words; to make proposals."
2. συμβαλεῖν, "to embroil."
3. ὑπηρετήσειν —, "that it would promote the obtaining what things he wished."
4. ἐπὶ τῷ κρείττονι τοῦ ἔρωτος φάσκοντι εἶναι, "at the man who said he was superior to love." See above, p. 69. n. 7.

εἰπεῖν βιάζεσθαι μὲν μὴ τοιαύτην γυναῖκα, πείθειν δὲ, εἰ δύναιτο, [1] οὐκ ἔφη κωλύειν. Ἐλθὼν δὲ ὁ Ἀρτάβαζος πρὸς τὸν Ἀράσπαν ἐλοιδόρησεν αὐτὸν, παρακαταθήκην τε ὀνομάζων τὴν γυναῖκα, ἀσέβειάν τε αὐτοῦ λέγων, ἀδικίαν τε καὶ ἀκράτειαν· ὥστε τὸν Ἀράσπαν πολλὰ μὲν δακρύειν ὑπὸ λύπης, καταδύεσθαι δ' ὑπὸ τῆς αἰσχύνης, ἀπολωλέναι δὲ τῷ φόβῳ μή τι καὶ πάθῃ ὑπὸ Κύρου.

Ὁ οὖν Κῦρος καταμαθὼν ταῦτα, ἐκάλεσέ τε αὐτὸν, καὶ μόνος μόνῳ ἔλεξεν, Ὁρῶ σε, ἔφη, ὦ Ἀράσπα, φοβούμενόν τε ἐμὲ, καὶ ἐν αἰσχύνῃ δεινῶς [2] ἔχοντα. Παῦσαι οὖν τούτων· ἐγὼ γὰρ θεούς τε ἀκούω [3] ἔρωτος ἡσσῆσθαι, [4] ἀνθρώπους τε οἶδα, καὶ μάλα φρονίμους δοκοῦντας εἶναι, οἷα πεπόνθασιν ὑπ' ἔρωτος· καὶ αὐτός γ' [5] ἐμαυτοῦ κατέγνων μὴ ἂν καρτερῆσαι ὥστε συνὼν καλοῖς ἀμελῆσαι αὐτῶν. Καὶ σοὶ δὲ τούτου τοῦ πράγματος ἐγὼ αἴτιός εἰμι· ἐγὼ γάρ σε συγκαθεῖρξα τούτῳ τῷ ἀμάχῳ πράγματι. Καὶ ὁ Ἀράσπας ὑπολαβὼν εἶπεν, Ἀλλὰ σὺ μὲν, ὦ Κῦρε, καὶ ταῦτα ὅμοιος εἶ οἷός περ καὶ τἄλλα, πρᾷός τε καὶ συγγνώμων τῶν ἀνθρωπίνων ἁμαρτημάτων· ἐμὲ δ', ἔφη, καὶ οἱ ἄλλοι ἄνθρωποι καταδύουσι τῷ ἄχει. Ὡς γὰρ ὁ θροῦς διῆλθε τῆς ἐμῆς συμφορᾶς, οἱ μὲν ἐχθροὶ ἐφήδονταί μοι, οἱ δὲ φίλοι προσιόντες συμβουλεύουσιν ἐκποδὼν

---

1. οὐκ ἔφη κωλύειν, "he said he did not hinder." See above, p. 87. n. 6.

2. ἔχοντα. See above, p. 47. n. 3.

3. ἔρωτος ἡσσῆσθαι, "have been conquered by love;" ἔρωτος being governed by the comparative ἥσσων, which is involved in the verb.

4. ἀνθρώπους τε οἶδα—οἷα πεπόνθασιν, "I know as to men too, what they have suffered." See above, Anac. Ode VII. v. 6, 7, 8.

5. ἐμαυτοῦ κατέγνων —, "I judged against myself, that, if I conversed with the beautiful, I should not hold out, so as to be careless about them."

ἔχειν ἐμαυτόν, μή τι καὶ πάθω ὑπὸ σοῦ, [1] ὡς ἠδικηκότος ἐμοῦ μεγάλα. Καὶ ὁ Κῦρος εἶπεν, Εὖ τοίνυν ἴσθι, ὦ Ἀράσπα, ὅτι [2] ταύτῃ τῇ δόξῃ οἷός τ' εἶ ἐμοί τε ἰσχυρῶς χαρίσασθαι, καὶ τοὺς συμμάχους μεγάλα ὠφελῆσαι. [3] Εἰ γὰρ γένοιτο, ἔφη ὁ Ἀράσπας, ὅ, τι ἐγώ σοι ἐν καιρῷ ἂν γενοίμην αὖ χρήσιμος! Εἰ τοίνυν, ἔφη, προσποιησάμενος ἐμὲ φεύγειν ἐθέλοις εἰς τοὺς πολεμίους ἐλθεῖν, οἶμαι ἄν σε πιστευθῆναι ὑπὸ τῶν πολεμίων. Ἔγωγε καὶ μὰ Δί', ἔφη ὁ Ἀράσπας, [4] καὶ ὑπὸ τῶν φίλων οἶδα ὅτι ὡς σὲ πεφευγὼς λόγον ἂν παρέχοιμι. Ἔλθοις ἂν τοίνυν, ἔφη, ἡμῖν, πάντα εἰδὼς τὰ τῶν πολεμίων· οἶμαι δὲ καὶ λόγων καὶ βουλευμάτων κοινωνὸν ἄν σε ποιοῖντο, διὰ τὸ πιστεύειν· [5] ὥστε μηδὲ ἓν σε λεληθέναι ὧν βουλόμεθα εἰδέναι. Ὡς πορεύσομαι οὖν, ἔφη, ἤδη νυνί· καὶ γὰρ τοῦτο, ἴσθι, ἓν τῶν πιστῶν ἔσται, [6] τὸ δοκεῖν με ὑπὸ σοῦ μελλήσοντά τι παθεῖν ἐκπεφευγέναι. Ἦ καὶ δυνήσῃ, ἔφη, ἀπολιπεῖν τὴν καλὴν Πάνθειαν; Δύο γάρ, ἔφη, ὦ Κῦρε, σαφῶς ἔχω ψυχάς. Νῦν [7] τοῦτο πεφιλοσόφηκα μετὰ τοῦ ἀδίκου σοφιστοῦ τοῦ Ἔρωτος. Οὐ γὰρ δὴ μία γε οὖσα, ἅμα ἀγαθή τε ἐστι καὶ κακή, οὐδ' ἅμα καλῶν τε καὶ αἰσχρῶν ἔργων ἐρᾷ, καὶ [8] ταὐτὰ ἅμα βούλεταί τε καὶ οὐ βούλεται πράττειν· ἀλλὰ δῆλον ὅτι δύο ἐστὸν ψυχά, καὶ

---

1. ὡς ἠδικηκότος—, "since I have done greatly amiss." See above, p. 72. n. 3.

2. ταύτῃ τῇ δόξῃ, "on account of this opinion."

3. εἰ γὰρ γένοιτο (τι)—(κατὰ) ὅ, τι, "O! if there were any thing as to which." Εἰ, εἰ γάρ, εἴθε, αἴθε, ὡς, are often equivalent to the Latin *utinam*.

4. καὶ ὑπὸ—, "even by my friends I know that I should be talked of as having fled from you."

5. ὥστε μηδὲ ἓν σε λεληθέναι, "so that not even one thing escape you."

6. τὸ δοκεῖν με—ἐκπεφευγέναι, "the appearance that I have escaped."

7. τοῦτο πεφιλοσόφηκα, "I have studied this piece of philosophy."

8. ταὐτά, contr. for τὰ αὐτά.

ὅταν μὲν ἡ ἀγαθὴ κρατῇ, τὰ καλὰ πράττεται· ὅταν δὲ ἡ πονηρὰ, τὰ αἰσχρὰ ἐπιχειρεῖται. Νῦν δὲ, ὡς σὲ σύμμαχον ἔλαβε, κρατεῖ ἡ ἀγαθὴ καὶ πάνυ πολύ. Εἰ τοίνυν καὶ σοὶ δοκεῖ πορεύεσθαι, ἔφη ὁ Κῦρος, ὧδε χρὴ ποιεῖν, ἵνα κἀκείνοις πιστότερος ᾖς· ἐξάγγελλέ τε αὐτοῖς τὰ παρ' ἡμῶν, οὕτω τε ἐξάγγελλε, ὡς ἂν αὐτοῖς τὰ παρὰ σοῦ λεγόμενα [1] ἐμποδὼν μάλιστ' ἂν εἴη ὧν βούλονται πράττειν. Εἴη δ' ἂν ἐμποδὼν, εἰ ἡμᾶς φαίης παρασκευάζεσθαι [2] ἐμβαλεῖν που τῆς ἐκείνων χώρας· ταῦτα γὰρ ἀκούοντες, ἧττον ἂν παντὶ σθένει ἀθροίζοιντο, ἕκαστός τις φοβούμενος καὶ περὶ τῶν οἴκοι. Καὶ μένε, ἔφη, παρ' ἐκείνοις [3] ὁτιπλεῖστον χρόνον· ἃ γὰρ ἂν ποιῶσιν, ὅταν ἐγγύτατα ἡμῶν ὦσι, ταῦτα μάλιστα ἡμῖν [4] καιρὸς εἰδέναι ἔσται. Συμβούλευε δ' αὐτοῖς καὶ ἐκτάττεσθαι ὅπῃ ἂν δοκῇ κράτιστον εἶναι· ὅταν γὰρ σὺ ἀπέλθῃς, εἰδέναι δοκῶν τὴν τάξιν αὐτῶν, ἀναγκαῖον [5] οὕτω τετάχθαι αὐτοῖς· μετατάσσεσθαι γὰρ ὀκνήσουσι· καὶ ἤν [6] πῃ ἄλλῃ μετατάττωνται, [7] ἐξ ὑπογύου ταράξονται. Ἀράσπας μὲν δὴ οὕτως ἐξελθὼν, συλλαβὼν τοὺς πιστοτάτους θεράποντας, καὶ εἰπὼν πρός τινας οἷα ᾤετο συμφέρειν τῷ πράγματι, ᾤχετο.

Ἡ δὲ Πάνθεια, ὡς ᾔσθετο οἰχόμενον τὸν Ἀράσπαν, πέμψασα πρὸς τὸν Κῦρον εἶπε, Μὴ λυποῦ, ὦ Κῦρε, ὅτι Ἀράσπας οἴχεται εἰς τοὺς πολεμίους· ἐὰν γὰρ ἐμὲ

---

1. ἐμποδὼν μάλιστ', "most in the way, i. e. most thwarting."

2. ἐμβαλεῖν που—, "to throw ourselves into (i. e. to invade) some part of their territory."

3. ὁτιπλεῖστον χρόνον, "as long a time as possible."

4. καιρὸς—ἔσται, "it will be seasonable."

5. οὕτω—, "that they be arranged in the same manner."

6. πῃ ἄλλῃ, "in any other way."

7. ἐξ ὑπογύου, "from the sudden change."

ἐάσῃς πέμψαι πρὸς τὸν ἐμὸν ἄνδρα, ἐγώ σοι ἀναδέχομαι ἥξειν πολὺ Ἀράσπου πιστότερόν σοι φίλον· [1] καὶ δύναμιν δὲ οἶδ' ὅτι ὁπόσην ἂν δύνηται ἔχων παρέσται σοι. Καὶ γὰρ ὁ μὲν πατὴρ τοῦ νῦν βασιλεύοντος φίλος ἦν αὐτῷ· ὁ δὲ νῦν βασιλεύων καὶ ἐπεχείρησέ ποτε ἐμὲ καὶ τὸν ἄνδρα διασπάσαι ἀπ' ἀλλήλων· ὑβριστὴν οὖν νομίζων αὐτὸν, οἶδ' ὅτι ἀσμένως ἂν πρὸς ἄνδρα οἷος σὺ εἶ ἀπαλλαγείη. Ἀκούσας ταῦτα ὁ Κῦρος κελεύει πέμπειν πρὸς τὸν ἄνδρα· ἡ δ' ἔπεμψεν. Ὡς δ' ἔγνω ὁ Ἀβραδάτης τὰ παρὰ τῆς γυναικὸς σύμβολα, καὶ τἄλλα δὲ ᾔσθετο ὡς εἶχεν, ἄσμενος πορεύεται πρὸς Κῦρον, ἵππους ἔχων ἀμφὶ τοὺς δισχιλίους. Ὡς δ' ἦν πρὸς τοῖς τῶν Περσῶν σκοποῖς, πέμπει πρὸς τὸν Κῦρον, εἰπὼν ὃς ἦν. Ὁ δὲ Κῦρος εὐθὺς ἄγειν κελεύει αὐτὸν πρὸς τὴν γυναῖκα. Ὡς δ' ἰδέτην ἀλλήλους ἡ γυνὴ καὶ ὁ Ἀβραδάτης, ἠσπάσαντο ἀλλήλους ὡς εἰκὸς [2] ἐκ δυσελπίστου. Ἐκ τούτου δὴ λέγει ἡ Πάνθεια τοῦ Κύρου τὴν ὁσιότητα καὶ τὴν σωφροσύνην, καὶ τὴν πρὸς αὐτὴν κατοίκτισιν. Ὁ δὲ Ἀβραδάτης ἀκούσας εἶπε, [3] Τί ἂν οὖν ἐγὼ ποιῶν, ὦ Πάνθεια, χάριν Κύρῳ ὑπέρ τε σοῦ καὶ ἐμαυτοῦ ἀποδιδοίην; Τί δὲ ἄλλο, ἔφη ἡ Πάνθεια, ἢ πειρώμενος ὅμοιος περὶ ἐκεῖνον εἶναι οἷός περ καὶ ἐκεῖνος περὶ σέ;

Ἐκ τούτου δὴ ἔρχεται πρὸς τὸν Κῦρον ὁ Ἀβραδάτης· καὶ ὡς εἶδεν αὐτὸν, [4] λαβόμενος τῆς δεξιᾶς αὐτοῦ

---

1. *καὶ δύναμιν*—. Construe *δὲ οἶδ' ὅτι παρέσται σοι ἔχων καὶ δύναμιν ὁπόσην ἂν δύνηται.*

2. *ἐκ δυσελπίστου*, "after their despair of meeting."

3. *τί—ποιῶν*, "by doing what?"

4. *λαβόμενος*—, "having seized his right hand."

εἶπεν, [1] Ἀνθ' ὧν σὺ εὖ πεποίηκας ἡμᾶς, ὦ Κῦρε, [2] οὐκ ἔχω, τί μεῖζον εἴπω, ἢ ὅτι φίλον σοι ἐμαυτὸν δίδωμι καὶ θεράποντα καὶ σύμμαχον· καὶ, ὅσα ἂν ὁρῶ σε σπουδάζοντα, συνεργός σοι πειράσομαι γίγνεσθαι [3] ὡς ἂν δύνωμαι κράτιστος. Καὶ ὁ Κῦρος εἶπεν, Ἐγὼ δὲ δέχομαι· καὶ νῦν μέν σε ἀφίημι, ἔφη, σὺν τῇ γυναικὶ δειπνεῖν· αὖθις δὲ καὶ παρ' ἐμοὶ δεήσει σε [4] σκηνοῦν σὺν τοῖς σοῖς τε καὶ ἐμοῖς φίλοις.

Ἐκ τούτου ὁρῶν ὁ Ἀβραδάτης σπουδάζοντα τὸν Κῦρον περὶ τὰ δρεπανηφόρα ἅρματα καὶ περὶ τοὺς τεθωρακισμένους ἵππους τε καὶ ἱππέας, [5] ἐπειρᾶτο συντελεῖν αὐτῷ εἰς τὰ ἑκατὸν ἅρματα ἐκ τοῦ ἱππικοῦ τοῦ ἑαυτοῦ, ὅμοια ἐκείνῳ· αὐτὸς δὲ [6] ὡς ἡγησόμενος αὐτῶν ἐπὶ τοῦ ἅρματος παρεσκευάζετο. Συνεζεύξατο δὲ τὸ ἑαυτοῦ ἅρμα τετράρρυμόν τε καὶ ἐξ ἵππων ὀκτώ· ἡ δὲ Πάνθεια ἡ γυνὴ αὐτοῦ ἐκ τῶν ἑαυτῆς χρημάτων χρυσοῦν τε αὐτῷ θώρακα ἐποιήσατο καὶ χρυσοῦν κράνος, ὡσαύτως δὲ καὶ περιβραχιόνια· τοὺς δ' ἵππους τοῦ ἅρματος χαλκοῖς πᾶσι προβλήμασι κατεσκευάσατο. Ἀβραδάτης μὲν ταῦτα ἔπραττε.

---

1. ἀνθ' ὧν—, "in return for the good deeds you have done to us (*lit.* in return for what things you have done well to us)."

2. οὐκ ἔχω, τί μεῖζον εἴπω, "I know not, what more I can say." Εἴπω is the subjunct. 2 aor. properly here used, as the sentence is in some sort *interrogatory*, addressed to the speaker. See Introd. &c. Part IV. p. 135.

3. ὡς ἂν δύνωμαι κράτιστος, "the best I can."

4. σκηνοῦν, contr. for σκηνόειν.

5. ἐπειρᾶτο—, "was endeavouring to complete for him to the number of one hundred chariots from his own equestrian body, like his own." Ὅμοια ἐκείνῳ, *lit.* "*like him*;" a common mode of expression.

6. ὡς ἡγησόμενος—παρεσκευάζετο, "was preparing himself to take the command."

* * *

Ἀβραδάτης δὲ ὁ Σούσων βασιλεὺς εἶπεν, Ἐγώ σοι, ὦ Κῦρε, ἐθελούσιος ὑφίσταμαι τὴν [1] κατὰ πρόσωπον τῆς ἀντίας φάλαγγος τάξιν ἔχειν, εἰ μή τι σοι ἄλλο δοκεῖ. Καὶ ὁ Κῦρος ἀγασθεὶς αὐτὸν καὶ δεξιωσάμενος, ἐπήρετο τοὺς ἐπὶ τοῖς ἄλλοις ἅρμασι Πέρσας, Ἦ καὶ ὑμεῖς, ἔφη, ταῦτα συγχωρεῖτε; Ἐπεὶ δὲ ἐκεῖνοι ἀπεκρίναντο ὅτι οὐ καλὸν εἴη ταῦτα ὑφίεσθαι, διεκλήρωσεν αὐτούς, καὶ ἔλαχεν Ἀβραδάτης ἧπερ ὑφίστατο, καὶ [2] ἐγένετο κατὰ τοὺς Αἰγυπτίους. Τότε μὲν δὴ ἀπιόντες, καὶ ἐπιμεληθέντες ὧν προεῖπον, ἐδειπνοποιοῦντο, καὶ φυλακὰς καταστησάμενοι ἐκοιμήθησαν. Τῇ δ' [3] ὑστεραίᾳ πρωῒ μὲν ὁ Κῦρος ἐθύετο· ὁ δ' ἄλλος στρατὸς ἀριστήσας καὶ σπονδὰς ποιησάμενος ἐξωπλίζετο πολλοῖς μὲν καὶ καλοῖς χιτῶσι, πολλοῖς δὲ καὶ καλοῖς θώραξι καὶ κράνεσιν· ὥπλιζον δὲ καὶ ἵππους προμετωπιδίοις καὶ προστερνιδίοις· καὶ τοὺς μὲν μονίππους παραμηριδίοις, τοὺς δ' ἐπὶ τοῖς ἅρμασι, παραπλευριδίοις· ὥστε ἤστραπτε μὲν χαλκῷ, ἤνθει δὲ φοινικίσι πᾶσα ἡ στρατιά.

Καὶ τῷ Ἀβραδάτῃ δὲ [4] τὸ τετράρυμον ἅρμα καὶ ἵππων ὀκτὼ παγκάλως ἐκεκόσμητο. Ἐπεὶ δ' ἔμελλε τὸν λινοῦν θώρακα, ὃς ἐπιχώριος ἦν αὐτοῖς, ἐνδύεσθαι, προσφέρει αὐτῷ ἡ Πάνθεια χρυσοῦν κράνος, καὶ περιβραχιόνια, καὶ ψέλλια πλατέα περὶ τοὺς καρποὺς τῶν χειρῶν, καὶ χιτῶνα πορφυροῦν, ποδήρη, στολιδωτὸν τὰ

---

1. κατὰ πρόσωπον—, "in the face of the opposite phalanx."

2. ἐγένετο κατὰ τοὺς Αἰγυπτίους, "was placed against the Egyptians."

3. ὑστεραίᾳ (sup. ἡμέρᾳ), "the next day."

4. τὸ τετράρυμον—, "the chariot of four poles and eight horses."

κάτω, καὶ λόφον ὑακινθινοβαφῆ. Ταῦτα δὲ ἐποιήσατο, [1] λάθρα τοῦ ἀνδρὸς ἐκμετρησαμένη τὰ ἐκείνου ὅπλα. Ὁ δὲ ἰδὼν ἐθαύμασέ τε, καὶ ἐπήρετο τὴν Πάνθειαν, Σὺ δή που, ὦ γύναι, συγκόψασα τὸν σαυτῆς κόσμον τὰ ὅπλα μοι ἐποιήσω; [2] Μὰ Δί', ἔφη ἡ Πάνθεια, [3] τόν γε πλείστου ἄξιον· σὺ γάρ ἔμοιγ', ἢν καὶ τοῖς ἄλλοις φανῇς οἷος ἐμοὶ δοκεῖς εἶναι, μέγιστος κόσμος ἔσῃ. Ταῦτα δὲ λέγουσα ἐνέδυέ τε τὰ ὅπλα, καὶ λανθάνειν μὲν ἐπειρᾶτο, ἐλείβετο δὲ αὐτῇ τὰ δάκρυα κατὰ τῶν παρειῶν.

Ἐπεὶ δὲ καὶ πρόσθεν ὢν ἀξιοθέατος ὁ Ἀβραδάτης ὡπλίσθη τοῖς ὅπλοις τούτοις, ἐφάνη μὲν κάλλιστος καὶ ἐλευθεριώτατος, [4] ἅτε καὶ τῆς φύσεως ὑπαρχούσης· λαβὼν δὲ παρὰ τοῦ ὑφηνιόχου τὰς ἡνίας, παρεσκευάζετο ὡς ἀναβησόμενος ἤδη ἐπὶ τὸ ἅρμα. Ἐν δὲ τούτῳ ἡ Πάνθεια, ὑποχωρῆσαι κελεύσασα τοὺς παρόντας πάντας, ἔλεξεν, "Ἀλλ' ὅτι μὲν, ὦ Ἀβραδάτα, εἴ τις καὶ ἄλλη πώποτε γυνὴ τὸν αὑτῆς ἄνδρα [5] μεῖζον τῆς ἑαυτῆς ψυχῆς ἐτίμησεν, οἶμαί σε γιγνώσκειν ὅτι καὶ ἐγὼ μία τούτων εἰμί. Τί οὖν με δεῖ [6] καθ' ἓν ἕκαστον λέγειν; τὰ γὰρ ἔργα οἶμαί σοι πιθανώτερα παρεσχῆσθαι τῶν νῦν λεχθέντων λόγων. Ὅμως δ' οὕτως ἔχουσα πρός σε, ὥσπερ σὺ οἶσθα, ἐπομνύω σοι τὴν ἐμὴν καὶ σὴν φιλίαν, ἦ μὴν [7] ἐγὼ βούλεσθαι ἂν μετὰ σοῦ ἀνδρὸς

---

1. λάθρα τοῦ ἀνδρὸς, "without the knowledge of her husband."

2. Μὰ Δί'—, "no indeed, said Panthea, not at least the most precious."

3. τόν. Sup. κόσμον.

4. ἅτε—, "since even his natural appearance was such." Ἅτε and οἷα are sometimes put, in the same sense as ὡς, with the genitive absolute.

5. μεῖζον, "more greatly."

6. καθ' ἓν, "one by one." See κατά.

7. ἐγὼ βούλεσθαι—, "that I would rather descend into the grave in common with thee, approved a brave man, than live disgraced with thee disgraced." Γῆν ἐπιέσασθαι, lit. "to put on the earth." See ἐπιέννυμι.

ἀγαθοῦ γενομένου κοινῇ γῆν ἐπιέσασθαι μᾶλλον, ἢ ζῆν μετ' αἰσχυνομένου αἰσχυνομένη· οὕτως ἐγὼ καὶ σὲ τῶν καλλίστων καὶ ἐμαυτὴν ἠξίωκα. Καὶ Κύρῳ δὲ δοκῶ μεγάλην τινὰ ἡμᾶς χάριν ὀφείλειν, ὅτι με αἰχμάλωτον γεγενημένην καὶ ἐξαιρεθεῖσαν ἑαυτῷ, οὔτε με ὡς δούλην ἠξίωσε κεκτῆσθαι, οὔτε ὡς ἐλευθέραν ἐν ἀτίμῳ ὀνόματι· διεφύλαξε δέ σοι ὥσπερ ἀδελφοῦ γυναῖκα λαβών. Πρὸς δὲ, καὶ ὅτε ὁ Ἀράσπας ἀπέστη αὐτοῦ, ὁ ἐμὲ φυλάσσων, ὑπεσχόμην αὐτῷ, εἴ με ἐάσειε πρός σε πέμψαι, ἥξειν αὐτῷ σὲ πολὺ Ἀράσπου πιστότερον καὶ ἀμείνονα."

Ἡ μὲν ταῦτα εἶπεν· ὁ δὲ Ἀβραδάτης ἀγασθεὶς τοῖς λόγοις, καὶ θίγων αὐτῆς τῆς κεφαλῆς, ἀναβλέψας εἰς τὸν οὐρανὸν, ἐπεύξατο· Ἀλλ', ὦ Ζεῦ μέγιστε, δός μοι φανῆναι ἀξίῳ μὲν Πανθείας ἀνδρὶ, ἀξίῳ δὲ Κύρου φίλῳ τοῦ ἡμᾶς τιμήσαντος. Ταῦτα εἰπὼν, κατὰ τὰς θύρας τοῦ ἁρματείου δίφρου ἀνέβαινεν ἐπὶ τὸ ἅρμα. Ἐπεὶ δὲ, ἀναβάντος αὐτοῦ, κατέκλεισε τὸν δίφρον ὁ ὑφηνίοχος, οὐκ ἔχουσα ἡ Πάνθεια πῶς ἂν ἔτι ἄλλως ἀσπάσαιτο αὐτὸν, κατεφίλησε τὸν δίφρον· καὶ [1] τῷ μὲν προῄει ἤδη τὸ ἅρμα, ἡ δὲ λαθοῦσα αὐτὸν συνεφείπετο, ἕως ἐπιστραφεὶς καὶ ἰδὼν αὐτὴν ὁ Ἀβραδάτης εἶπε, Θάῤῥει, Πάνθεια, καὶ χαῖρε, καὶ ἄπιθι ἤδη. Ἐκ τούτου δὴ οἱ εὐνοῦχοι καὶ αἱ θεράπαιναι λαβοῦσαι αὐτὴν, ἀπῆγον εἰς τὴν ἁρμάμαξαν, καὶ κατακλίναντες κατεκάλυψαν τῇ σκηνῇ. Οἱ δὲ ἄνθρωποι, καλοῦ ὄντος τοῦ θεάματος τοῦ Ἀβραδάτου καὶ τοῦ ἅρματος, οὐ [2] πρόσθεν ἐδύναντο θεάσασθαι αὐτὸν πρὶν ἡ Πάνθεια ἀπῆλθεν.

---

1. τῷ. Sup. Ἀβραδάτῃ. 2. πρόσθεν—πρὶν, *prius quam.*

* * *

Ἐκ τοῦ βιβλίου ἑβδόμου.

Ἔνθα δὴ δεινὴ μάχη ἦν καὶ δοράτων καὶ ξυστῶν καὶ μαχαιρῶν· ἐπλεονέκτουν μέντοι οἱ Αἰγύπτιοι καὶ πλήθει καὶ τοῖς ὅπλοις. Τά τε γὰρ δόρατα ἰσχυρά τε καὶ μακρὰ (ἃ ἔτι καὶ νῦν ἔχουσι), αἵ τε ἀσπίδες πολὺ μᾶλλον τῶν θωράκων καὶ τῶν γέῤῥων καὶ στέγουσι τὰ σώματα, καὶ πρὸς τὸ ὠθεῖσθαι συνεργάζονται, [1] πρὸς τοῖς ὤμοις οὖσαι. Συγκλείσαντες οὖν τὰς ἀσπίδας ἐχώρουν καὶ ἐώθουν. Οἱ δὲ Πέρσαι οὐκ ἐδύναντο ἀντέχειν, ἅτε [2] ἐν ἄκραις ταῖς χερσὶ τὰ γέῤῥα ἔχοντες, ἀλλ' [3] ἐπὶ πόδα ἀνεχάζοντο παίοντες καὶ παιόμενοι, ἕως ὑπὸ ταῖς μηχαναῖς ἐγένοντο. Ἐπεὶ μέντοι ἐνταῦθα ἦλθον, ἐπαίοντο αὖθις οἱ Αἰγύπτιοι ἀπὸ τῶν πύργων· καὶ [4] οἱ ἐπὶ πᾶσι δὲ οὐκ εἴων φεύγειν οὔτε τοὺς τοξότας, οὔτε τοὺς ἀκοντιστὰς, ἀλλ' [5] ἀνατεταμένοι τὰς μαχαίρας ἠνάγκαζον καὶ τοξεύειν καὶ ἀκοντίζειν. Ἦν δὲ πολὺς μὲν ἀνδρῶν φόνος, πολὺς δὲ κτύπος ὅπλων καὶ βελῶν παντοδαπῶν, πολλὴ δὲ βοὴ, τῶν μὲν ἀνακαλούντων ἀλλήλους, τῶν δὲ παρακελευομένων, τῶν δὲ θεοὺς ἐπικαλουμένων.

Ἐν δὲ τούτῳ Κῦρος διώκων [6] τοὺς καθ' ἑαυτὸν, παραγίνεται. Ὡς δὲ εἶδε τοὺς Πέρσας ἐκ τῆς χώρας

---

1. πρὸς τοῖς ὤμοις, "close to the shoulders."

2. ἐν ἄκραις ταῖς χερσὶ, "at arm's length (*lit.* in the ends of their hands)."

3. ἐπὶ πόδα, "upon their footsteps."

4. οἱ ἐπὶ πᾶσι, "those behind all; those in the rear."

5. ἀνατεταμένοι τὰς μαχαίρας, "with drawn swords."

6. τοὺς καθ' ἑαυτὸν, "those drawn up against himself (*lit.* those at himself)."

[1] ἐωσμένους, ἤλγησέ τε, καὶ γνοὺς ὅτι οὐδαμῶς ἂν θᾶττον σχοίη τοὺς πολεμίους τῆς [2] εἰς τὸ πρόσθεν προσόδου, ἢ εἰ εἰς τὸ ὄπισθεν περιελάσειεν αὐτῶν, παραγγείλας ἕπεσθαι τοῖς μεθ' ἑαυτοῦ, περιήλαυνεν εἰς τὸ ὄπισθεν· καὶ εἰσπεσόντες παίουσιν ἀφορῶντας, καὶ πολλοὺς κατακαίνουσιν. Οἱ δὲ Αἰγύπτιοι ὡς ᾔσθοντο, ἐβόων τε ὅτι ὄπισθεν οἱ πολέμιοι, καὶ ἐστρέφοντο ἐν ταῖς πληγαῖς. Καὶ ἐνταῦθα δὴ φύρδην ἐμάχοντο καὶ πεζοὶ καὶ ἱππεῖς. Πεπτωκὼς δέ τις ὑπὸ τῷ Κύρου ἵππῳ, καὶ πατούμενος παίει εἰς τὴν γαστέρα τῇ μαχαίρᾳ τὸν ἵππον αὐτοῦ· ὁ δὲ ἵππος πληγεὶς, σφαδάζων ἀποσείεται τὸν Κῦρον. Ἔνθα δὴ ἔγνω ἄν τις [3] ὅσου ἄξιον εἴη τὸ φιλεῖσθαι ἄρχοντα ὑπὸ τῶν ἀρχομένων. Εὐθὺς γὰρ ἀνεβόησάν τε πάντες, καὶ προσπεσόντες ἐμάχοντο· ἐώθουν, ἐωθοῦντο· ἔπαιον, ἐπαίοντο. Καταπηδήσας δέ τις ἀπὸ τοῦ ἵππου τῶν τοῦ Κύρου ὑπηρετῶν, ἀναβάλλει αὐτὸν ἐπὶ τὸν ἑαυτοῦ ἵππον. Ὡς δὲ ἀνέβη ὁ Κῦρος, κατεῖδε πάντοθεν ἤδη παιομένους τοὺς Αἰγυπτίους· καὶ γὰρ Ὑστάσπας ἤδη παρῆν σὺν τοῖς Περσῶν ἱππεῦσι, καὶ Χρυσάντας. Ἀλλὰ τούτους ἐμβαλεῖν μὲν οὐκέτι εἴα εἰς τὴν φάλαγγα τῶν Αἰγυπτίων, ἔξωθεν δὲ τοξεύειν καὶ ἀκοντίζειν ἐκέλευεν. Ὡς δὲ ἐγένετο περιελαύνων παρὰ τὰς μηχανὰς, ἔδοξεν αὐτῷ ἀναβῆναι ἐπὶ πύργον τινὰ καὶ κατασκέψασθαι εἴ πη καὶ [4] ἄλλο τι μένοι τῶν πολεμίων καὶ μάχοιτο. Ἐπεὶ δὲ ἀνέβη, κατεῖδε μεστὸν τὸ πεδίον ἵππων, ἀνθρώπων, ἁρμάτων· φευγόντων, διωκόντων· κρατούντων, κρατουμένων· μένον

---

1. ἐωσμένους, with the syllabic augment, part. perf. pass. from ὤθω.

2. εἰς τὸ πρόσθεν—εἰς τὸ ὄπισθεν, "to the space before—to the space behind."

3. ὅσου ἄξιον—, "how much the commander's being loved by the commanded is worth."

4. ἄλλο τι. Sup. μέρος.

δ' οὐδαμοῦ οὐδὲν ἔτι [1] ἠδύνατο κατιδεῖν, πλὴν τῶν Αἰγυπτίων. Οὗτοι δὲ ἐπειδὴ ἠποροῦντο, [2] κύκλῳ πάντοθεν ποιησάμενοι, ὥστε ὁρᾶσθαι τὰ ὅπλα, ὑπὸ ταῖς ἀσπίσιν ἐκάθηντο· καὶ ἐποίουν μὲν οὐδὲν ἔτι, ἔπασχον δὲ πολλὰ καὶ δεινά.

* * *

Ὁ δὲ Κῦρος καλέσας τινὰς τῶν παρόντων ὑπηρετῶν, Εἴπατέ μοι, ἔφη, ἑώρακέ τις ὑμῶν Ἀβραδάτην; θαυμάζω γὰρ, ἔφη, ὅτι πρόσθεν θαμίζων ἐφ' ἡμᾶς, νῦν οὐδαμοῦ φαίνεται. Τῶν οὖν ὑπηρετῶν τις ἀπεκρίνατο ὅτι, ὦ δέσποτα, οὐ ζῇ, ἀλλ' ἐν τῇ μάχῃ ἀπέθανεν, ἐμβαλὼν τὸ ἅρμα εἰς τοὺς Αἰγυπτίους· οἱ δ' ἄλλοι, πλὴν τῶν ἑταίρων αὐτοῦ, ἐξέκλιναν, ὥς φασιν, ἐπεὶ τὸ στίφος εἶδον τὸ τῶν Αἰγυπτίων. Καὶ νῦν γε, ἔφη, λέγεται αὐτοῦ ἡ γυνὴ, ἀνελομένη τὸν νεκρὸν, καὶ ἐνθεμένη εἰς τὴν ἁρμάμαξαν, ἐν ᾗ περ αὐτὴ ὠχεῖτο, προσκεκομικέναι αὐτὸν ἐνθάδε πη πρὸς τὸν Πακτωλὸν ποταμόν. Καὶ τοὺς μὲν εὐνούχους καὶ τοὺς θεράποντας αὐτοῦ ὀρύττειν φασὶν ἐπὶ λόφου τινὸς θήκην τῷ τελευτήσαντι· τὴν δὲ γυναῖκα λέγουσιν ὡς κάθηται χαμαὶ, [3] κεκοσμηκυῖα οἷς εἶχε τὸν ἄνδρα, τὴν κεφαλὴν αὐτοῦ ἔχουσα ἐπὶ τοῖς γόνασι. Ταῦτα ἀκούσας ὁ Κῦρος ἐπαίσατο ἄρα τὸν μηρὸν, καὶ εὐθὺς ἀναπηδήσας ἐπὶ τὸν ἵππον, λαβὼν χιλίους ἱππέας, ἤλαυνεν ἐπὶ τὸ πάθος. Γαδάταν δὲ καὶ Γωβρύαν ἐκέλευσεν ὅ, τι δύναιντο λαβόντας

---

1. ἠδύνατο. The Attics add the temporal to the syllabic augment, very frequently, in the three verbs δύναμαι, βούλομαι, and μέλλω.

2. κύκλῳ πάντοθεν ποιησάμενοι, "having thrown themselves into a circle at all points."

3. κεκοσμηκυῖα—, "having adorned her husband with such things as she had."

καλὸν κόσμημα ἀνδρὶ φίλῳ καὶ ἀγαθῷ τετελευτηκότι, μεταδιώκειν· [1] καὶ ὅστις εἶχε τὰς ἑπομένας ἀγέλας, καὶ βοῦς καὶ ἵππους εἶπε τούτῳ καὶ ἄλλα πρόβατα πολλὰ ἐλαύνειν ὅποι ἂν αὐτὸν πυνθάνηται ὄντα, ὡς ἐπισφαγείη τῷ Ἀβραδάτῃ.

Ἐπεὶ δὲ εἶδε τὴν γυναῖκα χαμαὶ καθημένην καὶ τὸν νεκρὸν κείμενον, ἐδάκρυσέ τε ἐπὶ τῷ πάθει, καὶ εἶπε, Φεῦ ὦ ἀγαθὴ καὶ πιστὴ ψυχή, οἴχῃ δὴ ἀπολιπὼν ἡμᾶς· καὶ ἅμα ἐδεξιοῦτο αὐτὸν, καὶ ἡ χεὶρ τοῦ νεκροῦ ἐπηκολούθησεν· ἀποκέκοπτο γὰρ κοπίδι ὑπὸ τῶν Αἰγυπτίων. Ὁ δὲ, ἰδὼν, πολὺ ἔτι μᾶλλον ἤλγησε· καὶ ἡ γυνὴ δὲ ἀνωδύρατο, καὶ δεξαμένη δὴ παρὰ τοῦ Κύρου ἐφίλησέ τε τὴν χεῖρα, καὶ πάλιν [2] ὡς οἷόν τ' ἦν προσήρμοσε· καὶ εἶπε, Καὶ τἄλλα τοι, ὦ Κῦρε, οὕτως ἔχει. Ἀλλὰ τί δεῖ σε ὁρᾶν; Καὶ ταῦτ', ἔφη, οἶδ' ὅτι δι' ἐμὲ [3] οὐχ ἥκιστα ἔπαθεν, ἴσως δὲ καὶ διὰ σὲ, ὦ Κῦρε, οὐδὲν ἧττον. [4] Ἐγώ τε γὰρ ἡ μωρὰ πολλὰ διεκελευόμην αὐτῷ οὕτω ποιεῖν, ὅπως σοι φίλος ἄξιος λόγου φανείη· αὐτός τε οἶδ' ὅτι οὗτος οὐ τοῦτο ἐνενόει ὅ, τι πείσοιτο, ἀλλὰ [5] τί ἂν σοι ποιήσας χαρίσαιτο. Καὶ γὰρ οὖν, ἔφη, αὐτὸς μὲν ἀμέμπτως τετελεύτηκεν, ἐγὼ δ' ἡ παρακελευομένη, ζῶσα παρακάθημαι. Καὶ ὁ Κῦρος χρόνον μέν τινα σιωπῇ κατεδάκρυσεν, ἔπειτα δὲ ἐφθέγξατο, Ἀλλ' οὗτος μὲν δὴ, ὦ γύναι, ἔχει τὸ κάλλιστον τέλος· νικῶν γὰρ τετελεύτηκε· σὺ δὲ λαβοῦσα τοῖσδε ἐπικόσμει αὐτὸν τοῖς παρ' ἐμοῦ (παρῆν δὲ ὁ Γωβρύας

---

1. καὶ ὅστις—, "and whosoever had the herds following (the army), he bid him drive both oxen and horses and many other cattle," &c.

2. ὡς οἷόν τ' ἦν, "as far as was possible."

3. οὐχ ἥκιστα (Att. for μάλιστα), "not least, i. e. very much."

4. ἐγὼ—ἡ μωρὰ, "I foolish."

5. τί—ποιήσας, "by having done what?"

καὶ ὁ Γαδάτας πολὺν καὶ καλὸν κόσμον φέροντες)· ἔπειτα δ' ἔφη, ἴσθι ὅτι οὐδὲ τὰ ἄλλα ἄτιμος ἔσται, ἀλλὰ καὶ τὸ μνῆμα πολλοὶ χώσουσιν ἀξίως ὑμῶν, καὶ ἐπισφαγήσεται αὐτῷ ὅσα εἰκὸς ἀνδρὶ ἀγαθῷ. Καὶ σὺ δὲ, ἔφη, οὐκ ἔρημος ἔσῃ, ἀλλ' ἐγώ σε καὶ σωφροσύνης ἕνεκα καὶ πάσης ἀρετῆς καὶ τἄλλα τιμήσω, καὶ συστήσω ὅστις ἀποκομιεῖ σε ὅποι ἂν αὐτὴ ἐθέλῃς· μόνον, ἔφη, δήλωσον πρὸς ὅντινα χρῄζεις κομισθῆναι. Καὶ ἡ Πάνθεια εἶπεν, Ἀλλὰ θάῤῥει, ἔφη, ὦ Κῦρε, οὐ μή σε κρύψω πρὸς ὅντινα βούλομαι ἀφικέσθαι.

Ὁ μὲν δὴ ταῦτα εἰπὼν ἀπῄει, [1] κατοικτείρων τήν τε γυναῖκα, οἵου ἀνδρὸς στεροῖτο, καὶ τὸν ἄνδρα, οἵαν γυναῖκα καταλιπὼν οὐκέτ' ὄψοιτο. Ἡ δὲ γυνὴ τοὺς μὲν εὐνούχους ἐκέλευσεν ἀποστῆναι (ἕως ἂν, ἔφη, τόνδε ἐγὼ ὀδύρωμαι ὡς βούλομαι)· τῇ δὲ τροφῷ εἶπε παραμένειν, καὶ ἐπέταξεν αὐτῇ, ἐπειδὰν ἀποθάνῃ, περικαλύψαι αὐτήν τε καὶ τὸν ἄνδρα ἐν ἑνὶ ἱματίῳ. Ἡ δὲ τροφὸς πολλὰ ἱκετεύουσα μὴ ποιεῖν τοῦτο, ἐπεὶ οὐδὲν ἤνυε, καὶ χαλεπαίνουσαν ἑώρα, ἐκάθητο κλαίουσα. Ἡ δὲ [2] ἀκινάκην πάλαι παρεσκευασμένη, σφάττει ἑαυτὴν, καὶ ἐπιθεῖσα ἐπὶ τὰ στέρνα τοῦ ἀνδρὸς τὴν ἑαυτῆς κεφαλὴν ἀπέθνησκεν. Ἡ δὲ τροφὸς ἀνωλοφύρατό τε καὶ περιεκάλυπτεν ἄμφω, ὥσπερ ἡ Πάνθεια ἐπέστελλεν. Ὁ δὲ Κῦρος, ὡς ᾔσθετο τὸ ἔργον τῆς γυναικὸς, ἐκπλαγεὶς, ἵεται εἴ τι δύναιτο βοηθῆσαι. Οἱ δὲ εὐνοῦχοι, ἰδόντες τὸ γεγενημένον, τρεῖς ὄντες, σπασάμενοι κἀκεῖνοι τοὺς ἀκινάκας, ἀποσφάττονται, οὗπερ ἔταξεν αὐτοὺς

---

1. *κατοικτείρων τήν τε γυναῖκα, οἵου ἀνδρὸς στεροῖτο*, "pitying both the lady for being bereaved of such a husband (*lit.* what a husband she was bereaved of)."

2. *ἀκινάκην*—, "having been before provided with a scymitar."

ἑστηκότες. Καὶ μὴν τὸ μνῆμα [1] μέχρι τῶν εὐνούχων κεχῶσθαι λέγεται· καὶ ἐπὶ μὲν τῇ ἄνω στήλῃ, τοῦ ἀνδρὸς καὶ τῆς γυναικὸς ἐπιγεγράφθαι φασὶ τὰ ὀνόματα, Σύρια γράμματα· κάτω δὲ εἶναι τρεῖς λέγουσι στήλας, καὶ ἐπιγεγράφθαι, ΣΚΗΠΤΟΥΧΩΝ. Ὁ δὲ Κῦρος, ὡς ἐπλησίασε τῷ πάθει, ἀγασθείς τε τὴν γυναῖκα καὶ κατολοφυράμενος ἀπῄει· καὶ τούτων μὲν ᾗ εἰκὸς ἐπεμελήθη, ὡς τύχοιεν πάντων τῶν καλῶν, καὶ τὸ μνῆμα ὑπερμέγεθες ἐχώσθη, ὥς φασιν.

---

1. μέχρι τῶν εὐνούχων, "as far as the eunuchs, i. e. extending to the spot where the eunuchs slew themselves."

V.

LUCIAN'S SALE OF LIVES.

(For the age and dialect of Lucian, see Part I. page 45.)

ΒΙΩΝ ΠΡΑΣΙΣ.

1. ΖΕΥΣ. Σὺ μὲν [1] διατίθει τὰ βάθρα, καὶ παρασκεύαζε τὸν τόπον τοῖς ἀφικνουμένοις· σὺ δὲ στῆσον ἑξῆς παραγαγὼν τοὺς βίους· ἀλλὰ κοσμήσας πρότερον, [2] ὡς εὐπρόσωποι φανοῦνται, καὶ ὅτι πλείστους ἐπάξονται. Σὺ δὲ, ὦ Ἑρμῆ, [3] κήρυττε, καὶ συγκάλει [4] ἀγαθῆ τύχη τοὺς ὠνητὰς ἤδη παρεῖναι πρὸς τὸ πωλητήριον. Ἀποκηρύξομεν δὲ βίους φιλοσόφους παντὸς εἴδους, καὶ προαιρέσεων ποικίλων. Εἰ δέ τις οὐκ ἔχει

---

1. *διατίθει*, contr. for *διατίθεε*, imperat. from *διατιθέω*, in use *διατίθημι*.

2. *ὡς εὐπρόσωποι*—, "that they may appear comely, and draw as many purchasers as possible :" *φανοῦνται*, fut. mid. The future indic. is often used for the subjunctive of another tense.

3. *κήρυττε*, New Attic for *κήρυσσε* ; thus below, *τέτταρα* for *τέσσ.*, *θάλατταν* for *θάλασσαν*, &c.

4. *ἀγαθῆ τύχη*, "with all good fortune."

τοπαραυτίκα [1] τἀργύριον καταβαλέσθαι, [2] εἰς νέωτα ἐκτίσει, καταστήσας ἐγγυητήν. ῾ΕΡΜ. Πολλοὶ συνίασιν· ὥστε χρὴ μὴ διατρίβειν, μηδὲ κατέχειν αὐτούς. ΖΕΥΣ. Πωλῶμεν οὖν.

II. ῾ΕΡΜ. Τίνα [3] θέλεις πρῶτον παραγάγωμεν; ΖΕΥΣ. [4] Τουτονὶ τὸν κομήτην, τὸν ᾿Ιωνικὸν, ἐπεὶ καὶ σεμνός τις εἶναι φαίνεται. ῾ΕΡΜ. [5] Οὗτος ὁ Πυθαγορικὸς, κατάβηθι, καὶ [6] πάρεχε σαυτὸν ἀναθεωρεῖν τοῖς συνειλεγμένοις. ΖΕΥΣ. Κήρυττε δή. ῾ΕΡΜ. Τὸν ἄριστον βίον πωλῶ, τὸν σεμνότατον, τίς ὠνήσεται; τίς ὑπὲρ ἄνθρωπον εἶναι βούλεται; τίς εἰδέναι τὴν [7] τοῦ παντὸς ἁρμονίαν, καὶ ἀναβιῶναι πάλιν; ΑΓΟ. [8] Τὸ μὲν εἶδος, οὐκ ἀγεννής. Τί δὲ μάλιστα οἶδεν; ῾ΕΡΜ. ᾿Αριθμητικὴν, ἀστρονομίαν, τερατείαν, γεωμετρίαν, μουσικὴν, γοητείαν· μάντιν ἄκρον βλέπεις. ΑΓΟ. ῎Εξεστιν αὐτὸν ἀνακρίνειν; ῾ΕΡΜ. ᾿Ανάκρινε ἀγαθῇ τύχῃ.

III. ΑΓΟ. Ποδαπὸς εἶ σύ; [9] ΠΥΘ. Σάμιος. ΑΓΟ. Ποῦ δὲ ἐπαιδεύθης; ΠΥΘ. ᾿Εν Αἰγύπτῳ, παρὰ τοῖς ἐκεῖ σοφοῖς. ΑΓΟ. Φέρε δὴ, ἢν πρίωμαί σε, τί με διδάξεις; ΠΥΘ. Διδάξω μὲν οὐδὲν, ἀναμνήσω δέ. ΑΓΟ. Πῶς ἀναμνήσεις; ΠΥΘ. Καθαρὰν πρότερον τὴν ψυχὴν ἐργασάμενος, καὶ [10] τὸν ἐπ᾿

---

1. τἀργύριον for τὸ ἀργύριον.

2. εἰς νέωτα, "at the new year."

3. θέλεις. See Introd. &c. Part IV. p. 135.

4. τουτονί, Prose and Comic Attic for τοῦτον; and below, τουτί for τοῦτο, οὑτοσί for οὗτος. See above, Part I. p. 50.

5. οὗτος ὁ Πυθαγορικὸς, "you, the Pythagorean."

6. πάρεχε—, "present yourself for observation to those gathered together;" συνειλεγμένοις, Att. for συλλελεγμένοις.

7. τοῦ παντὸς, "of the universe."

8. Sup. κατὰ, "as to."

9. The Pythagorean speaks in the Ionic dialect.

10. τὸν ἐπ᾿ αὐτῃ ῥύπον, "the filth (that is) upon it."

αὐτῇ ῥύπον ἐκκλύσας. ΑΓΟ. Καὶ δὴ [1] νόμισον ἤδη κεκαθάρθαί με, τίς ὁ τρόπος τῆς ἀναμνήσεως; ΠΥΘ. Τὸ μὲν πρῶτον, ἡσυχίη μακρὴ, καὶ ἀφωνίη, καὶ πέντε ὅλων ἐτέων λαλέειν μηδέν. ΑΓΟ. [2] Ὥρα σοι, ὦ βέλτιστε, τὸν Κροίσου παῖδα παιδεύειν· ἐγὼ γὰρ λάλος, οὐκ ἀνδριὰς, εἶναι βούλομαι. Τί δὲ μετὰ τὴν σιωπὴν, ὅμως, καὶ τὴν πενταετίαν; ΠΥΘ. Μουσουργίῃ καὶ γεωμετρίῃ ἐνασκήσεαι. ΑΓΟ. [3] Χαρίεν λέγεις, εἰ, πρότερον κιθαρῳδὸν γενόμενον, κᾆτα εἶναι σοφὸν χρή.

IV. ΠΥΘ. Εἶτ' ἐπὶ τουτέοισιν, ἀριθμέειν. ΑΓΟ. Οἶδα καὶ νῦν ἀριθμεῖν. ΠΥΘ. Πῶς ἀριθμέεις; ΑΓΟ. Ἓν, δύο, τρία, τέτταρα. ΠΥΘ. Ὁρᾷς, ἃ σὺ δοκέεις τέτταρα, ταῦτα δέκα εἰσὶ, καὶ τρίγωνον ἐντελὲς, καὶ ἡμέτερον ὅρκιον; ΑΓΟ. Οὐ μὰ τὸν μέγιστον τοίνυν ὅρκον τὰ τέτταρα, οὔποτε θειοτέρους λόγους ἤκουσα, οὐδὲ μᾶλλον ἱερούς. ΠΥΘ. Μετὰ δὲ, ὦ ξεῖνε, εἴσεαι γῆς τε πέρι, καὶ ἠέρος, καὶ ὕδατος, καὶ πυρὸς, [4] ἥτις αὐτέοισιν ἡ φορὴ, καὶ ὁκοῖα ἐόντα μορφὴν, καὶ ὅκως κινέονται. ΑΓΟ. Μορφὴν γὰρ ἔχει τὸ πῦρ, ἢ ἀὴρ, ἢ ὕδωρ; ΠΥΘ. Καὶ μάλα ἐμφανέα· [5] οὐ γὰρ οἷά τε ἀμορφίῃ καὶ ἀσχημοσύνῃ κινέεσθαι. Καὶ ἐπὶ τουτέοισι δὲ, γνώσεαι τὸν θεὸν ἀριθμὸν ἐόντα, καὶ ἁρμονίην. ΑΓΟ. Θαυμάσια λέγεις.

V. ΠΥΘ. Πρὸς δὲ [6] τοῖσδεσι τοῖσιν εἰρημένοισι,

---

1. νόμισον, "reckon, suppose," *puta*.

2. ὥρα (sup. ἐστί), "'tis time."

3. χαρίεν λέγεις—, "you tell a fine story, if it is necessary for me, first being made a musician, then to be a wise man;" κᾆτα for καὶ εἶτα.

4. ἥτις αὐτέοισιν—, "what is their natural motion, and what they are as to form, and how they are kept going."

5. οὐ γὰρ οἷά τε—, "for they are not fit (*lit.* such as) to be moved without form and order."

6. τοῖσδεσι, Ion. for τοῖσδε, from ὅδε.

[1] καὶ σεωϋτὸν ἕνα δοκέοντα, καὶ ἄλλον ὁρεόμενον, καὶ ἄλλον ἐόντα εἴσεαι. ΑΓΟ. Τί φῄς; ἄλλος εἰμί, καὶ οὐχ οὗτος, ὥσπερ νῦν πρὸς σὲ διαλέγομαι; ΠΥΘ. Νῦν μὲν οὗτος, πάλαι δὲ ἐν ἄλλῳ σώματι καὶ ἐν ἄλλῳ ὀνόματι ἐφαντάζεο· χρόνῳ δὲ αὖθις, ἐς ἄλλο μεταβήσεαι. ΑΓΟ. Τοῦτο φῄς, ἀθάνατον ἔσεσθαί με, ἀλλαττόμενον ἐς μορφὰς πλείονας; ἀλλὰ τάδε μὲν ἱκανῶς.

VI. Τὰ δ' ἀμφὶ δίαιταν, ὁποῖός τις εἶ; ΠΥΘ. Ψυχήϊον μὲν οὐδὲ ἕν τι σιτέομαι· τὰ δ' ἄλλα, πλὴν κυάμων. ΑΓΟ. Τίνος εἵνεκα μυσάττῃ τοὺς κυάμους; ΠΥΘ. [2] Οὐκ· ἀλλ' ἱεροί εἰσι, καὶ θαυμαστὴ αὐτῶν ἡ φύσις. [3] Ἐψηθέντι δὲ ἢν [4] ἐπαφῇς τὴν σεληναίην νυξὶ μεμετρημένῃσιν, αἷμα ποιήσεις. [5] Τὸ δὲ μεῖζον, Ἀθηναίοισι νόμος, κυάμοισι τὰς ἀρχὰς αἱρέεσθαι. ΑΓΟ. Καλῶς πάντα ἔφης, καὶ ἱεροπρεπῶς. Ἀλλ' ἀπόδυθι, καὶ γυμνὸν γάρ σε ἰδεῖν βούλομαι. Ὦ Ἡράκλεις, χρυσοῦς αὐτῷ ὁ μηρός ἐστι. Θεὸς, οὐ βροτός τις εἶναι φαίνεται· ὥστε ὠνήσομαι πάντως αὐτόν. Πόσου τοῦτον ἀποκηρύττεις; ΕΡΜ. [6] Δέκα μνῶν. ΑΓΟ. [7] Ἔχω, τοσούτου λαβών. ΖΕΥΣ. Γράφε τοῦ ὠνησαμένου τοὔνομα, καὶ ὅθεν ἐστίν. ΕΡΜ. Ἰταλιώτης, ὦ Ζεῦ, δοκεῖ τις εἶναι, τῶν ἀμφὶ Κρότωνα, καὶ Τάραντα, καὶ [8] τὴν ταύτῃ Ἑλλάδα. Καίτοι οὐχ εἷς, ἀλλὰ τρια-

---

1. καὶ σεωϋτὸν—, "you shall also know yourself, seeming one, to be one person in appearance, and another in reality."

2. οὐκ, "I do not abominate them."

3. ἐψηθέντι (sup. τινι; see above, p. 7. n. 5.). See ἕψω.

4. ἐπαφῇς τὴν σεληναίην, "throw in the moonlight." See ἐπαφίημι.

5. τὸ δὲ μεῖζον—, "and what is greater, it is a law with the Athenians, to choose their magistrates by beans."

6. Δέκα—, "for ten minæ," equal to £37 : 10 : 0. English.

7. ἔχω—, "I have him, taking him at so much."

8. τὴν ταύτῃ Ἑλλάδα, "the Greece in that quarter."

κόσιοι σχεδὸν [1] ἐώνηνται κατὰ κοινὸν αὐτόν. ΖΕΥΣ. Ἀπαγέτωσαν· ἄλλον παραγάγωμεν.

VII. ἙΡΜ. Βούλει τὸν αὐχμῶντα ἐκεῖνον, τὸν Ποντικόν; ΖΕΥΣ. Πάνυ μὲν οὖν. ἙΡΜ. Οὗτος, ὁ [2] τὴν πήραν ἐξηρτημένος, ὁ ἐξωμίας, ἐλθὲ, καὶ περίϊθι ἐν κύκλῳ τὸ συνέδριον· βίον ἀνδρικὸν πωλῶ, βίον ἄριστον, καὶ γεννικὸν, βίον ἐλεύθερον· τίς ὠνήσεται; ΑΓΟ. [3] Ὁ κῆρυξ, πῶς ἔφης; πωλεῖς τὸν ἐλεύθερον; ἙΡΜ. Ἔγωγε. ΑΓΟ. Εἶτα οὐ δέδιας μή [4] σοι δικάσηται ἀνδραποδισμοῦ, ἢ καὶ προκαλέσηταί σε ἐς Ἄρειον πάγον; ἙΡΜ. Οὐδὲν αὐτῷ μέλει τῆς πράσεως· οἴεται γὰρ εἶναι παντάπασιν ἐλεύθερος. ΑΓΟ. [5] Τί δ' ἄν τις αὐτῷ χρήσαιτο, ῥυπῶντι, καὶ οὕτω κακοδαιμόνως διακειμένῳ; [6] πλὴν εἰ μὴ σκαπανέα γε καὶ ὑδροφόρον αὐτὸν ἀποδεικτέον. ἙΡΜ. Οὐ μόνον, ἀλλὰ καὶ ἢν θυρωρεῖν αὐτὸν ἐπιστήσῃς, πολὺ πιστοτέρῳ χρήσῃ τῶν κυνῶν. Ἀμέλει, [7] κύων αὐτῷ καὶ τοὔνομα. ΑΓΟ. Ποδαπὸς δέ ἐστι, καὶ τίνα τὴν ἄσκησιν ἐπαγγέλλεται; ἙΡΜ. Αὐτὸν ἐροῦ· κάλλιστον γὰρ οὕτω ποιεῖν. ΑΓΟ. Δέδια [8] τὸ σκυθρωπὸν αὐτοῦ, καὶ κατηφὲς, μή με ὑλακτήσῃ προσελθόντα, ἢ καὶ νὴ Δία δάκῃ γε. Οὐχ ὁρᾷς ὡς διῆρκε τὸ ξύλον, καὶ

---

1. ἐώνηνται κατὰ κοινὸν αὐτὸν, "have purchased him in com mon;" ἐώνηνται, *syllabic augment.* See ὠνέομαι.

2. τὴν πήραν—, "having the wallet suspended to you." See above, p. 71. n. 7.

3. ὁ κῆρυξ, "you herald." See above, p. 19. n. 3.

4. σοι—, "raise an action against you for kidnapping."

5. τί (sup. εἰς), "for what purpose." An accusative is often put with the verb χρῆσθαι (which takes also the dative of an *instrument*), in order to point out the *use* or *end*; εἰς being understood.

6. πλὴν εἰ μὴ—αὐτὸν ἀποδεικτέον, "unless perhaps one must render him."

7. Diogenes was κυνικός, *a Cynic.*

8. τὸ σκυθρωπὸν αὐτοῦ, "his sternness of aspect." The *concrete* in the neuter for the *abstract.*

συνέσπακε τὰς ὀφρῦς, καὶ ἀπειλητικόν τι καὶ χολῶδες ὑποβλέπει; ʽΕΡΜ. Μὴ [1] *δέδιθι· τιθασσὸς γάρ ἐστι.*

VIII. ΑΓΟ. Τὸ *πρῶτον, ὦ βέλτιστε, ποδαπὸς εἶ;* ΔΙΟ. *Παντοδαπός.* ΑΓΟ. Πῶς *λέγεις;* ΔΙΟ. Τοῦ *κόσμου πολίτην ὁρᾷς.* ΑΓΟ. Ζηλοῖς *δὲ τίνα;* ΔΙΟ. Τὸν ʽΗρακλέα. ΑΓΟ. Τί *οὖν οὐχὶ καὶ λεοντῆν ἀμπέχῃ; τὸ μὲν γὰρ ξύλον ἔοικας αὐτῷ.* ΔΙΟ. Τουτί *μοι λεοντῆ τὸ τριβώνιον.* Στρατεύομαι *δὲ ὥσπερ ἐκεῖνος ἐπὶ τὰς ἡδονὰς, οὐ κελευστὸς, ἀλλ' ἑκούσιος, ἐκκαθᾶραι τὸν βίον προαιρούμενος.* ΑΓΟ. [2] Εὖγε *τῆς προαιρέσεως.* ʼΑλλὰ *τί μάλιστα εἰδέναι σε φῶμεν; ἢ τίνα τὴν τέχνην ἔχεις;* ΔΙΟ. ʼΕλευ*θερωτής εἰμι τῶν ἀνθρώπων, καὶ ἰατρὸς τῶν παθῶν.* [3] Τὸ *δ' ὅλον, ἀληθείας καὶ παῤῥησίας προφήτης εἶναι βούλομαι.*

IX. ΑΓΟ. ʼΑγε, *ὦ προφῆτα, ἢν δὲ πρίωμαί σε,* [4] *τίνα με τὸν τρόπον διασκήσεις;* ΔΙΟ. Πρῶτον *μὲν παραλαβών σε, καὶ ἀποδύσας τὴν τρυφὴν, καὶ ἀπορίᾳ συγκατακλείσας, τριβώνιον περιβαλῶ.* Μετὰ *δὲ, πονεῖν καὶ κάμνειν καταναγκάσω, χαμαὶ καθεύδοντα, καὶ ὕδωρ πίνοντα, καὶ* [5] *ὧν ἔτυχε πιμπλάμενον.* Τὰ *δὲ χρήματα, ἢν ἔχῃς, ἐμοὶ πειθόμενος, ἐς τὴν θάλατταν φέρων ἐμβαλεῖς.* Γάμου *δ' ἀμελήσεις, καὶ παίδων, καὶ πατρίδος· καὶ πάντα σοι λῆρος ἔσται· καὶ τὴν*

---

1. *δέδιθι.* Irregular imperat. of *δέδια* (from *δίω*). See *δείδω.*

2. *εὖγε τῆς προαιρέσεως,* "a noble choice!" The genitive is very often used in exclamations, with or without an interjection.

3. *τὸ δ' ὅλον* (sup. *κατὰ*), "as to, or upon, the whole:"—*προφήτης,* "a preacher."

4. Sup. *κατὰ,* "according to."

5. *ὧν* (resolved, *ἐκείνων ἃ*) *ἔτυχε πιμπλάμενον,* "filling yourself with those things which have casually presented themselves to you."

πατρῴαν οἰκίαν ἀπολιπὼν, ἢ τάφον οἰκήσεις, ἢ πυργίον ἔρημον, ἢ καὶ πίθον. Ἡ πήρα δέ σοι θέρμων ἔσται μεστὴ, καὶ ὀπισθογράφων βιβλίων. Καὶ οὕτως ἔχων, εὐδαιμονέστερος εἶναι φήσεις [1] τοῦ μεγάλου βασιλέως. Ἢν [2] μαστιγοῖ δέ τις, ἢ στρεβλοῖ, τούτων οὐδὲν ἀνιαρὸν ἡγήσῃ. ΑΓΟ. [3] Πῶς τοῦτο φῂς τὸ μὴ ἀλγεῖν μαστιγούμενον; οὐ γὰρ χελώνης, ἢ καράβου [4] τὸ δέρμα περιβέβλημαι. ΔΙΟ. Τὸ Εὐριπίδειον ἐκεῖνο ζηλώσεις, μικρὸν ἐναλλάξας. ΑΓΟ. Τὸ ποῖον; ΔΙΟ. Ἡ φρὴν σοι ἀλγήσει, ἡ δὲ γλῶσσα ἔσται ἀνάλγητος.

X. Ἃ δὲ μάλιστα δεῖ προσεῖναι, ταῦτά ἐστιν· ἰταμὸν χρὴ εἶναι, καὶ θρασὺν, καὶ λοιδορεῖσθαι πᾶσιν ἑξῆς, καὶ βασιλεῦσι, καὶ ἰδιώταις· οὕτω γὰρ ἀποβλέψονταί σε, καὶ ἀνδρεῖον ὑπολήψονται. Βάρβαρος δὲ ἡ φωνὴ ἔσται, καὶ ἀπηχὲς τὸ φθέγμα, καὶ ἀτεχνῶς ὅμοιον κυνί. Καὶ πρόσωπον δὲ ἐντεταμένον, καὶ βάδισμα τοιούτῳ προσώπῳ πρέπον. Καὶ ὅλως, θηριώδη τὰ πάντα, καὶ ἄγρια. Αἰδὼς δὲ, καὶ ἐπιείκεια, καὶ μετριότης ἀπέστω. Καὶ τὸ ἐρυθριᾷν ἀπόξυσον τοῦ προσώπου παντελῶς. Δίωκε δὲ τὰ πολυανθρωπώτατα τῶν χωρίων. Καὶ ἐν αὐτοῖς τούτοις μόνος, καὶ ἀκοινώνητος εἶναι θέλε, μὴ φίλον, μὴ ξένον προσιέμενος· κατάλυσις γὰρ τὰ τοιαῦτα [5] τῆς ἀρχῆς. Ἐν ὄψει δὲ πάντων, ἃ [6] μηδ' ἰδίᾳ ποιήσειεν ἄν τις, [7] θαῤῥῶν ποίει· καὶ

---

1. τοῦ μεγάλου βασιλέως, "the king of the Persians."

2. μαστιγοῖ—στρεβλοῖ, 3d pers. subjunct. contracted.

3. πῶς τοῦτο φῂς τὸ μὴ (sup. τινὰ) ἀλγεῖν μαστιγούμενον, "how do you assert this, that one shall not feel pain (*lit.* the one's not feeling pain) being flogged?"

4. τὸ δέρμα περιβέβλημαι. See above, p. 71. n. 6.

5. τῆς ἀρχῆς, "of your supremacy."

6. μηδ' ἰδίᾳ, "not even in private."

7. θαῤῥῶν. See above, p. 14. n. 1.

[1] τέλος, ἢν σοι δοκῇ, πολύποδα ὠμὸν, ἢ σηπίαν φαγὼν, ἀπόθανε. [2] ταύτην σοι τὴν εὐδαιμονίαν προξενοῦμεν.

XI. ΑΓΟ. Ἄπαγε. Μιαρὰ γὰρ, καὶ οὐκ ἀνθρώπινα λέγεις. ΔΙΟ. Ἀλλὰ ῥᾷστά γε, ὦ οὗτος, καὶ πᾶσιν εὐχερῆ μετελθεῖν. Οὐ γάρ σοι δεήσει παιδείας, καὶ λόγων, καὶ λήρων, ἀλλ' ἐπίτομος αὕτη σοι πρὸς δόξαν ἡ ὁδός. Καὶ ἰδιώτης γὰρ ἂν ᾖς, ἤτοι σκυτοδέψης, ἢ ταριχοπώλης, ἢ τέκτων, ἢ τραπεζίτης, οὐδέν σε κωλύσει θαυμάσιον εἶναι, ἢν μόνον ἡ ἀναίδεια, καὶ τὸ θράσος παρῇ, καὶ λοιδορεῖσθαι καλῶς ἐκμάθῃς. ΑΓΟ. Πρὸς ταῦτα μὲν οὐ δέομαί σου. Ναύτης δ' ἂν ἴσως ἢ κηπωρὸς ἐν καιρῷ γένοιο· καὶ ταῦτα, ἢν ἐθέλῃ σε ἀποδόσθαι οὑτοσὶ [3] τὸ μέγιστον δύ' ὀβολῶν. ἙΡΜ. Ἔχε λαβών· καὶ γὰρ ἄσμενοι ἀπαλλαξόμεθα, ἐνοχλοῦντος αὐτοῦ, καὶ βοῶντος, καὶ ἅπαντας ἁπαξαπλῶς ὑβρίζοντος καὶ [4] ἀγορεύοντος κακῶς.

XII. ΖΕΥΣ. Ἄλλον κάλει, τὸν Κυρηναῖον, τὸν ἐν τῇ πορφυρίδι, τὸν ἐστεφανωμένον. ἙΡΜ. Ἄγε δὴ, πρόσεχε πᾶς. Πολυτελὲς τὸ χρῆμα, καὶ πλουσίων δεόμενον. Βίος οὗτος ἡδὺς, βίος τρισμακάριστος. Τίς ἐπιθυμεῖ τρυφῆς; τίς ὠνεῖται τὸν ἁβρότατον; ΑΓΟ. Ἐλθὲ σὺ, καὶ λέγε ἅπερ εἰδὼς τυγχάνεις. Ὠνήσομαι γάρ σε, ἢν ὠφέλιμος ᾖς. ἙΡΜ. Μὴ ἐνόχλει αὐτὸν, ὦ βέλτιστε, μηδ' ἀνάκρινε· μεθύει γάρ· ὥστε οὐκ ἂν ἀποκρίναιτό σοι, τὴν γλῶτταν, ὡς ὁρᾷς, διολισθαίνων. ΑΓΟ. Καὶ τίς ἂν [5] εὖ φρονῶν, πρίαιτο διεφθαρμένον

---

1. τέλος (sup. εἰς), "for a finish; at last." Substantives in the accusative are sometimes taken adverbially, a preposition being understood.

2. ταύτην—, "this happiness we hold forth as your bill of fare."

3. Sup. κατὰ, "as to, or at, the greatest price." Δύ' ὀβολῶν, about 3*d*. English.

4. ἀγορεύοντος κακῶς, "abusing."

5. εὖ φρονῶν, "in sound mind."

οὕτω καὶ ἀκόλαστον ἀνδράποδον; ὅσων δὲ καὶ ἀπόζει μύρων· [1] ὡς δὲ καὶ σφαλερὸν βαδίζει, καὶ παράφορον. ἀλλὰ [2] κἂν σὺ, ὦ Ἑρμῆ, λέγε ὁπόσα πρόσεστιν αὐτῷ, καὶ [3] ἃ μετιὼν τυγχάνει. ΈΡΜ. Τὸ μὲν ὅλον, συμβιῶναι δεξιὸς, καὶ συμπιεῖν ἱκανὸς, καὶ κωμάσαι μετὰ αὐλητρίδος ἐπιτήδειος ἐρῶντι καὶ ἀσώτῳ δεσπότῃ. Τἄλλα δὲ πεμμάτων ἐπιστήμων, καὶ ὀψοποιὸς ἐμπειρότατος. Καὶ ὅλως σοφιστὴς ἡδυπαθείας· ἐπαιδεύθη μὲν οὖν Ἀθήνησιν. Ἐδούλευσε δὲ καὶ περὶ Σικελίαν τοῖς τυράννοις, καὶ σφόδρα [4] ηὐδοκίμει παρ' αὐτοῖς. Τὸ δὲ κεφάλαιον τῆς προαιρέσεως, ἁπάντων καταφρονεῖν, ἅπασι χρῆσθαι, πανταχόθεν ἐρανίζεσθαι τὴν ἡδονήν. ΑΓΟ. Ὥρα σοι ἄλλον περιβλέπειν τῶν πλουσίων τούτων, καὶ πολυχρημάτων· ἐγὼ δὲ οὐκ ἐπιτήδειος ἱλαρὸν ὠνεῖσθαι βίον. ΈΡΜ. Ἄπρατος ἔοικεν, ὦ Ζεῦ, οὗτος ἡμῖν μένειν.

XIII. ΖΕΥΣ. Μετάστησον· ἄλλον παράγαγε· [5] μᾶλλον δὲ τὼ δύο τούτω, τὸν γελῶντα τὸν Ἀβδηρόθεν, καὶ τὸν κλαίοντα τὸν ἐξ Ἐφέσου. Ἅμα γὰρ αὐτὼ πεπρᾶσθαι βούλομαι. ΈΡΜ. Κατάβητον ἐς τὸ μέσον. Τὼ ἀρίστω βίω πωλῶ· τὼ σοφωτάτω πάντων ἀποκηρύττομαι. ΑΓΟ. Ὦ Ζεῦ, τῆς ἐναντιότητος. Ὁ μὲν οὐ [6] διαλείπει γελῶν, ὁ δέ τινα ἔοικε πενθεῖν· δακρύει γὰρ τοπαράπαν. [7] Τί ταῦτ', ὦ οὗτος, τί

1. ὡς δὲ—, "and how staggeringly and swaggeringly he walks."

2. κἂν σὺ—λέγε (sup. δύνῃ), "tell thou if thou be able," &c.

3. ἃ μετιὼν τυγχάνει, "what things he perchance follows after"

4. ηὐδοκίμει: see εὐδοκιμέω. Verbs beginning with εὐ are sometimes augmented in the New Attic and common dialects.

5. μᾶλλον δὲ (not ἢ μᾶλλον), "or rather."

6. διαλείπει γελῶν. See above, p. 41. v. 11.

7. τί ταῦτ', ὦ οὗτος, "what is this, you fellow?"

γελᾷς; [1] ΔΗΜ. Ἐρωτᾷς; ὅτι μοι γελοῖα πάντα δοκέει τὰ πράγματα ὑμέων, καὶ αὐτοὶ ὑμέες. ΑΓΟ. Πῶς λέγεις; καταγελᾷς ἡμῶν ἁπάντων, καὶ [2] παρ' οὐδὲν τίθεσαι τὰ ἡμέτερα πράγματα; ΔΗΜ. Ὧδε ἔχει. Σπουδαῖον γὰρ ἐν αὐτέοισιν οὐδέν. Κενὰ δὲ τὰ πάντα, καὶ ἀτόμων φορὴ, καὶ ἀπειρίη. ΑΓΟ. Οὔμενουν, ἀλλὰ σὺ κενὸς [3] ὡς ἀληθῶς, καὶ ἄπειρος. Ὢ τῆς ὕβρεως! οὐ παύσῃ γελῶν.

XIV. Σὺ δὲ τί κλάεις, ὦ βέλτιστε; [4] πολὺ γὰρ οἶμαι κάλλιον σοὶ προσλαλεῖν. ΗΡΑ. Ἡγέομαι γὰρ, ὦ ξένε, τὰ ἀνθρώπινα πρήγματα ὀϊζυρὰ, καὶ δακρυώδεα, καὶ οὐδὲν αὐτέων ὅ, τι μὴ ἐπικήριον· [5] τῷ δὴ οἰκτείρω τε σφέας καὶ ὀδύρομαι. Καὶ τὰ μὲν παρεόντα οὐ δοκέω μεγάλα, τὰ δ' ὑστέρῳ χρόνῳ ἐσόμενα, πάμπαν ἀνιηρά. Λέγω δὲ τὰς ἐκπυρώσιας καὶ τὴν τοῦ ὅλου συμφορήν. Ταῦτ' ὀδύρομαι, καὶ ὅτι ἔμπεδον οὐδὲν, [6] ἀλλά κως εἰς κυκεῶνα πάντα συνειλέονται, καί ἐστι [7] ταὐτὰ τέρψις, ἀτερψίη· γνῶσις, ἀγνωσίη· μέγα, μικρόν· ἄνω κάτω περιχορεύοντα, καὶ ἀμειβόμενα ἐν τῇ τοῦ αἰῶνος παιδιῇ. ΑΓΟ. Τί γὰρ ὁ αἰών ἐστι; ΗΡΑ. Παῖς παίζων, πεσσεύων, [8] διαφερόμενος. ΑΓΟ. Τί δαὶ οἱ ἄνθρωποι; ΗΡΑ. Θεοὶ θνητοί. ΑΓΟ. Τί δαὶ οἱ θεοί; ΗΡΑ. Ἄνθρωποι ἀθάνατοι. ΑΓΟ. Αἰνίγματα λέγεις, ὦ οὗτος, ἢ γρίφους συντιθεῖς· ἀτεχνῶς γὰρ, ὥσπερ ὁ Λοξίας, οὐδὲν ἀποσαφεῖς. ΗΡΑ.

---

1. Democritus and Heraclitus use the Ionic dialect.

2. παρ' οὐδὲν τίθεσαι, "set at (*lit.* near) nought."

3. ὡς ἀληθῶς. See above, p. 68. n. 1.

4. πολὺ γὰρ οἶμαι κάλλιον, "for I think it much better."

5. τῷ, "on this account."

6. ἀλλά κως—, "but somehow all things are whirled round into a jumble;" ἀλλά κως for ἀλλά πως.

7. ταὐτὸ for τὸ αὐτὸ, "the same thing."

8. διαφερόμενος, "tossed about."

Οὐδὲν γάρ μοι μέλει ὑμέων. ΑΓΟ. Τοιγαροῦν οὐδὲ ὠνήσεταί σε τις εὖ φρονῶν. ΗΡΑ. Ἐγὼ δὲ κέλομαι πᾶσιν ἡβηδὸν οἰμώζειν, τοῖσιν ὠνεομένοισι, καὶ τοῖσιν οὐκ ὠνεομένοισι. ΑΓΟ. Τουτὶ τὸ κακὸν οὐ [1] πόρρω μελαγχολίας ἐστὶν, οὐδ' ἕτερον ἔγωγε αὐτῶν ὠνήσομαι. ΕΡΜ. Ἄπρατοι καὶ οὗτοι μένουσιν. ΖΕΥΣ. Ἄλλον ἀποκήρυττε.

XV. ΕΡΜ. Βούλει τὸν Ἀθηναῖον ἐκεῖνον, τὸν στωμύλον; ΖΕΥΣ. Πάνυ μὲν οὖν. ΕΡΜ. Δεῦρ' ἐλθὲ σύ. Βίον ἀγαθὸν, καὶ συνετὸν ἀποκηρύττομεν. Τίς ὠνεῖται τὸν ἱερώτατον; ΑΓΟ. Εἰπέ μοι, τί μάλιστα εἰδὼς τυγχάνεις; ΣΩΚ. Σοφός εἰμι [2] τὰ ἐρωτικά. Τίς δ' ἂν ἐπιτηδειότερος ἐμοῦ γένοιτο συνεῖναι καλῷ; καὶ γὰρ οὐ τῶν σωμάτων ἐραστής εἰμι, τὴν ψυχὴν δὲ ἡγοῦμαι καλήν. ΑΓΟ. Ἄπιστα λέγεις.

XVI. ΣΩΚ. Καὶ μὴν [3] ὀμνύω γέ σοι τὸν κύνα, καὶ τὴν πλάτανον οὕτω ταῦτ' ἔχειν. ΑΓΟ. Ἡράκλεις, τῆς ἀτοπίας τῶν θεῶν! ΣΩΚ. Τί σὺ λέγεις; οὐ δοκεῖ σοι ὁ κύων εἶναι θεός; οὐχ ὁρᾷς τὸν Ἄνουβιν ἐν Αἰγύπτῳ [4] ὅσος; καὶ τὸν ἐν οὐρανῷ Σείριον, καὶ τὸν παρὰ τοῖς κάτω Κέρβερον.

XVII. ΑΓΟ. Εὖ λέγεις· ἐγὼ δὲ διημάρτανον. Ἀλλὰ τίνα βιοῖς τὸν τρόπον; ΣΩΚ. Οἰκῶ μὲν [5] ἐμαυτῷ τινα πόλιν ἀναπλάσας, χρῶμαι δὲ πολιτείᾳ ξένῃ, καὶ νόμους νομίζω τοὺς ἐμούς. ΑΓΟ. Ἓν [6] ἐβουλόμην ἀκοῦσαι τῶν δογμάτων. ΣΩΚ. Ἄκουε

1. πόρρω μελαγχολίας, "far from frenzy."

2. τὰ ἐρωτικά, "as to affairs of love."

3. ὀμνύω γε—, "I swear to you by the dog and the plane-tree."

4. ὅσος, "how great he is."

5. ἐμαυτῷ—ἀναπλάσας, "having built anew, or afresh, for myself." See ἀνά.

6. ἐβουλόμην ἀκοῦσαι, "I would hear."

δὴ τὸ μέγιστον, ὃ περὶ τῶν γυναικῶν μοι δοκεῖ· δοκεῖ μηδεμίαν αὐτῶν μηδενὸς εἶναι μόνου, [1] παντὶ δὲ μετεῖναι τῷ βουλομένῳ τοῦ γάμου. ΑΓΟ. [2] Τί τοῦτο φῄς; ἀνῃρῆσθαι τοὺς περὶ μοιχείας νόμους; ΣΩΚ. Νὴ Δία, καὶ ἁπλῶς γε πᾶσαν τὴν περὶ τὰ τοιαῦτα μικρολογίαν.

XVIII. ΑΓΟ. Τῆς δὲ σοφίας τί σοι τὸ κεφάλαιον; ΣΩΚ. Αἱ ἰδέαι, καὶ τὰ τῶν ὄντων παραδείγματα. Ὁπόσα γὰρ δὴ ὁρᾷς, τὴν γῆν, τἀπὶ γῆς, τὸν οὐρανὸν, τὴν θάλατταν, ἁπάντων τούτων εἰκόνες ἀφανεῖς ἑστᾶσιν ἔξω τῶν ὅλων. ΑΓΟ. Ποῦ δὲ ἑστᾶσιν; ΣΩΚ. Οὐδαμοῦ. Εἰ γάρ που [3] εἶεν, οὐκ ἂν εἶεν. ΑΓΟ. Οὐχ ὁρῶ ταῦθ', ἅπερ λέγεις, τὰ παραδείγματα. ΣΩΚ. Εἰκότως. Τυφλὸς γὰρ εἶ τῆς ψυχῆς τὸν ὀφθαλμόν· ἐγὼ δὲ πάντων ὁρῶ εἰκόνας, καὶ σὲ ἀφανῆ, κἀμὲ ἄλλον. Καὶ ὅλως, διπλᾶ πάντα. ΑΓΟ. Τοιγαροῦν ὠνητέος εἶ, σοφὸς, καὶ ὀξυδερκής τις ὤν. [4] Φέρ', ἴδω τί καὶ πράξεις με ὑπὲρ αὐτοῦ σύ. ἙΡΜ. Δὸς [5] δύο τάλαντα. ΑΓΟ. Ὠνησάμην ὅσου φῄς. [6] Τἀργύριον μέν τοι ἐσαῦθις καταβαλῶ.

XIX. ἙΡΜ. Τί οὖν σοι [7] τοὔνομα; ΑΓΟ. Δίων Συρακούσιος. ἙΡΜ. [8] Ἄγε λαβὼν ἀγαθῇ τύχῃ. τὸν Ἐπικούρειον σὲ ἤδη καλῶ. Τίς ὠνεῖται τοῦτον; ἔστι μὲν τοῦ γελῶντος ἐκείνου μαθητὴς, καὶ τοῦ μεθύοντος, οὓς μικρῷ πρόσθεν ἀπεκηρύττομεν. Ἓν δὲ πλέον

---

1. *παντὶ δὲ*—, "but that there be a share of marriage to every one that wishes it."

2. *τί τοῦτο φῄς;* "what is this you say?"

3. *εἶεν* for *εἴησαν*, opt. from *εἰμί*, *sum*; thus, *ἐνδοῖεν* for *ἐνδοίησαν*, *ἀφεῖεν* for *ἀφείησαν*, opt. 2 aor. from *ἀφίημι*.

4. *φέρ', ἴδω*—, "come, let me see what you will exact of me for him."

5. *δύο τάλαντα*, "two talents;" about £450.

6. *τἀργύριον* for *τὸ ἀργύριον*.

7. *τοὔνομα* for *τὸ ὄνομα*.

8. *ἄγε*, "bear him off."

οἶδεν αὐτῶν, [1] παρόσον ἀσεβέστερος τυγχάνει· τὰ δ' ἄλλα, ἡδὺς, καὶ λιχνείᾳ φίλος. ΑΓΟ. Τίς ἡ τιμή; ἙΡΜ. Δύο μναῖ. ΑΓΟ. Λάμβανε· [2] τὸ δεῖνα δὲ ὅπως ἴδω, τίσι χαίρει τῶν ἐδεσμάτων; ἙΡΜ. Τὰ γλυκέα σιτεῖται, καὶ μελιτώδη, καὶ μάλιστα τὰς ἰσχάδας. ΑΓΟ. Χαλεπὸν μὲν οὐδέν. Ὠνήσομαι γάρ αὐτῷ παλάθας τῶν καρικῶν.

XX. ΖΕΥΣ. Ἄλλον κάλει, τὸν [3] ἐν χρῷ κουρίαν ἐκεῖνον, τὸν σκυθρωπὸν, τὸν ἀπὸ τῆς στοᾶς. ἙΡΜ. Εὖ λέγεις· ἐοίκασι δ' οὖν πολύ τι πλῆθος αὐτὸν περιμένειν τῶν περὶ τὴν ἀγορὰν ἀπηντηκότων· αὐτὴν τὴν ἀρετὴν πωλῶ, τὸν βίον τὸν τελειότατον· τίς πάντα μόνος εἰδέναι θέλει; ΑΓΟ. Πῶς τοῦτο φής; ἙΡΜ. Ὅτι μόνος οὗτος σοφὸς, μόνος καλὸς, μόνος δίκαιος, ἀνδρεῖος, βασιλεὺς, ῥήτωρ, πλούσιος, νομοθέτης, καὶ τἄλλα, ὁπόσα ἐστίν. ΑΓΟ. Οὐκοῦν, ὦ 'γαθὲ, καὶ μάγειρος μόνος; καὶ νὴ Δία γε σκυτοδέψης, καὶ τέκτων, καὶ τὰ τοιαῦτα. ἙΡΜ. Ἔοικεν.

XXI. ΑΓΟ. Ἐλθὲ, ὦ 'γαθὲ, καὶ λέγε πρὸς τὸν ὠνητὴν ἐμὲ ποῖός τις εἶ, καὶ πρῶτον εἰ οὐκ ἄχθῃ πιπρασκόμενος καὶ δοῦλος ὤν; ΧΡΥΣ. Οὐδαμῶς. Οὐ γὰρ [4] ἐφ' ἡμῖν ταῦτά ἐστιν. [5] Ὅσα δὲ οὐκ ἐφ' ἡμῖν ἀδιάφορα εἶναι συμβέβηκεν. ΑΓΟ. Οὐ μανθάνω [6] ᾗ λέγεις. ΧΡΥΣ. Τί φής; οὐ μανθάνεις ὅτι τῶν

---

1. παρόσον (i. e. παρὰ ὅσον) ἀσεβέστερος (ὢν) τυγχάνει, "inasmuch as (*lit.* by how much) he chances to be more impious."

2. τὸ δεῖνα, "this." When the article is put for a dem. pronoun the word δεῖνα is often joined to it.

3. ἐν χρῷ κουρίαν, "shaven close to the skin."

4. ἐφ' ἡμῖν, "dependent upon us."

5. ὅσα δὲ—, "and it so happens, that as many things as are not dependent upon us, are indifferent."

6. ᾗ, "in what way; with what drift."

τοιούτων τὰ μέν ἐστι [1] προηγμένα, τά δ' ἔμπαλιν ἀποπροηγμένα; ΑΓΟ. Οὐδὲ νῦν μανθάνω. ΧΡΥΣ. Εἰκότως. Οὐ γὰρ εἶ συνήθης τοῖς ἡμετέροις ὀνόμασιν, οὐδὲ καταληπτικὴν φαντασίαν ἔχεις· ὁ δὲ σπουδαῖος ὁ τὴν λογικὴν θεωρίαν ἐκμαθὼν, οὐ μόνον ταῦτ' οἶδεν, ἀλλὰ καὶ σύμβαμα, καὶ παρασύμβαμα, [2] ὁποίων καὶ ὁπόσων ἀλλήλων διαφέρει. ΑΓΟ. [3] Πρὸς τῆς φιλοσοφίας, μὴ φθονήσῃς καὶ τοῦτο εἰπεῖν, ἅ, τι σύμβαμα, καὶ τί παρασύμβαμα. Καὶ γὰρ [4] οὐκ οἶδ' ὅπως ἐπλήγην ὑπὸ τοῦ ῥυθμοῦ τῶν ὀνομάτων. ΧΡΥΣ. Ἀλλ' [5] οὐδεὶς φθόνος. Ἢν γάρ τις χωλὸς ὢν, αὐτῷ ἐκείνῳ τῷ χωλῷ ποδὶ προσπταίσας λίθῳ, τραῦμα [6] ἐξ ἀφανοῦς λάβῃ, ὁ τοιοῦτος εἶχε μὲν δή που σύμβαμα τὴν χωλείαν, τὸ τραῦμα δὲ, παρασύμβαμα προσέλαβεν.

XXII. ΑΓΟ. Ὢ τῆς ἀγχινοίας! τί δ' ἄλλο μάλιστα φὴς εἰδέναι; ΧΡΥΣ. Τῶν λόγων πλεκτάνας, αἷς συμποδίζω τοὺς προσομιλοῦντας, καὶ ἀποφράττω, καὶ σιωπᾶν ποιῶ, φιμὸν ἀτεχνῶς αὐτοῖς περιτιθείς. Ὄνομα δὲ τῇ δυνάμει ταύτῃ, ὁ ἀοίδιμος συλλογισμός. ΑΓΟ. Ἡράκλεις, ἄμαχόν τινα, καὶ βίαιον λέγεις. ΧΡΥΣ. Σκόπει γοῦν· ἔστι σοι παιδίον; ΑΓΟ. Τί μήν; ΧΡΥΣ. Τοῦτο ἤν πως κροκόδειλος ἁρπάσῃ, πλησίον τοῦ ποταμοῦ πλαζόμενον εὑρὼν, κἆτά σοι ἀποδώσειν ὑπισχνεῖται αὐτὸ, ἢν εἴπῃς τἀληθὲς [7] ὅ, τι δέδοκται

---

1. προηγμένα —ἀποπροηγμένα, "preferred—rejected."

2. ὁποίων—, "in respect of what and how many things they differ from one another."

3. πρὸς τῆς—, "for philosophy's sake, do not grudge to tell me this too." Πρὸς is often used in adjurations.

4. οὐκ οἶδ' ὅπως ἐπλήγην, "I don't know how I was struck."

5. οὐδεὶς φθόνος, "(there is) no grudge."

6. ἐξ ἀφανοῦς, "from an unforeseen source; unexpectedly."

7. ὅ, τι δέδοκται, "what has seemed good to it; what determination it has made."

περὶ τῆς ἀποδόσεως τοῦ βρέφους, τί φήσεις αὐτὸν [1] ἐγνωκέναι; ΑΓΟ. Δυσαπόκριτον ἐρωτᾷς. Ἀπορῶ γὰρ [2] ὁπότερον εἰπὼν ἀπολάβοιμι. Ἀλλὰ σὺ [3] πρὸς Διὸς ἀποκρινάμενος, ἀνάσωσαί μοι τὸ παιδίον, [4] μὴ καὶ φθάσῃ αὐτὸ καταπιών. ΧΡΥΣ. Θάῤῥει. Καὶ ἄλλα γάρ σε διδάξομαι θαυμασιώτερα. ΑΓΟ. Τὰ ποῖα; ΧΡΥΣ. Τὸν [5] θερίζοντα, καὶ τὸν κυριεύοντα, καὶ [6] ἐπὶ πᾶσι τὴν Ἠλέκτραν, καὶ τὸν ἐγκεκαλυμμένον. ΑΓΟ. Τίνα τοῦτον τὸν ἐγκεκαλυμμένον, ἢ τίνα τὴν Ἠλέκτραν λέγεις; ΧΡΥΣ. Ἠλέκτραν μὲν ἐκείνην [7] τὴν πάνυ, τὴν Ἀγαμέμνονος, ἣ τὰ αὐτὰ οἶδέ τε ἅμα, καὶ οὐκ οἶδε. Παρεστῶτος γὰρ αὐτῇ τοῦ Ὀρέστου ἔτι ἀγνῶτος, οἶδε μὲν Ὀρέστην, ὅτι ἀδελφὸς αὐτῆς· ὅτι δὲ οὗτος Ὀρέστης, ἀγνοεῖ. [8] Τὸν δ' αὖ ἐγκεκαλυμμένον, καὶ πάνυ θαυμαστὸν ἀκούσῃ λόγον· ἀπόκριναι γάρ μοι, τὸν πατέρα οἶσθα τὸν σεαυτοῦ; ΑΓΟ. Ναί. ΧΡΥΣ. Τί οὖν; ἤν σοι παραστήσας τινὰ ἐγκεκαλυμμένον, ἔρωμαι, τοῦτον οἶσθα, τί φήσεις; ΑΓΟ. Δηλαδὴ ἀγνοεῖν.

XXIII. ΧΡΥΣ. Ἀλλὰ μὴν αὐτὸς οὗτος ἦν ὁ πατὴρ ὁ σός. Ὥστε εἰ τοῦτον ἀγνοεῖς, [9] δῆλος εἶ τὸν πατέρα τὸν σὸν ἀγνοῶν. ΑΓΟ. Οὐμενοῦν· ἀλλ' ἀποκαλύψας αὐτὸν [10] εἴσομαι τὴν ἀλήθειαν. Ὅμως δ' οὖν τί σοι τῆς σοφίας τὸ τέλος, ἢ τί πράξεις πρὸς τὸ [11] ἀκρότατον

---

1. ἐγνωκέναι, "has purposed."

2. ὁπότερον εἰπών, "which of the two having affirmed, i. e. whether that it means to give up the child, or that it does not."

3. πρὸς Διός, "for Jove's sake."

4. μὴ καί—, "lest he even anticipate (by) swallowing it up."

5. θερίζοντα. Sup. συλλογισμόν.

6. ἐπὶ πᾶσι, "above all."

7. τὴν πάνυ, "the illustrious." See above, p. 71. n. 3.

8. Sup. κατὰ, "as to."

9. δῆλος εἶ—ἀγνοῶν, "you are detected (lit. manifest) as not knowing."

10. εἴσομαι (fut. mid.), "I shall know." See εἴδω (obs.)

11. ἀκρότατον. Sup. μέρος.

τῆς ἀρετῆς ἀφικόμενος; ΧΡΥΣ. [1] Περὶ τὰ πρῶτα κατὰ φύσιν καταγενήσομαι. Λέγω δὲ πλοῦτον, ὑγιείαν, καὶ τὰ τοιαῦτα. Πρότερον δὲ ἀνάγκη πολλὰ προπονῆσαι, λεπτογράφοις βιβλίοις παραθήσοντα τὴν ὄψιν, καὶ σχόλια συναγείροντα, καὶ σολοικισμῶν ἐμπιπλάμενον, καὶ ἀτόπων ῥημάτων. Καὶ τὸ κεφάλαιον, οὐ θέμις γενέσθαι σοφὸν, ἢν μὴ τρὶς ἐφεξῆς [2] τοῦ ἐλλεβόρου πίῃς. ΑΓΟ. Γενναῖά σου ταῦτα, καὶ δεινῶς ἀνδρικά. [3] Τὸ δὲ Γνίφωνα εἶναι, καὶ τοκογλύφον (καὶ γὰρ τάδε ὁρῶ σοι προσόντα) τί φῶμεν, ἀνδρὸς ἤδη πεπωκότος τὸν ἐλλέβορον, καὶ τελείου πρὸς ἀρετήν; ΧΡΥΣ. Ναί. Μόνῳ οὖν τὸ δανείζειν πρέποι ἂν τῷ σοφῷ. Ἐπεὶ γὰρ ἴδιον αὐτῷ συλλογίζεσθαι, τὸ δανείζειν δὲ, καὶ λογίζεσθαι τοὺς τόκους, πλησίον εἶναι δοκεῖ τοῦ συλλογίζεσθαι, [4] μόνου ἂν εἴη τοῦ σπουδαίου καθάπερ ἐκεῖνο, καὶ τοῦτο. Καὶ οὐ μόνον γε ἁπλῶς, ὥσπερ οἱ ἄλλοι, τοὺς τόκους, ἀλλὰ καὶ τούτων ἑτέρους τόκους λαμβάνειν. Ἦ γὰρ ἀγνοεῖς ὅτι τῶν τόκων οἱ μέν εἰσι πρῶτοί τινες, οἱ δὲ δεύτεροι, καθάπερ αὐτῶν ἐκείνων ἀπόγονοι; ὁρᾷς δὲ δῆτα καὶ τὸν συλλογισμὸν ὁποῖά φησιν· "Εἰ τὸν πρῶτον τόκον λήψεται, [5] καὶ τὸν δεύτερον. Ἀλλὰ μὴν καὶ τὸν πρῶτον λήψεται, ἄρα καὶ τὸν δεύτερον."

XXIV. ΑΓΟ. Οὐκοῦν καὶ [6] μισθῶν περὶ τὰ αὐτὰ

---

1. περὶ τὰ—, "I shall be familiar with the chief goods pertaining to nature."

2. τοῦ ἐλλεβόρου πίῃς. See above, Anacreon, Ode VI. v. 3.

3. τὸ δὲ Γνίφωνα εἶναι—, "but as to the being a Gnipho, and a usurer (for I see these characters also attaching to you), what shall we say? (that they are the characters) of a man who has already drunk the hellebore, and is consummate with respect to virtue?"

4. μόνου ἂν εἴη τοῦ σπουδαίου, "should be the business of the philosopher alone."

5. καί. Sup. λήψεται.

6. μισθῶν περὶ, "concerning the fees."

φῶμεν, οὓς σὺ λαμβάνεις [1] ἐπὶ τῇ σοφίᾳ παρὰ τῶν νέων, καὶ δῆλον ὅτι μόνος ὁ σπουδαῖος μισθὸν ἐπὶ τῇ ἀρετῇ λήψεται; ΧΡΥΣ. Μανθάνεις. Οὐ γὰρ ἐμαυτοῦ εἵνεκα λαμβάνω, τοῦ δὲ διδόντος αὐτοῦ [2] χάριν. Ἐπεὶ γάρ ἐστιν ὁ μέν τις ἐκχύτης, ὁ δὲ, περιεκτικὸς, ἐμαυτὸν μὲν ἀσκῶ εἶναι περιεκτικὸν, τὸν δὲ μαθητὴν, ἐκχύτην. ΑΓΟ. Καὶ μὴν τοὐναντίον ἔφης, τὸν νέον μὲν εἶναι περιεκτικὸν, σὲ δὲ τὸν μόνον πλούσιον, ἐκχύτην. ΧΡΥΣ. Σκώπτεις, ὦ οὗτος· ἀλλ' ὅρα μή σε ἀποτοξεύσω ἀναποδείκτῳ συλλογισμῷ. ΑΓΟ. Καὶ τί δεινὸν ἀπὸ τοῦ βέλους; ΧΡΥΣ. Ἀπορία, καὶ σιωπὴ, καὶ [3] διαστραφῆναι τὴν διάνοιαν.

XXV. Ὃ δὲ μέγιστον, ἢν ἐθέλω τάχιστά σε ἀποδείξω λίθον. ΑΓΟ. Πῶς λίθον; οὐ γὰρ Περσεὺς, ὦ βέλτιστε, εἶναί μοι δοκεῖς. ΧΡΥΣ. Ὡδέ πως. Ὁ λίθος σῶμα ἐστί; ΑΓΟ. Ναί. ΧΡΥΣ. Τί δὲ, τὸ ζῶον, οὐ σῶμα; ΑΓΟ. Ναί. ΧΡΥΣ. Σὺ δὲ ζῶον; ΑΓΟ. Ἔοικα γοῦν. ΧΡΥΣ. Λίθος ἄρα εἶ, σῶμα ὤν. ΑΓΟ. Μηδαμῶς. Ἀλλ' ἀνάλυσόν με πρὸς τοῦ Δίος, καὶ [4] ἐξ ὑπαρχῆς ποίησον ἄνθρωπον. ΧΡΥΣ. Οὐ χαλεπὸν, ἀλλ' ἔμπαλιν [5] ἴσθι ἄνθρωπος. Εἰπὲ γάρ μοι, πᾶν σῶμα, ζῶον; ΑΓΟ. Οὔ. ΧΡΥΣ. Τί δέ; λίθος ζῶον; ΑΓΟ. Οὔ. ΧΡΥΣ. Σὺ δὲ σῶμα εἶ; ΑΓΟ. Ναί. ΧΡΥΣ. Σῶμα δὲ ὤν, ζῶον εἶ; ΑΓΟ. Ναί. ΧΡΥΣ. Οὐκ ἄρα λίθος εἶ, ζῶόν γε ὤν. ΑΓΟ. Εὖγε ἐποίησας· ὡς ἤδη μου τὰ σκέλη, καθάπερ τῆς Νιόβης, ἀπεψύχετο, καὶ πάγια ἦν· ἀλλὰ ὠνήσομαί γε σέ. Πόσον ὑπὲρ αὐτοῦ καταβαλῶ;

---

1. ἐπὶ τῇ σοφίᾳ, "for your wisdom."

2. χάριν (sup. εἰς), "for the sake of."

3. διαστραφῆναι, "distraction of mind."

4. ἐξ ὑπαρχῆς, "anew."

5. ἴσθι, "be:" distinguished by the context from ἴσθι, "know."

'ΕΡΜ. [1] Μνᾶς δώδεκα. ΑΓΟ. Λάμβανε. 'ΕΡΜ. Μόνος δ' αὐτὸν ἐώνησαι; ΑΓΟ. Μὰ Δί', ἀλλ' οὗτοι πάντες, οὓς ὁρᾷς. 'ΕΡΜ. Πολλοί γε, καὶ τοὺς ὤμους καρτεροὶ, καὶ τοῦ θερίζοντος λόγου ἄξιοι.

XXVI. ΖΕΥΣ. Μὴ διάτριβε· ἄλλον κάλει. 'ΕΡΜ. Τὸν Περιπατητικόν σε φημὶ, τὸν καλὸν, τὸν πλούσιον. Ἄγε δὴ, ὠνήσασθε τὸν συνετώτατον, τὸν πάντα ὅλως ἐπιστάμενον. ΑΓΟ. Ποῖος δέ τις ἐστί; 'ΕΡΜ. Μέτριος, ἐπιεικὴς, ἁρμόδιος τῷ βίῳ, τὸ δὲ μέγιστον, διπλοῦς. ΑΓΟ. Πῶς λέγεις; 'ΕΡΜ. [2] Ἄλλος μὲν ὁ ἔκτοσθεν φαινόμενος, ἄλλος δὲ ὁ ἔντοσθεν εἶναι δοκεῖ· ὥστε ἢν πρίῃ αὐτὸν, μέμνησο, τὸν μὲν, ἐσωτερικὸν, τὸν δὲ, ἐξωτερικὸν καλεῖν. ΑΓΟ. Τί δὲ γιγνώσκει μάλιστα; 'ΕΡΜ. Τρία εἶναι τὰ ἀγαθά· ἐν ψυχῇ, ἐν σώματι, ἐν τοῖς ἐκτός. ΑΓΟ. [3] Ἀνθρώπινα φρονεῖ. πόσου δέ ἐστιν; 'ΕΡΜ. Εἴκοσι μνῶν. ΑΓΟ. Πολὺ λέγεις. 'ΕΡΜ. Οὐκ, ὦ μακάριε· καὶ γὰρ αὐτὸς ἔχειν τι ἀργύριον δοκεῖ. Ὥστε [4] οὐκ ἂν φθάνοις ὠνούμενος. Ἔτι δὲ εἴσῃ [5] αὐτίκα μάλα παρ' αὐτοῦ, πόσον μὲν ὁ κώνωψ βιοῖ τὸν χρόνον, ἐφ' ὅσον δὲ βάθος ἡ θάλασσα ὑπὸ τοῦ ἡλίου καταλάμπεται, καὶ ὁποῖά τις ἐστὶν ἡ ψυχὴ τῶν ὀστρέων. ΑΓΟ. 'Ηράκλεις, τῆς ἀκριβολογίας! 'ΕΡΜ. Τί δὲ, εἰ ἀκούσοις ἄλλα πολλὰ τούτων ὀξυδερκέστερα, περὶ γενέσεως, καὶ τῆς ἐν ταῖς μήτραις τῶν ἐμβρύων [6] πλαστικῆς; καὶ ὡς ἄνθρωπος μὲν [7] γελαστικὸν, ὄνος δὲ οὐ γελαστικὸν, οὐδὲ τεκται-

---

1. μνᾶς δώδεκα, "twelve minæ;" about £45.
2. ἄλλος—ἄλλος, "one—another."
3. ἀνθρώπινα φρονεῖ, "he understands things interesting to man."
4. οὐκ ἂν—, "you can not be too quick in buying him."
5. αὐτίκα μάλα, "very speedily."
6. πλαστικῆς (sup. δυνάμεως), "plastic power."
7. γελαστικόν. See above, p. 77, v. 19.

νόμενον, οὐδὲ πλανιζόμενον; ΑΓΟ. Πάνσεμνα φῂς καὶ ὀνησιφόρα τὰ μαθήματα· ὥστε ὠνοῦμαι αὐτὸν εἴκοσιν.

XXVII. ἙΡΜ. [1] Ἐᾶν. Τίς λοιπὸς ἡμῖν καταλέλειπται; ὁ Σκεπτικὸς οὗτος· σὺ, ὁ Πυῤῥίας, πρόσιθι, καὶ ἀποκηρύττου [2] κατὰ τάχος. Ἤδη μὲν ὑποῤῥέουσιν οἱ πολλοὶ, καὶ ἐν ὀλίγοις ἡ πρᾶσις ἔσται. Ὅμως δὲ, τίς καὶ τοῦτον ὠνεῖται; ΑΓΟ. Ἔγωγε. Ἀλλ' οὖν πρῶτον εἰπέ μοι, σὺ τί ἐπίστασαι; ΦΙΛ. Οὐδέν. ΑΓΟ. Πῶς τοῦτ' [3] ἔφησθα; ΦΙΛ. Ὅτι οὐδὲν ὅλως εἶναί μοι δοκεῖ. ΑΓΟ. Οὐδὲ ἡμεῖς ἄρα ἐσμὲν τινές; ΦΙΛ. Οὐδὲ τοῦτο οἶδα. ΑΓΟ. Οὐδ' ὅτι σὺ τὶς ὢν τυγχάνεις; ΦΙΛ. Πολὺ μᾶλλον ἔτι τοῦτ' ἀγνοῶ. ΑΓΟ. Ὢ τῆς ἀπορίας! [4] Τί δαί σοι τὰ στάθμια ταυτὶ βούλεται; ΦΙΛ. Ζυγοστατῶ ἐν αὐτοῖς τοὺς λόγους, καὶ [5] πρὸς τὸ ἴσον ἀπευθύνω. Καὶ ἐπειδὰν ἀκριβῶς ὁμοίους τε καὶ ἰσοβαρεῖς ἴδω, τότε δὴ ἀγνοῶ τὸν ἀληθέστερον. ΑΓΟ. Τῶν ἄλλων δὲ τί ἂν πράττοις ἐμμελῶς; ΦΙΛ. Τὰ πάντα, πλὴν δραπέτην μεταδιώκειν. ΑΓΟ. Τί δαὶ τοῦτό σοι ἀδύνατον; ΦΙΛ. Ὅτι, ὦ 'γαθὲ, οὐ καταλαμβάνω. ΑΓΟ. Εἰκότως· βραδὺς γὰρ, καὶ νωθής τις εἶναι δοκεῖς. Ἀλλὰ τί σοι τὸ τέλος τῆς ἐπιστάσεως; ΦΙΛ. Ἡ ἀμαθία, καὶ τὸ μήτε ἀκούειν μήτε ὁρᾶν. ΑΓΟ. Οὐκοῦν καὶ κωφὸς ἅμα, καὶ τυφλὸς εἶναι λέγεις; ΦΙΛ. Καὶ ἄκριτός γε προσέτι, καὶ ἀναίσθητος, καὶ ὅλως, τοῦ σκώληκος οὐδὲν διαφέρων. ΑΓΟ. Ὠνητέος

---

1. ἐᾶν (sup. ταῦτα), "let these things be; be it so."

2. κατὰ τάχος, "according to celerity; quickly."

3. ἔφησθα. See p. 45. n. 1.

4. τί—τὰ στάθμια ταυτὶ βούλεται, "what mean these scales?"

5. πρὸς τὸ ἴσον, "to equality."

εἶ διὰ ταῦτα. Πόσου τοῦτον ἄξιον χρὴ [1] φάναι; ʼΕΡΜ. Μνᾶς ʼΑττικῆς. ΑΓΟ. Λάμβανε. Τί φῂς, ὦ οὗτος, ἐπριάμην σε; ΦΙΛ. ʼΑδηλον. ΑΓΟ. Μηδαμῶς. ʼΕώνημαι γὰρ, καὶ τἀργύριον κατέβαλον. ΦΙΛ. [2] ʼΕπέχω περὶ τούτου, καὶ διασκέπτομαι. ΑΓΟ. Καὶ μὴν ἀκολούθει μοι, καθάπερ χρὴ ἐμὸν οἰκέτην. ΦΙΛ. Τίς οἶδεν εἰ ἀληθῆ ταῦτα φῂς; ΑΓΟ. Ὁ κῆρυξ, καὶ ἡ μνᾶ, καὶ οἱ παρόντες. ΦΙΛ. Πάρεισι γὰρ ἡμῖν τινες; ΑΓΟ. ʼΑλλ' ἔγωγέ σε ἤδη ἐμβαλὼν ἐς τὸν μύλωνα, [3] πείσω εἶναι δεσπότης κατὰ τὸν χείρω λόγον. ΦΙΛ. ʼΕπέχω περὶ τούτου. ΑΓΟ. Μὰ Δί', ἀλλ' ἤδη γε ἀπεφηνάμην. ʼΕΡΜ. Σὺ μὲν παῦσαι ἀντιτείνων, καὶ ἀκολούθει τῷ πριαμένῳ· ὑμᾶς δ' [4] ἐς αὔριον παρακαλοῦμεν. ʼΑποκηρύξειν γὰρ τοὺς ἰδιώτας, καὶ βαναύσους, καὶ ἀγοραίους βίους μέλλομεν.

---

1. φάναι, pres. inf. from φημί.

2. ἐπέχω, "I restrain myself; I do not rush into a hasty conclusion."

3. πείσω—, "will persuade you that I am your master according to the worse argument."

4. ἐς αὔριον, "against the morrow."

VI.

FROM HOMER.

(HOMER, the most ancient Greek Author, of whose works we have any remains, flourished probably in the third century after the the taking of Troy, and about the year 944, B. C. His dialect is the Greek Language of his own age, somewhat varied and refined for the purposes of poetry. (See Preface.) It may be named the Epic or Homeric dialect, and is sometimes, also, termed the old Ionic, as being most resembled by the Ionic of all the dialects by which it was succeeded.)

ΕΚ ΤΗΣ ΙΛΙΑΔΟΣ

ΖΗΤΑ.

METRE.—*Dactylic Hexameter, called Heroic.*

ΓΛΑΥΚΟΣ *καὶ* ΔΙΟΜΗΔΗΣ.

ΓΛΑΥΚΟΣ δ' Ἱππολόχοιο πάϊς καὶ Τυδέος υἱὸς
Ἐς μέσον ἀμφοτέρων συνίτην μεμαῶτε μάχεσθαι.

120. *συνίτην*, 3 per. dual, imp. of *σύνειμι*; *μεμαῶτε*, dual of *μεμαὼς*, part. perf. 2 of *μάω (obs.)*, of which the perf. and pluperf. are used with the sense of pres. and imperf. Participle, *μεμαὼς*, *ῶτος*, but with a few traces of the more regular inflection *μεμαὼς*, *ότος*.

Οἱ δ' ὅτε δὴ σχεδὸν ἦσαν ἐπ' ἀλλήλοισιν ἰόντες,
Τὸν πρότερος προσέειπε βοὴν ἀγαθὸς Διομήδης·
Τίς δὲ σύ ἐσσι, φέριστε, καταθνητῶν ἀνθρώπων;
Οὐ μὲν γάρ ποτ' ὄπωπα μάχῃ ἔνι κυδιανείρῃ
Τὸ πρίν· ἀτὰρ μὲν νῦνγε πολὺ προβέβηκας ἁπάντων
Σῷ θάρσει, ὅτ' ἐμὸν δολιχόσκιον ἔγχος ἔμεινας.
Δυστήνων δέ τε παῖδες ἐμῷ μένει ἀντιόωσιν.
Εἰ δέ τις ἀθανάτων γε κατ' οὐρανοῦ εἰλήλουθας,
Οὐκ ἂν ἔγωγε θεοῖσιν ἐπουρανίοισι μαχοίμην.
Οὐδὲ γὰρ οὐδὲ Δρύαντος υἱὸς κρατερὸς Λυκόοργος
Δὴν ἦν, ὅς ῥα θεοῖσιν ἐπουρανίοισιν ἔριζεν·
Ὅς ποτε μαινομένοιο Διωνύσοιο τιθήνας
Σεῦε κατ' ἠγάθεον Νυσήϊον· αἱ δ' ἅμα πᾶσαι

---

121. οἱ, "they; *lit.* these men:" (see above, p. 2. n. 8.) the article in its original force as a dem. pro. See Introd. &c. Part IV. p. 129. and Homer *passim*.

122. τὸν, "him"—προσέειπε for προσεῖπε, with the syllabic augment (probably a trace of the digamma in this word): βοὴν ἀγαθὸς, "brave in battle, or, good in the shout of war."

123. ἐσσι, Epic (from the old tongue) for εἶς or εἶ.

124. ὄπωπα, 2 perf. with reduplication, of ὄπτομαι;—ἔνι, Poet. for ἐν.

125. τὸ πρὶν, "heretofore."

126. ὅτ'—ἔμεινας, "in that thou hast waited for." Ὅτ' for ὅτι.

127. ἀντιόωσιν, Poet. for ἀντιῶσιν, contr. for ἀντιάουσιν, from ἀντιάω; thus below, τηλεθόωσα (for τηλεθῶσα, contr. for τηλεθάουσα, from τηλεθάω) παμφανόωσαν, &c. It is probable that these forms were introduced into Homer by his Alexandrian Editors, and that the poet himself used—άουσιν—άουσα, &c.

128. κατ' οὐρανοῦ, "down from heaven;" εἰλήλουθας, Poet. for ἐλήλυθας, from ἔρχομαι: Homer, however, probably said ἠλήλευθας, reduplication from ἤλευθα, a form of the 2 perf. of the old ἐλεύθω, antecedent to ἤλυθα, or the more common ἐλήλυθα.

131. δὴν ἦν, "lived long."

132. Διωνύσοιο for Διονύσοιο.

133. σεῦε, Epic for ἔσευε (see above, Anac. Ode III. v. 14.); thus below, ἔχε for εἶχε, ὀδύσαντο for ὠδύσαντο, τίκτε for ἐτίκτετο, πεῖθ' for ἔπειθε, λάβεν for ἔλαβεν, ἄκουσε for ἤκουσε, πέμπε for ἔπεμπε, πόρεν for ἔπορεν, πόρον for ἔπορον, βῆ for ἔβη, ἷκεν for ἷκεν, φάντο for ἔφαντο, ἵκοντο for ἱκόντο, γίγνωσκε for ἐγίγνωσκε, δῶκε for ἔδωκε

Θύσθλα χαμαὶ κατέχευαν, ὑπ' ἀνδροφόνοιο Λυκούργου
Θεινόμεναι βουπλῆγι· Διώνυσος δὲ φοβηθεὶς
Δύσεθ' ἁλὸς κατὰ κῦμα· Θέτις δ' ὑπεδέξατο κόλπῳ
Δειδιότα· κρατερὸς γὰρ ἔχε τρόμος ἀνδρὸς ὁμοκλῇ.
Τῷ μὲν ἔπειτ' ὀδύσαντο θεοὶ ῥεῖα ζώοντες,
Καί μιν τυφλὸν ἔθηκε Κρόνου παῖς· οὐδ' ἄρ' ἔτι δὴν
Ἦν, ἐπεὶ ἀθανάτοισιν ἀπήχθετο πᾶσι θεοῖσιν.
Οὐδ' ἂν ἐγὼ μακάρεσσι θεοῖς ἐθέλοιμι μάχεσθαι.
Εἰ δέ τις ἐσσὶ βροτῶν, οἳ ἀρούρης καρπὸν ἔδουσιν,
Ἄσσον ἴθ', ὥς κεν θᾶσσον ὀλέθρου πείραθ' ἵκηαι.
Τὸν δ' αὖθ' Ἱππολόχοιο προσηύδα φαίδιμος υἱός·
Τυδείδη μεγάθυμε, τίη γενεὴν ἐρεείνεις;
Οἵη περ φύλλων γενεὴ, τοιήδε καὶ ἀνδρῶν.
Φύλλα τὰ μέν τ' ἄνεμος χαμάδις χέει, ἄλλα δέ θ' ὕλη
Τηλεθόωσα φύει, ἔαρος δ' ἐπιγίγνεται ὥρη·
Ὣς ἀνδρῶν γενεὴ, ἡ μὲν φύει, ἡ δ' ἀπολήγει.

κε, τάμον for ἔταμον, ἀλᾶτο for ἠλᾶτο, γήθησεν for ἐγήθησεν, λαβέτην for ἐλαβέτην, πιστώσαντο for ἐπιστώσαντο, ἐξέλετο for ἐξείλετο, ἄμειβε for ἤμειβε, φῦ for ἔφυ, κίεν for ἔκιεν, μείδησεν for ἐμείδησεν, &c.

134. κατέχευαν (1 aor. act. see above, p. 139. n. 4.), "threw (*lit.* poured) down."

136. δύσεθ' ἁλὸς κατὰ κῦμα, "plunged into a wave of the sea;" δύσεθ' for ἐδύσετο, imp. of δύσομαι.

137. δειδιότα, Poet. for δεδιότα· (Homer probably said δεδδιότα) κρατερὸς—, "for violent trembling possessed him at the threat of the man."

138. τῷ—ὀδύσαντο, "were enraged at him."

139. ἔθηκε, "put; rendered." See above, Anac. Ode VI. v. 36.

141. μακάρεσσι, dat. plur. from μάκαρ. See above, Anac. Ode III. v. 20.

143. ἄσσον ἴθ' (for ἴθι)—, "come near, that you may more speedily reach the limits of destruction;" ἵκηαι, old form of ἵκῃ; thus below, δύνηαι, old form of δύνῃ, the σ of the original ἵκησαι, δύνησαι, &c. being ejected.

144. προσηύδα, cont. for —αε, imp. from προσαυδάω.

145. τίη, Poet. for τί, "why?"

147. τὰ μὲν—ἄλλα δὲ, "some —others."

149. ἡ μὲν — ἡ δ', "one — another."

Εἰ δ' ἐθέλεις καὶ ταῦτα δαήμεναι, ὄφρ' εὖ εἰδῇς
Ἡμετέρην γενεὴν, πολλοὶ δέ μιν ἄνδρες ἴσασιν·
Ἔστι πόλις Ἐφύρη, μυχῷ Ἄργεος ἱπποβότοιο,
Ἔνθάδε Σίσυφος ἔσκεν, ὃ κέρδιστος γένετ' ἀνδρῶν,
Σίσυφος Αἰολίδης· ὁ δ' ἄρα Γλαῦκον τέκεθ' υἱόν·
Αὐτὰρ Γλαῦκος ἔτικτεν ἀμύμονα Βελλεροφόντην·
Τῷ δὲ θεοὶ κάλλος τε καὶ ἠνορέην ἐρατεινὴν
Ὤπασαν· αὐτάρ οἱ Προῖτος κάκ' ἐμήσατο θυμῷ·
Ὅς ῥ' ἐκ δήμου ἔλασσεν, ἐπεὶ πολὺ φέρτερος ἦεν
Ἀργείων· Ζεὺς γάρ οἱ ὑπὸ σκήπτρῳ ἐδάμασσε.
Τῷ δὲ γυνὴ Προίτου ἐπεμήνατο, δῖ' Ἄντεια,
Κρυπταδίῃ φιλότητι μιγήμεναι· ἀλλὰ τὸν οὔτι
Πεῖθ' ἀγαθὰ φρονέοντα δαΐφρονα Βελλεροφόντην.
Ἡ δὲ ψευσαμένη Προῖτον βασιλῆα προσηύδα·
Τεθναίης, ὦ Προῖτ', ἢ κάκτανε Βελλεροφόντην,
Ὅς μ' ἔθελεν φιλότητι μιγήμεναι οὐκ ἐθελούσῃ.

---

150. *δαήμεναι*, old form of *δαῆναι*, 2 aor. infin. pass. from *δάεω* *(obs.)*; thus below, *μιγήμεναι* for *μιγῆναι*, 2 aor. infin. pass. from *μίσγω* or *μίγνυμι*; *δύμεναι* for *δῦναι*, 2 aor. infin. act. from *δῦμι*, &c.

153. *ἔσκεν*, Epic and Ionic for *ἦν*; thus below, *καλέεσκε* for *ἐκάλεε*, *ἀριστεύεσκε* for *ἠρίστευε*. *Κέρδιστος*, superlative from the substantive *κέρδος*, "most gainful; most crafty."

158. *ἔλασσεν* for *ἤλασεν*; thus below, *ἐδάμασσε*, *σεβάσσατο*, *ὅττι*, *μέσση*, *μαχέσσατο*, *ποσσί*, *ὅσσον*, *τόσσον*, &c. The semivowels, *λ*, *μ*, *ν*, *ρ*, *ς*, and the smooth mutes, *π*, *κ*, *τ*, are occasionally doubled, in the Epic dialect, after short vowels. It seems that, while poetry was only recited, syllables *thus composed*, were occasionally, as the metre might demand, *pronounced* as long; and, when writing came to be generally practised, the consonants, above enumerated, were doubled, in order to represent the licence allowable *in such syllables*. Ἦεν, old for *ἦν* (from the form *ἔω*). Φέρτερος, a comparative from the verb *φέρω*.

159. *οἱ—ἐδάμασσε*, "subjected them to him."

164. *κάκτανε* for *κατάκτανε*, 2 aor. imperat. from *κατακτείνω*.

165. *μ'* for *μοι*, an elision admissible in Epic poetry.

Ὣς φάτο· τὸν δὲ ἄνακτα χόλος λάβεν, οἷον ἄκουσε·
Κτεῖναι μέν ῥ' ἀλέεινε, σεβάσσατο γὰρ τόγε θυμῷ,
Πέμπε δέ μιν Λυκίηνδε, πόρεν δ' ὅγε σήματα λυγρὰ,
Γράψας ἐν πίνακι πτυκτῷ θυμοφθόρα πολλά·
Δεῖξαι δ' ἠνώγει ᾧ πενθερῷ, ὄφρ' ἀπόλοιτο.
Αὐτὰρ ὁ βῆ Λυκίηνδε θεῶν ὑπ' ἀμύμονι πομπῇ·
Ἀλλ' ὅτε δὴ Λυκίην ἶξε, Ξάνθον τε ῥέοντα,
Προφρονέως μιν τῖεν ἄναξ Λυκίης εὐρείης·
Ἐννῆμαρ ξείνισσε, καὶ ἐννέα βοῦς ἱέρευσεν.
Ἀλλ' ὅτε δὴ δεκάτη ἐφάνη ῥοδοδάκτυλος ἠὼς,
Καὶ τότε μιν ἐρέεινε, καὶ ᾔτεε σῆμα ἰδέσθαι,
Ὅ, ττι ῥά οἱ γαμβροῖο παρὰ Προίτοιο φέροιτο.
Αὐτὰρ ἐπειδὴ σῆμα κακὸν παρεδέξατο γαμβροῦ,
Πρῶτον μέν ῥα Χίμαιραν ἀμαιμακέτην ἐκέλευσε
Πεφνέμεν· ἡ δ' ἄρ' ἔην θεῖον γένος, οὐδ' ἀνθρώπων,
Πρόσθε λέων, ὄπιθεν δὲ δράκων, μέσση δὲ χίμαιρα,
Δεινὸν ἀποπνείουσα πυρὸς μένος αἰθομένοιο.
Καὶ τὴν μὲν κατέπεφνε, θεῶν τεράεσσι πιθήσας.
Δεύτερον αὖ, Σολύμοισι μαχέσσατο κυδαλίμοισι·

---

166. οἷον ἄκουσε, "at a thing such as he heard."

168. Λυκίηνδε, "to Lycia." Δὲ affixed to the accusative of a noun marks motion to a place; thus below, οἶκόνδε, "to one's home;" πεδιόνδε, "to the plain" See Introd. &c. Part II. p. 72.

171. ὑπ' ἀμύμονι πομπῇ, "under the illustrious guidance."

177. ὅ, ττι for ὅτι. The comma is inserted to avoid confusion with the conjunction ὅτι; for the double ττ, see note on v. 158.

180. πεφνέμεν, an old form for πέφνειν; thus below, αἰσχυνέμεν, ἐναιρέμεν; —ἔην for ἦν.

182. ἀποπνείουσα, Poet. for ἀποπνέουσα; a trace of the digamma, originally found in this verb, and giving rise to the form of its future, &c.

183. τεράεσσι, dat. plur. of τέρας. See above, Anac. Ode III. v. 20.; and add to the rule there given—all nominative plurals of this declension (neuter as well as masculine or feminine) being considered for the time as terminating in —ες.

Καρτίστην δὴ τήν γε μάχην φάτο δύμεναι ἀνδρῶν·
Τὸ τρίτον αὖ, κατέπεφνεν Ἀμαζόνας ἀντιανείρας.
Τῷ δ' ἄρ' ἀνερχομένῳ πυκινὸν δόλον ἄλλον ὕφαινε·
Κρίνας ἐκ Λυκίης εὐρείης φῶτας ἀρίστους,
Εἷσε λόχον· τοὶ δ' οὔτι πάλιν οἶκονδε νέοντο·
Πάντας γὰρ κατέπεφνεν ἀμύμων Βελλεροφόντης.
Ἀλλ' ὅτε δὴ γίγνωσκε θεοῦ γόνον ἠῢν ἐόντα,
Αὐτοῦ μιν κατέρυκε, δίδου δ' ὅγε θυγατέρα ἥν·
Δῶκε δέ οἱ τιμῆς βασιληΐδος ἥμισυ πάσης.
Καὶ μήν οἱ Λύκιοι τέμενος τάμον ἔξοχον ἄλλων,
Καλὸν φυταλιῆς καὶ ἀρούρης, ὄφρα νέμοιτο.
Ἡ δ' ἔτεκε τρία τέκνα δαΐφρονι Βελλεροφόντῃ,
Ἴσανδρόν τε, καὶ Ἱππόλοχον, καὶ Λαοδάμειαν.
Λαοδαμείῃ μὲν παρελέξατο μητίετα Ζεύς,
Ἡ δ' ἔτεκ' ἀντίθεον Σαρπηδόνα χαλκοκορυστήν.
Ἀλλ' ὅτε δὴ κἀκεῖνος ἀπήχθετο πᾶσι θεοῖσιν,
Ἤτοι ὁ καππεδίον τὸ Ἀλήϊον οἶος ἀλᾶτο,
Ὃν θυμὸν κατέδων, πάτον ἀνθρώπων ἀλεείνων·
Ἴσανδρον δέ οἱ υἱὸν Ἄρης, ἆτος πολέμοιο,
Μαρνάμενον Σολύμοισι κατέκτανε κυδαλίμοισι·
Τὴν δὲ χολωσαμένη χρυσήνιος Ἄρτεμις ἔκτα.
Ἱππόλοχος δέ μ' ἔτικτε, καὶ ἐκ τοῦ φημὶ γενέσθαι·
Πέμπε δέ μ' ἐς Τροίην, καί μοι μάλα πόλλ' ἐπέτελλεν,

---

185. *καρτίστην* (by *metath.* for *κρατίστην*)—, "he said that he entered this the fiercest battle ever fought by men."

189. *εἷσε*. See *ἕω* (*obs.*). *Τοί*, old for *οἱ*, from *τός*, *τή*, *τό*, the original form of the article (though *τός* and *τή* are not found).

194. *τάμον* for *ἔταμον*, 2 aor. of *τέμνω*—*ἔξοχον ἄλλων*, "preeminent among others."

195. *καλὸν*—, "fair for planting-ground and ploughing-ground, that he might till it."

198. *μητίετα*, an old form of the nominative masc. gend. of the 1st declension.

201. *καππεδίον* (for *κατὰ πεδίον*) *τὸ Ἀλήϊον*, "along the Aleian plain."

205. *ἔκτα*, 3 pers. sing. of *ἔκταν*, a poetical 2 aor. of *κτείνω*, found in the Attic poets also.

Αἰὲν ἀριστεύειν, καὶ ὑπείροχον ἔμμεναι ἄλλων·
Μηδὲ γένος πατέρων αἰσχυνέμεν, οἳ μέγ' ἄριστοι
Ἔν τ' Ἐφύρῃ ἐγένοντο καὶ ἐν Λυκίῃ εὐρείῃ·
Ταύτης τοι γενεῆς τε καὶ αἵματος εὔχομαι εἶναι.
  Ὣς φάτο· γήθησεν δὲ βοὴν ἀγαθὸς Διομήδης·
Ἔγχος μὲν κατέπηξεν ἐπὶ χθονὶ πουλυβοτείρῃ,
Αὐτὰρ ὁ μειλιχίοισι προσηύδα ποιμένα λαῶν·
  Ἦ ῥά νύ μοι ξεῖνος πατρώϊος ἐσσι παλαιός·
Οἰνεὺς γάρ ποτε δῖος ἀμύμονα Βελλεροφόντην
Ξείνισ' ἐνὶ μεγάροισιν, ἐείκοσιν ἤματ' ἐρύξας·
Οἱ δὲ καὶ ἀλλήλοισι πόρον ξεινήϊα καλά·
Οἰνεὺς μὲν ζωστῆρα δίδου φοίνικι φαεινὸν,
Βελλεροφόντης δὲ χρύσεον δέπας ἀμφικύπελλον·
Καί μιν ἐγὼ κατέλειπον ἰὼν, ἐν δώμασ' ἐμοῖσι.
Τυδέα δ' οὐ μέμνημαι· ἐπεί μ' ἔτι τυτθὸν ἐόντα
Κάλλιφ', ὅτ' ἐν Θήβῃσιν ἀπώλετο λαὸς Ἀχαιῶν.
Τῷ νῦν σοὶ μὲν ἐγὼ ξεῖνος φίλος Ἄργεϊ μέσσῳ

---

208. ὑπείροχον, "superior to;" from ἔχω and ὑπείρ for ὑπέρ. The short vowels, ε and ο, were often, for the sake of the metre, pronounced, in the old Epic language, like their cognate diphthongs, ει and ου. This custom was afterwards expressed in writing, and obtained, partly, in Ionic prose.

209. μέγ' ἄριστοι, "greatly the best."

211. εὔχομαι εἶναι, "I boast to be."

213. πουλυβοτείρῃ, dat. of πουλυβοτείρη, (α) used in the feminine as an epithet of the earth: from πολύς (πουλύς, see above, v. 208.) and βόσκω.

214. μειλιχίοισι, "with sweet words."

217. ἐείκοσιν for εἴκοσιν; another trace of the digamma.

218. ξεινήϊα, Epic and Ionic for ξενία.

219. δίδου for ἐδίδου, contr. for ἐδίδοε, imperf. of διδόω, in use δίδωμι.

222. μέμνημαι, *memini*. This perfect, in Greek as in Latin, has a *present* signification, and governs the accusative as well as the genitive.

223. κάλλιφ' for κατέλιπε. See above, v. 201.

224. τῷ, "on this account."

Εἰμί· σὺ δ' ἐν Λυκίῃ, ὅτε κεν τῶν δῆμον ἵκωμαι.
Ἔγχεσι δ' ἀλλήλων ἀλεώμεθα καὶ δι' ὁμίλου·
Πολλοὶ μὲν γὰρ ἐμοὶ Τρῶες, κλειτοί τ' ἐπίκουροι,
Κτείνειν, ὅν κε θεός γε πόρῃ καὶ ποσσὶ κιχείω·
Πολλοὶ δ' αὖ σοι Ἀχαιοί, ἐναιρέμεν, ὅν κε δύνηαι.
Τεύχεα δ' ἀλλήλοις ἐπαμείψομεν, ὄφρα καὶ οἵδε
Γνῶσιν, ὅτι ξεῖνοι πατρώϊοι εὐχόμεθ' εἶναι.
Ὣς ἄρα φωνήσαντε, καθ' ἵππων ἀΐξαντε,
Χεῖράς τ' ἀλλήλων λαβέτην, καὶ πιστώσαντο·
Ἔνθ' αὖτε Γλαύκῳ Κρονίδης φρένας ἐξέλετο Ζεύς,
Ὃς πρὸς Τυδείδην Διομήδεα τεύχε' ἄμειβε,
Χρύσεα χαλκείων, ἑκατόμβοι' ἐννεαβοίων.

* * *

ἝΚΤΩΡ *καὶ* ἈΝΔΡΟΜΑΧΗ.

. . . . . . Ὁ δ' ἀπέσσυτο δώματος Ἕκτωρ
Τὴν αὐτὴν ὁδὸν αὖτις, ἐϋκτιμένας κατ' ἀγυιάς.
Εὖτε πύλας ἵκανε, διερχόμενος μέγα ἄστυ,
Σκαιάς, τῇ γὰρ ἔμελλε διεξίεναι πεδίονδε,
Ἔνθ' ἄλοχος πολύδωρος ἐναντία ἦλθε θέουσα
Ἀνδρομάχη, θυγάτηρ μεγαλήτορος Ἠετίωνος·
Ἠετίων, ὃς ἔναιεν Ὑποπλάκῳ ὑληέσσῃ,
Θήβῃ Ὑποπλακίῃ, Κιλίκεσσ' ἄνδρεσσιν ἀνάσσων·

---

225. *ὅτε κεν τῶν δῆμον ἵκωμαι*, "when I may have come to the nation of these (the Lycians)."

226. *δι' ὁμίλου*, "through the crowd."

228. *κε*, Poet. for *ἂν*; *κιχείω*, Poet. for *κιχέω*.

232. *καθ' ἵππων*, "from their *chariots; lit.* horses:" but they did not go to battle on horseback in the heroic times. See also above, v. 128.

234. Γλαύκῳ—φρένας ἐξέλετο, "took away prudence from Glaucus."

236. *χαλκείων*. Sup. *ἀντί*.

390. *ἀπέσσυτο*, plup. pass. of *ἀποσεύομαι*, "I rush forth."

392, 393. *πύλας — Σκαιάς*, "the Scæan gates"—*τῇ*, "by this way."

397. *Κιλίκεσσ' ἄνδρεσσιν*, dat. plur. of *Κίλιξ*, *ἀνήρ*. See above, Anac. Ode III. v. 20.

Τοῦ περ δὴ θυγάτηρ ἔχεθ' Ἕκτορι χαλκοκορυστῇ·
Ἥ οἱ ἔπειτ' ἤντησ', ἅμα δ' ἀμφίπολος κίεν αὐτῇ,
Παῖδ' ἐπὶ κόλπον ἔχουσ' ἀταλάφρονα, νήπιον αὔτως,
Ἑκτορίδην ἀγαπητὸν, ἀλίγκιον ἀστέρι καλῷ·
Τόν ῥ' Ἕκτωρ καλέεσκε Σκαμάνδριον, αὐτὰρ οἱ ἄλλοι
Ἀστυάνακτ'· οἶος γὰρ ἐρύετο Ἴλιον Ἕκτωρ.
Ἤτοι ὁ μὲν μείδησεν ἰδὼν ἐς παῖδα σιωπῇ·
Ἀνδρομάχη δέ οἱ ἄγχι παρίστατο δακρυχέουσα,
Ἔν τ' ἄρα οἱ φῦ χειρὶ, ἔπος τ' ἔφατ', ἔκ τ' ὀνόμαζε·
Δαιμόνιε, φθίσει σε τὸ σὸν μένος, οὐδ' ἐλεαίρεις
Παῖδά τε νηπίαχον, καὶ ἔμ' ἄμμορον, ἣ τάχα χήρη
Σεῦ ἔσομαι· τάχα γάρ σε κατακτανέουσιν Ἀχαιοὶ,
Πάντες ἐφορμηθέντες· ἐμοὶ δέ κε κέρδιον εἴη
Σεῦ ἀφαμαρτούσῃ χθόνα δύμεναι· οὐ γὰρ ἔτ' ἄλλη
Ἔσται θαλπωρὴ, ἐπεὶ ἂν σύγε πότμον ἐπίσπῃς,
Ἀλλ' ἄχε'· οὐδέ μοι ἐστὶ πατὴρ καὶ πότνια μήτηρ·
Ἤτοι γὰρ πατέρ' ἁμὸν ἀπέκτανε δῖος Ἀχιλλεὺς,
Ἐκ δὲ πόλιν πέρσεν Κιλίκων εὖ ναιετάωσαν,
Θήβην ὑψίπυλον· κατὰ δ' ἔκτανεν Ἠετίωνα,
Οὐδέ μιν ἐξενάριξε· σεβάσσατο γὰρ τόγε θυμῷ·
Ἀλλ' ἄρα μιν κατέκηε σὺν ἔντεσι δαιδαλέοισιν,

---

398. τοῦ, "of this man"—ἔχεθ' Ἕκτορι, "was possessed by Hector."

399. ἅμα—αὐτῇ, "along with her."

400. νήπιον αὔτως, "so much an infant."

406. ἔν τ' ἄρα οἱ φῦ (for ἔφυ) χειρὶ, ἔπος τ' ἔφατ', ἔκ τ' ὀνόμαζε (by *tmesis* for τε ἐξονόμαζε), "and she then clung to his hand (*lit.* grew into his hand) and spoke," &c.

409. κατακτανέουσιν, 3 pers. plur. of the fut. of the old form κτάνω *obs.* but traced in the 2 aor. of κτείνω.

414. ἁμὸν, old and Doric for ἐμόν.

415. ἐκ—πέρσεν (by *tmesis* for ἐξέπερσεν), "destroyed quite;"—εὖ ναιετάωσαν (for ναιετάουσαν), "well seated."

416. κατὰ δ' ἔκτανεν, by *tmesis* for κατέκτανεν δέ.

418. κατέκηε, 1 aor. from κατακαίω.

Ἠδ' ἐπὶ σῆμ' ἔχεεν· περὶ δὲ πτελέας ἐφύτευσαν
Νύμφαι Ὀρεστιάδες, κοῦραι Διὸς αἰγιόχοιο.
Οἳ δέ μοι ἑπτὰ κασίγνητοι ἔσαν ἐν μεγάροισιν,
Οἱ μὲν πάντες ἰῷ κίον ἤματι Ἄϊδος εἴσω·
Πάντας γὰρ κατέπεφνε ποδάρκης δῖος Ἀχιλλεὺς,
Βουσὶν ἔπ' εἰλιπόδεσσι καὶ ἀργεννῇς ὀΐεσσι.
Μητέρα δ', ἣ βασίλευεν Ὑποπλάκῳ ὑληέσσῃ,
Τὴν ἐπεὶ ἂρ δεῦρ' ἤγαγ' ἅμ' ἄλλοισι κτεάτεσσιν,
Ἂψ ὅγε τὴν ἀπέλυσε, λαβὼν ἀπερείσι' ἄποινα·
Πατρὸς δ' ἐν μεγάροισι βάλ' Ἄρτεμις ἰοχέαιρα.
Ἕκτορ, ἀτὰρ σύ μοι ἐσσὶ πατὴρ καὶ πότνια μήτηρ,
Ἠδὲ κασίγνητος, σὺ δέ μοι θαλερὸς παρακοίτης.
Ἀλλ' ἄγε νῦν ἐλέαιρε, καὶ αὐτοῦ μίμν' ἐπὶ πύργῳ,
Μὴ παῖδ' ὀρφανικὸν θείης, χήρην τε γυναῖκα·
Λαὸν δὲ στῆσον παρ' ἐρινεὸν, ἔνθα μάλιστα
Ἀμβατός ἐστι πόλις, καὶ ἐπίδρομον ἔπλετο τεῖχος·
Τρὶς γὰρ τῇγ' ἐλθόντες ἐπειρήσανθ' οἱ ἄριστοι,
Ἀμφ' Αἴαντε δύω, καὶ ἀγακλυτὸν Ἰδομενῆα,
Ἠδ' ἀμφ' Ἀτρεΐδας, καὶ Τυδέος ἄλκιμον υἱόν·
Ἤπου τις σφὶν ἔνισπε θεοπροπίων εὖ εἰδὼς,
Ἤ νυ καὶ αὐτῶν θυμὸς ἐποτρύνει καὶ ἀνώγει.
Τὴν δ' αὖτε προσέειπε μέγας κορυθαίολος Ἕκτωρ·

---

419. ἐπὶ—ἔχεεν (by *tmesis*), "raised (*lit.* poured) over him:" περὶ (adverbially), "round about."

421, 422. οἳ—οἱ, *qui*—*hi*; ἔσαν for ἦσαν—Ἄϊδος εἴσω, understand δόμον.

424. ἔπ', "among," or, "beside"—ἀργεννῇς (dat. plur.) ὀΐεσσι. See Anac. Ode III. v. 20.

431. αὐτοῦ μίμν' ἐπὶ πύργῳ, "remain here (*lit.* in the same place) at the tower."

432. θείης. See above, v. 139.

434. ἐπίδρομον ἔπλετο (by sync. for ἐπέλετο) τεῖχος, "the wall is (was ever) easy of access."

435. ἐπειρήσανθ' for ἐπειρήσαντο, from πειράω.

436. ἀμφ' (for ἀμφὶ)—, "the two Ajaxes, and the illustrious Idomeneus," a common periphrasis for *the chief person*, though sometimes *the attendants* are thus expressed.

Ἦ καὶ ἐμοὶ τάδε πάντα μέλει, γύναι· ἀλλὰ μάλ' αἰνῶς
Αἰδέομαι Τρῶας καὶ Τρῳάδας ἑλκεσιπέπλους,
Αἴκε, κακὸς ὡς, νόσφιν ἀλυσκάζω πολέμοιο·
Οὐδέ με θυμὸς ἄνωγεν, ἐπεὶ μάθον ἔμμεναι ἐσθλὸς
Αἰεὶ, καὶ πρώτοισι μετὰ Τρώεσσι μάχεσθαι,
Ἀρνύμενος πατρός τε μέγα κλέος, ἠδ' ἐμὸν αὐτοῦ.
Εὖ μὲν γὰρ τόδε οἶδα κατὰ φρένα καὶ κατὰ θυμὸν,
Ἔσσεται ἦμαρ, ὅτ' ἄν ποτ' ὀλώλῃ Ἴλιος ἱρὴ,
Καὶ Πρίαμος, καὶ λαὸς ἐϋμμελίεω Πριάμοιο.
Ἀλλ' οὔ μοι Τρώων τόσσον μέλει ἄλγος ὀπίσσω,
Οὔτ' αὐτῆς Ἑκάβης, οὔτε Πριάμοιο ἄνακτος,
Οὔτε κασιγνήτων, οἵ κεν πολέες τε καὶ ἐσθλοὶ
Ἐν κονίῃσι πέσοιεν ὑπ' ἀνδράσι δυσμενέεσσιν,
Ὅσσον σεῖ', ὅτε κέν τις Ἀχαιῶν χαλκοχιτώνων
Δακρυόεσσαν ἄγηται, ἐλεύθερον ἦμαρ ἀπούρας·
Καί κεν ἐν Ἄργει ἐοῦσα, πρὸς ἄλλης ἱστὸν ὑφαίνοις·
Καί κεν ὕδωρ φορέοις Μεσσηΐδος, ἢ Ὑπερείης,
Πόλλ' ἀεκαζομένη· κρατερὴ δ' ἐπικείσετ' ἀνάγκη·
Καί ποτέ τις εἴπῃσιν, ἰδὼν κατὰ δάκρυ χέουσαν,
Ἕκτορος ἥδε γυνὴ, ὃς ἀριστεύεσκε μάχεσθαι
Τρώων ἱπποδάμων, ὅτε Ἴλιον ἀμφεμάχοντο.

---

444. μάθον for ἔμαθον (see above, v. 133.), 2 aor. of μανθάνω.

446. ἐμὸν αὐτοῦ, "of myself." Possessive pronouns are frequently construed like the genitive of their primitive personal, to which gen. they are equivalent. Thus, ἐμὸν is here construed like ἐμοῦ.

447. κατὰ, "in."

449. ἐϋμμελίεω for εὐμελίου. See εὐμελίης. The letters εω in the gen. of the 1 declen. masc. are always pronounced as one syllable.

452. πολέες Poet. for πολλοί·

454. σεῖ' for σεῖο, Epic for σοῦ·

455. ἀπούρας (rather ἀπαύρας, by sync. for ἀπαυρήσας, 1 aor. part. of ἀπαυράω, "taking away."

456. πρὸς ἄλλης, "for another." See πρός.

458. πόλλ' ἀεκαζομένη, "much against your will."

459. εἴπῃσιν, ancient form of εἴπῃ, 3 pers. sing. subj. of εἶπον; —κατὰ—χέουσαν, by *tmesis*.

Ὥς ποτέ τις ἐρέει· σοὶ δ' αὖ νέον ἔσσεται ἄλγος
Χήτεϊ τοιοῦδ' ἀνδρὸς, ἀμύνειν δούλιον ἦμαρ.
Ἀλλά με τεθνειῶτα χυτὴ κατὰ γαῖα καλύπτοι,
Πρίν γ' ἔτι σῆς τε βοῆς σοῦ θ' ἑλκηθμοῖο πυθέσθαι.
  Ὣς εἰπὼν, οὗ παιδὸς ὀρέξατο φαίδιμος Ἕκτωρ.
Ἂψ δ' ὁ πάϊς πρὸς κόλπον ἐϋζώνοιο τιθήνης
Ἐκλίνθη ἰάχων, πατρὸς φίλου ὄψιν ἀτυχθεὶς,
Ταρβήσας χαλκόν τε, ἰδὲ λόφον ἱππιοχαίτην,
Δεινὸν ἀπ' ἀκροτάτης κόρυθος νεύοντα νοήσας·
Ἐκ δ' ἐγέλασσε πατήρ τε φίλος, καὶ πότνια μήτηρ.
Αὐτίκ' ἀπὸ κρατὸς κόρυθ' εἵλετο φαίδιμος Ἕκτωρ,
Καὶ τὴν μὲν κατέθηκεν ἐπὶ χθονὶ παμφανόωσαν.
Αὐτὰρ ὅγ' ὃν φίλον υἱὸν ἐπεὶ κύσε, πῆλέ τε χερσὶν,
Εἶπεν ἐπευξάμενος Διΐ τ', ἄλλοισίν τε θεοῖσι·
  Ζεῦ, ἄλλοι τε θεοὶ, δότε δὴ καὶ τόνδε γενέσθαι
Παῖδ' ἐμὸν, ὡς καὶ ἐγώ περ, ἀριπρεπέα Τρώεσσιν,
Ὧδε βίην τ' ἀγαθὸν, καὶ Ἰλίου ἶφι ἀνάσσειν,
Καί ποτέ τις εἴπησι, Πατρὸς δ' ὅγε πολλὸν ἀμείνων,
Ἐκ πολέμου ἀνιόντα· φέροι δ' ἔναρα βροτόεντα,
Κτείνας δήϊον ἄνδρα, χαρείη δὲ φρένα μήτηρ.
  Ὣς εἰπὼν, ἀλόχοιο φίλης ἐν χερσὶν ἔθηκε
Παῖδ' ἑόν· ἡ δ' ἄρα μιν κηώδεϊ δέξατο κόλπῳ,
Δακρυόεν γελάσασα· πόσις δ' ἐλέησε νοήσας.
Χειρί τέ μιν κατέρεξεν, ἔπος τ' ἔφατ', ἔκ τ' ὀνόμαζε·

---

462. ἐρέει, 3 pers. sing. of ἐρέω (ἐρέσω), fut. of ἐρέω or ἔρω (*obs.*).

464. τεθνειῶτα (Homer probably said τεθνηῶτα), Poet. form of τεθνηκὼς, past. perf. act. of –θνήσκω — κατὰ — καλύπτοι (by *tmesis*), "may it quite cover."

468. ὄψιν ἀτυχθεὶς, "startled at the aspect."

470. δεινὸν — νεύοντα, "nodding awfully"—ἀπ'—, "from the highest part of the helmet."

471. ἐκ ἐγέλασσε (by *tmesis* for ἐξεγέλασσε), "laughed out"

474. πῆλε for ἔπηλε, 1 aor. of πάλλω, "I shake."

480. ἀνιόντα (sup. κατὰ), "with regard to him returning."

484. δακρυόεν γελάσασα, "tearfully smiling."

Δαιμονίη, μή μοί τι λίην ἀκαχίζεο θυμῷ·
Οὐ γάρ τίς μ' ὑπὲρ αἶσαν ἀνὴρ ἄϊδι προϊάψει.
Μοῖραν δ' οὔτινά φημι πεφυγμένον ἔμμεναι ἀνδρῶν,
Οὐ κακὸν, οὐδὲ μὲν ἐσθλὸν, ἐπὴν ταπρῶτα γένηται.
Ἀλλ' εἰς οἶκον ἰοῦσα τὰ σαυτῆς ἔργα κόμιζε,
Ἱστόν τ' ἠλακάτην τε, καὶ ἀμφιπόλοισι κέλευε
Ἔργον ἐποίχεσθαι· πόλεμος δ' ἄνδρεσσι μελήσει
Πᾶσιν, ἐμοὶ δὲ μάλιστα, τοὶ Ἰλίῳ ἐγγεγάασιν.
Ὣς ἄρα φωνήσας κόρυθ' εἵλετο φαίδιμος Ἕκτωρ
Ἵππουριν· ἄλοχος δὲ φίλη οἶκόνδε βεβήκει
Ἐντροπαλιζομένη, θαλερὸν κατὰ δάκρυ χέουσα·
Αἶψα δ' ἔπειθ' ἵκανε δόμους εὖ ναιετάοντας
Ἕκτορος ἀνδροφόνοιο· κιχήσατο δ' ἔνδοθι πολλὰς
Ἀμφιπόλους, τῇσιν δὲ γόον πάσῃσιν ἐνῶρσεν·
Αἱ μὲν ἔτι ζωὸν γόον Ἕκτορα ᾧ ἐνὶ οἴκῳ·
Οὐ γάρ μιν ἔτ' ἔφαντο ὑπότροπον ἐκ πολέμοιο
Ἵξεσθαι, προφυγόντα μένος καὶ χεῖρας Ἀχαιῶν.

---

488. πεφυγμένον ἔμμεναι, "has escaped;" part. perf. pass., but with an active sense.

493. τοὶ for οἱ, article for relative. See Introd. &c. Part IV.

495. βεβήκει for ἐβεβήκει, plup. of βαίνω.

499. ἐνῶρσεν, 1 aor. (σ being retained in the future and aorist in some liquid verbs, as in verbs not liquid), of ἐνόρω.

500. γόον for ἔγοον, imperf. of the obsolete γοῶ, same as γοάω.

END OF THE EXTRACTS.

VOCABULARY

OF THE

WORDS

Contained in

THE EXTRACTS.

ABBREVIATIONS.

ÆS.	ÆSOP.
HIER.	HIEROCLES.
TEST.	TESTAMENT.
ANAC.	ANACREON.
TYR.	TYRTÆUS.
LUC.	LUCIAN.
HEROD.	HERODOTUS.
THEOC.	THEOCRITUS.
XEN.	XENOPHON.
HOM.	HOMER.

VOCABULARY.

☞ The words commonly esteemed primitive and the Proper Names begin with Capitals.

'Α, Dor. for ἡ.

ᾷ, Dor. for ᾗ.

ἅβα, Dor. for ἥβη.

ἄβατος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *impassable:* of α priv. and βατός, *passable,* which from βαίνω, *I go.*

'Αβδηρόθεν, adv. *from Abdera.*

ἀβλαβὴς, έος, ὁ, ἡ, *harmless, unhurt,* Anac.: of α priv. and βλάπτω, anciently βλάβω.

ἄβουλος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *foolish, senseless:* of α priv. and βουλή.

'Αβραδάτης, ου, ὁ, *Abradates.*

'Αβρὸς, ά, ὸν, *soft* or *delicate, jolly.*

'Αβυδηνὸς, ή, ὸν, *of Abydos.*

'Αβυδηνοί, οἱ, *the inhabitants of Abydos.*

Ἄβυδος, ου, ἡ, *Abydos,* a city of Asia, opposite to Sestos.

ἀγαθέος, έα, έον, *very divine* or *godlikex* of ἄγαν and θεός.

'Αγαθοκλέης, έεος, εους, or ης, εος, ὁ, *Agathocles.*

ἀγαθοποιέω, f. ήσω, *I do good:* of ἀγαθὸς and ποιέω.

ἀγαθὸς, ή, ὸν, *good, brave,* Tyr.

ἀγακλυτὸς, ή, ὸν, *renowned:* of ἄγαν and κλυτός.

ἀγάλλομαι, *I exult,* Theoc. I. 31.

ἀγάλλω, f. λῶ, *I ornament:* from

ἄγαμαι, *I admire;* f. ἀγάσομαι, 1 a. mid. ἠγασάμην, 1 a. pass. ἠγάσθην: from ἄγημι *(obs.).*

'Αγαμέμνων, ονος, ὁ, *Agamemnon.*

Ἄγαν, adv. *exceedingly.*

ἀγανακτέω, f. ήσω, *I am vexed, I fret:* of ἄγαν and ἄχος.

ἀγάννιφος, ου, ὁ, *very snowy:* of ἄγαν, and νίφω, *I snow.*

ἀγαπάω, *I love;* f. ήσω, 1 a. ἠγάπησα: hence ἀγαπητὸς, ή, ὸν, *beloved,* Hom.

ἀγαστὸς, ή, ὸν, *admired, admirable:* from ἄγαμαι.

'Αγβατάνα, ων, τὰ, *Ecbatana,* the chief city of the Medes.

'Αγβατάνιος, η, ον, *of Ecbatana.*

ἀγγεῖον, ου, τὸ, *a vessel, a receptacle:* from ἄγγος.

ἀγγελία, ας, ἡ, *a message, a mandate:* from

ἄγγελος, ου, ὁ, *a messenger, an angel:* from

'Αγγέλλω, *I tell;* f. λῶ, p. ἤγγελκα, 1 a. ἤγγειλα.

Ἄγγος, εος, τὸ, *a vessel, a receptacle.*

ἄγε, imper. of ἄγω, *come:* used adverbially.

ἀγείρω, *I collect, I assemble;* f. ερῶ, p. ἤγερκα: from ἄγω.

ἀγέλη, ης, ἡ, *a herd, a flock.*

ἀγενὴς, or ἀγεννὴς, έος, ὁ, ἡ, *ignoble*: of α priv. and γένος.

ἄγερσις, εως, ἡ, *a collection*: from ἀγείρω.

ἀγκὰς, adv. *in the arms*: from ἀγκὴ, *an arm*.

Ἄγκιστρον, ου, τὸ, *a hook*.

Ἄγκος, εος, τὸ, *a valley*.

Ἄγκυρα, ας, ἡ, *an anchor*.

Ἀγλαὸς, α, ον, *splendid*.

ἀγνοέω, or ἀγνοιέω, f. ήσω, p. ηκα, *I am ignorant, I know not*:

ἀγνόημα, ατος, τὸ, *an error*:—

ἄγνοια, ας, ἡ, *ignorance*: from ἀγνοέω.

ἀγνὼς, ῶτος, ὁ, ἡ, *unknown, ignorant*:—

ἀγνωσία, ας, ἡ, *ignorance*:—

ἄγνωστος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *unknown*: of α priv. and γινώσκω.

ἀγορὰ, ᾶς, ἡ, *a market-place, a forum*: from ἀγείρω.

ἀγοράζω, *I purchase*; f. άσω, p. ἠγόρακα, p. pass. ἠγόρασμαι, 1 a. pass. ἠγοράσθην:—

ἀγοραῖος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *of the forum, forensic*: from ἀγορά.

ἀγορασμὸς, οῦ, ὁ, *a purchasing*: from ἀγοράζω.

ἀγοραστὴς, οῦ, ὁ, *a buyer*, Luc.

ἀγορεύω, f. εύσω, *I harangue, I speak*: from ἀγορά.

ἄγρα, ας, ἡ, *a hunting*.

ἄγριος, α, ον, *of the field, wild*: from

Ἀγρὸς, οῦ, ὁ, *a field*.

ἀγρότερος, α, ον, *of the field, wild*: from ἀγρός.

ἀγρυπνία, ας, ἡ, *watching*: from ἀγρυπνὸς, *sleepless*.

ἀγυιὰ, ᾶς, ἡ, *a street, a path*: from ἄγω.

ἀγύρτης, ου, ὁ, *a quack, a mountebank*: from ἀγείρω.

ἄγχι, adv. with gen. or dat. *near*.

ἀγχίνοια, ας, ἡ, *sagacity*:—

ἀγχίνοος, contr. νους, ὁ, ἡ, *sagacious*: of ἄγχι, and νόος.

Ἀγχίσης, ου, ὁ, *Anchises*.

Ἄγχω, *I strangle*; f. ξω, p. ἤγχα.

Ἄγω, *I drive, I bear, I lead, I hold* or *esteem*; f. ἄξω, p. ἦχα, 2 aor. ἤγαγον; mid. ἄγομαι, *I take to myself, I bear off, I contract*, Herod.

ἀγὼν, ῶνος, ὁ, *a contest*: from ἄγω.

ἀγωνίζομαι, *I contend*; f. ίσομαι, p. pass. ἠγώνισμαι: from ἀγών.

ἅδε, Dor. for ἥδε, fem. of ὅδε.

Ἀδελφὴ, ῆς, ἡ, *a sister*.

Ἀδελφὸς, οῦ, ὁ, *a brother*.

ἀδεῶς, adv. *fearlessly*: from ἀδεὴς, of α priv. and δέος.

ἄδηλος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *obscure, uncertain*: of α priv. and δῆλος.

Ἀιδης, ου, ὁ, *Pluto, Hades*.

ἀδιάφορος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *indifferent*: of α priv. and διαφέρω.

ἀδικέω, *I do injustice, I injure*; f. ήσω, p. ἠδίκηκα:—

ἀδικία, ας, ἡ, *injustice*:—

ἄδικος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *unjust*: of α priv. and δίκη.

ἅδιων, Dor. for ἥδιων.

ἀδόκιμος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *untried, unapproved*: of α priv. and δόκιμος, *approved*.

ἄδραστος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *not reluctant, faithful*; of α priv. and δράω, (*obs.*) *I fly*.

Ἄδραστος, ου, ὁ, *Adrastus*. Ion. Ἀδρήστος.

ἀδύνατος, η, ον, *unable, weak, impossible*: of α priv. and δύναμαι.

ἀδυνατῶς, adv. *without power* or *ability*.

ἁδὺς, Dor. for ἡδύς.

Ἄδω, f. ἄσω, *I satiate*.

Ἀιδω, contr. for ἀείδω, *I sing*; f. ᾄσω, p. ἦκα.

Ἄδωνις, ιδος, ὁ, ***Adonis***, a man's name.

ἄεθλον, same as ἆθλον.

Ἄεθλος, ου, ὁ, *a contest, a labour*.

Ἀεὶ, adv. *always*.

Ἀείδω, f. ἀείσω, *I sing*: see ᾄδω.

ἀεικὴς, έος, ὁ, ἡ, *unseemly*: of α priv. and εἴκω.

ἀεκαζόμενος, *unwilling*: part. pres. pass. from ἀεκάζω, *I compel*: of α priv. and ἑκών.

ἀέκων, same as ἄκων.

ἄελπτος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *unexpected*: of α priv. and ἔλπομαι.

ἀεργία, ας, ἡ, *inactivity*: of α priv. and ἔργον.

Ἀετὸς, οῦ, ὁ, *an eagle*.

ἅζομαι, *I venerate*.

ἀηδονὶς, ίδος, ἡ, *a little nightingale*: dim. from

Ἀηδὼν, όνος, ἡ, *a nightingale*.

ἀηδῶς, adv. *unpleasantly*: of α priv. and ἡδύς.

Ἀὴρ, ἀέρος, ὁ, *the air*: but ἀὴρ, ἡ, *mist, darkness*.

ἀθανασία, ας, ἡ, *immortality*:—

ἀθάνατος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *immortal*: of α priv. and θάνατος.

ἀθερίζω, f. ίσω, *I hold cheap*: from ἀθὴρ, έρος, *an ear of corn*.

Ἀθῆναι, ων, αἱ, *Athens*.

Ἀθηναῖος, αία, αῖον, *Athenian*: from Ἀθῆναι.

Ἀθήνη, Ἀθάνα, Ἀθηνᾶ, and Ἀθηναία, *Minerva*.

ἀθλητὴς, οῦ, ὁ, *a wrestler*.

ἄθλιος, α, ον, *wretched*; comp. ἀθλιώτερος: from

ἆθλος, ου, ὁ, same as ἄεθλος.

ἆθλον, ου, contr. for ἄεθλον, τὸ, *a reward of contest*.

Ἀθρέω, f. ήσω, *I see clearly*.

ἀθροίζω, *I assemble, I collect*; f. σω, p. ἤθροικα: from

Ἀθρόος, α, ον, *collected, crowded*.

ἀθρύπτως, adv. *in a firm* or *manly manner*: of α priv. and θρύπτω, *I break*.

ἀθυμέω, *I am spiritless* or *dejected*, *I despond*; f. ήσω, p. ἠθύμηκα:—

ἀθυμία, ας, ἡ, *want of spirit, dejection*:—

ἄθυμος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *spiritless, despondent*: of α priv. and θυμός.

αἲ or αἶ, *alas!* αἰ, Dor. for εἰ.

Αἰακὸς, οῦ, ὁ, *Æacus*.

Αἴας, αντος, ὁ, *Ajax*.

Αἰγαῖον, ου, τὸ, viz. πέλαγος, *the Ægean Sea*.

Αἴγιλος, ου, Dor. ω, *Ægialus*, a name given to part of Peloponnesus.

αἰγίοχος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *ægis-holding*: of αἰγὶς and ἔχω.

Αἰγύπτιος, α, ον, *Egyptian*: from

Αἴγυπτος, ου, ἡ, *Egypt*.

αἰδέομαι, f. αἰδέσομαι: *I stand in awe of, I respect* or *reverence*: from αἰδώς.

Ἀΐδης, gen. Ion. ἀΐδεω, same as Ἅιδης, *Pluto*, Theoc.

Ἀϊδωνεὺς, έος, ὁ, *Pluto*.

Αἰδὼς, όος, οῦς, ἡ, *shame, reverence*, Tyr.

Αἰεὶ, and αἰὲν, same as ἀεί.

Αἰθὴρ, έρος, ὁ, *ether*.

Αἰθιοπεὺς, ῆος, ὁ, *Ethiopian*: of αἴθω, and ὢψ, *the face*.

αἰθρία, ας, ἡ, *open air*: from αἰθήρ.

αἰθριοκοιτάω, *I sleep in the open air*: of αἰθρία, and κοιτάω, *I lie*, which from κοίτη, *a bed*.

Αἴθω, f. σω, *I burn*.

αἶκα, αἶκε, Dor. for εἶκε.

αἷμα, ατος, τὸ, *blood*.

αἱμασιὰ, ᾶς, ἡ, *a thorn hedge, a fence*:—

αἱματόεις, όεσσα, όεν, *bloody*:—

αἱματόω, f. ώσω, *I make bloody:* from αἷμα.
αἰνὰ, Poet. for αἰνῶς.
αἴνιγμα, ατος, τὸ, *a riddle, a mystery.*
Αἰνὸς, ἡ, ὸν, *awful, dreadful.*
Αἰνὼν, *Enon,* Test.
αἰνῶς, adv. *awfully.*
'Αἶξ, αἰγὸς, ὁ, ἡ, *a goat.*
Αἰολεὺς, έως, *Æolian.*
Αἰολίδης, ου, ὁ, *son of Æolus.*
Αἰολικὸς, ἡ, ὸν, *Æolian.*
Αἰόλος, οῦ, *Æolus,* god of the winds.
αἴπερ, i. e. αἴ or εἴ περ, *if.*
αἰπολέω, *I tend goats:* from
αἰπόλος, ου, ὁ, *a goat-herd:* of ἀΐξ, and πολέω, *I attend.*
Αἰπὺς, εῖα, ὺ, *lofty.*
αἱρετὸς, ἡ, ὸν, *chosen, desirable;* from
Αἱρέω, *I take;* f. ήσω, p. ᾕρηκα, 2 a. εἷλον; mid. αἱρέομαι, *I take to myself, I choose;* aor. 1. pass. ᾑρέθην.
Αἴρω, *I elevate, I take away;* f. ἀρῶ, p. ἦρκα.
"Αϊς, "Αϊδος, ὁ, *Orcus,* Theoc. and Hom.
Αἶσα, ης, ἡ, *fate.*
Αἰσθάνομαι, *I perceive;* f. αἰσθήσομαι, 2 a. m. ᾐσθόμην.
'Αΐσσω, f. ξω, *I rush, I leap,* Hom.
Αἶσχος, εος, τὸ, *disgrace*
αἰσχρὸς, ρὰ, ρὸν, *shameful:—*
αἰσχρῶς, adv. *shamefully:—*
αἰσχύνη, ης, ἡ, *shame, disgrace:—*
αἰσχύνω, *I make ashamed, I disgrace;* f. νῶ, mid. *I am ashamed:* from αἶσχος.
Αἴσωπος, ου, ὁ, *Æsop.*
Αἰτέω, *I ask, I seek;* f. ήσω, p. ᾔτηκα.
Αἰτία, ας, ἡ, *a cause, a crime.*
αἰτιάομαι, *I accuse;* f. άσομαι, p. ᾐτίαμαι.
αἰτιατέον, accusandum est.
αἴτιος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *an author:* from αἰτία.
Αἴτνη, ης, ἡ, *Ætna,* a burning mountain of Sicily.
αἴφνης, adv. *suddenly.*
αἰφνίδιος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *sudden:—*
αἰφνιδίως, adv. *suddenly:* from αἴφνης.
αἰχμάλωτος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *captive:* of αἰχμὴ and ἁλίσκω.
αἰχμὴ, ῆς, ἡ, *a spear, the point of a spear.*
αἰχμητὴς, οῦ, ὁ, *a warrior:* from αἰχμή.
Αἶψα, adv. *quickly.*
Αἰὼν, ῶνος, ὁ, *an age, a life-time, time.*
αἰώνιος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, and αἰώνιος, α, ον, *eternal:* from αἰών.
"Ακανθα, ης, ἡ, *a thorn:* hence
ἀκάνθινος, η, ον, *of thorns, thorny.*
ἄκανθος, ου, ὁ, *bears-foot,* an herb.
ἀκαχίζω, same as
ἀκαχέω, or ἀκάχω, *I affect with grief:* from ἄχος.
'Ακέομαι, f. έσομαι, *I cure.*
ἀκέστρα, ας, ἡ, *a needle.*
ἀκήρατος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *pure, unsoiled.*
ἀκινάκης, ου, ὁ, *a scymitar.*
ἀκίνητος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *unmoved, immoveable:* of α priv. and κινέω.
"Ακις, ιδος, *Acis,* a river of Sicily.
ἀκμάζω, f. άσω, *I am in bloom* or *in my prime.*
ἀκμαῖος, αία, αῖον, *in one's prime:* from ἄκμη, *an edge, vigour.*
ἀκμὴν, adv. *at the acme, at the utmost, still.*
ἀκοὰ, ᾶς, ἡ, *hearing:* from ἀκούω.
ἀκοινώνητος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *uncommunicating, unsocial,* Luc.: of α priv. and κοινός.

ἀκόλαστος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *unpunished, incorrigible*, Luc.: of α priv. and κολάζω.
ἀκολουθέω, *I follow*; f. ήσω, p. ἠκολούθηκα.
ἀκοντίζω, f. ίσω, *I throw the javelin, I dart at*:—
ἀκόντιον, ου, τὸ, *a javelin*:—
ἀκοντιστὴς, οῦ, ὁ, *a thrower of the javelin*: from ἄκων.
ἄκος, εος, τὸ, *a cure*: from ἀκέομαι.
ἀκούσιος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *unwilling, involuntary*: of α priv. and ἑκούσιος.
Ἀκούω, *I hear*; f. ούσομαι, p. 2 ἀκήκοα, perf. pass. ἤκουσμαι.
ἀκρατεία, ας, ἡ, *intemperance, incontinence*: of ἀκρατής.
ἄκρατος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *unmixed, pure*: of α priv. and κεράννυμι, *I mix*.
ἄκρηβος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *in early youth*: of ἄκρος and ἥβη.
Ἀκριβὴς, έος, ὁ, ἡ, *accurate*; comp. έστερος, sup. έστατος.
ἀκριβολογία, ας, ἡ, *accurate discourse*: of ἀκριβὴς and λόγος.
ἀκριβόω, f. ώσω, *I know* or *observe accurately*:—
ἀκριβῶς, *accurately*: from ἀκριβής.
ἀκριδοθήρα, ας, ἡ, *a snare* (properly, for catching locusts): from ἀκρὶς, *a locust*, and θήρα.
ἄκριτος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *unjudged* or *untried. indiscriminate, senseless*: of α priv. and κρίνω.
Ἀκροάομαι, *I hear, I listen to*; f. άσομαι.
ἀκρόπολις, εως, ἡ, *a citadel*: of ἄκρος and πόλις.
Ἄκρος, ρα, ρον, *highest, utmost*.
ἀκτὴ, ῆς, ἡ, *a shore*.
Ἄκων, οντος, ὁ, *a javelin, a dart*.
ἄκων, ουσα, ον, *unwilling*: of α priv. and ἑκών.
Ἀλάομαι, *I wander*.

ἀλαπαδνὸς, ἡ, ὸν, *feeble*: from ἀλαπάζω, *I lay waste*.
ἀλγέω, *I am in pain, I grieve*; f. ήσω, p. ἤλγηκα: from
Ἄλγος, εος, τὸ, *pain, grief*.
ἀλεείνω, and ἀλέω, *I avoid*.
ἀλέκτωρ, ορος, ὁ, *a cock*: of α priv. and λέκτρον, *a bed*.
Ἀλεξάνδρος, ου, ὁ, *Alexander*.
Ἀλέξω, f. ήσω, *I succour*.
ἀλήθεια, ας, ἡ, *truth*:—
ἀληθεύω, *I speak truth*: from
ἀληθὴς, έος, ὁ, ἡ, *true*; comp. έστερος, sup. έστατος.
ἀληθινὸς, ἡ, ὸν, *true*:—
ἀληθῶς, adv. *truly*: from ἀληθής.
Ἀλήϊον, scil. πεδίον, *the Aleian plain*, a place in Lycia.
ἄληπτος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *not to be caught*: of α priv. and λαμβάνω.
Ἀλίγκιος, ου, ὁ, *like, resembling*.
ἁλιεὺς, έος, ὁ, *a fisherman*: from ἅλς.
ἅλιος, Dor. for ἥλιος.
Ἁλίσκω (not used in pres. act.), *I take*; f. ἁλώσομαι, p. ἥλωκα, or ἑάλωκα, 2 a. ἧλων, or ἑάλων, both in a passive sense.
ἁλίτρυτος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *harassed* or *worn by the sea*: of ἅλς, and τρύω, *I wear*, or *rub*, or *afflict*.
Ἀλκὴ, ῆς, ἡ, *vigour*.
Ἀλκήστις, ιδος, ἡ, *Alcestis*.
ἄλκιμος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *vigorous*: from ἀλκή.
Ἀλκμαίων, ωνος, ὁ, *Alcmæon*.
Ἀλκμήνη, ης, ἡ, *Alcmena*.
Ἀλλὰ, *but*.
ἄλλακως, i. e. ἀλλά κως (Ion. for πως), *but in some manner*.
Ἀλλάσσω or ἀλλάττω, *I change*; f. ξω, p. ἤλλαχα, 2 a. pass. ἠλλάγην.
ἄλλῃ, adv. *otherwise, in another way*.

ἀλλήλοιν, αιν, οιν, gen. and dat. dual (wants the nom.) ἀλλήλα, acc. ἀλλήλων, gen. plur. ἀλλήλοις, αις, οις, dat. ἀλλήλους, acc. *one another:* of ἄλλος, repeated.

ἄλλοθεν, adv. *from* or *in various quarters:—*

ἄλλοθι, or ἄλλοθε, adv. *elsewhere:* from ἄλλος.

ἄλλοκα, Dor. for ἄλλοτε.

Ἄλλομαι, *I leap;* f. ἀλοῦμαι, 1 a. ἡλάμην, 2 a. ἡλόμην, opt. ἀλοίμην.

Ἄλλος, η, ο, *another, other, different.*

ἄλλοτε, adv. *at various times, at another time:—*

ἀλλότριος, α, ον, *foreign, estranged:* from ἄλλος.

ἀλλοτριόω, *I alienate;* f. ώσω, p. ἠλλοτρίωκα: from ἀλλότριος.

ἄλλως, adv. *otherwise:* from ἄλλος.

ἀλόη, ης, ἡ, *aloe,* an herb.

ἄλοχος, ου, ἡ, *a wife:* of ἅμα, and λέχος, *a bed.*

Ἅλς, ἁλός, ὁ, *salt;* but ἡ, *the sea.*

Ἄλσος, εος, τὸ, *a grove.*

ἀλυπότατα, adv. super. *with least pain:* of α priv. and λύπη.

Ἅλυς, υος, ἡ, *Halys,* a river of Asia Minor.

ἀλυσκάζω, same as ἀλεείνω.

ἀλωὰ, ᾶς, ἡ, *a field, a threshing-floor.*

ἀλώπηξ, έκος, ἡ, *a fox.*

Ἅμα, adv. *at once, at the same time, with.*

Ἀμάζονες, όνων, αἱ, *Amazons:* of α priv. and μαζὸς, *the breast.*

ἀμαθὴς, έος, ὁ, ἡ, *unlearned;* comp. έστερος, sup. έστατος: of α priv. and μανθάνω.

ἀμαθία, ας, ἡ, *ignorance:* from ἀμαθής.

ἀμαιμάκετος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *invincible:* of α priv. and μάχομαι.

Ἅμαξα, ης, ἡ, *a chariot, a wain.*

Ἀμαρτάνω, *I miss, I transgress;* f. ἁμαρτήσω, p. ἡμάρτηκα, 2 a. ἥμαρτον.

ἁμάρτημα, ατος, τὸ, *a sin, a transgression:—*

ἁμαρτία, ας, ἡ, *a sin:—*

ἁμαρτωλὸς, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *sinful:* from ἁμαρτάνω.

Ἄμασις, ιος, *Amasis,* a King of Egypt.

ἀμάχανος, Dor. for ἀμήχανος.

ἄμαχος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *invincible:* of α priv. and μάχη.

ἀμβατὸς, for ἀναβατὸς, *capable of being ascended:* from ἀναβαίνω.

ἀμβροσία, ας, ἡ, *the food of the gods, ambrosia.*

Ἀμείβω, *I change* or *exchange;* f. ψω, p. ἤμειφα; mid. *I make a return, I reply.*

ἀμείνων, ονος, ὁ, ἡ, *better:* comp. from ἀγαθός.

Ἀμέλγω, *I milk;* f. ξω, p. ἤμελχα.

ἀμέλει, adv. *be not anxious, the truth is:* properly, imperat. contr. of

ἀμελέω, *I am careless about, I neglect;* f. ήσω, p. ἠμέληκα:—

ἀμελὴς, έος, ὁ, ἡ, *careless:* of α priv. and μέλει.

ἀμέμπτως, adv. *without fault, blamelessly:* of α priv. and μέμφομαι.

ἀμέτερος, Dor. for ἡμέτερος.

Ἀμὴν, *surely.*

ἀμητὸς, οῦ, ὁ, *a harvest* or *ripe crop, reaping, harvest-time.*

ἀμηχανέω, f. ήσω, *I am without means, I am in want:—*

ἀμήχανος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, act. *wanting means, desperate,* pass. *im-*

practicable: of α priv. and μηχανή.

Ἄμιλλα, ης, ἡ, *a contest.*

ἁμιλλάομαι, *I contend:* from ἅμιλλα.

ἁμῖν, and ἄμμι, Doric and Epic for ἡμῖν; ἄμε or ἄμμε, for ἡμᾶς; ἀμέων, for ἡμῶν.

Ἀμιναῖος, αία, αῖον, *Aminaean.*

ἄμμορος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *destitute:* of α priv. and μόρος, *a portion.*

Ἄμμων, ωνος, ὁ, *Ammon* or *Hammon;* and Ἀμμώνιαι, ων, οἱ, *Ammonians.*

ἀμνίς, ίδος, ἡ, *a lamb:* from

Ἀμνὸς, οῦ, ὁ, *a lamb.*

ἀμοιβαδὶς, adv. *alternately:*—

ἀμοιβαῖος, αία, αῖον, *alternate:* from ἀμείβω.

ἀμολγεὺς, έος, ὁ, *a milk-pail:* from ἀμέλγω.

ἀμορφία, ας, ἡ, *want of shape:*—

ἄμορφος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *shapeless, deformed:* of α priv. and μορφή.

Ἄμπελος, ου, ἡ, *a vine.*

ἀμπαύω, for ἀναπαύω.

ἀμπέχομαι, *I have about* or *around me:* of ἀμφὶ and ἔχω.

Ἄμπυξ, υκος, ἡ, *a fillet.*

ἀμύμων, ονος, ὁ, ἡ, *accomplished, dignified.*

Ἄμυκος, ου, ὁ, *Amycus,* King of the Bebrycians.

Ἀμύνω, *I succour, I drive away,* mid. *I avenge;* f. νῶ, 1 aor. ἤμυνα.

Ἀμφὶ, prep. with gen. dat. acc. *around, about;* also with dat. *on account of;* in comp. *about, on both sides.*

ἀμφιδέες, ων, αἱ, *chains, rings:* of ἀμφὶ and δέω.

ἀμφιέννυμι, *I put about;* f. ἀμφιέσω, p. ἠμφίεκα, 1 a. ἠμφίεσα: of ἀμφὶ and ἕω.

ἀμφικύπελλον, ου, τὸ, *a round cup:* of ἀμφὶ, and κύπελλον, *a cup.*

ἀμφιμάχομαι, *I fight about:* of ἀμφὶ and μάχομαι.

ἀμφιπερικτίονες, ων, οἱ, *the dwellers around:* of ἀμφὶ, περὶ, and κτίζω, *I build.*

ἀμφιπολέω, f. ήσω, *I am about, I am employed about:*—

ἀμφίπολος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *a servant:* of ἀμφὶ, and πολέω, *I attend.*

ἀμφότερος, α, ον, *both:* from

Ἄμφω, gen. and dat. ἀμφοῖν, *both.*

ἀμφώης, εος, ὁ, ἡ, *having ears* (also *handles*) *on both sides:* of ἀμφὶ and οὖς.

Ἂν, a particle, giving the force of *would, could, should, shall, &c.* to a verb; also, for ἐὰν, *if.*

Ἀνὰ, prep. with acc. *up;* also, *up to* (or, *to the extent of*), *throughout, during;* in comp. *up,* re. See Introd. &c.

ἀναβαίνω, *I ascend;* f. βήσομαι, p. βέβηκα, 2 a. ἀνέβην, part. ἀναβάς: of ἀνὰ, and βαίνω, *I go.*

ἀναβάλλω, f. λῶ, *I cast up, I put back* or *defer:* of ἀνὰ and βάλλω.

ἀναβιόω, *I live anew, I return to life:*—

ἀναβίωμι, id. 2 a. ἀνεβίων, inf. ἀναβιῶναι: of ἀνὰ and βιόω.

ἀναβλέπω, f. ψω, *I look up:* of ἀνὰ and βλέπω.

ἀναβοάω, *I cry aloud;* f. ήσω, 1 a. ἀνεβόησα: of ἀνὰ and βοάω.

ἀναγγέλλω, *I tell aloud, I bring back word:* of ἀνὰ and ἀγγέλλω.

ἀναγελάω, *I laugh aloud:* of ἀνὰ and γελάω.

ἀναγινώσκω, *I recognise, I read, I advise;* f. ἀναγνώσομαι, p. ἀνέγνωκα, 2 a. ἀνέγνων: of ἀνὰ and γινώσκω.

ἀναγκάζω, f. άσω, *I compel* :—

ἀναγκαῖος, αία, αῖον, *necessary, a relation* :—

ἀναγκαίως, adv. *necessary, of necessity* : from

Ἀνάγκη, ης, ἡ, *necessity.*

ἀναγνωρίζω, f. ίσω, *I recognise* : of ἀνὰ, and γνωρίζω, *I know.*

ἀναγορεύω, *I speak aloud* or *publicly* : of ἀνὰ and ἀγορεύω.

ἀνάγω, *I lead* or *take up, I lead* or *take away, I hold* or *celebrate (a festival)* ; f. ξω, p. ἀνῆχα : of ἀνὰ and ἄγω.

ἀναδέχομαι, f. ξομαι, *I take upon myself, I undertake* : of ἀνὰ and δέχομαι.

ἀναδύω, or ἀναδῦμι, *I emerge* : of ἀνὰ and δύω or δῦμι.

ἀναθάλπω, *I warm anew* : of ἀνὰ, and θάλπω, *I warm.*

ἀναθεωρέω, *I contemplate* ; f. ήσω, p. ἀνατεθεώρηκα : of ἀνὰ and θεωρέω.

ἀνάθημα, ατος, τὸ, *a gift* or *offering, any exhibition* : of ἀνὰ and τίθημι.

ἀναιδεία, ας, ἡ, *impudence* :—

ἀναιδὴς, έος, ὁ, ἡ, *shameless* : of α priv. and αἰδώς.

ἀναίθω, *I kindle, I burn* : of ἀνὰ and αἴθω.

ἀναιμόσαρκος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *wanting flesh and blood* : of α priv. αἷμα, and σάρξ.

ἀναιμωτὶ, adv. *without blood* : of α priv. and αἷμα.

ἀναίνομαι, *I refuse* : of α priv. and αἰνέω, *I praise* or *approve.*

ἀναιρέω, *I take up, I take away, I dispatch* ; f. ήσω, p. ἀνήρηκα, 2 a. ἀνεῖλον, subj. ἀνέλω, 2 a. m. ἀνειλόμην, 1 a. p. ἀνηρέθην : of ἀνὰ and αἱρέω.

ἀναίσθητος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *wanting perception, unconscious, unperceived* : of α priv. and αἰσθάνομαι.

ἀναΐσσω, f. ξω, *I rush* or *spring up* : of ἀνὰ and ἀΐσσω.

ἀνακαλέω, and λέομαι, *I call aloud to, I call back* : of ἀνὰ and καλέω.

ἀνακλάζω, *I cry aloud* ; f. κλάγξω, 2 a. ἀνέκλαγον : of ἀνὰ and κλάζω.

ἀνακλαίω, f. αύσω, *I lament* : of ἀνὰ and κλαίω.

ἀνάκοος, Dor. for ἀνήκοος.

Ἀνακρέων, οντος, ὁ, *Anacreon.*

ἀνακρίνω, *I ask, I examine* ; f. νῶ, p. ἀνακέκρικα : of ἀνὰ and κρίνω.

ἀνακτάομαι, f. ήσομαι, *I acquire anew, I conciliate* : of ἀνὰ and κτάομαι.

ἀνακῶς, adv. *diligently, attentively* : of α priv. and ἄκην, *quietly.*

ἀναλαμβάνω, *I receive anew, I take up, I receive* ; f. λήψομαι, p. ἀνείληφα, 2 a. ἀνέλαβον, part. ἀναλαβών : of ἀνὰ and λαμβάνω.

ἀνάλγητος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *free from pain* : of α priv. and ἄλγος.

ἀναλίσκω, *I consume, I dispatch* ; f. ώσω, p. ἀνάλωκα : of ἀνὰ and ἁλίσκω.

ἀνάλλομαι, *I spring* or *leap up*, Anac.

ἀναλύω, f. ύσω, 1 a. ἀνέλυσα, *I resolve, I loose* : of ἀνὰ and λύω.

ἀναμιμνήσκω, f. ήσω, *I remind* : of ἀνὰ and μιμνήσκω. See μιμνήσκω.

ἀνάμνησις, εως, ἡ, *a calling to remembrance* : from the preceding.

Ἄναξ, ακτος, ὁ, *a king.*

ἀνάξιος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *unworthy* :—

ἀναξίως, adv. *unworthily* : of α priv. and ἄξιος.

ἀναπαύω, *I cause to rest*, mid. *I rest:* of ἀνὰ and παύω.

ἀναπείθω, f. σω, *I persuade:* of ἀνὰ and πείθω.

ἀναπετάννυμι, *I expand, I extend;* f. άσω, 1 a. inf. ἀναπετάσαι: of ἀνὰ, and πετάννυμι, *I open.*

ἀναπηδάω, f. ήσω, *I leap up, I leap back:* of ἀνὰ and πηδάω, *I leap.*

ἀναπλάσσω, *I form anew, I form* or *fashion:* of ἀνὰ, and πλάσσω, *I fashion.*

ἀνάπλεως, ὁ, ἡ, Att. for ἀνάπλεος, *quite full:* of ἀνὰ, and πλέος, *full.*

ἀναπνέω, *I respire, I take breath:* of ἀνὰ and πνέω.

ἀναπόδεικτος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *indemonstrable:* of α priv. and ἀποδείκνυμι.

Ἄναπος, ου, Dor. ω, *Anapus*, a river in Sicily.

ἀνάπτω, *I kindle, I light up*, Anac.

ἀνάριστος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *dinnerless:* of α priv. and ἄριστον.

ἀναῤῥιπτέω, f. ήσω, *I throw up, I toss up the die* or *run the hazard of:* of ἀνὰ and ῥίπτω.

ἀναρτάω, f. ήσω, *I suspend;* mid. ἀναρτῶμαι, *I suspend* or *attach myself*, or *I attach to myself:* of ἀνὰ and ἀρτάω.

ἀνασκιρτάω, *I leap up;* f. ήσω, p. ἀνεσκίρτηκα: of ἀνὰ, and σκιρτάω, *I leap* or *bound.*

ἀνάσσω; *I rule:* from ἄναξ.

ἀνάστασις, εως, ἡ, *a raising up, the resurrection:*—

ἀνάστατος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *overturned:* from ἀνίστημι.

ἀναστενάχω, *I groan aloud:* of ἀνὰ and στενάχω.

ἀναστρέφω, *I turn back, I turn up* or *overturn;* f. ψω, p. φα, p. pass. ἀνέστραμμαι, p. 2. ἀνέστροφα: of ἀνὰ and στρέφω.

ἀνασώζω, *I recover, I preserve;* f. ώσω, 1 a. ἀνέσωσα: of ἀνὰ and σώζω.

ἀνατείνω, *I stretch* or *hold forth, I draw (a sword)*, Xen.; f. ενῶ, p. τέταχα: of ἀνὰ and τείνω.

ἀνάτλημι, *I endure* or *bear up;* f. τλήσω, 2 a. ἀνέτλην, inf. ἀνατλῆναι: of ἀνὰ and τλῆμι.

ἀνατρέπω, *I overturn*, ἀνατρέπομαι, *I am borne down* or *dejected*, Theoc.: of ἀνὰ and τρέπω.

ἀναφαίνω, *I show openly;* f. φανῶ, p. πέφαγκα: of ἀνὰ and φαίνω.

ἀναφέρω, *I carry up, I refer;* f. ἀνοίσω, 1 a. ἀνήνεγκα: of ἀνὰ and φέρω.

ἀναχάζομαι, mid. *I withdraw myself:* of ἀνὰ, and χάζω, *I withdraw.*

ἀναχωρέω, *I retire;* f. ήσω, 1 a. ἀνεχώρησα: of ἀνὰ and χωρέω.

ἀναψύχω, *I cool anew, I refresh;* f. ξω, p. ἀνέψυχα: of ἀνὰ and ψύχω.

ἀνδάνω, *I please;* f. αδήσω.

ἀνδραγαθία, ας, ἡ, *manliness:* of ἀνὴρ and ἀγαθός.

ἀνδραποδισμὸς, οῦ, ὁ, *kidnapping:* from

ἀνδράποδον, ου, τὸ, *a slave:* of ἀνὴρ and ποῦς.

ἀνδρεία, ας, ἡ, *manliness, courage:*—

ἀνδρεῖος, α, ον, *of a man, manly:*—

ἀνδρείως, adv. *manfully:*—

ἀνδρεὼν, ῶνος, ὁ, *a chamber allotted to men:*—

ἀνδρία, same as ἀνδρεία:—

ἀνδριὰς, άντος, ὁ, *a statue:*—

ἀνδρικὸς, ἡ, ὸν, *manly:* from ἀνήρ.

Ἀνδρομάχη, ης, *Andromache*, the wife of Hector.

ἀνδροφόνος, ου, ὁ, *a man-slayer*: of ἀνὴρ and φόνος.

ἀνδρώδης, εος, ὁ, ἡ, *manly*: from ἀνήρ.

ἀνείμι, 2 a. part. ἀνιών, *I go up, I return*: of ἀνὰ and εἶμι.

ἀνέλκω, and ἀνελκύω, imperf. ἀνεῖλκον, *I draw up*: of ἀνὰ and ἕλκω.

ἀνεμέσητος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *irreprehensible*: of α priv. and νεμεσητός.

Ἄνεμος, ου, ὁ, *the wind*.

ἀνέρχομαι, *I go back, I return*, Hom.; f. ἀνελεύσομαι, 2 aor. ἀνῆλθον: of ἀνὰ and ἔρχομαι.

ἀνερωτάω, *I ask*: of ἀνὰ and ἐρωτάω.

Ἄνευ, adv. with gen. *without*.

ἀνευρίσκω, *I find out*; f. ἀνευρήσω, 2 aor. ἀνεῦρον: of ἀνὰ and εὑρίσκω.

ἀνέχω, *I hold up, I hold back*; f. ἀνέξω or ἀνασχήσω, p. ἀνέσχηκα, 2 a. ἀνέσχον, mid. *I hold myself up* or *back*, i. e. *I sustain* or *refrain*: of ἀνὰ and ἔχω.

ἄνηβος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *not full grown*: of α priv. and ἥβη.

ἀνήκοος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *without hearing*: of α priv. and ἀκούω.

ἀνήκω, *I rise to, I reach*; ἀνήκει, *it comes upon* or *pertains to*: of ἀνὰ and ἥκω.

ἀνήμερος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *merciless*: of α priv. and ἥμερος.

ἀνὴρ, ἀνέρος, by sync. ἄνδρος, *a man, a husband*.

ἀνθέριξ, ικος, ἡ, *an ear of corn*.

ἀνθέω, f. ήσω, *I flourish, I am bright* or *I shine*, Xen.: from

Ἄνθος, εος, τὸ, *a flower*:

ἀνθρώπειος, Ion. ἀνθρωπήϊος, α, ον, *of man, human*:—

ἀνθρώπινος, same as ἀνθρώπειος: from

ἄνθρωπος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *a man* or *woman, a human being*.

ἀνθρωποφάγος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *a cannibal*: of ἄνθρωπος and φάγω.

ἀνιαρὸς, ρὰ, ρὸν, *sad, grievous*; comp. ώτερος, sup. ώτατος:—

ἀνιάω, *I sadden, I grieve* or *afflict*: from ἀνία, *sadness*.

ἀνιηρὸς, Ion. for ἀνιαρός.

ἀνίημι, *I send up, I dismiss, I leave, I relax*; f. ἀνήσω, p. ἀνεῖκα: of ἀνὰ and ἵημι.

ἀνίκητος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *unconquered, invincible*: of α priv. and νικάω.

ἀνίστημι, f. ήσω, *I place* or *raise up*: of ἀνὰ and ἵστημι.

ἀνίσχω, *I hold up, I hold back*, mid. *I hold myself up* or *back*, i. e. *sustain* or *abstain*: of ἀνὰ and ἴσχω, same as ἔχω.

Ἄνουβις, ιος, *Anubis*, an Egyptian god.

ἀνοδύρομαι, f. οῦμαι, *I lament aloud*: of ἀνὰ and ὀδύρομαι.

ἀνοίγω, *I open*; f. ἀνοίξω, p. ἀνέῳχα, 1 a. ἀνέῳξα, inf. ἀνοῖξαι, p. pass. ἀνέῳγμαι, 1 a. ἀνεῴχθην, p. 2 ἀνέῳγα, with the meaning *I am open*, part. ἀνεῳγώς: of ἀνὰ, and οἴγω, id.

ἀνολοφύρομαι, f. οῦμαι, *I lament aloud*: of ἀνὰ and ὀλοφύρομαι.

ἄνομος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *lawless, unlawful*: of α priv. and νόμος.

ἀνορθόω, f. ώσω, *I raise up, I make upright*: of ἀνὰ and ὀρθός.

ἀνοχὴ, ῆς, ἡ, *endurance* or *sufferance*: from ἀνέχω.

ἀνταγωνιστὴς, οῦ, ὁ, *an antagonist*: of ἀντὶ and ἀγών.

ἀνταποδίδωμι, *I give in return, I*

requite; f. ἀνταποδώσω, p. ἀνταποδέδωκα: of ἀντὶ, ἀπὸ, and δίδωμι.

ἀντασπάζομαι, *I embrace in return*: of ἀντὶ and ἀσπάζομαι.

ἀντάω, *I go to meet, I meet*; f. ήσω, p. ἤντηκα: from ἀντί.

Ἀντεία, ας, *Antea*, a woman's name.

ἀντερέω, ἀντερῶ, *I will speak against*: of ἀντὶ and ἐρέω. See ἐρέω.

ἀντέχω, f. ἀνθέξω or ἀντιχήσω, *I resist*: of ἀντὶ and ἔχω.

Ἀντὶ, prep. with gen. *opposite to*; also, *instead of, equal to, in return for*; in comp. *opposite to, against, equal to.*

ἀντιάζω, f. άσω, *I go to meet, I meet*: from ἀντί.

ἀντιανείρος, α, ον, *equal to men*: of ἀντὶ and ἀνήρ.

ἀντιάω or ἀντιόω, same as ἀντιάζω.

ἀντίβιος, α, ον, *adverse, opposite*: of ἀντὶ and βία.

ἀντιβλέπω, *I look in the face*: of ἀντὶ and βλέπω.

ἀντίθεος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *comparable to God, godlike*: of ἀντὶ and θεός.

ἀντιλέγω, f. ξω, *I speak against*: of ἀντὶ and λέγω.

ἀντιμετρέω, f. ήσω, *I measure in return*: of ἀντὶ and μετρέω.

ἀντίξοος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *adverse, opposite.*

ἀντίον, adv. *over against, before the face of*: from ἀντί.

Ἀντιόπη, ης, ἡ, *Antiope.*

ἀντίος, α, ον, *opposite, adverse*: from ἀντί.

ἀντιποιέω, *I do* or *act against, I I do in return*; mid. *I claim to myself*: of ἀντὶ and ποιέω.

ἀντιτάσσομαι, *I set myself in opposition, I withstand*: from ἀντὶ and τάσσω.

ἀντιτείνω, *I stretch against*, reflex. *I strive against*: of ἀντὶ and τείνω.

ἀντιφωνέω, f. ήσω, *I speak against, I reply, I sound in return*, Anac.: of ἀντὶ and φωνέω.

ἀντλέω, *I drain, I pump*; f. ήσω, p. ἤντληκα, 1 a. ἤντλησα: from ἄντλος, *a drain.*

Ἄντρον, ου, τὸ, *a cave.*

Ἀνύω, imp. ἤνυον, *I accomplish.*

Ἄνω, adv. *up, above.*

Ἀνώγω, *I order* or *enjoin*; f. ξω, p. 2 ἤνωγα (Attic ἄνωγα).

ἄνωθεν, adv. *from above*: from ἄνω.

ἀνωμοτὶ, adv. *without an oath*:—

ἀνώμοτος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *unsworn*: of α priv. and ὄμνυμι, *I swear.*

ἀξιοθέατος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *worthy of being looked at*: of ἄξιος and θεάομαι.

ἀξιόπιστος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *worthy of faith* or *belief*: of ἄξιος and πίστις.

Ἄξιος, ία, ιον, *worthy, worth its price, cheap*; comp. ώτερος, sup. ώτατος.

ἀξιόω, *I deem worthy, I think it right*; f. ώσω, p. ἠξίωκα:—

ἀξίως, adv. *worthily, in a manner worthy of*: from ἄξιος.

ἀοιδὴ, ῆς, ἡ, *a song*:—

ἀοίδιμος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *celebrated*:—

ἀοιδὸς, οῦ, ὁ, *a singer, a poet*: from ἀείδω.

ἀοκνότατα, adv. sup. *most actively* or *promptly*: of α priv. and ὄκνος, *sluggishness.*

ἀπαγγέλλω, *I declare, I report*; f. ελῶ, p. ἀπήγγελκα, 1 a. ἀπήγγειλα: of ἀπὸ and ἀγγέλλω.

ἄπαγε, *get away, begone*: imp. from ἀπάγω.

ἀπαγορεύω, *I prohibit, I am tired*: of ἀπὸ and ἀγορεύω.

ἀπάγω, *I lead* or *bear off*; f. άξω, 2 a. ἀπῆγον: of ἀπὸ and ἄγω.

ἀπαθὴς, έος, ὁ, ἡ, *free from passion, free from suffering*: of α priv. and πάθος.

ἄπαις, αιδος, ὁ, ἡ, *childless*: of α priv. and παῖς.

ἀπαιτέω, *I demand, I ask back*: of ἀπὸ and αἰτέω.

ἀπαλλάσσω, Att. ττω, *I rid, I remove*; f. άξω, p. ἀπήλλαχα; mid. *I rid myself*, 2 a. p. ἀπηλλάγην: *I departed*: of ἀπὸ and ἀλλάσσω.

Ἁπαλὸς, ἡ, ὸν, *tender, soft*.

ἀπαλύνω, f. νῶ, *I soften*; also, *I touch softly*: from ἁπαλός.

ἀπαμείβομαι, *I reply*: of ἀπὸ and ἀμείβω.

ἀπάνευθε, adv. *apart*.

ἀπανθέω, *I lose my bloom*: of ἀπὸ and ἀνθέω.

ἀπανθρακόω, f. ώσω, *I reduce to cinders* or *ashes*: of ἀπὸ, and ἄνθραξ, *a coal*.

ἀπαντάω, *I go to meet, I meet*: of ἀπὸ and ἀντάω.

Ἅπαξ, adv. *once, at once*.

ἀπαξαπλῶς, adv. *universally*: of ἅπαξ and ἁπλῶς.

ἅπας, ἅπασα, ἅπαν, *all, whole*: of ἅμα and πᾶς.

ἀπατάω, *I deceive*; f. ήσω, p. ἠπάτηκα: from

Ἀπάτη, ης, ἡ, *a fraud, a deception*.

ἄπεδος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *plain, level*: of ἀ intensive, and πέδον, *ground*.

ἀπειθέω, *I disbelieve, I disobey*; f. ήσω, p. ἠπείθηκα: of α priv. and πείθω.

ἀπειλέω, *I threaten, I drive by threats*; f. ήσω, p. ἠπείληκα: from

Ἀπειλὴ, ῆς, ἡ, *a threat*.

ἀπειλητικὸς, ἡ, ὸν, *menacing*: from ἀπειλέω.

ἄπειμι, *I am absent*; imp. ἀπῆν, inf. ἀπεῖναι, part. ἀπών: of ἀπὸ, and εἰμὶ, sum.

ἄπειμι, *I go away, I will go away*; of ἀπὸ, and εἶμι, eo, ibo.

ἀπεῖπον (see εἶπον), *I forbid, I refuse, I reject, I disown*, Herod.; 1 a. inf. ἀπεῖπαι, 2 a. inf. ἀπειπεῖν, 1 a. m. ἀπειπάμην, inf. ἀπείπασθαι.

ἀπειρία, ας, ἡ, *ignorance, inexperience*:—

ἄπειρος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *ignorant*: of α priv. and πεῖρα.

ἀπελαύνω, *I drive away*; f. ἀπελάσω, p. ἀπελήλακα: of ἀπὸ and ἐλαύνω.

ἀπελπίζω, f. ίσω, *I expect from*, commonly, *I despair*: of ἀπὸ and ἐλπίζω.

ἀπεργάζομαι, *I work off, I make*; f. άσομαι, p. ἀπείργασμαι: of ἀπὸ and ἐργάζομαι.

ἀπερείσιος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *infinite*: of α priv. and πέρας.

ἀπερέω, inusit. p. ἀπείρηκα, *I am tired* or *exhausted*, part. ἀπειρηκὼς, *tired out*: of ἀπὸ and ἐρέω *(obs.)*.

ἀπέρχομαι, *I go away*; f. ἀπελεύσομαι, 2 a. ἀπῆλθον, p. 2 ἀπελήλυθα: of ἀπὸ and ἔρχομαι.

ἀπευθύνω, f. υνῶ, *I make level* or *even*: of ἀπὸ and εὐθύς.

ἀπέχει, impers. *it suffices*: from ἀπέχω.

ἀπεχθὴς, έος, ὁ, ἡ, *hated, odious*:—

ἀπέχθομαι, *I am hated* or *odious*: of ἀπὸ, and ἔχθος, *hatred*.

ἀπέχω, *I keep from* or *off*, *I re-*

ceive, reflex. *I keep myself away* or *from*, i. e. *I am absent* or *distant, I abstain*; f. ἀφέξω, p. ἀπέσχηκα, 2 a. ἀπέσχον: of ἀπὸ and ἔχω.
ἀπηγέομαι, Ion. for ἀφηγέομαι.
ἀπήμων, ονος, ὁ, ἡ, *uninjured, innoxious*: of α priv. and πῆμα, *hurt*.
ἀπηνής, έος, ὁ, ἡ, *merciless*: of ἀπὸ, and ἐνής, *mild*.
ἀπηχής, έος, ὁ, ἡ, *devoid of sound, dissonant*: of ἀπὸ, and ἦχος, *sound*.
ἀπίθανος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *not persuasive, improbable*: of α priv. and πιθανός.
ἀπιθέω, f. ήσω, *I am disobedient* or *uncomplying*: of α priv. and πείθω.
ἀπιστέω, f. ήσω, *I do not believe, I distrust*:—
ἀπιστία, ας, ἡ, *incredulity, incredibility*:—
ἄπιστος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, act. *unbelieving, unfaithful*, pass. *incredible*:—
ἀπίστως, adv. *incredulously, incredibly*: of α priv. and πίστις.
ἁπλόος, οῦς, όη, ῆ, όον, οῦν, *simple*; comp. ἁπλούστερος, sup. ἁπλούστατος.
ἁπλότης, ητος, ἡ, *simplicity*:—
ἁπλῶς, adv. *simply*: from ἁπλόος.
Ἀπὸ, prep. with gen. *off from, from*; also, *away from, newly from, by*; in comp. *from, off*.
ἀποβαίνω, *I go off*; f. βήσω, p. ἀποβέβηκα, 2 a. ἀπέβην, sub. ἀποβῶ, inf. ἀποβῆναι, part. ἀποβάς: of ἀπὸ and βαίνω.
ἀποβάλλω, *I throw away, I lose*; f. βαλῶ, p. ἀποβέβληκα, 2 a. ἀπέβαλον: of ἀπὸ and βάλλω.
ἀπόβασις, εως, ἡ, *a going off, a disembarking*: from ἀποβαίνω.
ἀποβλέπω, f. ψω, *I look to. I pay regard to*: of ἀπὸ and βλέπω.
ἀποβουκολέω, f. ήσω, *I make to stray from the flock*: of ἀπὸ and βουκόλος.
ἀπογεύω, f. εύσω, *I make* or *give to taste*; mid. ἀπογεύομαι, *I taste*: of ἀπὸ and γεύω.
ἀπόγονος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *a descendant*: of ἀπὸ and γίνομαι.
ἀποδείκνυμι, f. δείξω, *I demonstrate, I show, I exhibit as*, or *I render*: of ἀπὸ and δείκνυμι.
ἀποδεικτέον, verb. ostendendum, reddendum: from ἀποδείκνυμι.
ἀποδημέω, f. ήσω, *I am*, or *I go, away from my country*: of ἀπὸ and δῆμος.
ἀποδιδράσκω, f. δράσω, *I run away*: of ἀπὸ, and διδράσκω (found in composition only), *I flee*.
ἀποδίδωμι, *I give back, I return, I pay, I give*, mid. *I sell*; 2 a. ἀπέδων, imperat. ἀπόδος: of ἀπὸ and δίδωμι: hence
ἀπόδοσις, εως, ἡ, *a giving back*.
ἀποδύω, or ἀποδῦμι, *I strip off*; f. ύσω, p. ἀποδέδυκα: of ἀπὸ and δύω.
ἀποεῖπον, Poet. for ἀπεῖπον.
ἀπόζω, *I smell* or *savour of*: of ἀπὸ, and ὄζω, id.
ἀποθαυμάζω, f. άσω, *I am quite astonished*: of ἀπὸ and θαυμάζω.
ἀποθλίβω, *I press out* or *off*; f. ψω, p. ἀποτέθλιφα: of ἀπὸ, and θλίβω, *I press* or *squeeze*.
ἀποθνήσκω, *I expire, I die*; f. m. ἀποθανοῦμαι, p. act. ἀποτέθνηκα, 2 a. ἀπέθανον, sub. ἀποθάνω, inf. ἀποθανεῖν, part. ἀποθανών: of ἀπὸ and θνήσκω.
ἀποθωϋμάζω, Ion. for ἀποθαυμάζω.
ἄποινα, ων, τὰ, *price of liberation*:

of α priv. and ποινή, *fine, penalty.*

ἀποκαθαίρω, f. αρῶ, *I purge away, I purify* or *cleanse:* of ἀπὸ and καθαίρω.

ἀποκαλέω, *I call from* or *back, I call out* or *name:* of ἀπὸ and καλέω.

ἀποκαλύπτω, f. ψω, *I uncover:* of ἀπὸ and καλύπτω.

ἀποκερδαίνω, f. ανῶ, *I gain from, I profit:* of ἀπὸ and κερδαίνω.

ἀποκηρύσσω, ττω, f. ξω, *I proclaim, I sell by proclamation:* of ἀπὸ and κηρύσσω.

ἀποκλείω, f. είσω, *I exclude:* of ἀπὸ, and κλείω, *I shut.*

ἀποκληΐω, Ion. for ἀποκλείω.

ἀποκναίω, *I vex, I gall:* of ἀπὸ, and κναίω, *I rub* or *grate.*

ἀποκομίζω, f. ίσω, *I carry away:* of ἀπὸ and κομίζω.

ἀποκόπτω, f. ψω, *I cut off:* of ἀπὸ and κόπτω.

ἀποκρεμάννυμι, *I suspend from:* of ἀπὸ and κρεμάννυμι.

ἀποκρίνομαι, *I answer;* 1 f. p. ἀποκριθήσομαι, p. ἀποκέκριμαι, 1 a. p. ἀπεκρίθην, *I answered,* also, *I was separated:* of ἀπὸ and κρίνω.

ἀπόκρισις, εως, ἡ, *an answer:* from ἀποκρίνομαι.

ἀποκρύπτω, *I conceal;* f. ψω, p. φα, p. pass. ἀποκέκρυμμαι: of ἀπὸ and κρύπτω.

ἀποκτείνω, *I slay;* f. ενῶ, p. ἀπέκταγκα, 1 a. ἀπέκτεινα: of ἀπὸ and κτείνω.

ἀποκυέω, *I bring forth offspring;* f. ήσω, p. ἀποκεκύηκα, 1 a. ἀπεκύησα: of ἀπὸ, and κυέω, *I conceive* or *am pregnant.*

ἀποκωλύω, f. ύσω, *I hinder from, I prohibit:* of ἀπὸ and κωλύω.

ἀπολαμβάνω, *I receive from, I receive back, I receive;* 1 f. m. λήψομαι, p. ἀπείληφα, 2 a. act. ἀπέλαβον: of ἀπὸ and λαμβάνω.

ἀπολαμπρύνω, f. υνῶ, *I make splendid:* of ἀπὸ and λαμπρός.

ἀπολαύω, *I enjoy, I reap from;* f. αύσω, p. ἀπολέλαυκα: of ἀπὸ, and λαύω, *I enjoy.*

ἀπολείπω, *I leave,* mid. *I fall short;* f. ψω, p. ἀπολέλειφα, 2 a. ἀπέλιπον, part. ἀπολιπών: of ἀπὸ and λείπω.

ἀπολήγω, *I cease:* of ἀπὸ and λήγω.

ἀπόλλυμι, *I destroy, I lose;* f. ἀπολέσω, p. ἀπολώλεκα; mid. ἀπόλλυμαι, *I perish;* f. ἀπολοῦμαι, 2 a. ἀπωλόμην, p. 2 ἀπόλωλα: of ἀπὸ and ὄλλυμι.

Ἀπολλῶν, ωνος, ὁ, *Apollo.*

ἀπολύω, *I loose off* or *from, I dismiss, I liberate;* f. ύσω, p. ἀπολέλυκα: of ἀπὸ and λύω.

ἀπονενοημένως, adv. *foolishly, madly:* from ἀπονοέομαι, *I lose my understanding.*

ἀπονοστέω, f. ήσω, *I return:* of ἀπὸ and νοστέω.

ἀποξύω, f. ύσω, *I scrape* or *shave off:* of ἀπὸ, and ξύω or ξέω, *I scrape.*

ἀποπαύομαι, *I leave off, cease,* or *desist.*

ἀπόπειρα, ας, ἡ, *an attempt, a trial:* of ἀπὸ and πεῖρα.

ἀποπέμπω, *I send away:* of ἀπὸ and πέμπω.

ἀποπλανάω, *I make to wander, I lead astray;* f. ήσω, p. ἀποπεπλάνηκα; mid. ἀποπλανάομαι, *I go astray;* p. pass. ἀποπεπλάνημαι, 1 a. ἀπεπλανήθην: of ἀπὸ and πλανάω.

ἀποπλέω, *I sail off*; f. πλεύσω, p. ἀποπέπλευκα: of ἀπὸ and πλέω.

ἀποπνέω, Poet. ἀποπνείω, *I breathe out*; f. πνεύσω, p. ἀποπέπνευκα: of ἀπὸ and πνέω.

ἀποπνίγω, *I suffocate*; f. πνίξω, p. ἀποπέπνιχα: of ἀπὸ and πνίγω.

ἀποπροηγμένα, τὰ, *things thrown or put behind*: opp. to προηγμένα.

ἀπορέω, *I am at a loss, I am in want*; f. ήσω, p. ἠπόρηκα: of α priv. and πόρος.

ἀπορία, ας, ἡ, *perplexity, want*: of α priv. and πόρος.

ἀπόῤῥητος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *untold, secret*: of ἀπὸ, and ῥέω, *I speak*.

ἀποῤῥοφέω, *I sup, I taste of*.

ἀποσαφέω, *I make plain or manifest*: of ἀπὸ, and σαφὴς, *manifest*.

ἀποσείομαι, *I shake off*: of ἀπὸ and σείω.

ἀποσεύομαι, *I rush forth*; Hom.

ἀποσκήπτω, f. ψω, p. φα, *I hurl from me*, reflex. *I dash* or *fall upon*: of ἀπὸ, and σκήπτω, *I hurl* or *dash*.

ἀποσπάω, *I draw from, I draw away*; f. άσω, p. ἀπέσπακα, 1 a. p. ἀπεσπάσθην, part. ἀποσπασθείς: of ἀπὸ and σπάω.

ἀποσπεύδω, f. εύσω, *I dissuade from*: of ἀπὸ and σπεύδω.

ἀποστέλλω, *I send off* or *away*; f. ελῶ, p. ἀπέσταλκα, 1 a. ἀπέστειλα, p. pass. ἀπέσταλμαι, p. 2 ἀπέστολα: of ἀπὸ and στέλλω.

ἀποστρέφω, *I turn away, I turn back*; f. ψω, p. ἀπέστρεφα, 2 a. pass. ἀπεστράφην: of ἀπὸ and στρέφω.

ἀποσφάττω, or άζω, *I slay*: of ἀπὸ and σφάζω.

ἀπότακτος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *set apart*: from ἀποτάσσω, *I set apart*.

ἀποτίθημι, *I put off* or *away, I put by*; f. ἀποθήσω, p. ἀποτέθεικα: of ἀπὸ and τίθημι.

ἀποτίω, f. ίσω, *I pay quite, I repay*: of ἀπὸ and τίω.

ἀποτοξεύω, f. εύσω, *I shoot at, I shoot away*: of ἀπὸ and τοξεύω.

ἀποτρέχω, *I run off* or *away*: of ἀπὸ and τρέχω.

ἀπότροπος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *detestable, revolting*: of ἀπὸ and τρέπω.

ἀποτυγχάνω, f. τεύξομαι, *I miss (my object), I am unsuccessful*: of ἀπὸ and τυγχάνω.

ἀποφαίνω, *I show plainly, I make manifest*; f. ανῶ, 1 a. ἀπέφηνα: of ἀπὸ and φαίνω.

ἀποφέρω, *I carry off* or *away*; f. ἀποίσω, 1 a. ἀπήνεγκα, 1 a. p. ἀπηνέχθην, inf. ἀπενεχθῆναι: of ἀπὸ and φέρω.

ἀποφεύγω, *I flee away, I escape*; f. m. ἀποφεύξομαι, 2 a. act. ἀπέφυγον: of ἀπὸ and φεύγω.

ἀπόφημι, *I deny, I refuse, I say plainly*; 1 a. ἀπέφησα: of ἀπὸ and φημί.

ἀπόφθεγμα, ατος, τὸ, *an apophthegm, a maxim*: from

ἀποφθέγγομαι, *I speak out, I speak sententiously*; f. γξομαι, 1 a. m. ἀπεφθεγξάμην: of ἀπὸ and φθέγγομαι.

ἀποφράττω, or άσσω, f. άξω, *I block up*: of ἀπὸ, and φράττω, *I hedge in*.

ἀπόχρη, *it is sufficient*; inf. ἀποχρῆν, part. ἀποχρῶν, f. ἀποχρήσει, part. pass. ἀποχρώμενος, Ion. ἀποχρεώμενος, *contented*: of ἀπὸ, and χρεία, *need*.

ἀποψάω, f. ήσω, *I wipe off, I wipe*: of ἀπὸ, and ψάω, *I wipe*.
ἀποψύχω, *I chill*; f. ξω, p. ἀπέψυχα: of ἀπὸ and ψύχω.
ἀπράγμων, ονος, ὁ, ἡ, *free from trouble*; comp. έστερος, sup. έστατος: of α priv. and πρᾶγμα.
ἄπρατος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *unsold*: of α priv. and πιπράσκω.
ἀπρεπὴς, έος, ὁ, ἡ, *unbecoming*: of α priv. and πρέπει.
ἀπρίατος, η, ον, *unpurchased*: of α priv. and πρίαμαι.
Ἅπτω, *I tie* or *fasten, I kindle*; f. ἄψω, p. ἧφα, 1 a. ἧψα, part. ἄψας, 2 a. ἧφον; mid. ἅπτομαι, *I touch*.
ἄπωθεν, *away, off*: from ἀπό.
ἄρα, Poet. ἄρ, *fittingly, then, therefore, no doubt*.
ἆρα, *whether?*
Ἀραβία, ας, ἡ, *Arabia*.
ἀράομαι, f. άσομαι, *I pray, I curse*: from ἀρὰ, *a prayer*.
Ἀράσπας, ου, ὁ, *Araspes*, a man's name.
Ἀράσσω, ττω, f. ξω, *I strike off, I beat* or *knock upon*.
ἀργαλέος, α, ον, *grievous*: for ἀλγαλέος, from ἄλγος.
Ἀργεῖοι, ων, *Argives, Greeks*.
ἀργενὸς, or ἀργεννὸς, ἡ, ὸν, *white*.
Ἄργος, εος, τὸ, *Argos*.
Ἄργος, ου, *Argus*, a man's name.
Ἀργὸς, ἡ, ὸν, *white*; also, *idle, lazy*: of α priv. and ἔργον.
ἀργυρέος, έα, έον, contr. οῦς, ᾶ, οῦν, *of silver*:—
ἀργύριον, ου, τὸ, *a piece of silver, money*: from
ἀργύρος, ου, ὁ, *silver, money*: from ἀργός.
Ἀρέθουσα, ης, ἡ, *Arethusa*, a fountain in Sicily.
Ἄρειος, α, ον, *of Mars, martial*.
Ἀρέσκω, *I please*; f. ἀρέσω, p. ἤρεκα.
ἀρετὴ, ῆς, ἡ, *virtue, bravery*.
Ἀρήγω, f. ξω, *I assist, I defend*.
Ἄρης, εος, or εως, ὁ, *Mars, war*.
ἀρίδηλος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *conspicuous, illustrious*: of ἄρι, *exceedingly*, and δῆλος.
ἀριθμέω, *I number* or *count*; f. ήσω, p. ἠρίθμηκα: from ἀριθμὸς, *number*.
ἀριθμητίκη, scil. τέχνη, *arithmetic*: from ἀριθμέω.
ἀριθμὸς, οῦ, ὁ, *number*, Luc.
Ἀριμαθαία, ας, ἡ, *Arimathea*, a city of Palestine.
ἀριπρεπὴς, έος, ὁ, ἡ, *distinguished*: of ἄρι, *exceedingly*, and πρέπει.
ἀρίσημος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *conspicuous, distinguished*: of ἄρι, *exceedingly*, and σῆμα.
ἄριστα, adv. *best, most excellently*: from ἄριστος, sup. of ἀγαθός.
ἀριστάω, originally, *I take my morning meal*, afterwards, *I dine*; f. ήσω, p. ἠρίστηκα: from ἄριστον.
ἀριστερὸς, ὰ, ὸν, *the left, inauspicious*.
ἀριστεύω, *I am the best*; f. εύσω, p. ἠρίστευκα: from ἄριστος.
Ἀριστογείτων, ονος, *Aristogiton*, a man's name.
Ἀριστολαΐδης, ου, ὁ, *son of Aristolaus*.
ἄριστον, ου, τὸ, originally, *the morning meal*, afterwards, *dinner*.
ἄριστος, η, ον, *the best*: sup. of ἀγαθὸς; comp. ἀρείων: from Ἄρης.
Ἀριστοτέλης, εος, ὁ, *Aristotle*.
Ἀρίων, ονος, ὁ, *Arion*.
Ἄρκευθος, ου, ἡ, *a juniper-tree*, also, *the fruit of the juniper*.

Ἀρκέω, *I am sufficient, I succour, I drive off*; f. έσω, p. ἤρκεκα, 1 f. p. ἀρκεσθήσομαι.
ἄρκιος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *sufficient*: from ἀρκέω.
Ἄρκτος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *a bear*; also, *the constellation called the bear.*
Ἅρμα, ατος, τὸ, *a chariot.*
ἁρμάμαξα, ης, ἡ, *a sort of litter* or *sedan* among the Persians: of ἅρμα and ἅμαξα.
ἁρμάτειος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *of*, or *relating to, a chariot*: from ἅρμα.
Ἄρμνης, ου, *Armnes*, a man's name.
Ἁρμόδιος, ου, *Harmodius*, a man's name.
ἁρμόδιος, α, ον, *adapted, fit*:—
ἁρμόζω, *I fit, I adjoin*, reflex. *I suit*; f. όσω, p. ἥρμοκα:—
ἁρμονία, ας, ἡ, *contexture, harmony*: from ἄρω, *I fit.*
Ἀρνέομαι, *I deny*; f. ήσομαι, p. ἤρνημαι.
ἄρνυμαι, *I claim, I seek, I obtain.*
ἀροτρεὺς, έως, or ἀροτὴρ, ῆρος, ὁ, *a ploughman*:—
ἄρουρα, ας, ἡ, *earth, arable ground*: from ἀρόω, *I plough.*
Ἅρπαγος, ου, *Harpagus*, a man's name.
Ἁρπάζω, *I snatch away*; f. σω or ξω, p. ἥρπακα, p. pass. ἥρπασμαι, 1 a. p. ἡρπάσθην, 2 a. p. ἡρπάγην, p. 2 ἥρπαγα.
ἄῤῥαφος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *unsewed*: of α priv. and ῥάπτω, *I sew.*
ἄῤῥηκτος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *unbroken, infrangible*: of α priv. and ῥήσσω.
Ἄῤῥην or ἄρσην, ενος, ὁ, ἡ, *male, masculine.*
ἀῤῥωδέω, Ion. for ὀῤῥωδέω, *I fear.*
Ἄρς, ἀρνὸς, ὁ, ἡ, *a lamb.*
Ἀρσάμης, εος, *Arsames*, a man's name.
Ἀρτάβαζος, ου, *Artabazus*, id.
Ἀρτάβανος, ου, *Artabanus*, id.
Ἀρταφέρνης, εος, *Artaphernes*, id.
Ἀρτάω, *I suspend, I append*; f. ήσω, p. ἤρτηκα.
Ἄρτεμις, ιος, or ιδος, acc. ιν or δα, ἡ, *Diana.*
ἄρτημα, ατος, τὸ, *any thing suspended* or *appended, an earring*: from ἀρτάω.
ἄρτι, adv. *just now.*
Ἄρτος, ου, ὁ, *bread, a loaf.*
Ἀρύω or ἀρύτω, *I drain* or *draw*; f. ύσω, p. ἤρυκα.
ἀρχαῖος, α, ον, *ancient, former, chief*: from
Ἀρχὴ, ῆς, ἡ, *a beginning, a sovereignty, a magistracy.*
ἀρχιερεὺς, έος, Att. έως, ὁ, *a high priest, a chief priest*: from ἄρχω and ἱερεύς.
ἀρχὸς, οῦ, ὁ, *a leader, a ruler*:—
ἄρχω, *I take the lead, I begin first, I rule*; f. ξω, p. ἦρχα; mid. ἄρχομαι, *I begin*; pass. *I am ruled* or *subordinate*:—
ἄρχων, οντος, ὁ, *a ruler*: from ἄρχω.
ἄρωμα, ατος, τὸ, *a sweet spice.*
ἀσέβεια, ας, ἡ, *impiety*:—
ἀσεβὴς, έος, ὁ, ἡ, *impious*; comp. έστερος, sup. έστατος: of α priv. and σέβω, *I worship.*
ἀσέληνος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *moonless*: of α priv. and σελήνη, *the moon.*
ἄσημος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *unmarked, unmeaning*: of α priv. and σῆμα.
ἀσθενέω, *I am weak, I am badly*; f. ήσω, p. ἠσθένηκα:—
ἀσθενὴς, έος, ὁ, ἡ, *weak, feeble*; comp. έστερος, sup. έστατος: of α priv. and σθένος.
Ἀσία, ας, ἡ, *Asia.*
ἀσινὴς, έος, ὁ, ἡ, *innoxious, harmless, unhurt*: of α priv. and σίνω.

ἄσκησις, εως, ἡ, *exercise, trade* or *employment* :—
ἀσκητέος, α, ον, *to be exercised*, exercendus :—
ἀσκητὸς, ἡ, ὸν, *wrought, adorned* : from
'Ασκέω, f. ήσω, *I exercise.*
'Ασκλήπιος, ου, ὁ, *Æsculapius.*
'Ασκρὴ, Ion. for 'Ασκρὰ, ᾶς, ἡ, *Ascra*, a town of Bœotia.
ἄσμενος, η, ον, *pleased, willing* ; for ἡσμένος, p. part. pass. from ἥδομαι.
ἄσμενως, adv. *gladly, willingly* : from ἄσμενος.
ἀσπάζομαι, *I salute, I embrace* ; f. ἄσομαι, p. ἤσπασμαι.
ἀσπαίρω, f. αρῶ, *I palpitate.*
'Ασπὶς, ίδος, ἡ, *a shield.*
ἆσσον, adv. *near, nearer.*
'Ασσύριος, α, ον, *Assyrian.*
ἀστεῖος, εία, εῖον, *polite, facetious, pleasant* ; ἀστεία, τὰ, *witty sayings* : from ἄστυ.
'Αστὴρ, έρος, ὁ, *a star.*
ἀστὸς, οῦ, ὁ, and in f. g. ἀστὴ, ῆς, ἡ, *a citizen, a townsman, a townswoman* : from ἄστυ.
ἀστράπτω, *I lighten, I gleam* : from ἀστραπὴ, *a flash.*
ἀστρονομία, ας, ἡ, *a knowledge of the stars, astronomy* : of ἄστρον, *a star* and νέμω.
"Αστυ, εος, τὸ, *a city.*
'Αστυάγης, εος, ὁ, *Astyages.*
'Αστύαναξ, ακτος, *Astyanax*, son of Hector: of ἄστυ and ἄναξ.
ἀστυγείτων, ονος, ὁ, ἡ, *near a city, a neighbour* : of ἄστυ and γείτων.
ἀσφαλὴς, έος, ὁ, ἡ, *secure, safe, sure* ; τὸ ἀσφαλὲς, *safety, security*, Herod.
ἀσφαλῶς, adv. *securely, safely, surely* : of α priv. and σφάλλω.
ἀσχάλλω, also ἀσχαλάω, *I am vexed* or *displeased, I grieve* or *fret*, Anac.
ἀσχημοσύνη, ης, ἡ, *want of attitude* or *gesture, indecent gestures* or *conduct* : of α priv. and σχῆμα.
ἄσωτος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *abandoned, sottish* : of α priv. and σώζω.
ἀταλάφρων, ονος, ὁ, ἡ, *delicate, infantile, unacquainted with grief* : of α priv. ταλάω, *I bear*, and φρήν.
'Ατὰρ, *but.*
"Ατε, utpote, *as, since.*
ἄτεκνος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *childless* : of α priv. and τέκνον.
"Ατερος, Att. for ὁ ἕτερος, gen. θατέρου.
ἀτερψία, ας, ἡ, *trouble, pain* : of α priv. and τέρψις.
ἀτεχνῶς, adv. *downright, plainly* : of α priv. and τέχνη.
ἀτιμάω, f. ήσω, *I dishonour, I disregard* :—
ἀτιμία, ας, ἡ, *dishonour, disgrace* :—
ἄτιμος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, act. *disgraceful*, pass. *dishonoured, unhonoured* : of α priv. and τιμή.
ἄτις, Dor. for ἥτις, fem. of ὅστις.
"Ατλας, αντος, ὁ, *Atlas.*
ἄτομοι, ων, αἱ, *atoms* : of α priv. and τέμνω.
ἀτοπία, ας, ἡ, *absurdity* :—
ἄτοπος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *out of place, absurd* : of α priv. and τόπος.
ἆτος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *insatiable* ; for ἄατος : of α priv. and ἄδω.
'Ατρείδης, ου, ὁ, *son of Atreus.*
ἀτρεκέως, *unambiguously.*
'Αττικὸς, ἡ, ὸν, *Attic.*
ἀτύζω, f. ξω, *I startle, I astonish.*
"Ατυς, υος, ὁ, *Atys.*
ἀτυχέω, f. ήσω, *I miss (my ob-*

ject), I am unsuccessful: of α priv. and τύχη.

Αὖ, adv. *again.*

Αὐγὴ, ῆς, ἡ, *splendour.*

αὐδὴ, ῆς, ἡ, *voice, speech:* from ἀΰω.

αὖθις, same as αὖ.

αὐλέω, *I play on a pipe;* f. ήσω, p. ηὔληκα: from αὐλὸς, *a pipe.*

αὐλητρὶς, ίδος, ἡ, *a female player on a pipe:* from αὐλέω.

αὐξάνω, *I increase,* refl. *I grow;* f. αὐξήσω, p. ηὔξηκα, 1 aor. pass. ηὐξήθην: from αὔξω, id.

αὖος, α, ον, *dry;* comp. αὐότερος.

ἄϋπνος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *sleepless:* of α priv. and ὕπνος.

Αὔριον, adv. *to-morrow.*

Αὐτὰρ, *but.*

αὖτε and αὖτις, same as αὖθις.

αὐτίκα, adv. *immediately;* αὐτίκα μάλα, *straightway:—*

αὐτόθι, adv. *there:* from αὐτός.

αὐτόματος, η, ον, *spontaneous, voluntary:* of αὐτὸς, and μάομαι, *I bestir myself.*

αὐτὸς, ἡ, ὁ, ipse; ὁ αὐτὸς, *the same.*

αὐτοσχεδία, ας, ἡ, *close conflict:—*

αὐτοσχεδὸν, adv. *in close conflict:* of αὐτὸς, and σχεδὸν, *near.*

αὑτοῦ, ῆς, οῦ, &c. contr. for ἑαυτοῦ, &c.

αὐτοῦ, adv. *there, here.*

αὕτως, *thus, so.*

Αὐχέω, *I boast;* f. ήσω, p. ηὔχηκα.

Αὐχὴν, ένος, ὁ, *the neck.*

αὐχμάω, f. ήσω, *I am dry* or *parched, I am squalid:* from Αὐχμὸς, οῦ, ὁ, *dryness, drought.*

αὔω, and ἀΰω, *I cry;* f. ἀΰσω, 1 aor. ἤϋσα.

ἀφαιρέω, *I take away;* f. ήσω, p. ἀφῄρηκα, p. pass. ἀφῄρημαι, 1 a. p. ἀφῃρέθην, 2 a. m. ἀφειλόμην, sub. ἀφέλωμαι, inf. ἀφελέσθαι: of ἀπὸ and αἱρέω.

ἀφαμαρτάνω, *I miss (of), I am deprived,* Hom.; f. ἀφαμαρτήσω, p. ἀφημάρτηκα, 2 a. ἀφήμαρτον: of ἀπὸ and ἁμαρτάνω.

ἀφανὴς, έος, ὁ, ἡ, *unseen, obscure:—*

ἄφαντος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *evanished, unseen:* of α priv. and φαίνω.

ἄφαρ, adv. *immediately.*

ἀφάρμακτος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *free from poison:* of α priv. and φάρμακον.

ἀφαρπάζω, *I snatch away:* of ἀπὸ and ἁρπάζω.

ἀφειδῶς, adv. *unsparingly:* of α priv. and φείδομαι.

ἀφελῶς, adv. *simply:* from ἀφελὴς, *simple.*

ἀφέρπω, imperf. ἀφεῖρπον, *I creep,* or *move, off:* of ἀπὸ and ἕρπω.

ἀφηγέομαι, f. ήσομαι, *I lead, I narrate:* of ἀπὸ and ἡγέομαι.

ἀφήγησις, ιος or εως, ἡ, *a narration:* from ἀφηγέομαι.

ἄφθονος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *abundant:—*

ἀφθόνως, adv. *abundantly:* of α priv. and φθόνος.

Ἀφιδναῖος, αία, αῖον, *of Aphidna,* a part of Attica; also a borough of the tribe Leontis.

ἀφίημι, *I send away, I dismiss,* also, *I permit;* f. ἀφήσω, 1 a. ἀφῆκα, 2 a. ἀφῆν; part. ἀφεὶς, *having let go,* Æs.: of ἀπὸ and ἵημι.

ἀφικνέομαι, *I come away, I come to, I arrive;* f. ἀφίξομαι, p. ἀφῖγμαι, 2 a. m. ἀφικόμην: of ἀπὸ and ἱκνέομαι.

ἀφίστημι, *I remove,* in the reflexive tenses and the middle, *I*

remove myself, I revolt; f. ἀποστήσω, p. ἀφέστηκα: of ἀπὸ and ἵστημι.
ἀφλάστον, ου, τὸ, *the extremity of the stern, an ornament of the stern.*
ἄφνω, adv. *suddenly.*
ἀφομοιόω, *I make like, I assimilate;* f. ώσω, p. ἀφωμοίωκα: of ἀπὸ and ὅμοιος.
ἀφοράω, f. άσω, *I look away, I look back:* of ἀπὸ and ὁράω.
ἀφροδίσια, ων, τὰ, *affairs of Venus:* from
Ἀφροδίτη, ης, ἡ, *Venus.*
ἀφρόντις, ιδος, ὁ, ἡ, *free from care:* of α priv. and φρόντις.
ἀφωνία, ας, ἡ, *muteness, silence:* of α priv. and φωνή.
Ἀχαιΐς, ΐδος, ἡ, *Greece.*
Ἀχαιμένης, εος, ὁ, *Achæmenes.*
Ἀχαιοὶ, ῶν, οἱ, *the Achæans, the Greeks.*
ἄχαρις, ιτος, ὁ, ἡ, *ungrateful, unseemly, disagreeable:*—
ἀχάριστος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *ungrateful:* of α priv. and χάρις.
Ἀχέρων, *Acheron,* a river of Epirus, also of Hell.
ἄχθομαι, f. ἀχθέσομαι and ήσομαι, *I am displeased* or *pained:* from ἄχθος, *a burden.*
Ἀχιλλεὺς, έως, ὁ, *Achilles.*
ἄχνυμαι, *I am afflicted* or *pained:* from
Ἄχος, εος, τὸ, *pain, sorrow.*
ἄχραντος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *unstained:* of α priv. and χραίνω, *I stain.*
ἄχρηστος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *useless:* of α priv. and χρηστός.
ἄχρι or ἄχρις, adv. *as far as, until.*
ἀχὼ, ἀχῶς, ἁ, Dor. for ἠχὼ, όος, ἡ, *echo.*
Ἄψ, adv. *backwards, back.*

B

Βαβαὶ, *O strange!*
Βαβυλὼν, ῶνος, ἡ, *Babylon.*
βαδίζω, *I go, I walk;* f. ίσω, p. βεβάδικα.
βάδισμα, ατος, τὸ, *gait, walk:* from βαδίζω.
βαθέως, adv. *deeply:*—
βάθος, εος, τὸ, *depth:* from βαθύς.
βάθρον, ου, τὸ, *a step, a ladder, a bench:* from βαίνω, *I go.*
βαθύκολπος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *deep-bosomed:* of βαθὺς, *deep,* and κόλπος.
Βάθυλλος, ου, ὁ, *Bathyllus.*
Βαθὺς, εῖα, ὑ, *deep;* comp. βαθίων, βαθύτερος, super. βάθιστος:—
Βαίνω, *I go,* 2 a. ἔβην, &c.: from βῆμι.
βαιὸς, ου, ὁ, ἡ, and ὸς, ὰ, ὸν, *little, small.*
Βάκτρα, ων, τὰ, *Bactra,* the capital of Bactriana: hence
Βακτριάνοι, ων, *Bactrians.*
Βάκχος, ου, ὁ, *Bacchus.*
βάλανος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *an acorn.*
Βάλλω, *I cast* or *throw, I strike;* f. βαλῶ, p. βέβληκα, 1 f. p. βληθήσομαι.
βάναυσος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *mechanic, a mechanic.*
βαπτίζω, f. ίσω, *I dip, I wash, I sink, I baptize,* Test.: from
Βάπτω, f. ψω, *I dip, I wash.*
βαρβαρικὸς, ἡ, ὸν, *Barbarian:* from
βάρβαρος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *Barbarous, Barbarian.*
Βάρβιτος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *a lyre.*
βαρύνω, *I load, I weigh down;* f. υνῶ, p. βεβάρυγκα: from
βαρὺς, εῖα, ὑ, *heavy, grievous, sad;* comp. ύτερος, sup. ύτατος: from βάρος, *weight.*
βαρυσύμφορος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *ill-fated,*

unhappy: of βαρὺς and συμφορά.
βασιλεία, ας, ἡ, *a kingdom*, (but βασίλεια, *a queen*) :—
βασίλειον, ου, τὸ, *a palace* :—
βασιλείος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *royal*: from
Βασιλεὺς, έος, Att. έως, Ion. ῆος, ὁ, *a king*.
βασιλεύτερος, ρα, ρον, comp. *more kingly*, sup. εύτατος, *most kingly*: from βασιλεύς.
βασιλεύω, *I am king*, *I reign*; f. εύσω, p. βεβασίλευκα: from βασιλεύς.
βασιλήϊον and βασιλήϊος, Ion. for βασίλειον and βασιλείος.
βασιλητς, ίδος, ἡ, *royal*: from βασιλείος.
βασιλικὸς, ἡ, ὸν, *royal* :—
βασιλικῶς, adv. *in a royal manner*, *in royal state* :—
βασιλίσσα, ης, ἡ, *a queen*: from βασιλεύς.
Βαστάζω, f. άσω, Dor. άξω, *I carry*.
Βάτος, ου, ἡ, *a bramble bush*.
βαφὴ, ῆς, ἡ, *tincture*, *hue*: from βάπτω.
βδέλλα, ης, ἡ, *a leech*, *a blood-sucker*: from βδάλλω, *I milk*, *I suck*.
Βέβαιος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *firm*.
βεβαίως, adv. *firmly*: from βέβαιος.
Βέβρυξ, κος, *Bebrycian*.
βεκὸς, οῦ, ὁ, a Phrygian word signifying *bread*, Herod.
βέλεμνον, ου, τὸ, *a missile weapon*, *a dart*, Anac.: from βέλος.
Βελλεροφόντης, ου, ὁ, *Bellerophon*.
βέλος, εος, τὸ, *a missile weapon*, *a shaft*: from βάλλω.
βελτίων, *better*; comp. of ἀγαθὸς, sup. βέλτιστος, *best*, *most excellent*: from βούλομαι.
βένθος, εος, τὸ, *depth*: from βάθος.
βῆμα, ατος, τὸ, *a step*; also, *a tribunal*: from βαίνω, *I go*.
Βία, ας, ἡ, *force*, *might*.
βιάζομαι, *I offer violence*, *I force* or *compel*, *I struggle*; f. άσομαι, 1 aor. ἐβιασάμην :—
βίαιος, α, ον, or βίαιος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *violent* :—
βιαίως, adv. *violently*: from βία.
βιβλίον, ου, τὸ, *a book*, *a sheet*: from βίβλος, *a book*.
Βιθυνὸς, ἡ, ὸν, *Bithynian*.
Βίος, ου, ὁ, *life*, *living* or *means of life*, *period of life*, *an age*, Herod.: but βιὸς, οῦ, ὁ, *a bow*.
βιοτὴ, ῆς, ἡ, and βίοτος, ου, ὁ, *life* :—
βιόω, *I live*; f. ώσω and ώσομαι, p. βεβίωκα, p. pass. βεβίωμαι: from βίος.
βίωμι, inus. id. 2 aor. ἐβίων, opt. βιῴην, inf. βιῶναι, part. βιούς :—
βιώσιμος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *capable of living*, *fit to live*: from βιόω.
Βλὰξ, άκος, ὁ, *stupid*, *dull*; super. βλακίστατος.
βλάπτω, *I hurt* or *injure*; f. ψω, p. βέβλαφα.
Βλαστάνω, *I germinate*, *I shoot*; f. βλαστήσω, p. βεβλάστηκα, 2 aor. ἔβλαστον.
βλάσφημος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *blasphemous*, *reproachful*: of βλάπτω and φήμη.
βλέμμα, ατος, τὸ, *the look* or *aspect*, *the eye*: from
Βλέπω, *I see*, *I look at*; f. ψω, p. βέβλεφα.
βλέφαρον, ου, τὸ, *the eye-lid*.
Βοάω, *I cry*, *I shout*; f. άσω or ήσω, p. βεβόηκα.
βοεία, ας, ἡ, *an ox's hide*, *a shield* (of ox's hide), Anac.: from βοῦς.

βοὴ, ῆς, ἡ, *a cry* or *shout, battle*: from βοάω.
βοηθέω, *I succour, I go to rescue*; f. ήσω, p. βεβοήθηκα.
Βοιωτία, ας, ἡ, *Bœotia*.
βόλος, ου, ὁ, *the cast* or *throw* (of a die, a net, &c.): from βάλλω.
βομβέω, f. ήσω, *I hum, I buzz*: from βόμβος, *the hum of bees*.
Βορέας, Ion. εης, ου, ὁ, *the north-wind, the north*.
βόσκω, *I feed*; f. βόσω, p. βέβοκα: from βόω, inus. id.
Βόσπορος, ου, ὁ, *Bosporus*, a strait of the sea: of βοῦς and πόρος.
βοτάνη, ης, ἡ, *an herb*: from βόσκω.
Βότρυς, υος, ὁ, *a cluster of grapes*.
βουκολέω, f. ήσω, *I feed* or *tend oxen*:—
βουκολικὸς, ἡ, ὸν, *pastoral*:—
βουκόλιον, ου, τὸ, *a herd of oxen*:—
βουκόλος, ου, ὁ, *a herdsman*: of βοῦς, and κόλον, *food*.
βούλευμα, ατος, τὸ, *a counsel, a plan*: from βουλεύω.
βουλεύω, f. εύσω, *I counsel*; mid. *I deliberate*: from βουλή.
Βουλὴ, ῆς, ἡ, *counsel*.
βουληφόρος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *a counsellor*: of βουλὴ and φέρω.
Βούλομαι, *I wish, I will*; 2 pers. βούλει, f. βουλήσομαι, p. βεβούλημαι.
βουπλὴξ, ῆγος, ὁ, ἡ, *a whip, a lash* or *scourge*: of βοῦς and πλήσσω.
Βοῦς, βοὸς, ὁ, ἡ, *an ox, a cow*.
βούτης, ου, and βοτὴρ, ῆρος, ὁ, *a feeder, a herdsman*: from βόσκω.
Βοώτης, ου, ὁ, *Bootes*, a constellation.
βραδύνω, f. υνῶ, *I linger*: from
Βραδὺς, εῖα, ὺ, *slow*; comp. βραδίων or βραδύτερος, sup. βράδιστος or βραδύτατος.
Βραχὺς, εῖα, ὺ, gen. έος, *short*.
Βρέφος, εος, τὸ, *a child*.
Βρέχω, *I wet, I moisten*; f. ξω, p. βέβρεχα, 2 a. p. ἐβράχην.
Βριάρεως, ω, for Βριάρεος, ου, *Briareus*, a hundred-handed giant.
Βρίθω, *I am heavy* or *loaded*; p. 2 βέβριθα.
Βρόμιος, ου, ὁ, *Bromius*, a name of Bacchus.
Βροντὴ, ῆς, ἡ, *thunder, lightning*.
βροτόεις, όεσσα, όεν, *gory*: from βρότος, *gore*.
Βροτὸς, οῦ, ὁ, *mortal, a mortal*.
Βρύω, *I teem, I cause to teem*; f. ύσω, p. βέβρυκα.
βρῶμα, ατος, τὸ, *meat, food*: from
Βρώσκω, *I eat*; f. βρώσω, p. βέβρωκα.
Βυθὸς, οῦ, ὁ, *depth, bottom*.
βύρσα, ης, ἡ, *a skin* or *hide*.
βωκολέω, βωκολικὸς, βωκόλιον, βωκόλος, Dor. for βουκολέω, &c.
βωμὸς, οῦ, ὁ, *an altar*.
βῶς, Dor. for βοῦς.
βώτας, Dor. for βούτης.

Γ

Γᾶ, Dor. for γῆ, γὰ for γέ.
Γαββαθᾶ, ἡ, *Gabbatha*, Hebr. indec.
Γαδάτας, ου, *Gadatas*, a man's name.
γαθέω, Dor. for γηθέω.
Γαῖα, ας, or γαίη, ης, ἡ, *earth, land*.
Γάλα, ακτος, τὸ, *milk*.
Γαλήνη, ης, ἡ, *calm, tranquillity*.
γαληνὸς, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *tranquil, serene*.

γαμβρὸς, οῦ, ὁ, *a son-in-law, a relation by marriage:* from

Γαμέω, *I take in marriage, I marry;* f. ήσω or έσω, 1 a. ἐγάμησα or ἔγημα (from γαίμω): hence

γάμος, ου, ὁ, *marriage.*

Γὰρ, *for.*

γαρύω, Dor. for γηρύω.

Γαστὴρ, έρος, τρὸς, ἡ, *the belly.*

Γὲ, *indeed, surely, at least.*

γέα, ας, contr. γῆ, γῆς, ἡ, *earth, land.*

γέγονα, p. 2. 3 pl. γεγόνασι, inf. γεγονέναι, part. γεγονὼς, υῖα, ὸς: from γίνομαι.

Γείτων, ονος, ὁ, ἡ, *a neighbour.*

γελαστικὸς, ἡ, ὸν, *risible,* or *able to laugh:* from

Γελάω, *I laugh;* f. άσω, p. γεγέλακα.

γελοῖος, οία, οῖον, *laughable, ridiculous;* from γελάω.

γελοίως, adv. *ridiculously:* from γελοῖος.

γέλως, ωτος, ὁ, accus. γέλωτα and γέλων, *laughter:* from γελάω.

γεμὴν, i. e. γὲ μὴν, *undoubtedly.*

γεμίζω, f. ίσω, *I fill:* from γέμω, *I am full.*

γενεὰ, ᾶς, Ion. γενεὴ, ἡ, *birth, a race* or *generation:*—

γενέθλια, ων, τὰ, *a birth-day feast.*

Γένειον, ου, τὸ, *the chin, the beard.*

γένεσις, εως, ἡ, *generation,* or *propagation:* from γίνομαι.

γενναῖος, αία, αῖον, *generous, noble;* comp. γενναιότερος, sup. γενναιότατος.

γενναίως, adv. *generously, nobly:* from γενναῖος.

γεννάω, *I generate, I produce;* f. ήσω, p. γεγέννηκα, p. pass. γεγέννημαι, 1 a. p. ἐγεννήθην, inf. γεννηθῆναι.

γεννικὸς, ἡ, ὸν, *generous, noble:* from

γένος, εος, τὸ, *birth* or *extraction, offspring, race:* from γίνομαι.

γένω or γείνω, *I generate, I produce;* 1 a. m. ἐγεινάμην.

γεραιὸς, αιὰ, αιὸν, *old;* comp. by sync. γεραίτερος, sup. γεραίτατος: from γέρων.

Γέρανος, ου, ὁ, *a crane.*

Γέρας, ατος, αος, ως, τὸ, *a reward, a gift, an office.*

Γέῤῥον, ου, τὸ *a Persian shield.*

Γέρων, οντος, ὁ, *an old man.*

Γεύω, f. γεύσω, *I give* or *afford to taste;* mid. γεύομαι, *I taste.*

γέφυρα, ας, ἡ, *a bridge:* hence

γεφυρόω, f. ώσω, *I build a bridge over, I join by a bridge.*

γεώλοφος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, and γεώλοφον, ου, τὸ, *a hill, a mound;* of γέα, and λόφος, *a hill, a crest.*

γεωμετρία, ας, ἡ, *the science of measuring, geometry;* of γέα and μέτρον.

γεωργέω, *I cultivate the ground;* f. ήσω, p. γεγεώργηκα:—

γεωργὸς, οῦ, ὁ, *a peasant, a husbandman:* of γέα and ἔργον.

Γῆ, γῆς, ἡ, *earth, land:* from γέα, inus.

γηγενὴς, έος, ὁ, ἡ, *earth-born, indigenous:* of γῆ and γένος.

γηθέω, f. ήσω, *I rejoice.*

Γῆρας, τὸ, gen. αττος, αος, ως, dat. ατι, αϊ, α, *old age.*

γηράσκω, *I grow old;* f. γηράσω, p. γεγήρακα: from γῆρας.

γηρύω, f. ύσω, *I sound, I utter my voice:* from γῆρυς, *a voice.*

γίγνομαι (ancient and Attic), or γίνομαι (common), *I am born* or *produced, I become, I am come to pass, happen;* f. γε-

νήσομαι, 2 perf. *γέγονα*, p. pass. *γεγένημαι*.

γιγνώσκω (ancient and Attic), γινώσκω (common), *I know*; also, *I judge*; f. γνώσω, p. ἔγνωκα, 2 aor. ἔγνων, sub. γνῶ, opt. γνοίην, imp. γνῶθι, inf. γνῶναι, part. γνοὺς, οῦσα, όν.

Γλαυκὸς, ἡ, ὸν, *blue*.

Γλαῦκος, ου, *Glaucus*, a man's name.

γλαυκῶπις, ιδος, ἡ, *blue-eyed*; acc. ιν or ιδα: of γλαυκὸς, and ὤψ, *the eye*.

γλυκερὸς, α, ὸν, Poet. same as

Γλυκὺς, εῖα, ὺ, *sweet*.

γλύφανον, ου, τὸ, *a graving-tool*: from γλύφω, *I engrave*.

Γλῶσσα, new Attic γλῶττα, ης, ἡ, *a tongue, a language*.

Γνάθος, ου, ἡ, *a jaw, a cheek*.

Γνίφων, ωνος, *Gnipho*, a noted usurer.

γνώμα, ατος, τὸ, *knowledge, sentiment, proof*, Herod.:—

γνώμη, ης, ἡ, *opinion, mind, will*: from γινώσκω.

γνώρισμα, ατος, τὸ, *a mark* or *token*: from γνωρίζω, *I make known*.

γνῶσις, εως, ἡ, *knowledge*.

Γοάω, f. ήσω, *I lament*.

Γόης, ητος, ὁ, *a juggler*.

γοητεία, ας, ἡ, *jugglery*.

Γολγοθᾶ, *Golgotha*, Heb. indecl.

γονεὺς, έος, ὁ, *a parent*:—

γόνη, ης, ἡ, *generation* or *begetting, seed, offspring*:—

γόνος, ου, ὁ, *offspring, birth* or *extraction*: from γίνομαι, p. 2 γέγονα.

Γόνυ, τὸ, *the knee*; gen. γουνὸς, or γόνατος, or γούνατος, dat. pl. γόνασι or γούνασι.

γόος, ου, ὁ, *wailing*: from γοάω.

Γορδίας, ου, *Gordias*, a man's name.

γοῦν, i. e. γ' οὖν, *then* or *therefore, certainly*.

γούνατος, gen. of γόνυ.

γράμμα, ατος, τὸ, *a writing, a letter* or *character*: from γράφω, p. pass. γέγραμμαι.

Γρανίκος, ου, ὁ, *Granicus*, a river of Bithynia.

γραφὴ, ῆς, ἡ, *a writing, a scripture*: from

Γράφω, *I write, I grave, I paint*; f. ψω, p. γέγραφα, 1 a. ἔγραψα, p. pass. γέγραμμαι.

γριπεὺς, έως, ὁ, *a fisherman*: from

γρῖφος, or γρῖπος, ου, ὁ, *a net, a riddle* or *dark saying*.

Γυῖον, ου, τὸ, *a limb*.

γυμνὴς, ῆτος, ὁ, *a light-armed soldier*: from

Γυμνὸς, ἡ, ὸν, *naked, bare*.

γυμνόω, f. ώσω, *I make bare*: from γυμνός.

γυναικοφίλης, Dor. γυναικοφίλας, ου, ὁ, *a lover of women*: of γυνὴ and φιλέω.

γυνὴ, Dor. γυνὰ, ἡ, *a woman, a wife*; old form, γυναὶξ; hence, gen. γυναικὸς, d. αικὶ, ac. αῖκα, v. γύναι, dat. pl. γυναιξί.

Γωβρύας, ου, *Gobryas*, a man's name.

Δ

δαέω (inus.), *I learn*; f. ήσω, p. δεδάηκα, p. pass. δεδάημαι, part. δεδαημένος, 2 a. p. ἐδάην.

δάζω, *I divide*; f. δάσω, p. δέδακα: from δαίω.

δαὶ, *now, pray*.

δαιδαλέος, α, ον, *skilfully wrought*:

from Δαίδαλος, *Dædalus*, an ingenious artificer.
δαίδαλμα, ατος, τὸ, *a skilful piece of workmanship:* from
δαιδάλλω, *I work skilfully*.
δαΐζω, f. ίσω or ίξω, *I divide, I pierce, I lacerate:* from δαίω, *I divide*.
δαιμόνιος, α, ον, *divine, possessed* or *infatuated:* from
δαίμων, ονος, ὁ, *a genius good* or *evil, a god*.
δαίνυμι, *I entertain at table;* δαίνυμαι, *I feast:* from
δαὶς, τὸς, ἡ, *a feast, a banquet:* from δαίω, *I divide*.
δαΐφρων, ονος, ὁ, ἡ, *warlike:* of δαῒς, *a battle*, and φρήν.
Δάκνω, *I bite, I vex;* f. (as if from δήκω) δήξω, p. δέδηχα, 2 a. ἔδακον, 1 aor. pass. ἐδήχθην, p. pass. δέδηγμαι.
Δάκρυ, υος, τὸ, *a tear*.
δακρυόεις, όεσσα, όεν, *tearful, mournful:* from δάκρυ.
δάκρυον, ου, τὸ, *a tear*.
δακρυχέω, *I shed tears:* of δάκρυ and χέω.
δακρύω, f. ύσω, *I weep:*—
δακρυώδης, εος, ὁ, ἡ, *dolorous* or *doleful:* from δάκρυ.
δακτύλιος, ου, ὁ, *a ring:* from
Δάκτυλος, ου, ὁ, *a finger*, also, a measure called *a digit*.
δαμάλη, ης, and δάμαλις, εως, ἡ, *a heifer:* from δαμάω.
Δαμάτας, ου, *Damatas*, a man's name.
Δαμάω, *I subdue;* f. άσω, p. δέδμηκα, 1 aor. pass. ἐδμήθην, 2 aor. ἔδαμον, 2 aor. pass. ἐδάμην.
Δαμίππος, ου, ὁ, *Damippus*.
Δανάη, ης, ἡ, *Danae*.
Δανάοι, ων, *the Danai, the Greeks*.

δανείζω, f. είσω, *I lend upon usury, I lend*.
δαπανάω, *I expend, spend;* f. ήσω, p. δεδαπάνηκα: from
δαπάνη, ης, ἡ, *expense*.
δαπάνημα, ατος, τὸ, *expenditure:* from δαπανάω.
Δαρεῖος, ου, ὁ, *Darius*.
δασμοφόρος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *tributary:* of δασμὸς, *tribute*, and φέρω.
Δάτις, ιδος, ὁ, *Datis*.
Δάφνις, ιδος, ὁ, *Daphnis*.
δὲ, *but, and, again*.
δέδια, *I fear;* p. 2 from δίω, inf. δεδιέναι, imper. δέδιθι, part. δεδιώς.
δεδύκω, *I go down*, Poet. from perf. of δύω.
δέησις, εως, ἡ, *a petition* or *request, a supplication:* from δέομαι.
δεῖ, impers. *there is need* or *necessity, it behoves;* sub. δέῃ, inf. δεῖν, part. δέον, imperf. ἔδει, f. δεήσει, 1 a. ἐδέησε: from δέω.
δεῖγμα, ατος, τὸ, *a specimen* or *sample:* from δείκνυμι, p. pass. δέδειγμαι.
Δείδω, *I fear;* f. δείσω, p. δέδοικα, perf. 2 δέδια (from δίω), plup. ἐδεδοίκειν.
Δείκνυμι, *I show;* f. δείξω, p. δέδειχα, p. pass. δέδειγμαι.
δείλαιος, αία, αιον, *fearful, cowardly, wretched:*—
δειλία, ας, ἡ, *fearfulness, cowardice:* from
Δειλὸς, ἡ, ὸν, same as δείλαιος.
δεῖμα, ατος, τὸ, *fear, terror:* from δείδω.
δειμαίνω, *I fear;* f. ανῶ: from δεῖμα.
δεῖνα, ὁ, ἡ, τὸ, *this—that, one—another;* gen. δεῖνος, dat. δεῖνι, acc. δεῖνα.
Δεινίας, ου, ὁ, *Dinias*.

δεινολογέομαι, f. ήσομαι, *I complain dreadfully:* of δεινὸς and λόγος.

Δεινὸς, ή, ὸν, *dreadful, powerful, able;* comp. δεινότερος, sup. δεινότατος.

δεινῶς, adv. *dreadfully, vehemently, exceedingly:* from δεινός.

δειπνέω, *I sup;* f. ήσω, p. δεδείπνηκα: from

Δεῖπνον, ου, τὸ, *supper.*

δειπνοποιέομαι, f. ήσομαι, *I prepare supper:* of δεῖπνον and ποιέω.

δεισιδαίμων, ονος, ὁ, ἡ, *superstitious:* of δείδω and δαίμων.

Δέκα, *ten.*

δέκατος, η, ον, *the tenth:* from δέκα.

δέκομαι, Ion. for δέχομαι.

δελεάζω, f. άσω, *I bait (a hook), I entrap:* from

Δέλεαρ, ατος, τὸ, *a bait.*

Δέλφαξ, ακος, ὁ, ἡ, *a pig* or *young sow.*

Δελφὶν or δελφὶς, ῖνος, ὁ, *a dolphin.*

δενδρήεις, ήεσσα, ῆεν, *woody:* from

Δένδρον, ου (dat. plur. sometimes δένδρεσι, and so other cases as from δένδρος, εος), τὸ, *a tree.*

δεξιόομαι, f. ώσομαι, *I seize by the right hand:* from

δεξιὸς, ὰ, ὸν, *the right, dexterous, clever:*—

δεξιὰ, ᾶς (sup. χεὶρ), *the right hand:*—

δεξιτερὸς, ρὰ, ρὸν, *the right:* from δέχομαι.

δέομαι, *I ask, I want* or *need;* f. δεήσομαι, p. δεδέημαι, 1 a. p. ἐδεήθην: from δέω.

δέος, Poet. δεῖος, εος, τὸ, *fear:* from δείδω.

Δέπας, ατος and αος, τὸ, *a cup.*

Δέρη, ης, ἡ, *the neck.*

Δέρκω and δέρκομαι, *I see, I look at;* f. ξω, p. χα, 2 aor. ἔδρακον, inf. δρακεῖν, p. 2 δέδορκα.

δέρμα, ατος, τὸ, *a hide:* from

δέρω, *I skin* or *flay;* f. ρῶ, 1 a. ἔδειρα: from δέρας, *a skin.*

δέσμη, ης, ἡ, *a bundle:* from δέω.

δέσποινα, ης, ἡ, *a female ruler,* or *a mistress:*—

δεσπότης, ου, ὁ, *a master, a ruler:* from δεσπόζω, *I bear rule.*

Δεῦρο, adv. *hither;* also, *come hither.*

δεῦτε, adv. *come hither.*

δεύτερα and δεύτερον, adv. *secondly, a second time:* from

δεύτερος, α, ον, *second.*

Δέχομαι, *I receive, I sustain, I expect;* f. δέξομαι, p. δέδεγμαι.

Δέω, *I need, I want.*

Δέω, *I bind;* f. δήσω or δέσω, p. δέδεκα.

δὴ, *now, truly.*

δηθὰ, adv. *long, frequently.*

δῆθεν, *to wit, forsooth.*

δηθύνω, f. υνῶ, *I linger:* from δηθά.

δήϊος, Ion. for δάϊος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *hostile, raging, an enemy.*

δηϊοτὴς, ῆτος, ἡ, *battle, war:* from δήϊος.

δηλαδὴ, i. e. δῆλα δὴ, *plainly, surely.*

Δηλέω, f. ήσω, *I hurt* or *injure.*

δήλησις, εως, ἡ, *injury, outrage:* from δηλέω.

δηλονότι, i. e. δῆλον ὅτι, *evidently.*

Δῆλος, η, ον, *manifest;* also, Δῆλος, ου, ἡ, *Delus,* an island.

δηλόω, *I make manifest;* f. ώσω, 1 a. ἐδήλωσα: from δῆλος.

Δημάδης, ου, ὁ, *Demades.*

Δημήτηρ, τερος or τρος, ἡ, also Δήμητρα, ας, *Ceres.*

δημιουργὸς, οῦ, ὁ, ἡ, *a mechanic, an artist:* of δήμιος, *public,* and ἔργον.

Δημόκριτος, ου, ὁ, *Democritus.*
Δῆμος, ου, ὁ, *a people, a state.*
δημόσιος, ία, ιον, *public;* dat. sing. fem. Ion. δημοσίῃ, used adverbially, *in public, publicly:* from δῆμος.
Δὴν and δηθὰ, adv. *long.*
δήποτε, adv. *at all, verily.*
δῆτα, adv. *therefore, certainly:* from δή.
διὰ, prep. gov. gen. and acc. with gen. *through, quite through* or *at an interval of, through means of;* with acc. *through means of, on account of:* in comp. *through,* dis.
διαβαίνω, *I go through, go across, pass over;* f. βήσομαι, p. βέβηκα, 2 a. διέβην, inf. βῆναι, part. βὰς, άντος: of διὰ, and βαίνω, *I go.*
διαβάλλω, f. αλῶ, *I strike through, I pierce with reproaches, I calumniate:* of διὰ and βάλλω.
διαβολὴ, ῆς, ἡ, *accusation, calumny:* from διαβάλλω.
διαγινώσκω, *I distinguish, discern;* f. διαγνώσομαι, p. διέγνωκα, 2 a. διέγνων: of διὰ and γίνωσκω.
διάγω, *I carry* or *lead through, I spend time;* f. διάξω, 2 a. διήγον: of διὰ and ἄγω.
διαγωνίζομαι, f. ίσομαι, *I contend:* of διὰ and ἀγωνίζομαι.
διαδέω, *I gird;* f. ήσω, p. ηκα: of διὰ and δέω.
διαδίδωμι, *I distribute;* f. δώσω, 1 a. διέδωκα, 2 a. διέδων: of διὰ and δίδωμι.
διαθήκη, ης, ἡ, *a testament, a paction:* from διατίθημι.
διαιρέω, *I divide, I distinguish;* f. ήσω, p. διῄρηκα, 2 a. διεῖλον: of διὰ and αἱρέω.
διαίρω, f. αρῶ, p. διῆρκα, *I raise* or *lift, I part:* of διὰ and αἴρω.
Δίαιτα, ης, ἡ, *plan* or *method of life, diet* or *living.*
διαιτάω, *I diet, I regulate;* f. ήσω, p. ηκα, mid. διαιτάομαι, *I regulate my life:* from δίαιτα.
διάκειμαι, *I am constituted, disposed, situated;* part. διακείμενος: of διὰ and κεῖμαι.
διακελεύομαι, f. εύσομαι, *I exhort:* of διὰ and κελεύω.
διακλέπτω, f. ψω, *I steal away:* of διὰ and κλέπτω.
διακληρόω, f. ώσω, *I draw lots between, I distribute by lot:* of διὰ and κλῆρος.
διακονέω, *I minister* or *serve;* f. ήσω, p. δεδιηκόνηκα.
διακοντίζω, f. ίσω, *I throw the javelin:* of διὰ and ἀκοντίζω.
διακόπτω, f. ψω, *I cut through* or *asunder:* of διὰ and κόπτω.
διακόσιοι, αι, α, *two hundred:* of δὶς and ἑκατόν.
διακρίνω, *I distinguish* or *discern, I divide;* f. νῶ, p. διακέκρικα: of διὰ and κρίνω.
διαλαλέω, *I converse, I divulge;* f. ήσω, p. διαλελάληκα: of διὰ and λαλέω.
διαλανθάνω, f. λήσω, *I am quite concealed, I escape notice:* of διὰ and λανθάνω.
διαλέγομαι, *I converse, I discuss;* p. διαλέλεγμαι, 1 a. διελέχθην: of διὰ and λέγω.
διαλείπω, f. είψω, *I intermit:* of διὰ and λείπω.
διαλλάσσω, new Attic ττω, *I change* or *exchange, I differ, I alter;* f. άξω, p. διήλλαχα: mid. διαλλάσσομαι, *I vary* or *alter;* p. pass. διήλλαγμαι: of διὰ and ἀλλάσσω.

διαλογίζομαι, *I converse, I reason;* f. ίσομαι, p. διαλελόγισμαι: of διὰ and λογίζομαι.

διαλογισμὸς, οῦ, ὁ, *reasoning, conversation:* from διαλογίζομαι.

διάλογος, ου, ὁ, *a dialogue:* of διὰ and λόγος.

διαλύω, *I dissolve, I break in pieces;* f. ύσω, p. διαλέλυκα: of διὰ and λύω.

διαμαρτάνω, *I miss quite, I err quite;* f. διαμαρτήσω, p. διημάρτηκα, 2 a. διήμαρτον: of διὰ and ἁμαρτάνω.

διαμαρτυρία, ας, ἡ, *a protestation, witness* or *testimony:* of διὰ and μαρτυρία.

διαμένω, *I remain, endure;* f. μενῶ, p. διαμεμένηκα: of διὰ and μένω.

διαμερίζω, *I divide, distribute;* f. ίσω, p. διαμεμέρικα, 1 a. m. διεμερισάμην: of διὰ and μερίζω.

διαμνημονεύω, f. εύσω, *I recall to mind, I record:* of διὰ and μνημονεύω.

διανέμω, *I deal out, distribute;* f. μῶ, p. διανενέμηκα: of διὰ and νέμω.

διανοία, ας, ἡ, *thought, mind:* of διὰ and νοῦς.

διανύω, *I accomplish, I finish;* f. ύσω, p. διήνυκα: of διὰ, and ἀνύω, *I perform.*

διαπηδάω, f. ήσω, *I leap* or *spring, through* or *across:* of διὰ and πηδάω.

διαπίπτω, f. πεσοῦμαι, *I fall through:* of διὰ and πίπτω.

διαπλέω, *I sail through* or *across;* f. πλεύσω, p. διαπέπλευκα, 1 a. διέπλευσα: of διὰ and πλέω.

διαπορθμεύω, *I ferry through* or *across:* of διὰ and πορθμεύω.

διαπράσσω or άττω, *I execute, accomplish;* mid. διαπράττομαι, *I work out, obtain:* of διὰ and πράσσω.

διαπρήσσω, Ion. for διαπράσσω.

διαῤῥήγνυμι or διαῤῥήσσω, *I break through, I tear asunder;* f. διαῤῥήξω, p. διέῤῥηχα, 2 a. p. διεῤῥάγην, inf. διαῤῥαγῆναι: of διὰ and ῥήγνυμι or ῥήσσω.

διαῤῥυέω, *I flow through;* p. part. διεῤῥυηκὼς, 2 a. p. part. διαῤῥυεὶς, inf. διαῤῥυῆναι: of διὰ and ῥυέω, same as ῥέω.

διασείω, *I shake thoroughly, disturb, agitate:* of διὰ and σείω.

διασκέπτομαι, *I consider;* f. διασκέψομαι, p. διέσκεμμαι: of διὰ and σκέπτομαι.

διασκέω, f. ήσω, *I exercise thoroughly:* of διὰ and ἀσκέω.

διασπαράσσω, *I tear asunder;* f. άξω, p. διεσπάραχα: of διὰ and σπαράσσω, *I tear.*

διασπάω, *I draw asunder;* f. άσω, p. διέσπακα: of διὰ and σπάω.

διαστρέφω, *I pervert, confound, derange;* f. ψω, p. διέστρεφα, 2 a. p. διεστράφην: of διὰ and στρέφω.

διαστρώννυμι, *I strew throughout, I spread out:* of διὰ, and στρώννυμι, *I strew.*

διασχίζω, f. ίσω, *I cleave, split:* of διὰ and σχίζω.

διασώζω, f. ώσω, *I save, preserve:* of διὰ and σώζω.

διατάσσω, ττω, *I arrange, I appoint;* f. άξω, p. διατέταχα, p. pass. διατέταγμαι, plup. διετετάγμην: of διὰ and τάσσω.

διατείνω, *I stretch;* f. τενῶ, p. τέτακα, 1 a. διέτεινα, mid. *I stretch* or *exert myself:* of διὰ and τείνω.

διατελέω, act. *I accomplish, I finish*, neut. *I continue, endure*; f. έσω, p. διατετέλεκα: of διὰ and τελέω.

διατέμνω, f. μῶ, *I cut through, I sever*: of διὰ and τέμνω.

διατί, i. e. διὰ τί, *wherefore?*

διατίθημι, *I dispose, I arrange*; f. διαθήσω, p. διατέθεικα: of διὰ and τίθημι.

διατμήσσω, *I cut through* or *asunder, I cut deep*; f. ξω, 2 a. p. διετμάγην: of διὰ, and τμήσσω, *I cut*.

διατοξεύω, f. εύσω, *I shoot the arrow, I shoot with the arrow*: of διὰ and τοξεύω.

διατριβὴ, ῆς, ἡ, *delay, stay*: from

διατρίβω, *I spend* or *waste, I spend time, I tarry*, Test.; f. ψω, p. διατέτριφα: of διὰ and τρίβω.

διαφαίνω, *I shine through*: of διὰ and φαίνω.

διαφέρω, *I carry through, I draw asunder, I differ, I excel*; f. διοίσω, 1 a. διήνεγκα.

διαφθείρεσκε, Ion. for διέφθειρε.

διαφθείρω, *I spoil, I destroy, I corrupt*; f. φθερῶ, p. διέφθαρκα: of διὰ, and φθείρω, *I destroy*.

διαφοιτάω, f. ήσω, *I go through*: of διὰ and φοιτάω.

διαφορέω, f. ήσω, *I draw asunder*: of διὰ and φορέω.

διαφυλακτέος, α, ον, custodiendus: from

διαφυλάσσω, ττω, *I guard* or *keep*: of διὰ and φυλάσσω.

διαχράομαι, *I use, I dispatch* or *slay*; inf. διαχρᾶσθαι: of διὰ and χράομαι.

διαχύω, same as διαχέω, *I diffuse*: of διὰ and χέω.

δίδακτρον, ου, τὸ, *school-wages*:—

διδάσκαλος, ου, ὁ, *a teacher*: from

Διδάσκω, *I teach*; f. διδάξω, p. δεδίδαχα.

διδόω, imperf. ἐδίδουν, ους, ου; same as δίδωμι.

διδυματόκος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *producing twins*: of δίδυμος, and τίκτω, p. 2 τέτοκα.

δίδυμος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *double*; δίδυμοι, *twins*: from δύο.

Δίδωμι, *I give, I grant*; f. δώσω, p. δέδωκα.

δίειμι, *I go*, or, *will go through, I expatiate*: of διὰ, ἐξ, and εἶμι.

διεξέρχομαι, *I go through*; 2 a. διεξῆλθον, inf. διεξελθεῖν: of διὰ, ἐξ, and ἔρχομαι.

διέπω, imperf. διεῖπον, *I follow out, manage*: of διὰ, and ἕπω (ancient), *I pursue, tend, am employed about*.

διεργάζομαι, f. άσομαι, *I work, I dispatch, I finish*: of διὰ and ἐργάζομαι.

διερευνάω, f. ήσω, *I search through* or *thoroughly*: of διὰ and ἐρευνάω.

διέρομαι, *I inquire*: of διὰ and ἔρομαι.

διέρχομαι, *I go through*; f. διελεύσομαι, p. 2 διελήλυθα, 2 a. act. διῆλθον, part. διελθών: of διὰ and ἔρχομαι.

διερωτάω, f. ήσω, *I ask, question*; imp. διηρώτων, contr. for αον: of διὰ and ἐρωτάω.

διετὴς, έος, ὁ, ἡ, *of two years, biennial*: of δὶς and ἔτος.

διθύραμβος, ου, ὁ, *a dithyrambic*, or *song in honour of Bacchus*.

δικάζω, f. σω, *I pronounce* or *administer justice, I cite* or *summon (to justice)*:—

δικαῖος, αία, αῖον, *just*; comp.

δικαιότερος, sup. δικαιότατος: from δίκη.
δικαιοσύνη, ης, ἡ, *justice*:—
δικαιόω, f. ώσω, *I justify*, *I deem just*: from δίκαιος.
δικαστήριον, ου, τὸ, *a judgment-court*, *a judgment-seat*:—
δικαστὴς, οῦ, ὁ, *a judge*: from δικάζω.
Δίκη, ης, ἡ, *justice*, *a decision*, *a case* or *action at law*.
Δίκτυον, ου, τὸ, *a net*.
Δίνη, ης, ἡ, *a whirlpool*, *a whirl*.
Διογενὴς, έος, ὁ, ἡ, *heaven-born*; also, *Diogenes*: of Διὸς and γίνομαι.
διοικητὴς, οῦ, ὁ, *a manager (of business)*: from διοικέω, of διὰ and οἶκος.
διολισθαίνω (anciently διολισθάνω), *I slip through*, *I slip*, *falter*: of διὰ, and ὀλισθαίνω (ὀλισθάνω).
Διομήδης, εος, ὁ, *Diomede*.
Διόνυσος, ου, ὁ, *Bacchus*.
δῖος, α, ον, *divine*, *godlike*.
διότι, i. e. δι' ὅ, τι, *because*; interrogat. *wherefore*?
διοτρεφὴς, έος, ὁ, ἡ, *nursling* or *ward of Jove*: of Διὸς and τρέφω.
διπλόος, όη, όον, contr. οῦς, ῆ, οῦν, *double*.
Δὶς, adv. *twice*.
δισχίλιοι, αι, α, *two thousand*: of δὶς and χίλιοι.
δίφρος, ου, ὁ, pl. δίφρα, τά, *a chariot seat*, *a seat*: of δὶς and φέρω.
δίχα, adv. *in two ways*, *doubly*: from δίς.
Δίψα, ης, ἡ, *thirst*.
διψάω, *I thirst*, *long for*, *thirst after*, Test.; f. ήσω, p. δεδίψηκα, 1 a. ἐδίψησα: from δίψα.
δίψος, εος, τὸ, same as δίψα.
διωγμὸς, οῦ, ὁ, *persecution*, *prosecution*: from
Διώκω, *I pursue*, *I persecute*, *I prosecute*; f. διώξω, p. δεδίωχα.
Δίων, ωνος, ὁ, *Dion*.
δμωὴ, ῆς, ἡ, *a female slave*, *a maid-servant*: from δαμάω.
δόγμα, ατος, τὸ, *a tenet*, *a decree*: from δέδογμαι, p. pass. of δοκέω.
Δοκάζω, f. άσω, *I observe*, *I deem*.
δοκεῖ, *it seems*, *it seems good*; δέδοκται, *it has seemed good*, or *been determined*: from δοκέω.
δοκεύω, f. εύσω, *I observe*, *I watch*.
Δοκέω, *I think*, *I seem*; imperf. ἐδόκεον, ουν, f. δόξω, rarely δοκήσω, p. δέδοχα and δεδόκηκα.
δόλιος, ία, ιον, *deceitful*: from δόλος.
δολιχόδειρος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *long-necked*: of δολιχὸς, *long*, and δειρὴ, *the neck*.
δολιχόσκιος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *long-shadowed*, *long*: of δολιχὸς, *long*, and σκιά.
Δόλος, ου, ὁ, *guile*, *a stratagem*.
δόμος, ου, ὁ, *a house*: from δέμω, *I build*.
Δόναξ, ακος, ὁ, *a reed*, *an arrow*.
Δονέω, f. ήσω, *I whirl*, *I agitate*, *I drive*.
δόξα, ης, ἡ, *opinion*, *glory*.
δοράτιον, ου, τὸ, *a spear*, *a javelin*: from δόρυ.
δόρκας, αδος, ἡ, *a deer* or *wild roe*.
Δόρυ, τὸ, *a spear*; gen. δόρατος, δούρατος, Ion. and δουρὸς, Epic, δορὸς, dat. δόρατι, δουρί, and δορί.
δορυφόρος, ου, ὁ, *a spear-bearer*, *a satellite*: of δόρυ and φέρω.
δουλεία, ας, ἡ, *slavery*:—
δουλεύω, *I am a slave*, *I serve*; f. εύσω, p. δεδούλευκα:—

δούλη, ης, ἡ, *a female slave, a maid-servant* :—
δούλιος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *of a slave, servile* : from
Δοῦλος, ου, ὁ, *a slave, a servant.*
Δοῦπος, ου, ὁ, *sound, din.*
δοῦρα, plural of δόρυ.
Δράκων, οντος, ὁ, *a dragon.*
δραπέτης, ου, ὁ, *a run-away slave:* from διδράσκω (found in composition only) *I escape.*
δραχμὴ, ῆς, ἡ, *a drachma,* the name of a piece of money, and of a weight : the money equal to about 8¾*d.* English ; the weight to about 2 dwt., 16 gr. English Troy weight.
Δράω, f. άσω, *I act, I do.*
δρεπανηφόρος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *scythe-bearing* : of δρέπανον, *a hook* or *scythe,* and φέρω.
Δριμὺς, εῖα, ὺ, *rough.*
δρόμος, ου, ὁ, *a race* : from δρέμω *(obs.).*
Δρόσος, ου, ἡ, *dew.*
Δρύας, αντος, ὁ, *Dryas.*
δρυμὸς, οῦ, Ion. οῖο, ὁ, *a wood, a thicket* : from
Δρῦς, υὸς, ἡ, *an oak.*
δῦμι, see δύνω.
Δύναμαι, σαι, ται, *I am able* : subj. δύνωμαι, ῃ, ηται, imperf. ἠδυνάμην, ω, ατο, Att. for ἐδυνάμην, f. δυνήσομαι, 1 a. p. ἐδυνήθην, Att. ἠδυνήθην, also, ἐδυνάσθην and ἠδυνάσθην, subj. δυνηθῶ, 1 a. m. ἐδυνησάμην.
δύναμις, εος, Att. εως, Ion. ιος, ἡ, *power, forces* :—
δυνατὸς, ἡ, ὸν, *able, powerful, possible* : from δύναμαι.
δυνατῶς, adv. *powerfully, mightily* : from δυνατός.
Δύνω, δύω (in the present δύω is transitive, δύνω, intransitive), *I enclose, I go under, I enter, I put on* ; f. δύσω, p. δέδυκα, 2 a. ἔδυν, inf. δῦναι, part. δὺς δύντος.
Δύο (Ionic and Attic), also δύω, *two* ; gen. dual. δυοῖν or δυεῖν, gen. plur. δυῶν, dat. δυσί.
Δὺς, a particle used in compos. denoting *difficulty, hardship.*
δυσαπόκριτος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *hard to be answered* : of δὺς and ἀποκρίνομαι.
δυσέλπιστος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *hopeless* : of δὺς and ἐλπίζω.
δύσεργος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *inactive, difficult* : of δὺς and ἔργον.
δύσερως, ωτος, ὁ, ἡ, *unhappy in love, hard to be loved* : of δὺς and ἔρως.
δυσμενὴς, έος, ὁ, ἡ, *hostile, an enemy* : of δὺς and μένος.
δύσομαι, *I enter* : Poet. from f. of δύω.
Δύσπαρις, ιδος, ὁ, *unlucky Paris* ; voc. δύσπαρι : of δὺς and Πάρις.
δύστηνος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *hapless, miserable.*
δυσχωρία, ας, ἡ, *difficult* or *dangerous ground* : of δὺς, and χῶρος, *a place.*
δώδεκα, *twelve* : of δύω and δέκα.
δωδέκατος, η, ον, *the twelfth.*
δῶμα, ατος, τὸ, *a house* : from δέμω, *I build.*
δωρέομαι, *I give, bestow* ; f. ήσομαι, p. δεδώρημαι : from δῶρον.
Δωριεὺς, έος, *Dorian.*
δῶρον, ου, τὸ, *a gift* : from δίδωμι.

E

Ἐὰν, *if* : conjunction construed with subjunctive.

Ἔαρ, *ρος*, *τὸ*, contr. *ἦρ*, *ἦρος*, *the spring*.

ἑαυτοῦ, *ῆς*, *οῦ*, contr. *αὑτοῦ*, *ῆς*, *οῦ*, *ἑαυτῷ*, &c. sui ipsius, &c. wants nom.

Ἐάω, *I allow*, *permit*; f. *ἐάσω*, p. *εἴακα*.

ἔβα, Dor. for *ἔβη*, 3 pers. sing. 2 a. of *βῆμι*, *I go*.

Ἕβδομος, *η*, *ον*, *the seventh*: from *ἑπτά*.

Ἑβραϊστί, adv. *in the Hebrew language*.

ἐγγέγαα, a perfect of *ἐγγίνομαι*, as if from *ἐγγάω*.

ἐγγίγνομαι or *ἐγγίνομαι*, *I am produced*, or *I grow*, *in*; *I am in*; f. *γενήσομαι*: of *ἐν* and *γίνομαι*.

ἐγγράφω, *I write in* or *on*, *I inscribe*; f. *ψω*, p. *ἐγγέγραφα*: of *ἐν* and *γράφω*.

ἐγγυάω, *I become surety*, *assure*; *I betroth*, *affiance*: from

ἐγγύη, *ης*, *ἡ*, *bail* or *surety*, *a contract*.

ἐγγυητὴς, *οῦ*, *ὁ*, *a sponsor* or *surety*, *an affiancer* or *betrother*: from *ἐγγυάω*.

ἐγγύθεν, *near*, *from near*: from *ἐγγὺς*.

ἐγγύτατα, adv. *nearest*.

Ἐγείρω, *I raise*, *stir up*; f. *ερῶ*, p. *ἤγερκα*.

ἐγκαλέω, *I summon* or *cite*, *I charge upon*; f. *έσω*, p. *ἐγκέκληκα*: of *ἐν* and *καλέω*.

ἐγκαλύπτω, *I veil*, *muffle*; f. *ψω*, p. *ἐγκεκάλυφα*, p. pass. *ἐγκεκάλυμμαι*: of *ἐν* and *καλύπτω*.

ἔγκαυμα, *τος*, *τὸ*, *a burn* or *a wound caused by fire*: of *ἐν* and *καίω*.

ἐγκέφαλος, *ου*, *ὁ*, properly an adj. *in the head*, hence *the brain*: of *ἐν* and *κεφαλὴ*.

ἐγχειρίζω, f. *ίσω*, *I put into one's hands*, *deliver*: of *ἐν* and *χεὶρ*.

Ἔγχελυς, *υος*, *ἡ*, *an eel*.

ἐγχέω, f. *εύσω*, *I pour in*: of *ἐν* and *χέω*.

Ἔγχος, *εος*, *τὸ*, *a spear*.

Ἐγὼ, emphatically, *ἔγωγε*, *I*; gen. *ἐμοῦ*.

ἐγὼν, Dor. for *ἐγώ*.

ἔδεσμα, *τος*, *τὸ*, *eatables*: from

Ἔδω (ancient), *I eat*.

ἑδώλια, *ων*, *τὰ*, *seats of ships*: from *ἕζομαι*.

ἐέλδωρ, *ορος*, *τὸ*, *a wish*: from *ἔλδομαι*, *I desire*.

ἕζομαι, *I sit*; f *ἑδοῦμαι*.

ἔην, Ion. for *ἦν*, imperf. of *εἰμί*.

ἐθειράζω, f. *άσω*, *I nourish hair*, *I am hairy*, Theoc.: from *ἔθειρα*, *hair*.

ἐθελούσιος, *ου*, *ὁ*, *ἡ*, *voluntary*: from

Ἐθέλω or *θέλω*, *I am willing*, *I wish*; imperf. *ἤθελον* or *ἤθελον*, f. *θελήσω*, p. *τεθέληκα*, p. pass. *τεθέλημαι*.

ἔθεν and *ἕοθεν*, for *οὗ*.

Ἔθνος, *εος*, *τὸ*, *a nation*.

ἔθος, *εος*, *τὸ*, *a manner*, *a custom*.

ἔθω, inus. p. 2 *εἴωθα*, *I am wont*.

Εἰ, *if*, *since*.

εἴαρος, gen. Poet. for *ἔαρος*, from *ἔαρ*.

εἴβεται, *distils* or *drops*; Poet. for *λείβεται*, *εἴβεν* for *λείβειν*, *εἰβόμενος* for *λειβόμενος*: from *λείβω*.

εἴγε, i. e. *εἰ γὲ*, *if indeed*.

εἶδος, *εος*, *τὸ*, *appearance* or *looks*, *form*, *species*, *sort*: from *εἴδω* (*obs.*).

εἰδύλλιον, *ου*, *τὸ*, *an Idyl* or *a pastoral poem*.

Εἴδω, *I see*, *I know* (*obs.*). In the sense of *see* there is only

the 2 aor. εἶδον (Epic form ἴδον), imperative ἰδέ, optat. ἴδοιμι, sub ἴδω, inf. ἰδεῖν, part. ἰδών (Epic forms, εἴδεται, εἰδόμενος, εἴσατο, &c. in the sense of *appear*, *resemble)*. In the sense of *know* there are the perf. 2 οἶδα (with *present* signification), sub. εἰδῶ, optat. εἰδείην, part. εἰδώς, inf. εἰδέναι: the pluperf. (imperfect signification) ᾔδειν; and the future εἴσομαι, more rarely εἰδήσω.

εἴδωλον, ου, τὸ, *an image:* from εἶδος.

εἶθ', for εἶτα, *then*.

εἴθε, *O if*, utinam.

εἰκάζω, f. άσω, *I liken*, *I conjecture:* from εἴκω.

εἴκε, i. e. εἰ κε, *if*.

εἴκελος, ου, *like*, *resembling:*—

εἰκὸς, ότος, τὸ, *likely*, *suitable*, *natural:* from ἐοικός, inus.

Εἴκοσι, *twenty*.

εἰκότως, adv. *fitly*, *naturally*, *likely:* from

ἔοικα (Ion. οἶκα), p. 2 of εἴκω (*obs.* in this sense), *I am like;* partic. ἐοικώς, neut. ἐοικός, syncop. εἰκός.

Εἴκω, *I yield;* f. εἴξω.

εἰκὼν, όνος, ἡ, *an image:* from εἴκω.

Εἰλείθυια, ας, *Lucina*, the goddess of child-birth.

Εἰλέω, f. ήσω, *I roll*, *I whirl*.

εἰλίπους, οδος, ὁ, ἡ, *crook-footed:* of εἰλέω and πούς.

εἷμα, τος, τὸ, *a garment:* from ἕω, *I put on*.

εἰμὲν, Ion. for ἐσμέν.

εἰμὶ, εἶς or εἶ, &c. *I am*.

εἶμι, *I go*, *I will go;* imperat. ἴθι, ἴτω, &c.

εἰν, Poet. for ἐν.

εἵνεκα and εἵνεκεν, Ion. for ἕνεκα and ἕνεκεν.

εἴπερ, *if*.

εἴποθι, i. e. εἰ ποθί, *if any where*.

εἴποτε, i. e. εἴ ποτε, *if ever*.

εἶπον, *I said;* 2 aor. of εἴπω (*obs.*); sub. εἴπω, opt. εἴποιμι, imper. εἰπέ, inf. εἰπεῖν, part. εἰπών. There are also found εἶπα, imper. εἰπόν, άτω, infin. εἶπαι, part. εἴπας.

εἰρηναῖος, αία, αῖον, *peaceful*, *at peace:* from

Εἰρήνη, ης, ἡ, *peace*.

εἰρηνικὸς, ἡ, ὸν, *pacific:* from εἰρήνη.

εἰρηνοποιὸς, οῦ, ὁ, *pacific*, *a peace-maker:* of εἰρήνη and ποιέω.

εἰροπόκος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *wool-bearing:* of εἶρος, *wool*, and πόκος, *a fleece*.

Εἰς or ἐς, prep. with acc. *to;* also, *at* or *in*, *against;* also, *as to;* also, *till* or *to the time of*.

Εἷς, μία, ἕν, *one;* gen. ἑνὸς, μίας, ἑνός.

εἰσάγω, *I bring to* or *into;* f. ξω, p. εἰσῆχα, 2 a. εἰσήγαγον, sub. εἰσαγάγω, imperat. εἰσάγαγε, inf. εἰσαγαγεῖν: of εἰς and ἄγω.

εἰσακοντίζω, *I dart*, or *throw the javelin*, *at:* of εἰς and ἀκοντίζω.

εἰσβιβάζω, f. άσω, *I make to go*, or *place*, *in* or *on:* of εἰς, and βιβάζω, *I make to go*.

εἰσεῖδον, *I looked at*, *I saw;* inf. εἰσιδεῖν: of εἰς and εἶδον.

εἴσειμι, *I go*, or, *will go to* or *into;* inf. εἰσίεναι, part. εἰσίων: of εἰς and εἶμι.

εἰσέρχομαι, *I come*, or *go*, *to* or *into;* *I enter;* f. εἰσελεύσομαι, p. 2 εἰσελήλυθα, 2 a. act. εἰσῆλθον: of εἰς and ἔρχομαι.

εἰσέτι, i. e. εἰς ἔτι, *still*, *for the time to come*.

εἰσκομίζω, f. ίσω, *I carry to*, *I fetch:* of εἰς and κομίζω.

εἴσοδος, ου, ἡ, *an ingress*, *an en-*

rance, an income: of εἰς and ὁδός.

εἶκα, Dor. for εἰσόκεν, *until.*

εἰσοπίσω, adv. *afterwards.*

εἰσόπτομαι, *I look into* or *upon:* of εἰς and ὄπτομαι.

εἰσοράω, *I look at:* of εἰς and ὁράω.

εἰσπίπτω, *I fall upon, I rush upon;* 2 a. εἰσέπεσον: of εἰς and πίπτω.

εἰσπορεύομαι, f. εύσομαι, *I go to:* of εἰς and πορεύομαι.

εἰσφέρω, *I carry,* or *bring, to* or *into;* f. εἰσοίσω, 1 a. εἰσήνεγκα: of εἰς and φέρω.

εἴσω, adv. *within:* from εἰς.

Εἶτα, adv. *then* or *after that.*

εἴτε, *whether—or.*

εἴτι, siquid.

εἴωθα, *I am wont;* p. 2 of ἔθω *(obs.);* inf. εἰωθέναι, part. εἰωθὼς, ότος.

Ἐκ or ἐξ, prep. with gen. *out of;* also, *after, in consequence of, by;* in comp. *out of, out.*

Ἑκάβη, ης, ἡ, *Hecabe.*

ἑκαστέρω, *farther:* from ἕκας, *far.*

Ἕκαστος, η, ον, *each.*

ἑκάτερος, ρα, ρον, *each of two, one and the other.*

Ἑκάτη, ης, ἡ, *Hecate,* a name of Diana.

ἕκατι, Dor. for ἕκητι, *with the leave of, for the sake of:* from ἑκών.

ἑκατόγχειρ, ρος, or χειρος, ου, ὁ, *hundred-handed:* of ἑκατὸν and χείρ.

ἑκατόμβη, ης, ἡ, *a hecatomb,* or *a sacrifice made of a hundred cattle:—*

ἑκατόμβοιος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *of a hundred oxen, worth a hundred oxen:* of ἑκατὸν and βοῦς.

Ἑκατὸν, *a hundred.*

ἑκατοστὸς, ή, ὸν, *the hundredth:* from ἑκατόν.

ἐκβαίνω, *I go out;* f. m. ἐκβήσομαι (from βάω), 2 a. act. ἐξέβην (from βῆμι), subj. ἐκβῶ: of ἐξ, and βαίνω, *I go.*

ἐκβάλλω, f. αλῶ, *I cast out:* of ἐκ and βάλλω.

ἐκγελάω, f. άσω, *I laugh out:* of ἐκ and γελάω.

ἐκγίγνομαι or ἐκγίνομαι, *I am born,* or *I spring, from;* f. γενήσομαι, 2 a. ἐξεγενόμην: of ἐκ and γίγνομαι.

ἔκγονος, ου, ὁ, *a son, a descendant:* from ἐκγίγνομαι, p. 2. ἐκγέγονα.

ἐκδέχομαι, f. δέξομαι, *I receive from,* or *succeed, another; I receive:* of ἐκ and δέχομαι.

ἐκδημέω, f. ήσω, *I am,* or *I go, away from my country:* of ἐκ and δῆμος.

ἐκδιδάσκω, *I train up:* of ἐκ and διδάσκω.

ἐκδιώκω, *I pursue out, I expel;* f. ἐκδιώξω, 1 a. ἐξεδίωξα: of ἐκ and διώκω.

ἔκδοτος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *given,* or *delivered, up:* of ἐκ and δίδωμι.

ἐκδύω, *I emerge from, I strip off;* 2 a. ἐξέδυν.

ἐκεῖ, adv. *there.*

ἐκεῖθεν, adv. *thence.*

Ἐκεῖνος, η, ο, ille, a, ud.

ἐκεῖσε, adv. *there, thither.*

ἐκθερμαίνω, *I warm to perfection:* of ἐκ and θερμαίνω.

ἐκκαθαίρω, *I purge out, I purify;* f. ἐκκαθαρῶ, 1 a. ἐξεκάθαρα: of ἐκ and καθαίρω.

ἐκκαλύπτω, f. ψω, *I uncover:* of ἐκ and καλύπτω.

ἔκκαυμα, τος, τὸ, *a kindling, a burn:* of ἐκ and καίω.

ἔκκειμαι, *I lie out, I am exposed;* part. ἐκκείμενος.

ἐκκεντέω, *I pierce, I transfix;* f. ήσω, p. ἐκκεκέντηκα*:* of ἐκ, and κεντέω, *I pierce.*

ἐκκλησία, ας, ἡ, *an assembly:* of ἐκ and καλέω.

ἐκκλίνω, *I bend,* or *turn, away;* f. νῶ, 1 a. ἐξέκλινα*:* of ἐκ and κλίνω.

ἐκκλύζω, f. ύσω, *I wash out* or *away:* of ἐκ and κλύζω.

ἐκκολάπτω, f. ψω, p. ἐκκεκόλαφα, *I cut* or *carve out, I hatch:* of ἐκ and κολάπτω, *I carve* or *engrave.*

ἐκκομίζω, f. ίσω, *I carry out:* of ἐκ and κομίζω.

ἐκκρέμαμαι, *I am suspended from:* of ἐκ and κρέμαμαι.

ἐκλανθάνω, *I induce oblivion;* f. ἐκλήσω, 2 a. ἐξέλαθον, perf. 2 ἐκλέληθα; mid. ἐκλανθάνομαι, *I forget;* f. ἐκλήσομαι, p. pass. ἐκλέλησμαι*:* of ἐκ and λανθάνω.

ἐκλέγω, f. ξω, *I choose out:* of ἐκ and λέγω.

ἐκλέπω, f. ψω, *I peel off, I hatch:* of ἐκ, and λέπω, *I peel.*

ἐκμανθάνω, f. μαθήσομαι, *I learn thoroughly:* of ἐκ and μανθάνω.

ἐκμετρέω, f. ήσω, *I measure out:* of ἐκ and μετρέω.

ἐκούσιος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *voluntary, spontaneous:* from ἑκών.

ἐκπάγλως, adv. *terribly:* from ἐκπλήσσω.

ἐκπέμπω, *I send out* or *away;* f. ψω, p. ἐκπέπεμφα, p. pass. ἐκπέπεμμαι, 1 a. p. ἐξεπέμφθην*:* of ἐκ and πέμπω.

ἐκπέρθω, f. σω, *I destroy utterly, I sack:* of ἐκ and πέρθω.

ἐκπετάννυμι, *I spread out, I expand;* f. ἐκπετάσω, 1 a. ἐξεπέτασα*:* of ἐκ and πετάννυμι.

ἐκπηδάω, f. ήσω, *I leap out:* of ἐκ and πηδάω.

ἐκπίνω, *I drink out of,* or *out;* f. ἐκπώσω (from ἐκπόω, obs.), 2 a. ἐξέπιον (from ἐκπίω, obs.); mid. ἐκπίομαι*:* of ἐκ and πίνω.

ἐκπλέω, f. εύσω, *I sail out:* of ἐκ and πλέω.

ἐκπλήθω, *I fill up, I fulfil;* f. ήσω, 1 a. ἐξέπλησα*:* of ἐκ and πλήθω.

ἐκπλήσσω, *I strike* or *knock out, I astonish, I dismay;* f. ξω, 2 a. ἐξέπλαγον, 2 a. p. ἐξεπλάγην, part. ἐκπλαγείς*:* of ἐκ and πλήσσω.

ἐκπλώω, f. ώσω, same as ἐκπλέω.

ἐκποδὼν, adv. *out of the way:* of ἐκ and πούς.

ἐκπύρωσις, ιος or εως, ἡ, *a setting on fire, a conflagration:* of ἐκ and πῦρ.

ἔκπωμα, τος, τὸ, *a cup:* from ἐκπίνω.

ἐκσοβέω, f. ήσω, *I drive out* or *away:* of ἐκ and σοβέω.

ἐκτάδην, adv. *in an extended manner:* from ἐκτείνω.

ἐκτάσσω or άττω, f. ξω, *I draw up (an army), I bring forward:* of ἐκ and τάσσω.

ἐκτείνω, *I stretch out* or *extend, I exert;* f. ενῶ, 1 a. ἐξέτεινα, inf. ἐκτεῖναι*:* of ἐκ and τείνω.

ἐκτέμνω, f. μῶ, *I cut out:* of ἐκ and τέμνω.

ἐκτίθημι, *I place out, I expose;* 2 a. inf. ἐκθεῖναι*:* of ἐκ and τίθημι.

ἐκτίω, f. ίσω, *I pay, I punish:* of ἐκ and τίω.

ἔκτοθεν, adv. *without:* from ἐκτὸς, adv. *without:* from ἐκ.

ἑκτὸς, ὸν, *the sixth*: from ἕξ.
Ἑκτίδης, ου, ὁ, *son of Hector*.
ἐκτοτεi. e. ἐκ τότε, *from that tim*
ἐκτραχηλίζω, f. ίσω, *I throw from my eck*: of ἐκ and τράχηλος.
ἐκτρέφι f. θρέψω, *I rear up*: of ἐκ al τρέφω.
ἐκτρίβωf. ψω, *I rub* or *wear out, I crsh out*: of ἐκ and τρίβω.
Ἕκτωρ, ορος, ὁ, *Hector*.
ἐκφέρω, *carry out* or *off*; f. ἐξοίσω, a. ἐξήνεγκα, 1 a. p. ἐξηνείχθη part. ἐξενεχθείς: of ἐκ and φω.
ἐκφεύγω*I flee out* or *escape, I flee frm*; f. ἐκφεύξω, p. 2 ἐκπέφευγ: of ἐκ and φεύγω.
ἐκφοβέω, *terrify*; f. ήσω, p. ἐκπεφόβηκ: of ἐκ and φοβέω.
ἐκχέω, f. εσω, *I pour out*: of ἐκ and χέω
ἐκχύτης, ου ὁ, *one who pours out, open-haded*: from ἐκχέω.
Ἑκὼν, όντος fem. ἑκοῦσα, *willing*.
Ἐλαία, ας, , *the olive*.
ἐλάσσον, τὸ, ἐλάσσων, ονος, ὁ, ἡ, *less*; comp. of ἐλαχὺς, *little*.
ἐλαττόω, or σόω, *I lessen*; f. ώσω, p. ἠλλάττωκα: from ἐλάσσων.
Ἐλαύνω, *I dve, I urge, I smite, I drive a hrse* or *chariot, I march an rmy*; reflex. *I urge mysel* or *I advance* or *move onwards*; f. ἐλάσω (from ἐλάω rare), p. ἐλήλακα, p. pass. ἐλήλαμαι.
Ἔλαφος, ου, ὁ, ἡ *a stag, a hind*.
ἐλαφρὸς, ὰ, ὸν, *nimble*: from ἔλαφος.
ἐλάχιστος, η, ον, *te least* or *smallest*: sup. of ἐλαχὺς, *little*.
ἐλεαίρω, f. αρῶ, same as ἐλεέω.
ἐλεγεῖον, ου, τὸ, and ἐλεγεῖα, ας, ἡ, *an elegy*: from ἔλεγος, ου, id.
ἔλεγχος, ου, ὁ, *argument, proof, conviction*: from
Ἐλέγχω, *I argue, I prove, I convict*; f. ξω, p. ἤλεγχα.
ἐλεέω, *I pity* or *compassionate*; f. ήσω, p. ἠλέηκα, f. p. ἐλεηθήσομαι: from ἔλεος.
ἐλεήμων, ονος, ὁ, ἡ, *compassionate*: from ἐλεέω.
Ἑλένη, ης, ἡ, *Helen*.
Ἔλεος, ου, ὁ, and ἔλεος, εος, ους, τὸ, *pity, compassion*.
ἐλευθερία, ας, ἡ, *liberty, freedom*:—
ἐλευθέριος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *liberal, gentleman-like*: from
ἐλεύθερος, α, ον, or ἐλεύθερος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *free*.
ἐλευθερόω, *I liberate*, or *set free*; f. ώσω, p. ἠλευθέρωκα:—
ἐλευθέρως, adv. *freely, liberally*: from ἐλεύθερος.
ἐλευθερωτὴς, οῦ, ὁ, *a deliverer*: from ἐλευθερόω.
Ἐλευσὶς, ῖνος, ἡ, *Eleusis*, a town of Attica.
Ἐλεφαντίνη, ης, ἡ, *Elephantine*, a city in Egypt.
ἐλεφάντινος, η, ον, *of ivory*; also, *of Elephantis*, an island in the river Nile, in upper Egypt.
Ἐλέφας, αντος, ὁ, *an elephant*; also, *ivory* (the tooth of an elephant).
ἐληλαμένος, perf. part. from ἐλαύνω.
ἑλιγμὸς, οῦ, ὁ, *a turning* or *winding*: from ἑλίσσω.
Ἑλίκη, ης, ἡ, *Helice*, a town of Achaia.
ἑλικτὸς, ἡ, ὸν, *wreathed* or *twisted*: from ἑλίσσω.
ἑλικῶπις, ιδος, ἡ, *quick-eyed*: of ἑλίσσω, and ὤψ, *the eye*.
ἑλίκωψ, ωπος, ὁ, id.
ἕλιξ, ικος, ἡ, *a rolling* or *folding, a species of ivy*: from

ἑλίσσω, f. ξω, *I roll, I whirl:* from εἱλέω.

ἑλίχρυσος or ἑλειόχρυσος, *a plant with a golden-coloured flower, shrubby everlasting:* of ἕλος, *a marsh,* and χρυσός.

ἑλκεσίπεπλος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *trailing one's garment, long-robed:* of ἑλκέω and πέπλος.

ἑλκέω, same as ἕλκω.

ἑλκηθμὸς, οῦ, ὁ, *a dragging:* from ἑλκέω.

Ἕλκος, εος, τὸ, *an ulcer, a wound.*

ἑλκύω, same as

Ἕλκω, *I draw, I tear;* imperf. εἷλκον, f. ξω.

Ἑλλὰς, άδος, ἡ, *Greece.*

Ἑλλέβορος or ἑλλέβορος, ου, ὁ, *Hellebore.*

Ἕλλην, ηνος, ὁ, *Hellen,* son of Deucalion, from whom the Greeks are said to have got the name Ἕλληνες.

Ἑλληνικὸς, ή, όν, *Grecian:*—

Ἑλληνὶς, ίδος, ἡ, *Greece:*—

Ἑλληνιστὶ, adv. *in the Greek language:* from Ἕλλην.

Ἑλλήσποντος, ου, ὁ, *the Hellespont:* of Ἕλλη, *Helle* (who perished there), and πόντος.

ἑλλοπιεύω, f. εύσω, *I fish:* from ἔλλοψ, *a fish.*

ἐλπίζω, *I expect* or *look for, I hope;* f. ίσω, p. ἤλπικα, fut. Att. ἐλπιῶ:—

ἔλπομαι, *I hope* or *expect, I trust* or *am confident:* from ἐλπὶς, *hope, expectation.*

ἐμαυτοῦ, *of myself;* dat. ἐμαυτῷ; wants nom.

ἐμβαίνω, *I go in* or *on, I enter;* f. ἐμβήσομαι (from ἐμβάω, inus.), p. ἐμβέβηκα, 2 a. ἐνέβην (from ἔμβημι, inus.), part. ἐμβὰς, άντος: of ἐν and βαίνω.

ἐμβάλλω, *I throw in;* reflex. *I throw myself,* or *rush, in* or *into;* f. αλῶ, p. ἐμβέβληκα, 2 a. ἐνέβαλον: of ἐν and βάλλω.

ἔμβαμμα, τὸς, τὸ, *sauce, seasoning:* of ἐν and βάπτω.

ἐμβλέπω, f. ψω, *I look into* or *on:* of ἐν and βλέπω.

ἐμβρόντητος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *thunderstruck, crazed:* of ἐν and βροντάω, which from βροντή.

ἔμβρυον, ου, τὸ, *an embryo,* or *offspring conceived in the womb:* of ἐν and βρύω.

ἐμεωϋτοῦ, Ion. for ἐμαυτοῦ.

ἔμηνα, 1 a. act. of μαίνομαι.

ἐμμὶ, Dor. for εἰμί.

ἐμμελῶς, adv. *harmoniously, symmetrically:* of ἐν and μέλος.

ἐμὸς, ή, όν, *my* or *mine:* from ἐμοῦ, gen. of ἐγώ.

ἔμπαλιν, adv. *backwards, on the contrary:* of ἐν and πάλιν.

ἔμπεδος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *firm:* of ἐν and πέδον, *ground.*

ἔμπειρος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *experienced, skilful:* of ἐν and πεῖρα.

ἐμπεφυὼς, υῖα, ὸς, *inserted, inherent;* perf. 2. part. of ἐμφύω, *I insert* or *ingraft.*

ἔμπης, Ion. for ἔμπας, *notwithstanding, however.*

ἐμπίπλημι, *I fill up;* f. ἐμπλήσω, mid. ἐμπίπλαμαι, imperf. ἐνεπιμπλάμην: of ἐν and πίμπλημι.—Note. In this verb and in πίμπρημι, the μ is dropped when, in composition, another μ comes before the first π, but returns as soon as the augment is interposed.

ἐμπίπρημι *I kindle, I burn;* imperf. ἐνεπίμπρην, f. ἐμπρήσω, p. ἐμπέπρηκα: of ἐν, and πίμπρημι *I burn.*

ἐμπίπτω, *I fall in* or *upon*; f. ἐμπτώσω, p. ἐμπέπτωκα, 2 a. ἐνέπεσον, part. ἐμπεσών: of ἐν and πίπτω.

ἔμπλεος, Att. ἔμπλεως, *full*: of ἐν and πλέος.

ἐμπλέω, f. εύσω, *I sail in*: of ἐν and πλέω.

ἐμπλήθω, f. ήσω, *I fill up*, *I satisfy*: of ἐν and πλήθω.

ἐμποδὼν, adv. *in one's way*; opp. to ἐκποδών: of ἐν and ποῦς.

ἐμπορπάω, *I clasp on*, *I clasp*; f. ήσω, p. ἐμπεπόρπηκα: of ἐν, and πορπάω, which from πόρπη, *a clasp*.

ἐμπρήθω, *I kindle* or *set on fire*, *I burn*; f. ἐμπρήσω, p. ἐμπέπρηκα, 1 a. ἐνέπρησα: of ἐν and πρήθω.

ἔμπροσθεν, adv. *in the front of*, *before*: of ἐν and πρό.

ἐμφάγομαι, *I eat*, *I will eat*: of ἐν and φάγομαι.

ἐμφαίνω, f. ανῶ, *I show*, or *display*: of ἐν and φαίνω.

ἐμφανὴς, έος, ὁ, ἡ, *manifest*, *conspicuous*: from ἐμφαίνω.

ἐμφερὴς, έος, ὁ, ἡ, *like*, *resembling*: of ἐν and φέρω.

ἐμφοβέω, *I terrify*; f. ήσω, p. ἐμπεφόβηκα: of ἐν and φοβέω.

ἔμφοβος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *terrified* or *dismayed*: of ἐν and φόβος.

Ἐν, prep. with dat. *in*; also *with (a mean* or *instrument)*.

Ἐναίρω, f. αρῶ, *I slay*.

ἐνάλιος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *in* or *of the sea*, *marine*: of ἐν and ἅλς.

ἐναλλάττω, *I change* or *vary*; f. ξω, p. χα: of ἐν and ἀλλάσσω or ττω.

ἔναλλος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *inverted*: of ἐν and ἄλλος.

ἐναντίον, adv. *in the face of* or *opposite to*, *before the face of*.

ἐναντιόομαι, f. ώσομαι, *I oppose*: from

ἐναντίος, α, ον, *opposite*: of ἐν and ἀντί.

ἐναντιότης, ητος, ἡ, *contrariety*, *opposition*: from ἐναντίος.

ἔναρα, ων, τὰ, *spoils (taken from the slain)*: from ἐναίρω.

ἐναργὴς, έος, ὁ, ἡ, *manifest*, *evident*: of ἐν and ἀργός.

ἐναρίζω, f. ξω, *I slay*, *I spoil* or *plunder*: from ἔναρα.

ἐνασκέω, f. ήσω, *I exercise* or *discipline in*: of ἐν and ἀσκέω.

ἐνδεὴς, έος, ὁ, ἡ, *needy*, *scanty*:—

ἔνδεια, ας, ἡ, *want*, *need*: of ἐν and δέομαι.

ἐνδέκατος, η, ον, *the eleventh*: of ἐν and δέκα.

ἐνδέξια, adv. *on the right hand*: of ἐν and δεξιός.

ἐνδέχεται, *it is allowed*, or *possible*: from

ἐνδέχομαι, f. ἐνδέξομαι, *I admit* or *take in*, *I receive*: of ἐν and δέχομαι.

ἔνδηλος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *manifest*, *conspicuous*: of ἐν and δῆλος.

ἐνδίδωμι, *I give into the hand*, *I present*, *I manifest*; f. ἐνδώσω, 1 a. ἐνέδωκα: of ἐν and δίδωμι.

ἔνδοθι and ἔνδοθεν, adv. Poet. *within*, *from within*: from

Ἔνδον, adv. *within*: from ἐν.

ἐνδύω, and ἐνδύνω, *I enter*, *I put on*, *I clothe*; f. ἐνδύσω, p. ἐνδέδυκα: of ἐν and δύω or δύνω.

ἐνέδρα, ας, ἡ, *a snare*, *an ambuscade*: of ἐν, and ἕδρα, *a seat*.

ἔνειμι, *I am in*: of ἐν and εἰμί.

Ἕνεκα or ἕνεκεν, adv. with gen. *on account of*.

ἔνεστι, and ἔξεστι, *it is in*, *it is in*

one's power, or *it is allowed:* of ἐν and εἰμί.
ἔνθα, adv. *here, there, then, where.*
ἔνθαδε, *hither, here, there.*
ἐνθαῦτα, Ion. for ἐνταῦθα.
ἔνθε, Dor. for ἔλθε.
ἔνθεν, adv. *thence, whence:—*
ἐνθένδε, adv. *thence:* from ἔνθα.
ἐνθεῦτεν, Ion. for ἐντεῦθεν.
ἐνθουσιάζω or άω, f. άσω, *I act under enthusiasm* or *inspiration, I am inspired:* from ἔνθους (ἔνθεος), *inspired*, which of ἐν and Θεός.
ἐνθύμησις, εως, ἡ, *consideration, reflection:* of ἐν and Θύμος.
ἐνὶ Poet. for ἐν.
ἔνιοι, αι, α, *some.*
ἐνίοτε, adv. *sometimes:* from ἔνιοι.
ἐνίσπω, *I tell:* of ἐν and ἔπω.
ἐννέα, *nine.*
ἐννεάβοιος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *of nine oxen, worth nine oxen:* of ἐννέα and βοῦς.
ἐννεάφωνος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *having nine voices* or *tones:* of ἐννέα and φωνή.
ἐννενήκοντα, *ninety.*
ἐννῆμαρ, *during nine days:* of ἐννέα and ἡμέρα.
ἐννοέω, f. ήσω, *I conceive, I reflect:* of ἐν and νόος.
ἐνοικέω, *I dwell in* or *inhabit;* f. ήσω, p. ἐνῴκηκα: of ἐν and οἰκέω.
ἔνοπλος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *armed:* of ἐν and ὅπλον.
ἐνόρω, f. ορῶ, *I stir in, I stir* or *excite:* of ἐν, and ὄρω, *I stir up.*
ἐνοχλέω, *I am troublesome, I disturb;* f. ήσω, p. ἐνώχληκα: of ἐν and ὄχλος.
ἐνταῦθα, and ἐνταῦθοι, adv. *here, there, then:* from ἔνθα.
ἐνταφιάζω, f. άσω, *I entomb:* of ἐν and ταφή.
ἔντεα, contr. ἔντη, ων, τὰ, *arms, utensils.*
ἐντείνω, *I stretch, I screw up;* f. τενῶ, p. ἐντέτακα: of ἐν and τείνω.
ἐντελής, έος, ὁ, ἡ, *perfect, complete:* of ἐν and τέλος.
ἐντέλλομαι, *I order* or *enjoin;* f. ἐντελοῦμαι, p. pass. ἐντέταλμαι, 1 a. m. ἐνετειλάμην, p. 2 ἐντέτολα: of ἐν, and τέλλω, *I order.*
ἐντεῦθεν, adv. *hence, thence;* ἐντεῦθεν καὶ ἐντεῦθεν, *on this side and on that side:* from ἔνθα.
ἐντὶ, Dor. for εἰσὶ and ἐστί.
ἐντίθημι and ἐντίθεμαι, *I put in* or *upon;* 2 a. ἐνέθην, 2 a. m. ἐνεθέμην: of ἐν and τίθημι.
ἐντίκτω, *I bring forth in:* See τίκτω.
ἐντὸς and ἔντοσθεν, adv. *within:* from ἐν.
ἔντριψις, εως, ἡ, *a rubbing in:* of ἐν and τρίβω.
ἐντροπαλίζομαι, *I turn myself often back:* of ἐν and τρέπω.
ἐντρυφάω, *I fare sumptuously, I am wanton* or *insolent towards;* f. ήσω, p. ἐντετρύφηκα: of ἐν and τρυφή.
ἐντυγχάνω, *I chance upon, I fall in with, I obtain;* f. ἐντεύξομαι, 2 a. ἐνέτυχον: of ἐν and τυγχάνω.
ἐνύπνιον, ου, τὸ, *a dream:* of ἐν and ὕπνος.
Ἐξ, same as ἐκ.
ἐξαγγέλλω, f. ελῶ, *I tell openly:* of ἐξ and ἀγγέλλω.
ἐξάγω, f. άξω, *I bear* or *lead out:* of ἐξ and ἄγω.

ἐξαιρέω, *I take out, I choose, I take away, I extirpate;* f. ἐξαιρήσω, p. ἐξῄρηκα, 2 a. ἐξεῖλον: of ἐξ and αἱρέω.

ἐξαίρω, *I lift* or *elevate, I take out* or *away;* f. ἐξαρῶ, p. ἐξῆρκα, p. pass. ἐξῆρμαι: of ἐξ and αἴρω.

ἐξαιτέω, f. ήσω, *I ask from, I demand:* of ἐξ and αἰτέω.

ἐξακισχίλιοι, αι, α, *six thousand:* of ἑξάκις, *six times,* and χίλιοι.

ἐξαμαρτάνω, *I err from, I transgress;* f. ἐξαμαρτήσω, 2 a. ἐξήμαρτον, inf. ἐξαμαρτεῖν: of ἐξ and ἁμαρτάνω.

ἐξαναχωρέω, f. ήσω, *I retreat out of:* of ἐξ, ἀνὰ, and χωρέω.

ἐξανίστημι, f. ἐξαναστήσω, *I raise up:* of ἐξ, ἀνὰ, and ἵστημι.

ἐξαπατάω, *I deceive* or *cheat;* f. ήσω, p. ἐξηπάτηκα: of ἐξ and ἀπατάω.

ἐξαπίνης, Poet. for ἐξαίφνης, *unexpectedly.*

ἐξαρτάω, f. ήσω, *I suspend from, I append* or *attach:* of ἐξ and ἀρτάω.

ἐξαρτύω, *I fit out, I accoutre;* f. ύσω, p. pass. ἐξήρτυμαι: of ἐξ and ἀρτύω, *I accoutre.*

ἐξαρχῆς, i. e. ἐξ ἀρχῆς, *from the beginning.*

ἐξάρχω, f. ξω, *I commence:* of ἐξ and ἄρχω.

ἐξεγείρω, *I raise up* or *rouse, I awake;* f. ερῶ, p. ἐξήγερκα, 1 a. p. ἐξηγέρθην: of ἐξ and ἐγείρω.

ἐξείης, Poet. for ἑξῆς.

ἔξειμι, *I go out;* inf. ἐξιέναι, 2 a. ἔξιον: of ἐξ and εἶμι.

ἐξεκέντησα, 1 a. from ἐκκεντέω, *I goad, I transfix.*

ἐξελαύνω, *I drive out;* f. ἐξελάσω, p. ἐξελήλακα: of ἐξ and ἐλαύνω.

ἐξελέγχω, *I detect* or *bring to light, I rebuke;* f. γξω, p. ἐξήλεγχα, 1 a. ἐξήλεγξα, inf. ἐξελέγξαι: of ἐξ and ἐλέγχω.

ἐξελκύω, f. ύσω, *I draw out, I draw away:* of ἐξ and ἑλκύω.

ἐξεναρίζω, f. ίξω, *I slay, I spoil* or *plunder:* of ἐξ and ἐναρίζω.

ἐξεργάζομαι, f. άσομαι, *I work out, I accomplish* or *execute, I earn:* of ἐξ and ἐργάζομαι.

ἐξερέω, *I will speak out:* of ἐξ and ἐρέω.

ἐξέρχομαι, *I go,* or *come, out;* f. ἐξελεύσομαι, p. 2 ἐξελήλυθα, 2 a. act. ἐξῆλθον: of ἐξ and ἔρχομαι.

ἔξεστι, *it is allowed;* f. ἐξέσται, pres. part. neut. ἐξὸν, *it being allowed.*

ἐξευρίσκω, *I find out;* f. ἐξευρήσω, p. ἐξεύρηκα, 2 a. ἐξεῦρον: of ἐξ and εὑρίσκω.

ἑξῆς, adv. *in succession.*

ἐξισόω, f. ώσω, *I make equal* or *even:* of ἐξ and ἴσος.

ἐξίστημι, *I put away* or *remove, I unseat the mind, astound;* f. ἐκστήσω, p. ἐξέστηκα, 2 a. ἐξέστην: of ἐξ and ἵστημι.

ἐξοιδέω, f. ήσω, *I swell out:* of ἐξ and οἰδέω.

ἐξοιστρέω, f. ήσω, *I goad, I torment:* of ἐξ and οἶστρος.

ἐξονειδίζω, f. ίσω, *I inveigh against:* of ἐξ and ὀνειδίζω.

ἐξονομάζω, *I name out, I call by name,* or *address,* Hom.

ἐξοπίσω, adv. *backwards, afterwards:* of ἐξ and ὀπίσω.

ἐξοπλίζω, f. ίσω, *I arm,* or *furnish, out:* of ἐξ and ὁπλίζω.

ἐξουσία, ας, ἡ, *privilege, authority, power:* from ἔξεστι.

ἔξοχος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *pre-eminent:* of ἐξ and ἔχω.

ἔξω, adv. *without:* from ἐξ.

ἔξωθεν, adv. *from without, without:* from ἔξω.

ἐξωθέω, *I push,* or *drive, out;* f. ὠθήσω or ὤσω, p. ἐξῶκα, 1 a. ἔξωσα, Att. ἐξέωσα, inf. ἐξῶσαι: of ἐξ and ὠθέω.

ἐξωμίας, ου, ὁ, *high-shouldered:* of ἐξ and ὦμος.

ἐξωτερικὸς, ἡ, ὸν, *exterior:* from ἔξω.

ἔοικα, *I seem, I seem fit, I resemble;* p. 2 from εἴκω *(obs.).*

ἐοῖσα, Dor. for ἐοῦσα, pres. part. fem. of εἰμί.

Ἑορτὴ, ῆς, ἡ, *a festival.*

ἑὸς, ἑὴ, ἑὸν, Poet. for ὃς, ἣ, ὃν, suus.

ἐπαγγέλλω, *I declare;* f. ἐπαγγελῶ, p. ἐπήγγελκα; mid. ἐπαγγέλλομαι, *I profess, I promise;* p. pass. ἐπήγγελμαι: of ἐπὶ and ἀγγέλλω.

ἐπάγω, *I bring to,* or *upon;* mid. ἐπάγομαι, *I bring on, I allure:* of ἐπὶ and ἄγω.

ἐπᾴδω, f. ᾄσω, *I sing upon* or *over, I sing in addition:* of ἐπὶ and ᾄδω.

ἐπαείδω, same as ἐπᾴδω.

ἐπαινέω, *I praise* or *commend;* f. έσω or ήσω, p. ἐπήνεκα or ηκα: of ἐπὶ, and αἰνέω, id.

ἔπαινος, ου, ὁ, *praise, commendation:* of ἐπὶ, and αἶνος, id.

ἐπαίρω, *I raise, I urge on;* f. αρῶ, p. ἐπῆρκα: of ἐπὶ and αἴρω.

ἐπακολουθέω, f. ήσω, *I follow after:* of ἐπὶ and ἀκολουθέω.

ἐπάκοος, Dor. for ἐπήκοος.

ἐπακούω, *I hear perfectly, I listen to;* f. ούσω: of ἐπὶ and ἀκούω.

ἐπάλμενος, by sync. Æol. for ἐφαλλόμενος, *springing* or *leaping on.*

ἐπαμείβω and ἐπαμείβομαι, *I exchange, I alternate:* of ἐπὶ and ἀμείβω.

ἐπὰν, i. e. ἐπεὶ ἂν, *when.*

ἐπανέρχομαι, *I return, I attain to;* f. ἐπανελεύσομαι, 2 a. act. ἐπανῆλθον: of ἐπὶ, ἀνὰ, and ἔρχομαι.

ἐπανίστημι, *I raise up against, I set over;* f. ἐπαναστήσω, p. ἐπανέστηκα: of ἐπὶ, ἀνὰ, and ἵστημι.

ἐπάνω, adv. *above, over.*

ἐπαρκέω, *I succour, I drive away;* f. ἐπαρκέσω, p. ἐπήρκεκα: of ἐπὶ and ἀρκέω.

ἔπαυλις, εως, ἡ, *a cottage, a lodging:* of ἐπὶ, and αὐλὴ, *a hall.*

ἐπαφίημι, *I send upon, I let in,* or *introduce,* Luc.; f. ἐπαφήσω, p. ἐπαφῆκα, 2 a. subj. ἐπαφῶ: of ἐπὶ, ἀπὸ, and ἵημι.

ἐπαχθίζω, *I burthen, I oppress;* f. ίσω, p. ἐπήχθικα: of ἐπὶ, and ἄχθος, *a weight.*

ἐπεὰν, same as ἐπάν.

ἐπεὶ and ἐπειδὴ, *when* or *as soon as, since.*

ἐπείγω, f. ξω, *I urge on;* mid. ἐπείγομαι, *I urge on myself* or *I hasten on.*

ἐπειδὰν, i. e. ἐπειδὴ ἂν, *when.*

ἐπειδὴ, See ἐπεί.

ἔπειμι, *I am upon, I am after:* of ἐπὶ and εἰμί.

ἔπειμι, *I go,* or *shall go,* or *come, upon* or *over:* of ἐπὶ and εἶμι.

ἐπείπερ, i. e. ἐπεί περ, *since.*

ἐπεισβάλλω, *I throw in upon,* reflex. *I throw myself,* or *I rush, in upon:* of ἐπὶ, εἰς, and βάλλω.

ἐπεισέρχομαι, *I come in upon:* of ἐπὶ, εἰς, and ἔρχομαι.
ἐπεισφέρω, *I bring in,* or *on:* of ἐπὶ, εἰς, and φέρω.
ἐπεῖτα, *then, afterwards.*
ἐπέξειμι, *I go out against, I prosecute, avenge:* of ἐπὶ, ἐξ, and εἶμι.
ἐπέοικε, *he resembles,* Tyr., *it suits:* of ἐπὶ and ἔοικα.
ἐπέρομαι, and ἐπείρομαι, f. ρήσομαι, *I inquire, I ask:* of ἐπὶ and ἔρομαι.
ἐπέρχομαι, *I come upon, I come,* or *go, over;* f. ἐπελεύσομαι, 2 a. ἐπῆλθον: of ἐπὶ and ἔρχομαι.
ἐπερωτάω, f. ήσω, *I ask:* of ἐπὶ and ἐρωτάω.
ἐπερώτησις, εως, ἡ, *an asking, a question:* from ἐπερωτάω.
ἐπεσέρχομαι, and ἐπεσφέρω: See ἐπεισέρχομαι, and ἐπεισφέρω.
ἐπεύχομαι, f. ξομαι, *I pray to, I glory:* of ἐπὶ and εὔχομαι.
ἐπέχω, f. ἐφέξω and ἐπισχήσω, *I restrain;* with dat. *I apply:* of ἐπὶ and ἔχω.
ἐπεὼν, Ion. for ἐπὼν, part. of ἔπειμι.
ἐπήκοος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *hearing, a hearer:* from ἐπακούω.
ἐπὴν, same as ἐπεί.
ἐπηρεάζω, f. σω, *I injure, I abuse* or *calumniate.*
Ἐπὶ, prep. with gen. dat. acc. *upon;* also with gen. *to* or *towards, during;* also with gen. and dat. *at* or *near;* with dat. *dependent upon* or *in the power of, on account of, besides, after;* with acc. *bearing upon,* or *against;* in comp. *upon, besides* or *in addition, against.*
ἐπιβαίνω, *I go upon* or *I mount, I go into a country, invade;* f. ἐπιβήσομαι. 2 a. ἐπέβην, part. ἐπιβάς: of ἐπὶ, and βαίνω, *I go.*
ἐπιβάλλω, *I throw upon, I throw* or *put in;* reflex. *I throw myself upon;* f. ἐπιβαλῶ, p. ἐπιβέβληκα, 2 a. ἐπέβαλον, part. ἐπιβαλὼν, p. pass. ἐπιβέβλημαι: of ἐπὶ and βάλλω.
ἐπιβάτης, ου, ὁ, *a passenger:* from ἐπιβαίνω.
ἐπιβόσκω, f. βοσκήσω, *I feed:* of ἐπὶ and βόσκω.
ἐπιβουλεύω, f. εύσω, *I plan* or *plot against, I plan:* of ἐπὶ and βουλεύω.
ἐπίγειος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *upon earth:* of ἐπὶ and γέα.
ἐπιγελάω, f. άσω, *I laugh at:* of ἐπὶ and γελάω.
ἐπιγίνομαι and ἐπιγίγνομαι, *I am produced after* or *in addition, I come on;* f. ἐπιγενήσομαι, 2 a. ἐπεγενόμην, p. 2 ἐπιγέγονα: of ἐπὶ and γίνομαι.
ἐπιγνάμπτω, f. ψω, *I bend, I check:* of ἐπὶ, and γνάμπτω, *I bend.*
ἐπιγράφω, f. ψω, *I write upon, I inscribe:* of ἐπὶ and γράφω.
ἐπιδείκνυμι, *I show, I display;* f. ἐπιδείξω, p. ἐπιδέδειχα: of ἐπὶ and δείκνυμι.
ἐπιδιδάσκω, f. άξω, *I teach in addition:* of ἐπὶ and διδάσκω.
ἐπιδίδωμι, *I give in addition, I give to;* reflex. *I put myself onwards* or *I make progress;* f. ἐπιδώσω, p. ἐπιδέδωκα, 1 a. ἐπέδωκα, 2 a. ἐπέδων, 1 a. p. ἐπεδόθην: of ἐπὶ and δίδωμι.
ἐπιδιώκω, f. ώξω, *I pursue:* of ἐπὶ and διώκω.
ἐπιδρομὴ, ῆς, ἡ, *an incursion:*—

ἐπίδρομος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *easy of access*: of ἐπὶ, and δρόμος, *a race*.

ἐπιείκεια, ας, ἡ, *decency*: from ἐπιεικής.

ἐπιείκελος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *like* or *resembling*: of ἐπὶ and εἴκελος.

ἐπιεικής, έος, ὁ, ἡ, *equitable, decent, proper*: of ἐπὶ and εἶκος.

ἐπιεικῶς, adv. *moderately*: of ἐπὶ and εἴκω.

ἔπειμι, *I go* or *will go to, I go against, I come after*; 2 a. part. ἐπιών: of ἐπὶ and εἶμι.

ἐπιέννυμι, *I put on*; ἐπιέννυσθαι, *to enter the earth* or *grave*: of ἐπὶ and ἕω.

ἐπιζητέω, *I require, I seek*; f. ήσω, p. ἐπεζήτηκα, 1 a. ἐπεζήτησα: of ἐπὶ and ζητέω.

ἐπιθυμέω, *I desire*; f. ήσω, p. ἐπιτεθύμηκα:—

ἐπιθυμία, ας, ἡ, *a desire*: of ἐπὶ and θυμός.

ἐπικαθίζω, *I seat upon*; f. ίσω, p. ἐπικεκάθικα: of ἐπὶ and καθίζω.

ἐπικαλέομαι, *I call to myself, I call upon, I invoke*; f. έσομαι, p. ἐπικέκλημαι: of ἐπὶ and καλέω.

ἐπικατασφάττω, ξω, *I slay over* or *upon*, Herod.: of ἐπὶ and κατασφάττω.

ἐπίκειμαι, f. ἐπικείσομαι, *I lie upon, I urge*: of ἐπὶ and κεῖμαι.

ἐπικήριος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *subject to fate*: of ἐπὶ, and κὴρ, *fate*.

ἐπικηρυκεύομαι, *I propose by a herald*: of ἐπὶ and κήρυξ.

ἐπικλύζω, *I flood* or *inundate*; f. ύσω, p. ἐπικέκλυκα: of ἐπὶ and κλύζω.

ἐπικλώθω, f. κλώσω, *I spin, I ordain* (i. e. *spin the threads of fate*): of ἐπὶ, and κλώθω, *I spin*.

ἐπικοσμέω, f. ήσω, *I adorn*: of ἐπὶ and κοσμέω.

Ἐπικούρειος, α, ον, *Epicurean, of Epicurus*.

ἐπίκουρος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *an assistant, an ally*: of ἐπὶ and κοῦρος.

ἐπικύπτω, f. ψω, *I bend towards, I stoop*: of ἐπὶ and κύπτω.

ἐπιλαμβάνω, *I receive in addition, I take hold upon*: of ἐπὶ, and λαμβάνω, perf. εἴληφα.

ἐπιλανθάνομαι, *I forget*; f. ἐπιλήσομαι, 2 a. ἐπελαθόμην, p. pass. ἐπιλέλησμαι: of ἐπὶ and λανθάνω.

ἐπιλεαίνω, *I smooth* or *gloss over, I set off*; f. ανῶ, 1 a. ἐπελέηνα: of ἐπὶ, and λεῖος, *smooth*.

ἐπιλέγω, *I say in addition, I choose*; mid. ἐπιλέγομαι, *I reckon* or *estimate, I choose to myself*; f. ἐπιλέξομαι, 1 a. ἐπελεξάμην: of ἐπὶ and λέγω.

ἐπιμαίνομαι, *I am mad on account of, I am love-stricken for*; f. ἐπιμανοῦμαι, 1 a. ἐπεμανάμην, Att. ἐπεμηνάμην: of ἐπὶ and μαίνομαι.

ἐπιμέλεια, ας, ἡ, *care, diligence*:—

ἐπιμελέομαι, *I take care* or *charge of*; f. ήσομαι, p. ἐπιμεμέλημαι:—

ἐπιμέλομαι, id.:—

ἐπιμελῶς, adv. *carefully*: of ἐπὶ and μέλει.

ἐπιμέμφομαι, *I blame, accuse*: of ἐπὶ and μέμφομαι.

ἐπιμένω, *I remain, I wait for*; f. ἐπιμενῶ, p. ἐπιμεμένηκα: of ἐπὶ and μένω.

ἐπιμηχανάομαι, *I contrive against*; f. ήσομαι, p. ἐπιμεμηχάνημαι: of ἐπὶ and μηχανή.

ἐπινήχομαι, *I swim upon*: of ἐπὶ, and νήχομαι, *I swim*.

ἐπινίσσομαι, *I go to, I visit.*
ἐπίουρος, ου, ὁ, *a keeper:* of ἐπὶ, and οὖρος, id.
ἐπίπαν, adv. *upon the whole, in general:* of ἐπὶ and πᾶν.
ἐπιπέμπω, f. ψω, *I send upon, I send in addition:* of ἐπὶ and πέμπω.
ἐπιπίπτω, *I fall upon, I rush upon;* f. ἐπιπτώσω, p. ἐπιπέπτωκα, 2 a. ἐπέπεσον, part. ἐπιπεσὼν, όντος: of ἐπὶ and πίπτω.
ἐπιπλάσσω, or ττω, *I daub upon, I seal up:* of ἐπὶ and πλάσσω.
ἐπίπλεος, α, ον, *full, filled:* of ἐπὶ, and πλέος, *full.*
ἐπιπλέω, f. πλεύσω, *I sail upon:* of ἐπὶ and πλέω.
ἐπίσημος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *conspicuous, illustrious:* of ἐπὶ and σῆμα.
ἐπίσης, adv. *upon a level, upon an equality:* of ἐπὶ and ἴσος.
ἐπισκέπτομαι, f. ψομαι, *I visit, I examine:* of ἐπὶ and σκέπτομαι.
ἐπισκήπτω, f. ψω, *I hurl* or *dash upon, I enjoin;* reflex. *I rush upon:* of ἐπὶ and σκήπτω.
ἐπισκώπτω, f. ψω, *I gibe:* of ἐπὶ and σκώπτω.
ἐπισπάω, f. άσω, *I draw to;* ἐπισπάομαι, *I draw to myself:* of ἐπὶ and σπάω.
ἐπισπῶ, contract. for ἐπισπάω, *I draw upon myself, I undergo,* Hom.
ἐπίσπομαι, Ion. and Poet. for ἐφέπομαι, *I follow, I reach.*
ἐπισταθεὶς, part. 1 a. pass. of ἐφίστημι.
ἐπίσταμαι, *I understand, I know;* part. ἐπιστάμενος, imperf. ἐπιστάμην and ἠπιστάμην, f. ἐπιστήσομαι.
ἐπίστασις, εως, ἡ, *understanding, knowledge:* from ἐπίσταμαι.
ἐπιστέλλω, *I send to, I enjoin;* f. στελῶ, p. ἐπέσταλκα, 1 a. ἐπέστειλα, p. 2 ἐπέστολα: of ἐπὶ and στέλλω.
ἐπίστημι, Ion. for ἐφίστημι.
ἐπιστήμων, ονος, ὁ, ἡ, *knowing, skilful:* from ἐπίσταμαι.
ἐπιστολὴ, ῆς, ἡ, *an epistle:* from ἐπιστέλλω.
ἐπιστρεφέως and ἐπιστρεφῶς, adv. *smartly, carefully:* from
ἐπιστρέφω, *I turn, I turn back;* f. ψω, p. 2 ἐπέστροφα, 2 a. p. ἐπεστράφην: of ἐπὶ and στρέφω.
ἐπισφάζω, *I slay upon* or *over, I slay;* f. ξω, 2 a. ἐπέσφαγον, 2 f. pass. ἐπισφαγήσομαι, Xen.: of ἐπὶ and σφάζω.
ἐπίσχω, *I restrain, I hold myself over* or *I cover, I apply to:* of ἐπὶ, and ἴσχω for ἔχω.
ἐπιταράττω, f. ξω, *I disturb, I disorder:* of ἐπὶ and ταράττω.
ἐπιτάττω, f. ξω, *I enjoin:* of ἐπὶ and τάττω.
ἐπιτάφιον, ου, τὸ, *an epitaph:*—
ἐπιτάφιος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *of,* or *pertaining to, a funeral:* of ἐπὶ and θάπτω.
ἐπιτελὴς, έος, ὁ, ἡ, *complete, finished:* of ἐπὶ and τέλος.
ἐπιτέλλω, *I enjoin;* ἐπιτέλλεται ἄστρον, *a star arises.*
ἐπίτεξ, εκος, ἡ, *near to child-bearing:* of ἐπὶ and τίκτω.
ἐπιτεχνάομαι, f. ήσομαι, *I contrive in addition, I contrive:* of ἐπὶ and τέχνη.
ἐπιτήδειος, α, ον, *convenient, proper, fit:*—
ἐπιτηδὲς, adv. *carefully, purposely:*—
ἐπιτηδέως, adv. *carefully, diligently:* from ἐπιτηδὴς, *sufficient, fit.*

ἐπιτίθημι, *I place* or *lay upon, I enjoin*; reflex. *I rush upon* or *attack*; f. ἐπιθήσω, p. ἐπιτέθεικα: of ἐπὶ and τίθημι.

ἐπιτολή, ῆς, ἡ, *the rising of stars*: from ἐπιτέλλομαι.

ἐπίτομος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *abridged*: of ἐπὶ and τέμνω.

ἐπιτρέπω, *I turn to, I permit, I commit* or *intrust*; f. ψω, p. ἐπιτέτροφα, 1 a. ἐπέτρεψα: of ἐπὶ and τρέπω.

ἐπίτριπτος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *hackneyed, abandoned*: of ἐπὶ and τρίβω.

ἐπίτροπος, ου, ὁ, *an overseer, a guardian*: from ἐπιτρέπω.

ἐπιτυχών, οῦσα, ὸν, *ordinary, vulgar*; part. 2 a. of ἐπιτυγχάνω, *I chance upon*.

ἐπιφαίνω, *I show*; reflex. *I show myself* or *make my appearance*; f. ανῶ, 2 a. p. inf. ἐπιφανῆναι: of ἐπὶ and φαίνω.

ἐπιφέρω, *I bring to* or *upon, I bring against* or *charge*; f. ἐποίσω, 1 a. ἐπήνεγκα: of ἐπὶ and φέρω.

ἐπιφοιτάω, f. ήσω, *I go, or come, to*: of ἐπὶ and φοιτάω.

ἐπίχαρις, ὁ, ἡ, *amiable, pleasant*: of ἐπὶ and χάρις.

ἐπιχειρέω, *I put my hand to, I set myself to, I attempt, I assail*; f. ήσω, p. ἐπικεχείρηκα: of ἐπὶ and χείρ.

ἐπιχέω, f. εύσω, *I pour* or *cast over*, Hom.

ἐπιχθόνιος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *upon earth, earthly*: of ἐπὶ and χθών.

ἐπιχώριος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *of*, or *belonging to, a country, indigenous*: of ἐπὶ, and χώρα, *a land*.

ἐποίχομαι, f. χήσομαι, *I go against, I go over, I pursue a task*, Hom.: of ἐπὶ and οἴχομαι.

ἕπομαι, *I follow*; f. ψομαι, imperf. εἱπόμην, 2 aor. ἑσπόμην, inf. σπέσθαι, imper. σποῦ.

ἐπόμνυμι and ἐπομνύω, *I swear by* or *upon, I swear*; f. ἐπομόσω, 1 a. ἐπώμοσα, fut. mid. ἐπομοῦμαι: of ἐπὶ, and ὄμνυμι or ὀμνύω, *I swear*.

ἐπόπτομαι, f. ψομαι, *I look upon* or *into*: of ἐπὶ and ὄπτομαι.

ἔπος, εος, τὸ, *a word*.

ἐποτρύνω, f. υνῶ, *I urge on*: of ἐπὶ, and ὀτρύνω, *I urge*.

ἐπουράνιος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *heavenly*: of ἐπὶ and οὐρανός.

ἔποχος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *having a firm seat on horseback*.

ἑπτὰ, *seven*.

ἑπτακαίδεκα, *seventeen*: of ἑπτὰ and δέκα.

ἔπτην, *I flew*; 2 a. of ἵπτημι, *I fly*.

ἐπώνυμος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *bearing the name of, a name-sake*: of ἐπὶ and ὄνομα.

ἔραμαι, σαι, ται, *I love*: from ἐράω.

ἐρανίζω, mid. ἐρανίζομαι, *I collect money, I collect*: from ἔρανος, *a collection*.

ἐράσμιος, α, ον, *lovely*:—

ἐραστής, οῦ, ὁ, *a lover*;—

ἐρατεινὸς, ἡ, ὸν, and ἐρατὸς, ἡ, ὸν, same as ἐράσμιος: from ἐράω.

Ἐρατὼ, όος, οῦς, ἡ, *Erato*, the sixth Muse; *the title of the sixth book of Herodotus*.

Ἐράω, f. άσω, *I love*; 1 a. pass. ἠράσθην, with active signification.

ἐργάζομαι, *I work, I do, I earn, I make*; imperf. εἰργαζόμην, f. ἐργάσομαι, 1 a. εἰργασάμην, p. pass. εἴργασμαι:—

ἐργαστήριον, ου, τὸ, *a work-shop*:—

ἐργαστικὸς, οῦ, ὁ, ἡ, *operative :* from

Ἔργον, ου, τὸ, *a work, a deed.*

Ἔρδω, *I do, I sacrifice :* by metath. from ῥέζω, id.

ἐρεείνω, *I ask :* from ἐρέω.

ἐρεθίζω and ἐρέθω, *I irritate :* from ἔρις, *strife.*

Ἐρείδω, *I fix, I prop ;* f. ἐρείσω, p. ἤρεικα.

ἐρέτης, ου, ὁ, *a rower :* from ἐρέσσω, *I row.*

Ἐρευνάω, *I search ;* f. ήσω, p. ἠρεύνηκα.

Ἐρέφω, f. ψω, *I cover.*

ἐρέω, inus. *I speak* or *utter ;* f. ἐρέω, contracted ἐρῶ, p. εἴρηκα, perf. pass. εἴρημαι, 3 fut. εἰρήσομαι.

ἐρημαῖος, αία, αῖον, Poet. same as

Ἔρημος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *desert, solitary ;* ἔρημος, ου, ἡ, sc. χώρα, *a desert.*

ἐρητύω, f. ύσω, *I restrain.*

ἐρίζω, f. ίσω, *I contend :* from ἔρις, *strife.*

ἐρινεὸς or ἐρινὸς, οῦ, ὁ, *a wild fig-tree.*

ἔριον, ου, τὸ, *wool :* from εἶρος, id.

ἐρίσδω, Dor. for ἐρίζω.

Ἔριφος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *a kid.*

ἕρκος, εος, τὸ, *a fence, a bulwark.*

Ἑρμᾶς, Dor. for Ἑρμῆς.

ἑρμηνευτὴς, οῦ, ὁ, *an interpreter :* from

Ἑρμῆς, οῦ, ὁ, *Mercury.*

Ἑρμόλαος, ου, ὁ, *Hermolaus.*

ἔρομαι, *I ask ;* commonly in the 2 aor. ἠρόμην, *I asked ;* fut. ἐρήσομαι : the Ionic form is εἴρομαι, εἰρόμην, εἰρήσομαι.

Ἕρπω, *I creep, I move, I go ;* imperf. εἷρπον, f. ψω, 1 a. εἷρψα.

ἔρσην, Ion. for ἄῤῥην or ἄρσην.

ἐρυθραίνω, *I redden or make red ;* mid. ἐρυθραίνομαι, *I blush :*—

ἐρυθριάω, *I redden* or *grow red, I blush :* from ἐρυθρὸς, *red.*

ἐρύκω, f. ξω, *I detain.*

ἐρύω, f. ύσω, *I draw ;* mid. ἐρύομαι or ῥύομαι, *I rescue, I protect.*

Ἔρχομαι, *I come, I go ;* f. ἐλεύσομαι, 2 a. ἤλυθον, by sync. ἦλθον, imperat. ἐλθὲ, part. ἐλθὼν, p. 2 ἐλήλυθα, sometimes ἤλυθα.

ἔρως, ωτος, ὁ, *love, Cupid :* from ἐράω.

ἐρωτάω, *I ask ;* f. ήσω, p. ἠρώτηκα.

ἐρωτικὸς, ἡ, ὸν, *of love, loving, amatory :* from ἐράω.

ἐς, Poet. Ion. and Att. for εἰς, *to.*

ἐσάγω : See εἰσάγω.

ἐσακοντίζω : See εἰσακοντίζω.

ἐσαῦθις, *hereafter.*

ἐσβιβάζω : See εἰσβιβάζω.

ἔσδομαι, Dor. for ἕζομαι.

ἐσδύνω, *I enter in :* of ἐς and δύνω.

ἐσειδω : See εἰσείδω.

ἔσειμι : See εἴσειμι.

ἐσέρχομαι : See εἰσέρχομαι.

ἐσθημένος, *clothed with ;* p. pass. part. of ἐσθέομαι, inus.

ἐσθὴς, ῆτος, ἡ, *a garment, dress :* from ἕω, *I put on.*

ἐσθίω, *I eat.*

ἐσθλὸς, ἡ, ὸν, *good, brave.*

ἐσκομίζω : See εἰσκομίζω.

ἔσομαι, f. mid. of εἰμὶ, sum.

ἐσοπίσω : See εἰσοπίσω.

ἐσόπτομαι : See εἰσόπτομαι.

ἐσοπτρίζομαι, *I look into a mirror :*—

ἔσοπτρον, ου, τὸ, *a mirror :* from ἐσόπτομαι.

ἐσοράω : See εἰσοράω.

ἑσπέρα, ας, ἡ, *the evening.*

ἐσπίπτω : See εἰσπίπτω.

ἐσπερεύομαι: See εἰσπορεύομαι.
ἐσσόομαι, Ion. for ἡσσάομαι.
ἔστε or ἔς τε, *until.*
ἑστηκὼς, ότος, perf. part. of ἵστημι.
Ἑστία, ας, ἡ, *a fire-side, Vesta.*
ἑστιάω, *I entertain hospitably;* f. άσω, p. εἱστίακα: from ἑστία.
ἐσφέρω: See εἰσφέρω.
ἔσχατος, η, ον, *the last, the utmost.*
ἔσω, adv. *within:* from ἐς.
ἐσωτερικὸς, ἡ, ὸν, *interior:* from ἔσω.
ἑταίρα, ας, ἡ, *a female companion:* from
Ἑταῖρος, and Poet. ἕταρος, ου, ὁ, *a companion.*
ἑταίρειος, εία, ειον, *sociable:* from ἑταῖρος.
ἕτερος, α, ον, *the one of the two, the one—the other, another:* from εἷς. Hence
ἑτέρωθεν, adv. *on the other side.*
ἐτήσιος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *annual:* from ἔτος.
ἐτήτυμος, by redup. for ἔτυμος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *true:* ἐτήτυμον, adv. *truly.*
Ἔτι, *yet, still, further.*
ἑτοιμάζω, f. άσω, *I prepare:* from
Ἑτοιμὸς, οῦ, ὁ, ἡ, *ready.*
Ἔτος, εος, τὸ, *a year.*
ἐτώσια, *to no purpose:* from
ἐτώσιος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *vain, useless:* from ἐτὸς, adv. *in vain.*
εὖ, adv. *well.*
εὖγε, *bravo!*
εὐγνώμων, ονος, ὁ, ἡ, *reasonable:* of εὖ and γινώσκω.
εὐδαιμονία, ας, ἡ, *prosperity, felicity:*—
εὐδαίμων, ονος, ὁ, ἡ, *prosperous, happy;* comp. εὐδαιμονέστερος, sup. εὐδαιμονέστατος: of εὖ and δαίμων.
εὐδοκιμέω, f. ήσω, *I am approved, I win approbation:* of εὖ and δόκιμος.
Εὕδω, f. εὑδήσω, *I sleep.*
εὐειδὴς, έος, ὁ, ἡ, *good-looking:* of εὖ and εἶδος.
εὐεργετέω, f. ήσω, *I benefit:*—
εὐεργέτης, ου, ὁ, *a benefactor:* of εὖ and ἔργον.
εὔζωνος, ου, Epic. οιο, ὁ, ἡ, *well-girdled, neat:* of εὖ and ζώνη.
εὐήθεια and εὐηθία, ας, ἡ, *simplicity, folly:*—
εὐηθὴς, έος, ὁ, ἡ, *well-bred, simple, foolish:* of εὖ and ἦθος.
εὐθαλὴς, έος, ὁ, ἡ, *blooming:* of εὖ, and θάλλω, *I flourish.*
εὐθετέω, *I dispose, I arrange;* reflex. *I am fit* or *adapted:* of εὖ and τίθημι.
εὐθέως, adv. *straightway, immediately:*—
εὐθὺ, adv. id.: from εὐθύς.
εὐθυμία, ας, ἡ, *tranquillity, cheerfulness;* εὐθυμίαι, *pleasantries:* of εὖ and θυμός.
εὐθὺς, εῖα, ὺ, *straight, direct.*
εὐθὺς, adv. same as εὐθέως.
εὔκαρπος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *producing good fruit, fruitful:* of εὖ and καρπός.
εὐκαταφρόνητος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *contemptible, despicable:* of εὖ and καταφρονέω.
εὐκλεΐζω, f. ίσω, *I make glorious:* of εὖ and κλέος.
εὔκομος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *beautiful-haired:* of εὖ and κόμη.
εὐκτιμένη, εὐκτιζομένη, *well-built:* of εὖ, and κτίζω, *I frame, I build.*
εὐληπτότατα, adv. sup. *so as to be most easily taken:* of εὖ and λαμβάνω.
εὐλογέω, f. ήσω, *I commend, I bless:* of εὖ and λόγος.

εὐμεγέθης, έος, ὁ, ἡ, *large*: of εὖ and μέγεθος.

εὐμελίης, ου, ὁ, *good at the spear, warlike*: of εὖ, and μελία, *an ash, an ashen spear*.

Εὐνὴ, ῆς, ἡ, *a bed*.

εὐνοῦχος, ου, ὁ, *an eunuch*: of εὐνὴ and ἔχω.

Εὔξεινος, η, ον, *Euxine*.

εὔπακτος, Dor. for εὔπηκτος.

εὐπετῶς, adv. *easily*: of εὖ and πίπτω.

εὔπηκτος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *well-formed*: of εὖ and πήγνυμι.

εὐπλόκαμος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *having beautiful ringlets*: of εὖ and πλόκαμος.

εὔπορος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *easily passed, expeditious, affluent*: of εὖ and πόρος.

εὐπρεπὴς, έος, ὁ, ἡ, *comely*: of εὖ and πρέπω.

εὐπραξία, ας, ἡ, *success, prosperity*: of εὖ and πράσσω.

εὐπρόσωπος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *handsome, specious*: of εὖ, and πρόσωπον, *the face*.

εὔπτερος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *well-winged*: of εὖ and πτερόν.

εὕρημα, ατος, τὸ, *a finding, a discovery*: from εὑρίσκω.

Εὐριπίδειος, εία, ειον, *of Euripides*.

Εὑρίσκω, *I find, I discover*; f. εὑρήσω, p. εὕρηκα, 2 a. εὗρον, 1 f. pass. εὑρεθήσομαι, 1 a. εὑρέθην.

Εὐρυδίκη, ης, ἡ, *Eurydice*.

εὐρυκρείων, οντος, ὁ, *far-ruling*: of εὐρὺς, and κρείω, *I rule*.

εὐρύοψ, ωπος or οπος, ὁ, ἡ, *far-seeing, far-sounding*: of εὐρὺς, and ὢψ, *the eye*, or ὄψ, *the voice*.

Εὐρὺς, εῖα, ὺ, *broad, ample*.

Εὐρώπη, ης, ἡ, *Europa*, a woman's name; *Europe*: of εὐρὺς, and ὢψ, *the eye*.

'Εὺς, ἐέος, Epic ἠὺς, *good, brave*.

εὐσέβεια, ας, ἡ, *piety*:—

εὐσεβέω, f. ήσω, *I act piously*: of εὖ and σέβω, *I worship*.

εὐστόχως, adv. *dexterously*: of εὖ, and στοχάζομαι, *I aim*.

εὐσχημόνως, adv. *gracefully, decently*:—

εὐσχημοσύνη, ης, ἡ, *gracefulness, decency*: of εὖ and σχῆμα.

εὔτακτος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *orderly*:—

εὐτάκτως, adv. *in an orderly manner*: of εὖ and τάσσω.

Εὖτε, *when, as*.

εὐτείχεος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *well-fortified*: of εὖ and τεῖχος.

εὐτέλεια, ας, ἡ, *cheapness, frugality*:—

εὐτελὴς, έος, ὁ, ἡ, *cheap, frugal, paltry*: of εὖ, and τέλος, *expense*.

Εὐτέρπη, ης, ἡ, *Euterpe*, the second of the Muses; *the title of the second book of Herodotus*.

εὐτρεπὴς, έος, ὁ, ἡ, *well-prepared, orderly*: of εὖ and τρέπω.

εὐφημέω, f. ήσω, *I speak well of, I use good words, I keep silence*: of εὖ and φήμη.

Εὐφορίων, ωνος, ὁ, *Euphorion*.

εὐφραίνω, f. ανῶ, *I cheer, I delight*; εὐφραίνομαι, *I am delighted*:—

εὐφρονέω, f. ήσω, *I think soundly, I think kindly*:—

εὐφρόνη, ης, ἡ, *night*, the season of meditation: of εὖ and φρήν.

εὐφυῶς, adv. *with good native qualities, ingeniously*: of εὖ and φύω.

εὐχερὴς, έος, ὁ, ἡ, *easy*: of εὖ and χείρ.

Εὔχομαι, *I pray, I glory*; f. εὔξομαι, p. εὖγμαι.

εὖχος, εος, τὸ, *glory*: from εὔχομαι.

εὔχρηστος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *useful*: of εὖ, and χρηστὸς, id.

εὐώνυμος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *of good name, celebrated, the left*: of εὖ and ὄνομα.

εὐωχέω, f. ήσω, *I entertain at table*; εὐωχέομαι, *I feast*:—

εὐωχία, ας, ἡ, *a feast*: of εὖ, and ὀχὴ, *food*.

ἐφαρμόζω, Dor. ἐφαρμόσδω, *I fit (one thing) upon or to (another), I adjust*: of ἐπὶ and ἁρμόζω.

ἐφέννυμι, *I put on*; p. pass. ἔφειμαι, Ion. ἐπίειμαι.

ἐφεξῆς, adv. *in succession*: of ἐπὶ and ἑξῆς.

ἐφέπομαι, f. ἐψομαι, *I follow after*: of ἐπὶ and ἕπομαι.

Ἔφεσος, ου, ἡ, *Ephesus*.

ἐφέστιος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *at the fire-side, domestic*: of ἐπὶ and ἑστία.

ἐφήδομαι, *I rejoice over*: of ἐπὶ and ἥδομαι.

ἐφίημι, f. ἐφήσω, *I send upon, I lay upon, I give the reins to*, or *give full scope to*: of ἐπὶ and ἵημι.

ἐφικνέομαι, *I come upon, I attain to* or *reach, I go over*; f. ἐφίξομαι, p. ἐφῖγμαι, 2 a. m. ἐφικόμην: of ἐπὶ and ἱκνέομαι.

ἐφίμερος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *lovely, desirable*: of ἐπὶ and ἱμείρω.

ἔφιππος, ου, ὁ, *on horseback, a horseman*: of ἐπὶ and ἵππος.

ἐφίπταμαι, *I fly to*: of ἐπὶ and ἵπταμαι.

ἐφίστημι, *I place at, or upon*, or *over*; f. ἐπιστήσω, p. ἐφέστηκα, 1 a. ἐπέστησα, 2 a. ἐπέστην: of ἐπὶ and ἵστημι.

ἐφοράω, *I look upon, I visit*; f. ἐφοράσω, p. ἐφεώρακα: of ἐπὶ and ὁράω.

ἐφορμάω, *I rush upon*; f. ήσω, p. ἐφώρμηκα: of ἐπὶ and ὁρμάω.

Ἐφύρη, ης, ἡ, *Ephyra*, a city; the ancient name of Corinth.

ἐχεμυθέω, f. ήσω, *I restrain my tongue*: of ἔχω and μῦθος.

ἐχθὲς, same as χθὲς, *yesterday*.

ἔχθρα, ας, ἡ, *hatred, enmity*:—

ἐχθρὸς, ὰ, ὸν, *hated* or *odious, hostile, an enemy*: from ἔχθος, *hatred*.

ἔχις, ιος or εως, ὁ, *a viper*.

Ἔχω, *I have, I hold*; f. ἕξω, or σχήσω (from σχέω, inus.) 2 aor. ἔσχον, p. ἔσχηκα; mid. ἔχομαι, *I hold at* or *close upon*; 1 f. pass. σχεθήσομαι, p. pass. ἔσχημαι.

ἕψω, f. ήσω, *I boil*.

ἕω, inus. 1 a. εἷσα, *I place* or *set*.

ἕωθεν, adv. *in the morning*: from ἕως, *the morning*.

ἐωθὼς, Ion. for εἰωθὼς, part. of εἴωθα.

ἐὼν, Ion. for ὤν.

ἕως, *as far as, until, while*.

ἑωϋτοῦ, Ion. for ἑαυτοῦ.

Ζ

Ζάθεος, α, ον, *divine, sacred*: of ζὰ, *exceedingly*, and θεός.

ζατέω, Dor. for ζητέω.

Ζάω, *I live*; imperf. ἔζαον, part. ζάων, contr. ζῶν, infin. ζάειν, contr. ζῆν, f. ζήσομαι, 1 a. ἔζησα.

Ζευγνύω and ζεύγνυμι, *I join, I yoke*; f. ζεύξω, p. ἔζευχα, p. pass. ἔζευγμαι.

ζεῦγος, εος, τὸ, *a yoke, a yoke of cattle, a chariot* or *carriage*: from ζευγνύω.

Ζεὺς, *Jupiter*; gen. Διός, dat. Διΐ, acc. Δία, voc. Ζεῦ.

Ζέφυρος, ου, ὁ, *the west-wind, the zephyr.*

Ζέω, *I boil*; f. ζέσω, p. ἔζεκα.

ζηλοτυπέω, f. ήσω, *I am jealous, I emulate*:—

ζηλοτυπία, ας, ἡ, *jealousy*:—

ζηλότυπος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *jealous, zealous*: of ζῆλος, *emulation*, and τύπτω.

ζηλόω, *I emulate, I envy*; f. ώσω, p. ἐζήλωκα: from ζῆλος.

ζημιόω, *I hurt* or *damage, I punish*; f. ώσω, p. ἐζημίωκα, 1 a. p. ἐζημιώθην: from

Ζημία, ας, ἡ, *damage, loss.*

Ζηνοφάντης, ου, *Zenophantes*, a man's name.

Ζητέω, *I seek*; f. ήσω, p. ἐζήτηκα.

ζήτησις, εως, ἡ, *a search* or *inquiring, a controversy*: from ζητέω.

ζόη, Ion. for ζωή.

ζυγοστατέω, f. ήσω, *I weigh*: of ζυγὸς, *a scale*, and ἵστημι.

ζωγράφος, ου, ὁ, *a painter* (properly, of living creatures): of ζῶον and γράφω.

ζωὴ, ῆς, ἡ, *life*: from ζάω.

ζωογονέω, *I generate a living creature*; f. ήσω, p. ἐζωογόνηκα:—

ζωογόνος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *generating a living creature, life-giving*: of ζῶον and γόνος.

ζῶον, ου, τὸ, *an animal* or *living creature*:—

ζωὸς, ἡ, ὸν, *live* or *alive*:—

ζωρὸς, ὰ, ὸν, *lively, strong*; ζωρότερον, οἶνον, *potent* or *strong wine*: from ζάω.

ζωστὴρ, ῆρος, ὁ, *a belt*: from ζώννυμι, *I gird.*

ζώω, Poet. for ζάω.

Η

Ἤ, *either, or, than*: πρὶν ἢ, *before* or *sooner than.*

ἦ, *surely*, an?

ᾗ, *in what way* or *quarter*, i. e. *how, as, where.*

Ἥβη, ης, ἡ, *youth*; also *Hebe*, the goddess of youth.

ἡβηδὸν, adv. *youthfully, one and all, in shoals*: from ἥβη.

ἠγάθεος, *divine, noble*; for ἀγάθεος: of ἀγὰν and θεός.

ἡγεμονία, ας, ἡ, *rule, command*:—

ἡγεμὼν, όνος, ὁ, ἡ, *a leader, a ruler, a guide*: from

Ἡγέομαι, *I lead, I deem*; f. ήσομαι, p. ἥγημαι.

Ἠδὲ, Poet. *and.*

ἡδέως, adv. *pleasantly, cheerfully*; comp. ἥδιον, sup. ἥδιστα: from ἡδύς.

Ἤδη, adv. *already, now.*

ἡδιστὰ, adv. *most agreeably.*

ἥδομαι, *I am delighted*; 1 f. p. ἡσθήσομαι, 1 a. p. ἥσθην:—

ἡδονὴ, ῆς, ἡ, *pleasure, pleasantness*: from ἡδύς.

ἡδυπάθεια, ας, ἡ, *pleasure, enjoyment*: of ἡδὺς and πάθος.

ἡδὺ, *sweetly*: from

Ἡδὺς, εῖα, ὺ, *sweet, pleasant*; comp. ἡδίων and ἡδύτερος, sup. ἥδιστος and ἡδύτατος.

ἠέλιος, Poet. for ἥλιος.

ἠέριος, α, ον, *in the air, early*: from ἀήρ.

ἠέρος, ἠέρι, gen. and dat. Poet. for ἀέρος, ἀέρι: from ἀήρ.

Ἠετίων, ωνος, *Eetion*, a man's name.

Ἦθος, εος, τὸ, *a habitation, a disposition (of mind), manner.*

ἤϊα Ionic, ᾖα Attic, perf. with sense of pres. ᾔειν, plup. with sense of imperf. of εἶμι, *I go,* or *I will go.*

Ἠίων, ονος, ἡ, *a shore, a bank.*

ἥκιστα, adv. *the least.*

Ἥκω, *I come, I am come;* imperf. ἧκον, f. ἥξω, p. 2. ἧκα.

Ἠλακάτη, ης, ἡ, *a distaff.*

Ἠλέκτρα, ας, ἡ, *Electra.*

ἠλίθιος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *silly, foolish.*

Ἡλικία, ας, ἡ, *age, stature.*

ἡλικιώτης, ου, ὁ, *a co-eval:*—

ἧλιξ, ικος, ὁ, ἡ, id.: from ἡλικία.

Ἥλιος, ου, ὁ, *the sun.*

Ἧλος, ου, ὁ, *a spike, a nail.*

ἧμαι, *I sit;* infin. ἧσθαι: from ἕω, inus.

ἦμαρ, ατος, τὸ, *a day.*

ἡμέας, Ion. for ἡμᾶς.

ἦμεν, Dor. for εἶναι.

ἡμέρα, ας, ἡ, *a day.*

ἡμεροδρομέω, *I run the whole day, I am a runner:* of ἡμέρα and δρόμος.

ἥμερος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *mild, gentle, tame.*

ἡμετέρος, α, ον, *our* or *ours:* from ἡμεῖς.

ἡμίθεος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *a demi-god, a demi-goddess.:* of ἡμίσυς and θεός.

ἡμίλεπτος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *half-skinned,* or *half-shelled:* of ἡμίσυς and λέπω.

ἡμίονος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *a mule:* of ἡμίσυς and ὄνος.

Ἡμίσυς, ἡμίσεια, ἥμισυ, *half.*

ἡμιτελής, έος, ὁ, ἡ, *half-finished:* of ἡμίσυς and τέλος.

ἡμίτομος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *cut in halves; τὸ ἡμίτομον, the half-cut:* of ἡμίσυς and τέμνω.

ἡμίφλεκτος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *half-burnt:* of ἡμίσυς, and φλέγω, *I burn.*

Ἢν, *if;* ἢν μὴ, *unless.*

ἦνθε, ἦνθον, Dor. for ἦλθε, ἦλθον: See ἔρχομαι.

Ἡνία, ας, ἡ, *a rein.*

ἠνίδε, Dor. for ἐνίδε, *behold!* from ἐνείδω, *I look on.*

Ἡνίκα, *when.*

ἠνορέα, ας, ἡ, *manliness, courage:* from ἀνήρ.

Ἧπαρ, ατος, τὸ, *the liver.*

ἤπειρος, ου, ἡ, *a continent, mainland.*

ἦπερ, same as ἦ.

ἤπου, *whether—or.*

ἦπου, *surely,* an? sive, Hom.

Ἥρα, ας, ἡ, *Juno.*

Ἡρακλέης, έεος, έους, and contr. Ἡρακλῆς, έος, Ion. ῆος, ὁ, *Hercules:* hence Ἡρακλέος for ἡράκλειος, α, ον, *of Hercules, Herculean.*

Ἡράκλειτος, ου, ὁ, *Heraclitus.*

ἤρεσα, 1 a. of ἀρέσκω.

Ἥρη, Ion. for Ἥρα.

Ἡρόδοτος, ου, ὁ, *Herodotus.*

Ἥρως, ωος, ὁ, *a hero.*

ᾖσα, 1 a. of ᾄδω.

Ἡσίοδος, ου, ὁ, *Hesiod.*

ἡσσάομαι or ἡττάομαι, *I prove inferior, I am vanquished;* f. ἡσσομαι, p. ἥσσημαι:—

ἦσσον, adv. *less:* from

Ἥσσων, ονος, ὁ, ἡ, *less, inferior.*

ἡσυχαίτερος, α, ον, comp. *more quiet:*—

ἡσυχία, ας, ἡ, *quietness, calmness:* from

Ἥσυχος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *quiet, silent.*

ἡσύχως, adv. *quietly:* from ἥσυχος.

ᾗτε, *where.*

ᾔτεον, imperf. of αἰτέω.

ἤτοι, *whether—or, surely.*

ἦτορ, ορος, τὸ, *the heart.*

ἡττάομαι, same as ἡσσάομαι.
ἡττηθείς, 1 aor. part. pass.
ἥττων, Att. for ἥσσων.
ἠΰς, Poet. for ἐΰς, *good, brave;* gen. ἠέος.
Ἥφαιστος, ου, ὁ, *Vulcan.*
ἠχέω, f. ήσω, *I sound:*—
ἠχήεις, εσσα, εν, *sonorous, resounding:* from ἦχος, *sound.*
ἦχι, adv. *where.*
ἠχὼ, όος, οῦς, ἡ, *an echo:* from ἦχος, *sound.*
Ἠὼς, όος, οῦς, ἡ, *morn, Aurora.*

Θ

Θάημα, Dor. for θέαμα.
θάλαμος, ου, ὁ, *a bed-chamber.*
Θάλασσα, ττα, ης, ἡ, *the sea.*
θαλερὸς, ὰ, ὸν, *in bloom, blooming, florid, vigorous, fresh, moist:* from θάλλω, *I flourish.*
Θάλπω, f. ψω, *I warm, I cherish:*—
θαλπωρὴ, ῆς, ἡ, *a solace:* from θάλπω.
θαμβέω, f. ήσω, *I feel stupor,* or *amazement,* or *dismay:* from θάμβος, *stupor.*
θαμειὸς, ὰ, ὸν, *frequent, numerous:*—
θαμίζω, *I go often, I frequent:* from θαμὰ, *frequently.*
θάνατος, ου, ὁ, *death:* from θνήσκω.
θανατόω, f. ώσω, *I put to death:* from θάνατος.
Θάπτω, *I bury;* f. ψω, 2 aor. pass. ἐτάφην.
θαῤῥέω and θαρσέω, *I am bold, I dare, I confide;* pres. imper. θάῤῥει, *be of good cheer;* f. ήσω, p. τεθάῤῥηκα:—
θαῤῥύνω and θαρσύνω, *I embolden:* from
Θάρσος, εος, τὸ, *boldness.*
θᾶσαι, Dor. for θέασαι, imperat. 1 a. of θεάομαι.
θᾶσσον and θᾶττον, adv. *more rapidly:*
θάσσων and θάττων, *more rapid;* comp. of ταχὺς; ταχίων, θάσσων, or θάττων.
Θαῦμα, ατος, τὸ, *a wonder, a miracle.*
θαυμάζω, *I wonder, I admire;* f. άσω, p. τεθαύμακα:—
θαυμάσιος, α, ον, and θαυμαστὸς, ἡ, ὸν, *wonderful:* from θαῦμα.
θεὰ, ᾶς, ἡ, *a goddess:* but
θέα, ας, ἡ, *a beholding, a spectacle:*—
θέαμα, ατος, τὸ, *a spectacle:* from
Θεάομαι, *I behold, I contemplate;* f. άσομαι, p. τεθέαμαι.
θείνω, *I strike.*
θεῖον, ου, τὸ, *divinity:*—
θεῖος, εία, εῖον, *divine;* comp. θειότερος, sup. θειότατος: from θεός.
Θεῖος, ου, ὁ, *an uncle.*
Θέλγω, f. ξω, *I soothe, I beguile.*
θέλημα, ατος, τὸ, *will:* from
θέλω or ἐθέλω, *I am willing, I wish;* f. θελήσω (from θελέω), p. τεθέληκα.
Θέμις, ιστος or ιδος, ἡ, *law, lawful.*
Θεόκριτος, ου, ὁ, *Theocritus.*
θεοπροπέω, *I prophesy:*—
θεοπρόπιον, ου, τὸ, and θεοπροπία, ας, ἡ, *a prophecy, an oracle:* of θεὸς, and προέπω, *I foretel.*
Θεὸς, οῦ, ὁ, *God, a god;* also, ἡ, *a goddess.*
θεράπαινα, ης, ἡ, *a maid-servant:*—
θεραπεία, ας, ἡ, *service, attending, obsequiousness:*—

ϑεραπευτὴς, οῦ, ὁ, *a servant:*—
ϑεραπεύω, *I serve, I court;* f. εύσω, p. τεθεράπευκα: from
ϑεράπων, οντος, ὁ, *a servant.*
ϑερίζω, f. ίσω, *I reap:* from ϑέρος.
ϑερμαίνω, *I warm;* f. ανῶ, p. τεθέρμαγκα, 1 a. p. part. ϑερμανθείς:—
ϑέρμη, ης, ἡ, *warmth, heat:*—
ϑερμὸς, οῦ, ὁ, ἡ, *warm:* from ϑέρω, *I warm.*
ϑέρμος, ου, ὁ, *a lupine.*
Θέρος, εος, τὸ, *summer, harvest.*
ϑέσμιον, ου, τὸ, *a custom, a law:* from ϑεσμὸς, *a law.*
Θέτις, ιδος, *Thetis,* a sea-goddess.
Θετταλία, ας, ἡ, *Thessaly:* Θετταλοὶ, *Thessalians.*
Θέω, f. ϑεύσομαι, *I run.*
ϑεωρεία and ϑεωρία, ας, ἡ, *a beholding, contemplation, a spectacle, a theory:* from
Θεωρέω, f. ήσω, *I behold, I contemplate.*
Θήβη, ης, ἡ, and Θῆβαι, ων, *Thebes,* a city.
Θήγω, *I sharpen, I whet;* f. ξω, p. τέθηχα.
ϑηέομαι, Ion. for ϑεάομαι.
ϑηητός, *conspicuous, admirable.*
ϑήκη, ης, ἡ, *any repository, case, pocket, vault, sepulchre:* from τίθημι.
Θῆλυς, εος, ὁ, ἡ, and ϑῆλυς, εια, υ, *female.*
ϑὴν, *indeed, certainly.*
Θὴρ, ϑηρὸς, ὁ, *a wild beast.*
ϑήρα, ας, ἡ, *hunting, booty:*—
ϑηράω, f. άσω, *I hunt:*—
ϑήρειος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *of a wild beast* or *wild beasts.*
ϑηρευτὴς, οῦ, ὁ, *a hunter, a catcher:*—
ϑηρεύω, f. εύσω, *I hunt wild beasts, I hunt:*—
ϑηρίον, ου, τὸ, *a wild beast, a beast:*—
ϑηριώδης, εος, ὁ, ἡ, *full of wild beasts, wild, savage;* comp. έστερος, sup. έστατος: from ϑήρ.
Θησαυρὸς, οῦ, ὁ, *a treasure, a treasury.*
ϑιγγάνω, f. ϑίξω, 2 aor. ἔθιγον, *I touch.*
Θὶς, and ϑὶν, ϑινὸς, ὁ, ἡ, *a heap of sand, a shore.*
ϑνάσκω, Dor. for ϑνήσκω.
ϑνατὸς, Dor. for ϑνητός,
Θνήσκω, *I die;* f. m. ϑανοῦμαι, p. τέθνηκα, 2 a. ἔθανον: the fut. τεθνήξω, and more frequently τεθνήξομαι are also found.
ϑνητὸς, ἡ, ὸν, *mortal:* from ϑνήσκω.
ϑολερὸς, ρὰ, ρὸν, *turbid:* from ϑόλος, *dirt.*
ϑοὸς, ὰ, ὸν, *quick, rapid:* from ϑέω.
ϑορυβέω, *I raise a tumult, I trouble;* f. ήσω, p. τεθορύβηκα: from
Θόρυβος, ου, ὁ, *a tumult.*
ϑοῦρος, fem. ϑοῦρις, ιδος, *impetuous:* from ϑόρω, *I leap.*
Θράκη, ης, ἡ, *Thrace.*
Θρὰξ, ακὸς, ὁ, *Thracian.*
ϑράσος, by metath. for ϑάρσος, *boldness.*
Θρασύλαος, ου, ὁ, *Thrasylaus.*
ϑρασὺς, εῖα, ὺ, *bold:* from ϑάρσος.
ϑρασύτης, ητος, ἡ, *boldness:* from ϑρασύς.
ϑρέμμα, ατος, τὸ, *any thing that is reared up, a nursling, a sheep, a brute:* from τρέφω.
Θρηΐκιος, α, ον, *Thracian:* from
Θρῆξ, ηκὸς, Ion. for Θρὰξ.
ϑρηνέω, *I lament, mourn;* f. ήσω, p. τεθρήνηκα: from ϑρῆνος, *wailing.*

Θρὶξ, τριχὸς, ἡ, *hair, a fleece.*
Θρόος, contr. θροῦς, θρόου, contr. θροῦ, ὁ, *an uproar, a noise, a rumour.*
Θυγάτηρ, έρος, ρὸς, ἡ, *a daughter.*
θυγάτριον, ου, τὸ, *a little daughter:* from θυγάτηρ.
θῦμα, ατος, τὸ, *a victim, a sacrifice:* from θύω.
Θύμβρις, ιδος, *Thymbris,* a fountain and river of Sicily.
θυμιάω, *I perfume, I burn perfumes.*
θυμὸς, οῦ, ὁ, *mind, animosity.*
θυμοφθόρος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *life-destroying:* of θυμὸς and φθείρω.
θυμόω, f. ώσω, *I enrage:* from θυμός.
Θυνὸς, ἡ, ὸν, *Thynian.*
Θύρα, ας, ἡ, *a door.*
Θύρσις, ιδος, ὁ, *Thyrsis.*
θυρωρέω, f. ήσω, *I am door-keeper:* from θύρα.
θύσθλα, ων, τὰ, *branches borne by Bacchanalians, sacred offerings:—*
θυσία, ας, ἡ, *a sacrifice, a victim:* from
Θύω, *I sacrifice;* f. θύσω, p. τέθυκα.
θῶκος, same as θᾶκος, ου, ὁ, *a seat.*
θωπεύω, *I flatter;* f. εύσω, p. τεθώπευκα: from θὼψ, *a flatterer.*
θωρακίζω, f. ίσω, *I arm with a coat of mail, I arm:* from
Θώραξ, ακος, ὁ, *the breast, a coat of mail.*
θωρηκοφόρος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *bearing a coat of mail:* of θώραξ and φέρω.
θώρηξ, Ion. for θώραξ.
θωρήσσω, f. ξω, *I arm with a coat of mail, I arm:* from θώραξ.
θῶς, θωὸς, ὁ, ἡ, *a jackal.*
θώϋμα, Ion. for θαῦμα.

I

Ἰάομαι, *I heal, I cure;* f. ἰάσομαι, p. ἴαμαι.
Ἰάσων, ονος, ὁ, *Jason.*
ἰατρὸς, οῦ, ὁ, *a physician:* from ἰάομαι.
Ἰάχω, *I roar.*
Ἴδα, ης, ἡ, *Ida;* also, *any high woodland.*
ἰδὲ, same as ἠδὲ, *and.*
ἴδε, *behold;* imperat. 2 a. of εἴδω (*obs.*), *I see.*
ἰδέα, ας, ἡ, *an appearance, an idea:* from εἴδω (*obs.*), *I see.*
ἰδίᾳ, *privately:* from
Ἴδιος, α, ον, *private, peculiar, one's own.*
ἰδιώτης, ου, ὁ, *a private person:* from ἴδιος.
Ἰδομενεὺς, έος, Ion. ῆος, ὁ, *Idomeneus.*
ἰδὼν, οῦσα, ὸν, *having seen;* part. 2 a. of εἴδω (*obs.*).
ἱερεῖον, ου, τὸ, *a victim:—*
ἱερεὺς, έος, ὁ, *a priest:—*
ἱερεύω, f. εύσω, *I sacrifice:—*
ἱερήϊον, Ion. for ἱερεῖον: from ἱερός.
Ἱεροκλῆς, έος, ὁ, *Hierocles.*
ἱεροπρεπῶς, adv. *as becometh sacred things:* of ἱερὸς and πρέπει.
Ἱερὸς, ρὰ, ρὸν, *sacred.*
Ἱεροσόλυμα, ων, τὰ, *Jerusalem.*
Ἵζω, f. σω, *I seat* or *make to sit;* mid. ἵζομαι, *I sit.*
Ἵημι, *I send, I send forth* or *utter;* 3 pers. plur. ἱεῖσι, Att. ἱᾶσι, inf. ἱέναι, Dor. ἱέμεν; f ἥσω, 1 a. ἧκα, Att. εἷκα; m. ἵεμαι, *I send myself, rush, speed.*
Ἰησοῦς, οῦ, ὁ, *Jesus,* the Saviour.
Ἰθάκη, ης, ἡ, *Ithaca.*

Ἰθὺ and ἰθὺς, adv. *straight forward.*
Ἰθὺς, εῖα, ὺ, *straight, direct.*
Ἱκανὸς, ἡ, ὸν, *sufficient, fit.*
ἱκάνω, *I come to* or *reach*, Hom.
ἱκανῶς, adv. *sufficiently:* from ἱκανός.
ἱκετεύω, f. εύσω, *I supplicate:* from ἱκέτης, *a suppliant.*
ἱκνέομαι, *I come;* 2 a. m. ἱκόμην.
Ἵκω (in the old Poets), f. ἴξω, *I come, I come to;* mid. ἵκομαι.
ἱλαρὸς, ρὰ, ρὸν, *cheerful, joyous, jovial:*—
ἱλάσκω, f. άσω, *I propitiate,* or *render propitious;* mid. ἱλάσκομαι, *I render propitious to myself:*—
ἱλέως, adv. *benignantly, cheerfully:* from ἱλάομαι, *I propitiate.*
Ἰλιας, αδος, ἡ, *the Iliad:* from
Ἴλιος, ου, ἡ, and Ἴλιον, ου, τὸ, *Troy.*
ἱμάτιον, ου, τὸ, *a garment, a coat.*
ἱματισμὸς, οῦ, ὁ, *a vesture:* from ἱματίζω, *I clothe.*
Ἱμείρω, and ἱμείρομαι, *I desire;* 1 a. p. ἱμέρθην.
ἵμερος, ου, ὁ, *a desire:* from ἱμείρω.
Ἵνα, conj. *that, in order that;* adv. *where.*
Ἰνάχος, ου, ὁ, *Inachus.*
Ἴον, ου, τὸ, *a violet.*
Ἰορδάνος, ου, ὁ, *the river Jordan.*
Ἰὸς, οῦ, ὁ, *a missile weapon, a dart, an arrow:* from ἱέω, in use ἵημι.
ἴος, ἴα, ἴον, *alone, one.*
Ἰουδαῖος, ου, ὁ, *of Judea, a Jew.*
ἴουλος, ου, ὁ, *hair, down:* from οὖλος, *soft.*
ἰοχέαιρα, ας, ἡ, *delighting in arrows:* of ἰὸς and χαίρω.
Ἱππαρχος, ου, ὁ, *a master of horse* or *cavalry:* of ἵππος and ἄρχω.
ἱππάσιμος, ου ὁ, ἡ, *fit for riding:*—
ἱππεὺς, έως, ὁ, *a horseman:*—
ἱππεύω, f. εύσω, *I ride:* from ἵππος.
Ἱππίας, οῦ, ὁ, *Hippias.*
ἱππικὸν, οῦ, τὸ, *cavalry:*—
ἱππικὸς, ἡ, ὸν, *equestrian:* from ἵππος.
ἱππιοχαίτης, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *of horsehair:* of ἵππος and χαίτη.
ἱππόβοτος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *horse-feeding:* of ἵππος and βόσκω.
ἱππόδαμος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *horse-subduing:* of ἵππος and δαμάω.
ἱππόκομος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *a groom, an hostler:* of ἵππος, and κομέω, *I take care of.*
Ἱπποκράτης, εος, ὁ, *Hippocrates.*
Ἱππόλοχος, ου, ὁ, *Hippolochus.*
Ἵππος, ου, ὁ, *a horse;* and ἡ, *a mare, cavalry.*
ἱπποτροφέω, f. ήσω, *I rear* or *nourish horses:* of ἵππος and τρέφω.
ἵππουρις, ιδος, ἡ, *crested with horsehair:* of ἵππος, and οὐρὰ, *a tail.*
Ἵπταμαι, *I fly;* inf. ἵπτασθαι, f. πτήσομαι.
Ἵπτω, f. ἴψω, *I hurt* or *injure.*
ἱρήϊον, Ion. for ἱερεῖον.
Ἶρις, ιδος, ιος, εως, ἡ, *the rainbow, Iris.*
ἱρὸς, contr. for ἱερὸς, ρὰ, ρὸν, *sacred.*
Ἲς, ινὸς, ἡ, *a fibre* or *nerve, strength.*
Ἰσανδρος, ου, ὁ, *Isander.*
ἰσηγορία, ας, ἡ, *equal liberty of speech:* of ἴσος and ἀγορεύω.
Ἴσημι, ἴσης, ἴσησι used in the singular by the Dorics only, *I know.*
ἴσθι, *know;* imperat. by sync. for ἴσαθι, from ἴσημι: also ἴσθι, imperat. of εἰμί.

Ἶσις, ιδος, ἡ, *Isis*, an Egyptian goddess.
ἰσοβαρὴς, έος, ὁ, ἡ, *of equal weight:* of ἴσος and βάρος.
ἰσομάτωρ, Dor. for ἰσομήτωρ, ορος, ὁ, ἡ, *equal to one's mother:* of ἴσος and μήτηρ.
Ἶσος, and ἴσος, η, ον, *equal;* τὰ ἴσα, *justice.*
Ἰσραὴλ, *Israel.*
Ἵστημι, *I make to stand, I place* or *set;* f. στήσω (from στάω), p. ἕστηκα, plup. εἱστήκειν, part. ἑστηκώς. See notes.
Ἱστιαῖος, ου, ὁ, *Histiæus.*
ἱστίη, Ion. for ἑστία, *a fire-side.*
ἱστίον, ου, τὸ, *a sail (of a ship):* from ἵστημι.
ἱστορέω, f. ήσω, *I learn, I inquire* or *explore, I record:*—
ἱστορία, ας, ἡ, *inquiry, history:* from ἵστωρ, *knowing.*
ἱστὸς, ου, ὁ, *a mast (of a ship), a web:* from ἵστημι.
Ἴστρος, ου, ὁ, *the Ister,* a river.
Ἰσχὰς, άδος, ἡ, *a fig.*
ἴσχομαι, *I restrain myself;* imperat. ἴσχου, Ion. ἴσχεο: mid. of ἴσχω.
ἰσχυρὸς, ρὰ, ρὸν, *strong;* comp. ἰσχυρότερος, sup. ἰσχυρότατος: from ἰσχὺς, *strength.*
ἰσχυρῶς, adv. *strongly:* from ἰσχυρός.
ἴσχω, same as ἔχω.
ἴσως, adv. *equally, perhaps:* from ἴσος.
Ἰταλία, ας, ἡ, *Italy.*
Ἰταλιώτης, ου, ὁ, *Italian.*
ἰταμὸς, ή, ὸν, *audacious, daring:* from ἴτης, ου, ὁ, id.
Ἶτυς, υος, ἡ, *a circumference* or *circular verge.*
ἰϋκτὴς, Dor. ἰϋκτὰ, οῦ, ὁ, *shrill-toned, a singer:* from ἰΰζω, *I cry shrilly.*
Ἶφι, adv. *with strength,* Hom.
ἴφθιμος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *strong:* of ἶφι and θυμός.
Ἰφίκλος, ου, ὁ, *Iphiclus.*
Ἰχθὺς, ύος, ὁ, *a fish.*
Ἴχνος, εος, τὸ, *a vestige* or *trace.*
Ἰὼ, όος, οῦς, *Io,* a woman's name.
Ἰωάννης, ου, ὁ, *John.*
Ἴων, ωνος, ὁ, *Ion,* from whom the Ionians were named.
Ἰωνία, ας, ἡ, *Ionia.*
Ἰωνικὸς, ή, ὸν, *of Ionia, Ionian.*
Ἰωσὴφ, ὁ, *Joseph;* Heb. indecl.

Κ

Κἀγω, contr. for καὶ ἐγώ.
κἀγαθὸς, for καὶ ἀγαθός.
Κάδμος, ου, ὁ, *Cadmus.*
καθαιρέω, *I take down, I take away, I destroy;* f. ήσω, 2 a. καθεῖλον: of κατὰ and αἱρέω.
καθαίρω, *I purge, I purify;* f. αρῶ, p. κεκάθαρκα.
καθάπερ, i. e. κατὰ ἅπερ, *as, just as.*
καθαρίζω, f. ίσω, *I purify, I purge:*—
καθαρισμὸς, οῦ, ὁ, *purification* or *purifying:*—
καθαρίως, adv. *purely, elegantly:*—
κάθαρμα, ατος, τὸ, *offscouring* or *filth cleansed away:* τὰ, καθάρματα, *offscourings, dregs, sweepings:*—
καθαρὸς, ρὰ, ρὸν, *pure, sound* or *whole:*—
καθάρσιον, ου, τὸ, *purification:*—
καθάρσιος, α, ον, *purifying:*—

κάθαρσις, εως, ἡ, *purification* or *purifying*: from καθαίρω.
καθέζομαι, *I sit down, I sit*; part. καθεζόμενος, f. m. καθεδοῦμαι: of κατὰ, and ἕζω, *I seat*.
καθελκύω, f. ύσω, *I draw down*: of κατὰ and ἑλκύω.
καθεύδω, *I sleep*: of κατὰ, and εὕδω, id.
κάθημαι, *I sit*: of κατὰ, and ἧμαι, id.
καθίζω, *I seat, set*; f. ίσω, 1 a. ἐκάθισα; mid. καθίζομαι, *I sit*: of κατὰ and ἵζω.
καθίημι, *I send*, or *let, down*; f. ήσω, p. καθεῖκα: of κατὰ and ἵημι.
καθικνέομαι, *I come along, strike, touch*: from ἱκνέομαι, f. ἵξομαι, 2 a. ἱκόμην.
καθίξῃ and **καθίξας**, Dor. for καθίσῃ and καθίσας, from καθίζω.
καθιππεύω, f. εύσω, *I ride down, I ride along*: of κατὰ and ἱππεύω.
καθίπτημι and **καθίπταμαι**, *I fly down*; f. πτήσομαι, 2 a. act. κατέπτην, part. καταπτάς: of κατὰ and ἵπτημι or ἵπταμαι.
καθίστημι, *I place, I appoint, constitute, establish*; f. στήσω, p. καθέστηκα: of κατὰ and ἵστημι.
κάθοδος, ου, ἡ, *a descent, a migration (either departure* or *return)*: of κατὰ and ὁδός.
καθοράω, f. άσω, *I look down, I see into*: of κατὰ and ὁράω.
καθυπέρτερος, ρα, ρον, *higher, superior*.
καθὼς, i. e. κατὰ ὡς, *as, just as*.
Καὶ, *both—and, even, also, although*.
Καινεὺς, έος, ὁ, *Cæneus*, a man's name.
Καινὸς, ή, ὸν, *new*; comp. καινότερος, sup. καινότατος.
καίπερ, i. e. καί περ, *albeit, although*.
Καιρὸς, οῦ, ὁ, *occasion, season*.
Καίσαρ, αρος, ὁ, *Cæsar*.
καίτοι, *and indeed, although*.
Καίω, *I burn*; f. καύσω, p. κέκαυκα, p. pass. κέκαυμαι, 1 a. ἔκηα.
κἀκεῖνος, for καὶ ἐκεῖνος.
κακίον, adv. *worse, more wretchedly*; comp. and
κάκιστος, *the vilest, worst*; sup. of κακός: κάκιστα, adv. *wretchedly*.
κακκείω, for κατακείω, *I desire to lie down*: of κατὰ and κείω.
κακοδαιμόνως, adv. *wretchedly*:—
κακοδαίμων, ονος, ὁ, ἡ, *ill-fated, wretched*: of κακὸς and δαίμων.
κακοποιέω, *I do evil*: of κακὸς and ποιέω.
κακὸν, οῦ, τὸ, *evil, a calamity*: from
Κακὸς, ή, ὸν, *evil, bad, vile, cowardly, disgraceful*; comp. κακίων, sup. κάκιστος.
κακότης, ητος, ἡ, *evil, calamity*: from κακός.
κακοῦργος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *evil-doing, an evil-doer*: of κακὸς and ἔργον.
κακῶς, adv. *badly*.
Κάλαμος, ου, ὁ, *a reed, a stalk, a pen*.
Καλέω, *I call, I name*; f. έσω, p. κέκληκα, 1 a. p. ἐκλήθην, part. κληθείς; m. καλέομαι, *I summon, I indict*.
καλιὰ, ᾶς, ἡ, *a nest*.
καλινδέομαι, *I turn*, or *busy, myself*.
Καλλιδημίδης, ου, ὁ, *Callidemides*.

Καλλίμαχος, ου, ὁ, *Callimachus.*
κάλλιον, adv. *better;* comp. of καλός.
Καλλιόπη, ης, ἡ, *Calliope,* one of the Muses.
καλλιπάρῃος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *beautiful-cheeked:* of κάλλος and παρειά.
καλλιρρημοσύνη, ης, ἡ, *fineness of speech:* of κάλλος and ῥέω.
Καλλισθένης, εος, ους, ὁ, *Callisthenes.*
κάλλιστα, adv. *most beautifully, most finely, most honourably, best.*
κάλλιστος, see καλός.
καλλίφυλλος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *beautiful-leafed:* of κάλλος and φύλλον.
κάλλος, εος, τὸ, *beauty:* from
Καλὸς, ἡ, ὸν, *beautiful, honourable, good, auspicious;* comp. καλλίων, sup. κάλλιστος.
Καλυδώνιος, ία, ιον, *of Calydon,* a city of Ætolia.
καλύπτω, f. ψω, *I cover.*
καλώδιον, ου, τὸ, *a small rope:* from
Κάλως, ω or ωος, ὁ, *a rope, a cable.*
καλῶς, adv. *beautifully, finely, honourably, well:* from καλός.
Καμβύσης, ου, ὁ, *Cambyses.*
καμμύω, by sync. for καταμύω, *I wink;* f. ύσω, 1 a. ἐκάμμυσα, p. κεκάμμυκα for καταμέμυκα: of κατὰ, and μύω, *I close* or *wink.*
Κάμνω, *I labour, I am weary, I am badly;* f. καμῶ or καμοῦμαι, p. κέκμηκα, 2 a. ἔκαμον.
κἂν, for καὶ ἂν, *even if, although.*
Κάνδυς, υος, ὁ, *a cloak.*
κἀπὶ, for καὶ ἐπί.
Κάπρος, ου, ὁ, *a boar.*
κάρα, τὸ, *the head.*
κάραβος, ου, ὁ, *a lobster, a crab.*
κάρανον, Dor. for κάρηνον.
Καρδία, ας, ἡ, *the heart.*
Κᾶρες, ων, *Carians.*
κάρη, indec. *the head;* also κάρη, ης, ἡ.
Κάρηνον, ου, τὸ, *the head.*
Καρικὸς, ἡ, ὸν, *Carian.*
καρὸς, Dor. for κηρός.
Καρπὸς, οῦ, ὁ, *fruit;* also, *the wrist.*
κάρτα, adv. *exceedingly, certainly.*
καρτερέω, f. ήσω, *I endure, bear, persevere:—*
καρτερὸς, ρὰ, ρὸν, *strong:* from κάρτος, for κράτος.
κασίγνητος, ου, ὁ, *a brother:* of κάσις, ιος, ὁ, ἡ, *a brother* or *sister.*
Κάστωρ, ορος, ὁ, *Castor.*
Κατὰ, prep. gov. gen. and acc. with gen. *in the direction of;* also, *against, down* and *beneath, from, down from:* with acc. *along;* also, *at* and *in, to, according to* and *after the manner* or *sort of, as to* and *on account of, in the time of, by* (distributively), *about:* in comp. *against, down.*
καταβαίνω, *I go down* or *descend;* imperf. κατέβαινον, f. καταβήσομαι, p. καταβέβηκα, 2 a. κατέβην: of κατὰ and βαίνω.
καταβάλλω, *I throw down, I strike down, I lay down, I pay down;* f. αλῶ, p. καταβέβληκα: of κατὰ and βάλλω.
καταβαρέω, *I weigh down:* f. ήσω, p. καταβεβάρηκα: of κατὰ and βάρος.
καταγγέλλω, *I declare;* f. ελῶ, 1 a. κατήγγειλα: of κατὰ and ἀγγέλλω.
καταγελάω, *I deride;* f. άσω, p. καταγεγέλακα: of κατὰ and γελάω.

καταγίνομαι, f. καταγενήσομαι, *I am conversant, am employed:* of κατὰ and γίνομαι.
καταγινώσκω, *I know, I judge respecting, I judge against;* f. σω, p. ἔγνωκα, 2 a. κατέγνων: of κατὰ and γινώσκω.
κατάγω, *I bring down, I conduct* or *convey;* f. κατάξω, p. κατῆχα: of κατὰ and ἄγω.
κατάγνυμι, *I break down, I break;* 2 a. p. κατεάγην: of κατὰ, and ἄγνυμι, *I break.*
καταγωνίζομαι, *I fight down, I discomfit;* f. ίσομαι, p. κατηγώνισμαι: of κατὰ and ἀγωνίζομαι.
καταδακρύω, *I deplore, bewail, I shed tears for one,* Hom.: of κατὰ and δακρύω.
καταδικάζω, f. σω, *I judge against, I condemn:* of κατὰ and δικάζω.
καταδίκη, ης, ἡ, *a condemnation, a decision:* of κατὰ and δίκη.
καταδιώκω, f. ξω, *I pursue:* of κατὰ and διώκω.
καταδοκέω, f. ήσω, *I think, deem:* of κατὰ and δοκέω.
καταδουλόω and καταδουλόομαι, *I reduce into slavery,* or *I enslave:* of κατὰ and δοῦλος.
καταδύνω or δύω, *I enter in* or *downwards, I put on;* transitively, *I sink, overwhelm:* of κατὰ and δύνω.
κατᾴδω, *I sing against, I enchant:* of κατὰ and ᾄδω.
καταθεάομαι, *I look downwards upon, I survey, contemplate:* of κατὰ and θεάομαι.
καταθνητὸς, ἡ, ὸν, *mortal:* of κατὰ and θνητός.
καταθραύω, f. σω, *I break down* or *in pieces, I break:* of κατὰ and θραύω.
κατακαίνω, *I slay.*
κατακαίω, *I burn utterly;* f. κατακαύσω, p. κατακέκαυκα, 2 a. κατέκαον: of κατὰ and καίω.
κατακαλύπτω, f. ψω, *I cover quite:* of κατὰ and καλύπτω.
κατάκειμαι, *I recline;* sub. Ion. κατακέω: of κατὰ and κεῖμαι.
κατακλείω, f. σω, *I shut up:* of κατὰ and κλείω.
κατακλίνω, f. νῶ, *I make to lie down;* reflex. *I recline:* of κατὰ and κλίνω.
κατακρημνίζω, f. σω, *I precipitate, I throw headlong:* of κατὰ, and κρημνὸς, *a steep.*
κατακτείνω, 1 f. ενῶ, *I slay:* of κατὰ and κτείνω.
καταλαμβάνω, *I seize, I catch, I bind (by an oath), I comprehend,* Luc.; f. καταλήψομαι, p. κατείληφα: of κατὰ and λαμβάνω.
καταλάμπω, f. ψω, *I illuminate:* of κατὰ and λάμπω.
καταλέγω, f. ξω, *I choose, I levy, I reckon* or *account, I specify:* of κατὰ and λέγω.
καταλείβω, *I pour down;* mid. *I pour myself down;* f. m. ψομαι, p. pass. καταλέλειμμαι: of κατὰ and λείβω.
καταλείπω, *I leave behind;* f. ψω, p. 2 καταλέλοιπα: of κατὰ and λείπω.
καταληπτικὸς, ἡ, ὸν, *catching, comprehensive:* from καταλαμβάνω.
κατάλυσις, εως, ἡ, *a dissolving* or *dissolution:* from
καταλύω, f. ύσω, *I dissolve;* reflex. *I relax myself, halt* or

stay at a place of refreshment: of κατὰ and λύω.

καταμανθάνω, *I learn, I understand;* f. καταμαθήσω, p. καταμεμάθηκα, 2 a. κατέμαθον: of κατὰ and μανθάνω.

καταμένω, *I stay behind, I abide* or *remain:* of κατὰ and μένω.

καταναγκάζω, f. άσω, *I compel:* of κατὰ and ἀνάγκη.

καταναλίσκω, *I consume, I spend:* of κατὰ and ἀναλίσκω.

κατανεύω, f. εύσω, *I confirm,* or *signify, by a nod:* of κατὰ and νεύω.

κατανοέω, *I contemplate, I understand;* f. ήσω, p. κατανενόηκα, 1 a. κατενόησα: of κατὰ and νοέω.

κατάντης, εος, ὁ, ἡ, *sloping downwards:* of κατὰ and ἀντί.

καταπαύω, f. αύσω, *I make to cease, settle:* of κατὰ and παύω.

καταπέμπω, *I send down:* of κατὰ and πέμπω.

καταπέφνω, *I slay:* of κατὰ and πέφνω.

καταπηδάω, f. ήσω, *I leap down:* of κατὰ and πηδάω.

καταπήγνυμι, *I fix down;* f. ξω, 1 a. κατέπηξα: of κατὰ and πήγνυμι.

καταπίνω, *I drink up, I devour, I swallow;* f. καταπώσω, 2 a. κατέπιον: of κατὰ and πίνω.

καταπλάσσω, and ττω, *I daub over, seal up:* of κατὰ and πλάσσω.

κατάπλεος, α, ον, *quite full:* of κατὰ and πλέος.

καταπλήσσω or πλήττω, *I astound, dismay:* of κατὰ and πλήσσω.

καταράομαι, *I curse;* p. pass. κατήραμαι: of κατὰ, and ἀρὰ, *a prayer.*

κατάρατος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *accursed, execrable:* from καταράομαι.

καταρέζω, f. ξω, *I caress* or *fondle, I stroke:* of κατὰ and ῥέζω.

καταριθμέω, *I count up, I number;* f. ήσω, p. κατηρίθμηκα, 1 a. m. κατηριθμησάμην: of κατὰ and ἀριθμέω.

καταῤῥέω, *I flow,* or *slide,* or *fall down, I devolve:* of κατὰ and ῥέω.

καταῤῥοφέω, f. ήσω, *I swallow:* of κατὰ and ῥοφέω.

κατάρχω, f. άρξω, *I begin:* of κατὰ and ἄρχω.

κατασβέννυμι, f. σβέσω, *I extinguish* or *quench, I make an end of:* of κατὰ and σβέννυμι.

κατασκέπτομαι, f. ψομαι, *I look down* or *upon:* of κατὰ and σκέπτομαι.

κατασκευάζω, *I furnish, accoutre;* f. άσω, p. κατεσκεύακα: of κατὰ and σκεῦος.

κατάσκιος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *shady:* of κατὰ and σκιά.

κατάσκοπος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *an observer* or *examiner, a spy:* of κατὰ and σκοπέω.

κατασμύχω, f. ξω, *I burn up, consume, I consume with grief:* of κατὰ, and σμύχω, *I heat.*

κατασοφίζω, *I use artifice against, I outwit* or *over-reach;* f. ίσω, p. κατασεσόφικα: of κατὰ and σοφός.

κατασπάω, *I draw down;* f. άσω, p. κατέσπακα: of κατὰ and σπάω.

καταστάζω, f. ξω, *I drop down:* of κατὰ and στάζω.

κατατρέφω, *I overturn, I subdue*; f. ψω, p. κατέστρεφα, p. 2 κατέστροφα: of κατὰ and στρέφω.

κατασύρω, *I drag*, or *hale, down*; f. υρῶ, p. κατασέσυρκα: of κατὰ and σύρω.

κατασχίζω, f. ίσω, p. έσχικα, *I break down, rend, divide, interrupt*, Anac.

κατατίθημι, *I place*, or *put*, or *set, down*; pres. m. κατατίθεμαι, 2 a. κατεθέμην: of κατὰ and τίθημι.

κατατρέχω, *I run down*, or *along*: of κατὰ and τρέχω.

κατατροπόω, *I turn back, I put to flight*; f. ώσω, p. κατατετρόπωκα: of κατὰ and τρέπω.

κατατρύχω, *I afflict*: of κατὰ, and τρύχω or τρύω, *I wear, I afflict*.

καταφάγομαι, *I devour, I will devour*; 2 a. act. κατέφαγον, part. καταφαγών: of κατὰ and φάγω.

καταφαίνομαι, *I show myself*: of κατὰ and φαίνω.

καταφέρω, *I carry*, or *bring, down*; f. κατοίσω, 1 a. κατήνεγκα: of κατὰ and φέρω.

καταφεύγω, *I flee, I escape*; f. φεύξομαι, 2 a. act. κατέφυγον: of κατὰ and φεύγω.

καταφιλέω, f. ήσω, *I kiss*: of κατὰ and φιλέω.

καταφλέγω, f. ξω, *I burn down*: of κατὰ, and φλέγω, *I burn*.

καταφρονέω, *I despise, I aspire to*, Herod.; f. ήσω, p. καταπεφρόνηκα: of κατὰ and φρονέω.

καταφρόνησις, εως, ἡ, *despising, contempt*: from καταφρονέω.

καταφυγὴ, ῆς, ἡ, *a retreat*: from καταφεύγω.

καταχέω, f. εύσω, *I pour*, or *cast, down*: of κατὰ and χέω.

καταχράομαι, *I abuse*; also, *I use*: of κατὰ and χράομαι.

κατέδω, *I devour, eat*: of κατὰ and ἔδω.

κατείδω (*obs.*), *I see, behold*; 2 a. κατεῖδον, inf. κατιδεῖν: of κατὰ and εἴδω.

κατεικάζω, f. άσω, *I conjecture, suppose*: of κατὰ and εἰκάζω.

κάτειμι, *I go*, or *will go, down*: of κατὰ and εἶμι.

κατελέγχω, *I confute, disgrace*: of κατὰ and ἐλέγχω.

κατελεέω, f. ήσω, *I compassionate, pity*: of κατὰ and ἐλεέω.

κατενάντιον, adv. with gen. *opposite, over against*: of κατὰ and ἐνάντιος.

κατεργάζομαι, f. άσομαι, *I accomplish, I make an end of*: of κατὰ and ἐργάζομαι.

κατερέω, contr. κατερῶ, *I will speak*, or *tell, against*: of κατὰ and ἐρέω.

κατερύκω, *I detain*: of κατὰ, and ἐρύκω, id.

κατέρχομαι, *I go*, or *come, down*: of κατὰ and ἔρχομαι.

κατεσθίω, *I devour*; imperf. κατήσθιον: of κατὰ and ἐσθίω.

κατεύχομαι, f. ξομαι, *I pray against*, or *imprecate*; *I pray, I boast*: of κατὰ and εὔχομαι.

κατέχω, *I hold fast, detain, stop, arrest*; *I occupy* or *possess, I hold*; imperf. κατεῖχον 2 aor. κατέσχον, f. καθέξω, p. κατέσχηκα, p. pass. κατέσχημαι: of κατὰ and ἔχω.

κατηγορέω, *I speak against, I accuse, I detect*; f. ήσω, p. κατηγόρηκα: of κατὰ and ἀγορέω or ἀγορεύω.

κατηφὴς, έος, ὁ, ἡ, *down-looked, downcast.*

κατηχὴς, έος, ὁ, ἡ, *sonorous, resounding*: of κατὰ, and ἦχος, *sound.*

κατίστημι, Ion. for καθίστημι.

κάτοδος, Ion. for κάθοδος.

κατοικέω, *I dwell in, inhabit*; f. ήσω, p. κατῴκηκα: of κατὰ and οἰκέω.

κατοικτείρω, *I commiserate*, or *compassionate*; 1 a. part. κατοικτείρας: of κατὰ and οἰκτείρω.

κατοίκτισις, εως, ἡ, *commiseration*: from κατοικτίζω, *I commiserate.*

κατολοφύρομαι, *I lament*: of κατὰ and ὀλοφύρομαι.

κατορθόω, *I set upright, I set to rights, I manage successfully*; f. ώσω, p. κατώρθωκα: of κατὰ and ὀρθός.

κατορρωδέω, f. ήσω, *I fear.*

κατυπέρτερος, Ion. for καθυπέρτερος.

κάτω, adv. *down, below*: from κατά.

κάτωθεν, adv. *from below, below*: from κάτω.

Καχάζω, f. άσω, *I laugh loudly.*

καχλάζω, *I murmur, gurgle, resound, ring.*

κάχληξ, ηκος, ὁ, *a pebble* or *small stone found in the water.*

κε and κεν, Poet. same as ἄν.

κέαται or κείαται, Ion. for κεῖνται, 3 pers. pl. of

Κεῖμαι, *I lie*; *I am laid, placed, set*; *I am idle.*

κεῖνος, Ion. for ἐκεῖνος.

Κείρω, *I shave*; *I shear, crop*; f. κερῶ, 1 a. ἔκειρα.

κελαινὸς, ή, όν, *black.*

κελευστὸς, ή, όν, *ordered, bidden*: from

κελεύω, *I order, I bid*; f. εύσω, p. κεκέλευκα: from

Κέλομαι, *I order*; 2 sing. κέλεαι, Ion. κέλεαι, for κέλῃ.

κεν: see κε.

Κενὸς, ή, όν, *empty, vain.*

Κένταυρος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *a Centaur.*

κέντρον, ου, τὸ, *a puncture, a spur, a sting*: from κεντέω, *I goad.*

κεραὸς, οῦ, ὁ, ἡ, *horned*: from

Κέρας, ατος, αος, ως, τὸ, *a horn, a bow, a wing of an army.*

Κεραυνὸς, οῦ, ὁ, *thunder.*

κεραυνόω, f. ώσω, *I thunder, I strike with thunder*: from κεραυνός.

Κέρβερος, ου, ὁ, *Cerberus*, the dog that guards hell.

κερδαίνω, *I make gain, I gain*; f. κερδανῶ, p. κεκέρδαγκα:—

κέρδιστος, η, ον, sup. *most prudent, most cunning*:—

κερδίων, ονος, ὁ, ἡ, comp. *more useful, more excellent*: from

Κέρδος, εος, τὸ, *gain, profit.*

κέρεος, κέρεα, Ion. for κέρατός, κέρατα, from κέρας.

Κεύθω, *I conceal.*

κεφαλᾶ, ᾶς, Dor. for ή, ῆς.

κεφάλαιον, ου, τὸ, *the head, the sum*: from

Κεφαλὴ, ῆς, ἡ, *the head*; also, *a chapter.*

κἤγω, Dor. for καὶ ἐγώ.

κήδω (Poet.), *I torment, I injure*; mid. κήδομαι, *I care about*, or *for*; *I regard, I sorrow*; p. 2 κέκηδα.

κῆδος, εος, τὸ, *care, sorrow.*

Κήϊος, α, ον, *Cean*: from Κηΐα, ας, ἡ, *Cea*, an island.

κἠκ, Dor. for καὶ ἐκ.

κἠμε, Dor. for καὶ ἐμέ.

κἠν, Dor. for καὶ ἐν; but κἦν for καὶ ἦν.

κἤξ, Dor. for καὶ ἔξ.
κἤπε, Dor. for καὶ εἶπε.
Κῆπος, ου, ὁ, *a garden.*
κηπωρὸς, οῦ, ὁ, *a gardener:* from κῆπος.
Κὴρ, ρὸς, ἡ, *lot, fate, death.*
κῆρ, contr. for κέαρ, τὸ, *the heart.*
Κηρὸς, οῦ, ὁ, *wax.*
Κήρυξ, υκος, ὁ, *a proclaimer, a herald.*
κηρύσσω, Att. ττω, *I proclaim;* f. ύξω, p. κεκήρυχα: from κήρυξ.
κῆφα, Dor. for καὶ ἔφη.
κηώδης, εος, ὁ, ἡ, *fragrant:* from καίω.
Κίθαρα, ας, ἡ, *a harp.*
κιθαρίζω, f. ίσω, *I harp* or *play on the harp:* from κίθαρα.
κιθαρῳδὸς, οῦ, ὁ, *a harper, a musician:* of κίθαρα, and ᾠδὸς, *a singer.*
Κίλιξ, ικος, ὁ, *a Cilician.*
κινδυνεύω, *I expose to danger, I endanger;* f. εύσω, p. κεκινδύνευκα: from
Κίνδυνος, ου, ὁ, *danger.*
Κινέω, *I move, stir, shake;* f. ήσω, p. κεκίνηκα.
Κινύρης, ου, Ion. εω, *Cinyras,* a man's name.
Κινύρομαι, *I wail, lament.*
Κισσαίθα, ης, *Cissætha,* a she-goat's name.
Κισσὸς, οῦ, ὁ, *ivy.*
κισσύβιον, ου, τὸ, *a cup of ivy-wood:* from κισσός.
κιχέω, and κιχάνω, f. ήσω, *I find, reach, overtake;* aor. 2 ἔκιχον, sometimes ἐκίχην.
Κίω, *I go.*
Κλάδος, ου, ὁ, *a branch.*
Κλάζω, *I clang, I sound;* f. κλάγξω, 1 a. ἔκλαγξα.
Κλαίω or κλάω, Att. *I weep, I lament;* f. κλαύσω, p. κέκλαυκα.
κλαυθμὸς, οῦ, ὁ, *weeping, lamentation:* from κλαίω.
Κλειτὸς, οῦ, ὁ, *Clitus.*
κλειτὸς, ἡ, ὸν, *celebrated, famous:* from κλείω, *I celebrate.*
Κλειὼ, όος, ἡ, *Clio,* the first of the Muses; her name is given to the first book of Herodotus.
Κλεόδαμος, ου, ὁ, *Cleodamus.*
κλέος and κλεῖος, εος, τὸ, *glory:* from κλείω, *I celebrate.*
κλέπτης, ου, ὁ, *a thief:* from
Κλέπτω, *I steal; I cheat, deceive;* f. ψω, p. κέκλεφα, 2 a. ἔκλαπον, p. pass. κέκλεμμαι, p. 2 κέκλοφα.
κλητίζομαι, *I am called* or *named.*
κληρονομέω, f. ήσω, *I obtain by lot, I inherit:*—
κληρόνομος, ου, ὁ, *an heir:* of κλῆρος and νέμω.
Κλῆρος, ου, ὁ, *a lot, a portion, a heritage.*
Κλίνω, *I bend, I incline;* f. νῶ, p. κέκλικα.
κλισίη, ης, ἡ, *a tent:* from κλίνω.
Κλύζω, f. σω, *I wash* or *rinse, I flood* or *inundate.*
κλυτὸς, ἡ, ὸν, *far-famed:* from
Κλύω, and κλῦμι, *I hear;* imperat. κλῦθι, 2 pl. κλῦτε and κέκλυτε.
Κλὼν, ῶνος, ὁ, *a branch.*
Κλωπᾶς, οῦ, ὁ, *Cleophas.*
κλὼψ, ῶπος, ὁ, *a thief, a robber:* from κλέπτω.
Κνέφας, αος, τὸ, *darkness.*
Κνήμη, ης, ἡ, *the shank* or *leg from the knee to the ancle.*
Κνήμων, ωνος, ὁ, *Cnemon.*
κνίζω, *I cut; I fret, irritate:* from κνάω, *I cut.*
κνίση, ης, ἡ, *smell* or *savour.*

κνύζημα, ατος, τὸ, *wailing, yelling:* from κνυζάω, *I wail.*
κόθεν, Ion. for πόθεν.
κοιλία, ας, ἡ, *the belly, a cavity:* from
Κοιλος, η, ον; *hollow.*
Κοιμάω, *I lull asleep;* f. ήσω, p. κεκοίμηκα; mid. κοιμάομαι, *I sleep.*
κοινῇ, adv. *in common:—*
κοινωνὸς, οῦ, ὁ, ἡ, *a partaker, a partner* or *fellow:* from
Κοινὸς, ἡ, ὸν, *common.*
κοῖος, Ion. for ποῖος.
Κοίρανος, ου, ὁ, *a prince, a ruler.*
Κολάζω, *I punish, I chastise;* f. άσω, p. κεκόλακα.
κολακεύω, *I flatter;* f. εύσω, p. κεκολάκευκα: from
Κόλαξ, ακος, ὁ, *a flatterer.*
κόλασις, εως, ἡ, *punishment, castigation:* from κολάζω.
κολλάω, f. ήσω, *I glue, I attach:* from κόλλα, *glue.*
κολοβὸς, οῦ, ὁ, ἡ, *mutilated, maimed, wanting the horns.*
κολοιὸς, οῦ, ὁ, *a jackdaw.*
Κόλος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, same as κολοβός.
κολούω, f. ούσω, *I curtail, I weaken, I humble:* from κόλος.
Κόλπος, ου, ὁ, *the bosom.*
Κολυμβάω, *I swim, I dive.*
Κολωνὸς, οῦ, ὁ, *a mound, a hill.*
κομάω, f. ήσω, *I am long-haired, leafy, luxuriant; I flourish proudly:* from
Κόμη, ης, ἡ, *hair, foliage.*
κομήτης, ου, ὁ, *long-haired, leafy, luxuriant:* from κομάω.
κομίζω, *I carry, bear, bring; I take care of, look after;* f. ίσω, p. κεκόμικα; mid. κομίζομαι, *I receive, I go,* 1 a. ἐκομισάμην.
κομψῶς, adv. *fashionably, prettily.*
κονία, ας, ἡ, Ion. κονίη, *dust, sand, lime:—*
κονίζω, or κονίω, *I load* or *cover with dust, I intersperse;* f. ίσω, p. κεκόνικα, p. pass. κεκόνισμαι: from
Κόνις, εως, ἡ, *dust, lime.*
κοπὶς, ίδος, ἡ, *a kind of falchion* or *crooked sword:—*
κόπος, ου, ὁ, *labour, fatigue, trouble:* from
Κόπτω, *I strike, beat, smite, cut;* f. κόψω, p. κέκοφα; mid. κόπτομαι, *I beat my breast for, bewail.*
Κόραξ, κος, ὁ, *a raven, a crow.*
κορέννυμι, f. εσω, *I fill; I satiate.*
κόρη, ης, ἡ, *a girl, a damsel.*
Κορίνθιος, α, ον, *Corinthian:* from
Κόρινθος, ου, ἡ *Corinth.*
κόρος, ου, ὁ, *fulness, satiety, arrogance:* from κορέω.
Κόρος, ου, ὁ, *a boy, a youth.*
κορυθαίολος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *wearing a variegated helmet:* of κόρυς, and αἰόλος, *various.*
Κορύνη, ης, ἡ, *a large stick, a club.*
κορυνηφόρος, ου, ὁ, *a club-bearer:* of κορύνη and φέρω.
Κόρυς, υθος, and υος, ἡ, *a helmet;* acc. κόρυθα and κόρυν.
Κορυφὴ, ῆς, ἡ, *the head, the summit.*
Κορώνη, ης, ἡ, *a crow.*
κοσμέω, *I adorn, decorate;* f. ήσω, p. κεκόσμηκα, p. pass. κεκόσμημαι: from κόσμος.
κόσμημα, τος, τὸ, *ornament, decoration:* from κοσμέω.
κόσμιος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *orderly, decent, modest:—*
κοσμίως, adv. *in order, decently, modestly:* from
Κόσμος, ου, ὁ, *order, decoration* or *ornament, the world.*

κότε, Ion. for πότε.
κότερος, Ion. for πότερος.
Κότος, ου, ὁ, *hatred, animosity, wrath.*
Κοτύλη, ης, ἡ, *a hollow, a claw.*
κοὐ, contr. for καὶ οὐ.
κούρη, Ep. and Ion. for κόρη.
κουρίας, ου, ὁ, *shaven:* from κείρω.
κουρίδιος, α, ον, *youthful, married in youth:* from
κοῦρος, Ep. and Ion. for κόρος.
Κοῦφος, η, ον, *light, slight, empty.*
κουφότατα, adv. superl. *most lightly:* from κοῦφος.
κοχλίας, ου, ὁ, *a cockle, a shell-fish:* from κόχλος, *a shell.*
Κράζω, *I cry, I crow* or *croak;* f. κράξω, p. κέκραχα, p. 2 κέκραγα.
κράνα, Dor. for κρήνη.
κράνιον, ου, τὸ, *a skull, a skeleton:*—
κράνος, εος, τὸ, *a helmet:* from κράνον, *the head.*
κρὰς, κρατὸς, τὸ, *the head.*
κρατερὸς, ρὰ, ρὸν, *strong, violent:* from κράτος.
κρατερόφρων, ονος, ὁ, ἡ, *stout-hearted:* of κρατερὸς and φρήν.
κρατέω, *I master,* i. e. *get the victory* or *ascendency over, I rule, I sway;* f. ήσω, p. κεκράτηκα:—
κράτιστος, η, ον, *the stoutest, the most excellent:* from
Κράτος, εος, τὸ, *strength, power, mastery.*
κραυγάζω, *I cry, vociferate;* f. άσω, p. κεκραύγακα:—
κραυγάνω, id.: from
κραυγὴ, ῆς, ἡ, *a cry, a clamour:* from κράζω.
κρειάδιον, ου, τὸ, *a piece of flesh:* from
Κρέας, ατος, Ion. κρέαος, Att. κρέως, τὸ, *flesh.*
κρείσσων, or ττων, ονος, ὁ, ἡ, *better, superior:* comp. of ἀγαθός.
κρεμάννυμι, *I suspend;* f. άσω; also, κρέμαμαι, *I am suspended, I hang;* part. κρεμάμενος.
κρέσσων, Dor. and Ion. for κρείσσων.
Κρήνη, ης, ἡ, *a fountain.*
κρηνιάδες, ων, αἱ, *fountain-nymphs:* from κρήνη.
Κρήτη, ης, ἡ, *Crete,* an island.
κρητὴρ, ῆρος, ὁ, also, κρατὴρ, *a cup, a bowl, a vessel:* from κεράω.
Κριθὴ, ῆς, ἡ, *barley.*
Κρίνω, *I separate, I distinguish, I select, I examine, I judge, I condemn,* Test.; f. νῶ, p. κέκρικα, p. pass. κέκριμαι.
κρίσις, εως, ἡ, *judging, judgment, sentence, condemnation:*—
κριτὴς, οῦ, ὁ, *a judge:* from κρίνω.
Κροῖσος, ου, *Crœsus,* a king of Lydia.
κροκόδειλος, ου, ὁ, *a crocodile.*
κροκόεις, όεσσα, όεν, *saffron, yellow:* from κρόκος, *saffron.*
Κρονίδης, ου, ὁ, *son of Saturn:* from
Κρόνος, ου, ὁ, *Saturn.*
κρόταφος, ου, ὁ, *a temple (part of the head).*
Κρότων, ωνος, ἡ, *Croton.*
Κρύος, εος, ους, τὸ, *cold.*
κρυπτάδιος, α, ον, *secret, clandestine:* from
Κρύπτω, *I conceal, I cover;* f. ψω, p. κέκρυφα, 2 a. p. ἐκρύβην.
Κτάομαι, *I acquire, I possess;* f. κτήσομαι, p. κέκτημαι.
κτέαρ, ατος, τὸ, same as κτῆμα.
Κτείνω, *I slay;* f. κτενῶ, p. ἔκταγκα, 1 a. ἔκτεινα, 2 a. ἔκτανον.

κτενίζω, f. *ίσω*, ***I comb:*** from *κτείς*, ***a comb.***
κτῆμα, *ατος*, *τὸ*, ***a possession;*** *κτήματα*, ***possessions, property:*** from *κτάομαι*.
κτῆμι, same as *κτείνω*.
Κτῆνος, *εος*, *τὸ*, ***a beast*** or ***brute.***
κτῆσις, *εως*, *ἡ*, ***acquiring, possessing, a possession:*** from *κτάομαι*.
Κτύπος, *ου*, *ὁ*, ***a din, a crash.***
κύαθος, *ου*, *ὁ*, ***a cup.***
Κύαμος, *ου*, *ὁ*, ***a bean.***
Κυαξάρης, *ου*, *ὁ*, ***Cyaxares.***
κυδάλιμος, *ου*, *ὁ*, *ἡ*, ***renowned:*** from *κῦδος*.
κυδιάνειρος, *α*, *ον*, ***yielding glory to men:*** of *κῦδος* and *ἀνήρ*.
κύδιστος, *η*, *ον*, ***most glorious:*** from
κῦδος, *εος*, *τὸ*, ***glory.***
Κύθηρα, *ας*, *ἡ*, ***Cythera***, a city of Cyprus; also, ***Venus.***
κυκεὼν, *ῶνος*, *ἡ*, ***a mixed potation, a jumble:*** from *κυκάω*, ***I mix.***
Κύκλος, *ου*, *ὁ*, ***a circle:*** hence *κύκλῳ*, adv. ***round about.***
Κύκλωψ, *ωπος*, *ὁ*, ***a Cyclop.***
κύλιξ, *ικος*, *ἡ*, ***a cup:*** from
Κυλίω, f. *ίσω*, ***I roll.***
κυλοιδιάω, ***I have swollen eyes:*** of *κύλος*, ***the hollow part of the eye***, and *οἰδέω*, ***I swell.***
κῦμα, *ατος*, *τὸ*, ***a wave, a billow.***
Κυναίγειρος, *ου*, *ὁ*, ***Cynægyrus.***
κυνέη, *ης*, *ἡ*, ***a dog's skin, a helmet:*** from *κύων*.
κυνηγέσιον, *ου*, *τὸ*, ***a set of hunting dogs:*** from *κυνηγὸς*, ***a hunter.***
Κυνὼ, ***Cyno***, a woman's name.
Κύπειρος, *ου*, *ἡ*, ***Cyperus***, a plant.
Κύπρις, *ιδος*, *ἡ*, ***Venus;*** acc. Κύπριδα and Κύπριν.
Κύπτω, f. *ψω*, ***I bend, bow, stoop.***
κυρέω, f. *ήσω*, ***I happen upon, I obtain.***
Κυρηναῖος, *α*, *ον*, ***of Cyrene.***
κυριεύω, f. *εύσω*, ***I rule:*** from
κύριος, *ου*, *ὁ*, ***a ruler, a master;*** also, ***principal, peculiar:*** from
Κῦρος, *εος*, *τὸ*, ***rule, authority, decision.***
Κῦρος, *ου*, *ὁ*, ***Cyrus.***
κυρόω, f. *ώσω*, ***I sanction, I decree:*** from *κῦρος*.
Κύω, f. *σω*, p. *κα*, ***I swell, I conceive in the womb, am pregnant;*** also, ***I kiss.***
κυέω, id.
Κύων, *κύονος*, by sync. *κυνὸς*, *ὁ*, *ἡ*, ***a dog*** or ***bitch;*** also, ***a Cynic.***
Κωλύω, ***I hinder, I keep back;*** f. *ύσω*, p. *κεκώλυκα*.
κωμάζω, f. *άσω*, ***I revel:*** from *κῶμος*, ***a revel*** or ***banquet.***
Κώμη, *ης*, *ἡ*, ***a village.***
κομῳδοποιὸς, *οῦ*, *ὁ*, ***a writer of comedy:*** of *κώμη*, *ᾠδὴ*, and *ποιέω*.
Κώνωψ, *ωπος*, *ὁ*, *ἡ*, ***a gnat.***
Κώπη, *ης*, *ἡ*, ***an oar, a handle, a hilt.***
κῶρα and *κῶρος*, Dor. for *κόρη* or *κούρη*, and *κόρος* or *κοῦρος*.
κῶς, Ion. for *πῶς*.
Κωφὸς, *ἡ*, *ὸν*, ***deaf, dumb.***

Λ

Λαβὴ, *ῆς*, *ἡ*, ***seizure, a handle:***—
λάβραξ, *ακος*, *ὁ*, ***a pike-fish:*** from *λάβρος*, ***voracious.***
Λαγχάνω, ***I cast*** or ***draw lots, I obtain by lot, I obtain;*** f. *λήξομαι*, p. *εἴληχα*, 2 a. *ἔλαχον*, part. *λαχὼν*, p. 2. *λέλογχα*.
Λαγωὸς, *οῦ*, *ὁ*, Ion. ***a hare.***

λαγὼς, ῶ, ὁ, Att. *a hare.*

Λάζομαι, *I take hold of*; imp. ἐλαζόμην.

λάθρα, adv. *secretly, without the knowledge of*:—

λάθριος, α, ον, *secret, dissembled*: from λανθάνω.

Λαιμὸς, οῦ, ὁ, *the throat.*

Λακεδαιμόνιος, ου, ὁ, *a Lacedemonian.*

λακτίζω, *I kick*; f. ίσω, p. λελάκτικα: from λὰξ, *with the heel.*

Λαλέω, *I speak*; f. ήσω, p. λελάληκα.

λάλημα, ατος, τὸ, *a discourse, talk, loquacity*: from λαλέω.

λαλίστερος, α, ον, *more talkative*; λαλίστατος, *most talkative*: irregular comp. and sup. of

λάλος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *talkative* or *loquacious*: from λαλέω.

Λαμβάνω, *I receive, I take, I lay my hands upon*; f. λήψομαι (from λήβω, obs.), p. act. εἴληφα, 2 a. ἔλαβον, part. λαβών.

λαμπὰς, άδος, ἡ, *a light, a lamp, a torch*: from λάμπω.

Λάμπουρος, ου, ὁ, *Lampurus*, a dog's name.

λαμπρὸς, ὰ, ὸν, *splendid*: from

Λάμπω, *I shine*; f. ψω, 1 a. ἔλαμψα.

Λανθάνω or λήθω, *I am concealed, I escape one's notice*, or *am hidden from*; f. λήσω, 2 a. ἔλαθον; m. λανθάνομαι, *I forget*, p. 2 λέληθα.

Λαοδάμεια, ας, ἡ, *Laodamea.*

Λαὸς, οῦ, ὁ, Att. λεὼς, ῶ, ὁ, *people, multitude.*

λάσδομαι, Dor. for λάζομαι.

Λάσιος, α, ον, *shaggy.*

λατρεύω, f. εύσω, *I serve*: from λάτρις, *a servant.*

Λέβης, ητος, ὁ, *a caldron.*

Λέγω, *I speak, I say, I tell*; f. λέξω, p. λέλεχα.

Λείβω, *I pour*; f. ψω, p. λέλειφα.

Λειμὼν, ῶνος, ὁ, *a meadow.*

Λείπω, *I leave*; λείπομαι, *I fail, fall short*; f. ψω, p. λέλειφα.

Λείχω, f. ξω, *I lick.*

λεκάνιον, ου, τὸ, *a little dish*: from λείχω.

λέκτρον, ου, τὸ, *a bed* or *couch*: from λέγομαι, *I lie down.*

λεληθότως, adv. *secretly, imperceptibly*: from λανθάνω.

λεοντέη, contr. λεοντῆ, ῆς, ἡ, *a lion's hide*: from λέων.

λεπιδωτὸς, ὴ, ὸν, *scaled* or *scaly*: from λεπὶς, *bark, a scale.*

λεπρὰς, άδος, ἡ, *rough.*

λεπτογράφος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *minutely written*: of λεπτὸς and γράφω.

λεπτὸς, ὴ, ὸν, *thin, slender*: from

Λέπω, f. ψω, *I peel.*

Λέσβιος, α, ον, *Lesbian.*

Λευκὸς, ὴ, ὸν, *white.*

λευκώλενος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *white-armed*: of λευκὸς, and ὠλένη, *an arm.*

Λεύσσω, *I see.*

Λέων, οντος, ὁ, *a lion*; λέαινα, ης, ἡ, *a lioness.*

Λεωνίδης, οῦ, ὁ, *Leonidas.*

λεωφόρος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, Attic for λαοφόρος, ὁδὸς, *a public road*: of λαὸς and φέρω.

Λήγω, f. ξω, *I cease*, act. *I make to cease.*

Λήδα, ης, ἡ, *Leda.*

λήθη, ης, ἡ, *oblivion* or *forgetfulness*: from λήθω or λανθάνω.

ληρέω, f. ήσω, *I trifle, I talk* or *act foolishly*: from

Λῆρος, ου, ὁ, *a trifle, nonsense, idle talk.*

Λητὼ, όος, οῦς, ἡ, *Latona.*

λίαν and λίην, *exceedingly.*
Λιβύηθεν, or ε, *from Libya.*
λιγυρὸς, ὰ, ὸν, *tuneful, melodious:* from λιγὺς, id.
λιγυρῶς, adv. *melodiously.*
λίην, see λίαν
λίθινος, η, ον, *of stone, stony:* from
Λίθος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *a stone.*
λιθόστρωτος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *stone-paved, pavement:* of λίθος, and στρωτὸς, *strewed.*
Λιμὴν, ένος, ὁ, *a port* or *harbour.*
λιμναῖος, α, ον, *of the lake, aquatic:* from
Λίμνη, ης, ἡ, *a lake.*
Λιμὸς, οῦ, ὁ, Dor. ἡ, *hunger, famine.*
λιμώττω, *I hunger;* f. ξω, p. λελίμωχα: from λιμός.
λίνεος, ους, έη, ῆ, εον, ουν, *of linen:* from
Λίνον, ου, τὸ, *flax, linen, a thread, a net.*
λιπαρέω, f. ήσω, *I importune, tease, press; I am instant* or *urgent:* from λιπαρὴς, *urgent.*
λιπαρὸς, οῦ, ὁ, ἡ, *sleek, fat.*
Λίσσομαι, *I entreat* or *pray.*
Λίτρα, ας, ἡ, *a pound.*
λιχνεία, ας, ἡ, *guzzling:* from λείχω.
λογὰς, άδος, ὁ, ἡ, *chosen, choice:*—
λογίζομαι, *I collect; I reckon, estimate, calculate;* f. ίσομαι, p. λελόγισμαι:—
λογικὸς, ἡ, ὸν, *of reason, logical, rational, eloquent:* from λόγος.
λογισμὸς, οῦ, ὁ, *reasoning, reckoning:* from λογίζομαι.
λόγος, ου, ὁ, *speech, a word, appellation, conversation, report, account;* also, *reason, consideration, proportion:* from λέγω.
λόγχη, ης, ἡ, *a spear, a lot:* from λαγχάνω.
λοίγιος, α, ον, *destructive:* from
Λοιγὸς, οῦ, ὁ, *destruction, pestilence.*
λοιδορέω, *I reproach,* or *rail at;* f. ήσω, p. λελοιδόρηκα: from λοίδορος, *a railer.*
Λοιμὸς, οῦ, ὁ, *pestilence.*
λοιπὸν, *for the rest, for the future:* from
λοιπὸς, ἡ, ὸν, *what remains, the rest, the future:* from λείπω.
Λοξίας, ου, ὁ, *Apollo:* from
Λοξὸς, ἡ, ὸν, *oblique, awry, ambiguous.*
Λουκᾶς, ᾶ, ὁ, *Luke.*
Λουκιάνος, ου, ὁ, *Lucian.*
Λούω, *I wash, bathe;* f. σω, p. λέλουκα.
Λόφος, ου, ὁ, *a hill, a crest.*
Λόχος, ου, ὁ, *a cohort, an ambuscade.*
Λύγδινος, η, ον, *alabaster, marble, marble-white,* Anac.: from
Λύγδος, ου, ἡ, *Lygdus,* a mountain in Paros whence alabaster is dug.
λυγίζω, f. ίσω, Dor. ίξω, *I twist, I turn, I master:* from λύγος, *a twig.*
Λυγρὸς, ρὰ, ρὸν, *grievous, destroying.*
Λυδία, ας, ἡ, *Lydia.*
Λυδὸς, οῦ, ὁ, *a Lydian.*
Λυκαίον, ου, τὸ, *Lycæum,* a mountain of Arcadia.
Λυκαονίδης, ου, ὁ, *son of Lycaon.*
Λυκία, ας, ἡ, *Lycia.*
Λύκιος, α, ον, *Lycian.*
Λύκος, ου, ὁ, *a wolf.*
Λυκόοργος, contr. Λυκοῦργος, ου, ὁ, *Lycurgus.*
λυμαίνω (more frequently λυμαίνομαι), *I lay waste, I vio-*

late: from λύμη, *devastation*.
λυπὰ, Dor. for λύπη.
λυπέω, *I grieve, I pain*; f. ήσω, p. λελύπηκα; m. λυπέομαι, *I am grieved, pained*: from
Λύπη, ης, ἡ, *grief, sorrow*.
λυπηρὸς, ρὰ, ρὸν, *vexatious, troublesome*: from λύπη.
Λύρα, ας, Ion. λύρη, ης, ἡ, *a lyre, a harp*.
λυρίζω, f. ίσω, *I strike*, or *play on, the lyre*:—
λυρικὸς, ἡ, ὸν, *lyric*: from λύρα.
λυσιτελέω, f. ήσω, *I profit*, or *prove useful*; λυσιτελεῖ, *it is expedient*, or *advantageous*: of λύω, and τέλος, *expense*.
λυσσάω, or ττάω, *I am mad, I rave*: from λύσσα, *madness*.
Λύχνος, ου, ὁ, *a light, a lamp*.
Λύω, *I loose, I dismiss, I undo*; f. λύσω, p. λέλυκα.
Λῶ, λῇς, λῇ, or λῆς, λῆ, Dor. for θέλω, εις, ει, *I will*: hence
λωΐων, *better (more desirable)*, λώϊστος, *best*.
λώτινος, η, ον, *of the lotus*: from
Λωτὸς, οῦ, ὁ, *lotus*, a shrub.

M

Μὰ, in swearing, *by, no by*.
Μαγδαληνὴ, ῆς, *Magdalene*, a woman's name.
Μάγειρος, ου, ὁ *a cook*.
Μάγος, ου, ὁ, *a sorcerer, a magician, a sage*.
μάθημα, ατος, τὸ, *learning, instruction*:—
μαθητὴς, οῦ, ὁ, *a scholar, a disciple*: from μανθάνω.
Μαῖα, ας, ἡ, *a midwife, a nurse*; also, *Maia*, mother of Mercury.
μαιεύω and μαιεύομαι, *I act as midwife*: from μαῖα.
Μαίναλος, ου, *Mænalus*, a mountain of Arcadia, sacred to Pan.
Μαίνομαι, *I am mad, I rage*; f. μανοῦμαι, p. 2 μέμηνα.
μαιόομαι, f. ώσομαι, *I act as midwife, I deliver*, Luc.:—
μαίωτρον, ου, τὸ, *a midwife's fee*: from μαῖα.
Μάκαρ, αρος, ὁ, ἡ, *happy, blessed*; dat. pl. μάκαρσι, Ep. and Ion. μακάρεσσι.
μακάριος, α, ον, *happy, blessed*:—
μακαρίζω, f. ίσω, *I pronounce blessed*: from μάκαρ.
Μακεδόνες, ων, οἱ, *Macedonians*.
μακρὸς, ρὰ, ρὸν, *long*; comp. μακρότερος and μηκίων, sup. μακρότατος and μήκιστος: from μῆκος, *length*.
μακροχρόνιος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *of long duration, long-lived*: of μακρὸς and χρόνος.
μακρῷ, adv. *by far*: from μακρός.
Μάλα, adv. *very much, very, by all means*; comp. μᾶλλον, sup. μάλιστα.
μαλακία, ας, ἡ, *softness, effeminacy, affliction*:—
μαλακίζω, f. ίσω, *I soften*; μαλακίζομαι, *I become soft, languid, faint*: from μαλακός.
μαλὶς, Dor. for μηλὶς, ίδος, ἡ, *an apple-tree*: from μῆλον.
μάλιστα, *most, chiefly, by all means*: sup. of μάλα.
μᾶλλον, *more, rather*: comp. of μάλα.
μᾶλον, Dor. for μῆλον.
μὰν, Dor. for μήν.
Μανδάνη, ης, ἡ, *Mandane*.
Μανθάνω, *I learn, I understand*;

f. μαθήσομαι (from μαθεῖν), p. μεμάθηκα, 2 a. ἔμαθον.
μανία, ας, ἡ, *madness*; from μαίνομαι.
μαντεύομαι, f. μαντεύσομαι, *I prophesy, divine; I consult the oracle*: from
μάντις, εως, ὁ, *a prophet, a seer.*
Μαραθὼν, ῶνος, ὁ, *Marathon.*
Μαρδόνιος, ου, ὁ, *Mardonius.*
Μαρία, ας, ἡ, *Mary.*
Μαριανδυνὸς, ἡ, ὸν, *Mariandynian.*
μάρναμαι, imperf. ἐμαρνάμην, Anac. *I fight.*
μαρτυρέω and μαρτύρομαι, f. ήσω, p. μεμαρτύρηκα, *I bear witness, attest; I call to witness*:—
μαρτυρία, ας, ἡ, *testimony*:—
μάρτυρος, ου, ὁ, *a witness*:—
μάρτυς, υος, ὁ, ἡ, or μάρτυρ, *a witness.*
μαρύω, Dor. for μηρύω.
μαστιγόω, f. ώσω, p. ωκα, *I flog, whip*: from μάστιξ, *a scourge.*
μάταιος, α, ον, and μάταιος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *vain, foolish*: from
Μάτην, adv. *in vain.*
μάτηρ, Dor. for μήτηρ.
Ματθαῖος, ου, ὁ, *Matthew.*
μάχαιρα, ας, ἡ, *a knife, a sword.*
μάχη, ης, ἡ, *battle*:—
μαχητέος, α, ὸν, pugnandus: from
Μάχομαι, *I fight*; f. μαχήσομαι and έσομαι, contr. μαχοῦμαι, p. pass. μεμάχημαι.
Μάω, *I desire ardently*; p. 2 μέμαα, part. μεμαώς.
Μέγα, adv. for μεγάλως, *greatly*: from μέγας.
μεγάθυμος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *magnanimous*: of μέγας and θυμός.
Μεγακλέης, έεος, έους, ὁ, *Megacles.*
μεγάλα, adv. *greatly.*
μεγαλήτωρ, ορος, ὁ, ἡ, *stout-hearted*: of μέγας, and ἦτορ, *the heart.*
μεγαλοφώνως, adv. *with a loud voice*: of μέγας and φωνή.
μεγάλως, adv. *greatly*: from μέγας.
Μεγαρεὺς, έως, ὁ, *Megarian.*
Μέγαρον, ου, τὸ, *a house, a temple.*
Μέγας, μεγάλη, μέγα, *great*; comp. μείζων, sup. μέγιστος.
μέγεθος, εος, τὸ, *greatness, size*: from μέγας.
μέζων, Ion. for μείζων, comp. of μέγας.
μεθῆκα, 1 a. of
μεθίημι, *I send from me* or *dismiss, I permit, I leave, I relax*; f. μεθήσω, p. μεθεῖκα, 2 a. μεθῆν: of μετὰ and ἵημι.
μεθίστημι, *I transfer, I change, I remove*; f. μεταστήσω, 1 a. μετέστησα, 2 a. μετέστην: of μετὰ and ἵστημι.
Μέθυ, υος, τὸ, *drink.*
μεθύσκω, *I intoxicate*; f. ύσω, 1 a. ἐμέθυσα; μεθύσκομαι, *I am tipsy* or *intoxicated*; f. p. μεθυσθήσομαι, 1 a. ἐμεθύσθην:—
μεθύω, *I drink, I am tipsy*: from μέθυ.
Μειδάω or μειδέω, *I smile*; f. ήσω, p. μεμείδηκα.
μειδιάω, f. άσω, id.
μείζων, ονος, ὁ, ἡ, μεῖζον, τὸ, *greater*: comp. of μέγας.
μειλίχιος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *honied, sweet, bland*: from μέλι.
μειλιχόγηρυς, υος, ὁ, ἡ, *sweet-toned*: of μείλιχος, *sweet*, and γῆρυς, *voice.*
μειρακίσκος, ου, ὁ, *a young man*: from μεῖραξ, id.
Μείρω, *I divide, I allot*; f. μερῶ, p. μέμαρκα, p. 2 μέμορα, p.

pass. part. neut. εἱμαρμένον, *destined.*

μείων, ονος, ὁ, ἡ, *less:* comp. of μικρός.

μελαγχολάω, *I am melancholy* or *mad*:—

μελαγχολία, ας, ἡ, *melancholy, madness:* of μέλας and χολή.

Μέλας, αινα, αν, *black.*

Μέλει, *it is a care, there is a care;* f. μελήσει, p. μεμέληκε, p. 2 μέμηλε, m. μέλομαι.

μελετάω, *I care, think, exercise myself, about;* f. ήσω, p. μεμελέτηκα:—

μέλημα, ατος, τὸ, *care, solicitude; darling, favourite, nursling,* Anac.: from μέλει.

Μέλι, ιτος, τὸ, *honey.*

μελίζω, *I make melody; I sing, play;* f. ίσω, p. μεμέλικα: from μέλος.

μελίπνοος, c. μελίπνους, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *sweetly breathing:* of μέλι and πνέω.

μέλισμα, ατος, τὸ, *a song, an air:* from μελίζω.

μέλισσα, or μέλιττα, ης, ἡ, *a bee.*

Μελιταῖος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *of Melite,* an island.

μελιτώδης, εος, ὁ, ἡ, *honied, sweet:* from μέλι.

Μέλλω, *I am about to, I am to, I wish* or *intend to, I linger;* imperf. ἔμελλον, Attic ἤμελλον, f. μελλήσω, or σομαι.

Μέλος, εος, τὸ, *a member* or *limb; a song.*

Μέλπω, *I sing;* f. ψω, p. φα, p. 2 μέμολπα.

μεμπτὸς, ἡ, ὸν, *blameable, faulty, deficient:* from

Μέμφομαι, *I blame;* f. μέμψομαι, p. pass. μέμεμμαι.

Μέμφις, ιδος, *Memphis,* a city.

Μὲν, *indeed.*

Μενάλκας, ου, ὁ, *Menalcas.*

Μενέλαος, ου, ὁ, *Menelaus.*

Μένιππος, ου, ὁ, *Menippus.*

μένος, εος, τὸ, *strength, courage, rage.*

μέντοι, *indeed, however.*

Μένω, *I remain, I wait for;* f. μενῶ, p. μεμένηκα, 1 a. ἔμεινα.

μερίζω, *I divide, portion, allot;* f. ίσω, p. μεμέρικα: from μείρω.

Μέριμνα, ης, ἡ, *care, solicitude.*

μερὶς, ίδος, ἡ, *a part* or *portion*:—

μέρος, εος, τὸ, *a part:* from μείρω.

μέροψ, οπος, ὁ, ἡ, *articulately-speaking; man:* of μείρω, and ὄψ, *the voice.*

μεσαμβρινὸς, Dor. for μεσημβρινός.

μεσημβρία, ας, ἡ, *mid-day*:—

μεσημβρινὸς, ἡ, ὸν, *of noon, meridian:* of μέσος and ἡμέρα.

μεσόγαια, ας, ἡ (sup. γῆ), *midland country:* from

μεσόγαιος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, and μεσόγαιος, α, ον, *midland, mediterranean:* of μέσος and γαῖα.

μεσονύκτιος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *of midnight:* of μέσος and νύξ.

Μέσος, η, ον, *middle.*

μεσόφρυον, ου, τὸ, *the space between the eye-brows:* of μέσος and ὀφρύς.

Μεσσηῒς, ίδος, ἡ, *Messeis,* a fountain of Thessaly.

Μεστὸς, ἡ, ὸν, *full, filled.*

Μετὰ, prep. with gen. dat. and acc.; with gen. *along with;* with dat. in poetry, *amongst;* with acc. *after:* in comp. *along with, after.*

μεταβαίνω, f. μεταβήσομαι, *I depart, I migrate:* of μετὰ and βαίνω.

μεταβάλλω, *I change*, reflex. *I change myself*; f. μεταβαλῶ, p. μεταβέβληκα: of μετὰ and βάλλω.

μεταγινώσκω, f. γνώσω, *I change my mind*: of μετὰ and γινώσκω.

μεταδίδωμι, *I give a part, impart*; f. μεταδώσω, p. μεταδέδωκα, 2 a. μετέδων: of μετὰ and δίδωμι.

μεταδιώκω, f. ξω, *I follow after*: of μετὰ and διώκω.

μεταίχμιος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *intermediate between two armies, intermediate*: of μέσος and αἰχμή.

μεταλαμβάνω, *I partake, I change*; f. μεταλήψομαι: of μετὰ and λαμβάνω.

μεταλλάσσω, ττω, f. ξω, *I change*: of μετὰ and ἀλλάσσω.

μεταλλάω, f. ήσω, *I search, I inquire after*:—

μετάλλευσις, εως, ἡ, *mining, a search*:—

μεταλλεύω, f. εύσω, *I mine, I search*: from μέταλλον, *a mine, metal*.

μετανοέω, f. ήσω, *I understand*, or *think, afterwards*; *I change my mind, I repent*: of μετὰ and νοέω.

μεταξὺ, adv. *in the middle*: from μετά.

μεταπέμπομαι, *I send after* or *for*; f. ψομαι, 1 a. μετεπεμψάμην: of μετὰ and πέμπω.

μεταποιέω, f. ήσω, *I transform* or *change*: of μετὰ and ποιέω.

μεταπρέπω, *I excel among*: of μετὰ and πρέπω.

μετατάσσω, f. ξω, *I change the ranks* or *arrangement*: of μετὰ and τάσσω.

μετάφρενον, ου, τὸ, *the back*.

μέτειμι, *I go, go* or *will go after*: of μετὰ and εἶμι.

μέτειμι, *I am among*; μέτεστι, *there is a share*: of μετὰ and εἰμί.

μετεξέτεροι, αι, α, *some*: of μετὰ, ἐξ, and ἕτερος.

μετέπειτα, *afterwards*: of μετὰ, ἐπὶ, and εἶτα.

μετέειπον, Epic, *I spake among*.

μετέρχομαι, *I go after* or *for*, *I come* or *attain to*; f. μετελεύσομαι: of μετὰ and ἔρχομαι.

μετέσσεται, f. m. Poet. of μέτειμι.

μετεωρίζω, f. ίσω, *I raise aloft*: from

μετέωρος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *elevated, suspended*.

μετίημι, Ion. for μεθίημι.

μετοικέω, f. ήσω, *I change my dwelling, I sojourn*: of μετὰ and οἰκέω.

μετόπισθεν, adv. *afterwards*: of μετὰ and ὄπισθεν.

μετρέω, f. ήσω, *I measure, I calculate*:—

μέτριος, α, ον, *moderate, ordinary*:—

μετριότης, ητος, ἡ, *moderation, mediocrity*:—

μετρίως, adv. *moderately*: from

Μέτρον, ου, τὸ, *a measure, moderation, metre*.

μέτωπον or **μετώπιον**, ου, τὸ, *the forehead, the front*: of μετὰ, and ὤψ, *the eye*.

μεῦ, Dor. for μοῦ or ἐμοῦ.

Μέχρι or **μέχρις**, *as far as, until.*

Μὴ, *not, lest, whether*, nunquid?

μηδαμᾶ, *never, by no means.*

μηδὲ, *neither—nor, not even*: of μὴ and δέ.

μηδαμῶς, *by no means.*

μηδεὶς, **μηδεμία**, **μηδὲν**, *none*, or *no one, no*: of μηδὲ and εἷς.

μηδέπω, ***not yet, not at all.***
μηδίζω, f. *ίσω*, ***I side with the Medes*** :—
Μηδικὸς, *ή, όν*, ***of the Medes, Median*** : from
Μῆδος, *ου, ὁ*, ***a Mede.***
μήδομαι, ***I care, I purpose*** ; f. *μήσομαι*, 1 a. *ἐμησάμην* : from *μῆδος*, ***care, counsel.***
Μηθυμναῖος, *α, ον*, ***Methymnean.***
μηκὰς, *άδος, ἡ*, ***a she-goat.***
μηκέτι, ***no more*** or ***no longer*** : of *μὴ* and *ἔτι*.
μήκιστος, sup. of *μακρός*.
μηλὶς, see *μαλίς*.
μῆλον, *ου, τὸ*, ***an apple*** ; also, ***a sheep, a brute.***
Μὴν, ***indeed, truly, however.***
Μὴν, *μηνὸς, ὁ*, ***a month.***
Μήνιγξ, *ιγγος, ἡ*, ***the membrane that surrounds the brain.***
Μῆνις, *ιος* or *ιδος, ἡ*, ***wrath.***
μήπω, adv. ***not as yet, never***, Xen.
μηρίον, *ου, τὸ*, same as
Μηρὸς, *οῦ, ὁ*, ***the thigh.***
Μηρύω, f. *ύσω*, ***I spin, I twine.***
μήτε, ***neither—nor*** : from *μὴ* and *τε*.
Μήτηρ, *τέρος, τρὸς, ἡ*, ***a mother.***
μητιέτης, Ep. and Æol. *μητιέτα*, *ου, ὁ*, ***wise*** : from *μῆτις*, ***counsel.***
μήτρα, *ας, ἡ*, ***a womb*** : from *μήτηρ*.
μητρόπολις, *εως, ἡ*, ***a mother-city*** or ***metropolis*** : of *μήτηρ* and *πόλις*.
μηχανάομαι, ***I plan, contrive*** ; f. *ήσομαι*, p. *ημαι* : from
μηχανὴ, *ῆς, ἡ*, ***a contrivance, a mean, a machine.***
Μῆχος, *εος, τὸ*, ***a counsel, a remedy.***
μία, fem. of *εἷς*.
μιαρὸς, *ρὰ, ρὸν*, ***filthy, polluted*** : from
Μιαίνω, ***I pollute.***
μῖγμα, *ατος, τὸ*, ***a mixture*** : from
Μίγνυμι or *μίσγω*, ***I mix, mingle*** ; f. *μίξω*, p. *μέμιχα*, p. pass. *μέμιγμαι*.
Μίδας, *ου*, Ion. *εω, ὁ*, ***Midas.***
Μιθραδάτης, *ου, ὁ*, ***Mithradates.***
μικκὸς, Dor. for *μικρός*.
μικρολογία, *ας, ἡ*, ***minute discussion*** : of *μικρὸς* and *λόγος*.
Μικρὸς, *ρὰ, ρὸν*, ***little, small*** ; comp. *μικρότερος* and *ἥσσων* and *μείων*, sup. *μικρότατος*.
Μιλήτος, *ου, ἡ*, ***Miletus.***
Μίλος, *ου*, ***Milus***, a man's name.
Μιλτιάδης, *ου, ὁ*, ***Miltiades.***
Μίλων, *ονος, ὁ*, ***Milo.***
Μιμέομαι, ***I imitate*** ; f. *μιμήσομαι*, p. *μεμίμημαι*.
μιμνήσκω, ***I remind, I recollect*** ; fut. *μνήσω*, 1 aor. pass. *ἐμνήσθην*, perf. pass. *μέμνημαι*, meaning ***I remember.***
μίμνω, ***I remain, I wait for, I sustain*** : from *μένω*.
Μὶν, Poet. and Ion. for *αὐτὸν, αὐτὴν, αὐτὸ, αὐτοὺς, αὐτὰς*, and *αὐτά*.
μισέω, ***I hate*** ; f. *ήσω*, p. *μεμίσηκα*.
Μισθὸς, *οῦ, ὁ*, ***hire, wages.***
μισθοφόρος, *ου, ὁ*, ***a hired soldier, a hireling*** : of *μισθὸς* and *φέρω*.
μισθόω, f. *ώσω*, ***I give***, or ***let, for hire*** ; *μισθόομαι*, ***I hire to myself, I hire myself*** : from *μισθός*.
Μιτυλήνη, *ης, ἡ*, ***Mitylene***, an island.
Μίτυλος and *μύτιλος*, *η, ον*, ***mutilated, wanting horns.***
μνᾶ, *ᾶς, ἡ*, ***a mina, a pound***, as money equal to 100 drachmas or £3 15*s.* as a weight to 1 *lb.* 1 *oz.* 10 *dwt.* 10 *gr.* English Troy weight.

μνάομαι, used in Ionic in the senses of μιμνήσκω.
μνῆμα, ατος, τὸ, *a monument, a memorial*:—
μνημεῖον, ου, τὸ, *a monument, a memorial, a tomb*:—
μνήμη, ης, ἡ, *memory, remembrance, mention*:—
μνημονεύω, f. εύσω, *I remember, I mention, I record*:—
μνημόσυνον, ου, τὸ, same as μνῆμα: from μνάομαι.
μογέω, f. ήσω, *I labour, I endure* or *suffer*: from μόγος, *labour*.
μοῖρα, ας, ἡ, *a part, a share, fate*: from μείρω.
Μοίρις, ιος, ἡ, *Mœris*, a lake in Egypt.
μοῖσα, Dor. for μοῦσα.
μοιχεία, ας, ἡ, *adultery*:—
μοιχεύω, f. εύσω, *I debauch, I commit adultery*: from μοιχὸς, *a rake*.
Μολέω or μόλω, *I come, I go*.
μόλις, adv. *with difficulty*.
μόνιππος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *a single horse, riding a single horse*: of μόνος and ἵππος.
μονογενὴς, έος, *only-begotten*: of μόνος and γίνομαι.
μόνον, adv. *only*: from
μόνος, η, ον, *alone, only*.
μόριον, ου, τὸ, *a particle, a member*: from μείρω.
μορμολύκιον, ου, τὸ, *a visor* or *mask (covering the whole head)*.
μόρος, ου, ὁ, *portion, lot, fate*: from μείρω.
Μορφὴ, ῆς, ἡ, *form, shape*.
Μόσχος, ου, ὁ, *a calf*.
μοῦνος, Ep. and Ion. for μόνος.
Μοῦσα, ης, ἡ, *a Muse*.
μουσίζω, f. ίσω, *I make music, I sing*:—
μουσικὴ, ῆς, ἡ, *music*:—
μουσικῶς, adv. *musically*: from μοῦσα.
μουσίσδω, Dor. for μουσίζω.
μουσουργία, ας, ἡ, *the practice of music*: of μοῦσα and ἔργον.
μοχθηρὸς, ρὰ, ρὸν, *laborious, disastrous vicious*:—
μοχθίζω, *I labour*: from μόχθος, *labour*.
μυθέομαι, f. ήσομαι, *I say, I tell*: from
Μῦθος, ου, ὁ, *a word, a speech, a saying, a legend, a fable*.
μυθώδης, εος, ὁ, ἡ, *legendary, fabulous*: from μῦθος.
Μυῖα, ας, ἡ, *a fly*.
μυκητὴς, οῦ, ὁ, *lowing*: from μυκάομαι, *I low*.
μύλων, ωνος, ὁ, *a work-house*.
μυριὰς, άδος, ἡ, *a myriad* or *ten thousand*: from μύριοι.
μυρίζω, *I anoint, perfume*; f. ίσω, p. μεμύρικα: from μύρον.
Μυρίκη, ης, ἡ, *a tamarisk*.
Μύριοι, αι, α, *ten thousand*.
μυρίος, α, ον, *immense*: from μύριοι.
μύρμηξ, κος, ὁ, *an ant*.
μύρομαι, *I weep, I bewail*; imperat. μύρεσο, μύρεο, μυροῦ: from μύρω, *I flow*.
Μύρον, ου, τὸ, *ointment, perfume*.
μυρσίνη and μυῤῥίνη, ης, ἡ, *a myrtle*.
Μύσιος and Μύσος, η, ον, *Mysian*.
Μῦς, μυὸς, ὁ, *a mouse*.
μυσάττομαι, *I abhor*: from μῦσος, *guilt*.
Μυχὸς, οῦ, ὁ, *a recess* or *retired spot*.
μωραίνω, f. ανῶ, *I make foolish*; reflex. *I act*, or *speak, as a fool*: from
Μωρὸς, ρὰ, ρὸν, *foolish*.
μῶσα, Dor. for μοῦσα.
Μωσῆς, ῦ, ὁ, *Moses*.

N

Ναζωραῖος, α, ον, *of Nazareth.*

Ναὶ, *truly, yes.*

ναιετάω, *I inhabit:* from

Ναίω, *I dwell, I inhabit.*

Ναῒς, ΐδος, ἡ, *a Naid* or *water-nymph:—*

νᾶμα, ατος, τὸ, *a fluid* or *juice, a stream:* from νάω, *I flow.*

ναὸς, οῦ, ὁ, Att. νεὼς, Ion. νηὸς, *a temple:* from ναίω.

Νάρκισσος, ου, ὁ, *Narcissus;* ἡ, *the flower narcissus.*

νᾶσος, Dor. for νῆσος.

ναυαγέω, *I break ship, I am ship-wrecked;* f. ήσω, p. νεναυάγηκα: of ναῦς, and ἄγω, *I break.*

ναυμαχία, ας, ἡ, *a sea-fight:* of ναῦς and μάχομαι.

Ναῦς, *a ship;* Ion. νηῦς, gen. νεὼς, Ion. νηὸς, dat. νηΐ, acc. ναῦν, Ion. νῆα or νέα.

ναύτης, ου, ὁ, *a sailor:—*

ναυτικὸς, ή, ὸν, *naval;* τὸ ναυτικὸν (στράτευμα), *naval forces:* from ναῦς.

νεάζω, f. άσω, *I grow young, I am young* or *youthful:—*

νεανίας, ου, ὁ, *a young man:—*

νεανικὸς, ή, ὸν, *youthful, spirited:—*

νεανίσκος, ου, ὁ, *a young man:—*

νεαρὸς, ρὰ, ρὸν, *young, youthful:* from νέος.

Νεβρὸς, οῦ, ὁ, *a fawn.*

νέηλυς, υδος, ὁ, ἡ, *newly come:* of νέος and ἔρχομαι.

νεηνίης, Ion. for νεανίας.

νεικέω and νεικείω, f. ήσω, *I quarrel, I reproach:* from νεῖκος, εος, τὸ, *a quarrel.*

Νεῖλος, ου, ὁ, *the Nile.*

νεκρικὸς, ή, ὸν, *of the dead:* from νεκρός.

νεκροπομπὸς, οῦ, ὁ, *a guide of shades:* of νεκρὸς and πέμπω.

Νεκρὸς, ρὰ, ρὸν, *dead, deceased;* subst. *a dead body.*

Νέκταρ, αρος, τὸ, *nectar.*

νέκυς, υος, ὁ, *a corse:* from νεκρός.

Νεμεὰ, ᾶς, ἡ, *the Nemean wood.*

νεμεσητὸς, Poet. νεμεσσητὸς, Dor. νεμεσατὸς, *deserving indignation, reprehensible:—*

νέμεσις, εως, ἡ, *indignation, vengeance:* from νεμεσάω, *I am indignant.*

Νέμω, *I distribute, I allot, I possess, I tend, I feed;* also, *I till, I regulate;* f. νεμῶ, p. νενέμηκα; νέμομαι, *I possess, I feed (myself).*

νεόγαμος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *newly married:* of νέος and γαμέω.

νεογνὸς, οῦ, ὁ, ἡ, *newly born:* of νέος and γίνομαι.

νέομαι, *I return.*

Νέος, α, ον, *new, young;* subst. *a young man;* comp. νεώτερος, sup. νεώτατος.

νεοσσὸς or νεοττὸς, οῦ, ὁ, *a pullet, a young bird, the young of any animal:* from νέος.

νεοτευχὴς, έος, ὁ, ἡ, *newly made:* of νέος and τεύχω.

νεότης, ητος, ἡ, *newness, youth:* from νέος.

νέρτερος, α, ον, *lower, beneath the earth.*

νευρὰ, ᾶς, ἡ, *a string of an instrument;* also,

Νεῦρον, ου, τὸ, *a nerve, a string of an instrument.*

Νεύω, f. νεύσω, *I nod.*

νεφέλη, ης, ἡ, *a cloud.*

νεωλκέω, f. ήσω, *I draw a ship*

ashore: of ναῦς and ἕλκω.
νεώνητος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *newly bought:* of νέος and ὠνέομαι.
νέωτα, acc. with prep. εἰς, *at the new year:* from νέος.
Νὴ, in swearing, *by, yes by.*
νηκτὸς, ἡ, ὸν, *able to swim:* from νήχομαι, *I swim.*
νηπίαχος, ου, ὁ, same as
νήπιος, and νήπιον, ου, ὁ, and τὸ, *an infant:* of νὴ priv. and ἔπος.
Νηρηΐς, ΐδος, ἡ, *a Nereid,* a sea-nymph.
Νῆσος, ου, ἡ, *an island.*
Νῆσσα or νῆττα, ης, ἡ, *a duck.*
νηυσὶ Ep. and Ion., ναυσὶ, Att. dat. pl.: from ναῦς.
Νικάω, *I conquer, I overcome;* f. ήσω, p. νενίκηκα.
Νικόδημος, ου, ὁ, *Nicodemus.*
νὶν, Doric and Tragic for μίν.
Νιόβη, ης, ἡ, *Niobe.*
Νίπτω, f. ψω, *I wash.*
Νιρεὺς, έος, ὁ, *Nireus.*
Νισαία, ας, ἡ, *Nisæa.*
νιφὰς, άδος, ἡ, *a snow-shower:—*
νιφετὸς, οῦ, ὁ, *snow:* from νίφω, *I snow.*
νοέω, f. νοήσω, *I think, I perceive, I understand:* from νόος.
νόημα, ατος, τὸ, *thought, understanding:* from νοέω.
νομὰς, άδος, ὁ, ἡ, *living in pastures:—*
νομεύω, f. εύσω, *I feed:—*
νομὴ, ῆς, ἡ, *distribution, possession, pasture, pasture-ground:* from νέμω.
νομίζω, *I sanction by law, I enact, I judge, suppose;* f. ίσω, p. νενόμικα:—
νόμιμος, η, ον, *lawful, legitimate, customary:* from νόμος.
νομοθέτης, ου, ὁ, *a legislator:* of νόμος and τίθημι.
νόμος, ου, ὁ, *a law, a strain of music:—*
νομὸς, οῦ, ὁ, *pasture-ground:* from νέμω.
Νόος, contr. νοῦς, gen. νόου, νοῦ, ὁ, *mind, sentiment.*
νοσέω, *I am diseased* or *badly;* f. ήσω, p. νενόσηκα: from
Νόσος, ου, ἡ, *a disease.*
Νοστέω, f. ήσω, *I return.*
νόσφι and νόσφιν, *apart.*
νοῦς: see νόος.
νοῦσος, Ep. and Ion. for νόσος.
νὺ, adv. *now, then.*
νυκτερινὸς, ἡ, ὸν, *nocturnal:* from νὺξ.
Νύμφη, ης, ἡ, Dor. νύμφα, *a nymph, a bride.*
νυμφίος, ου, ὁ, *a bridegroom:* from νύμφη.
Νῦν, Att. νυνὶ, adv. *now.*
νῦνγε, id.
Νὺξ, νυκτὸς, ἡ, *night.*
Νυσσήϊον, πέδονʼ *the ground of Nyssa* or *Nysa.*
Νύσσω or ττω, *I pierce, I wound;* f. ξω, 1 a. ἔνυξα.
νωθὴς, έος, ὁ, ἡ, *inactive, dull:* of νὼ priv. and θέω.
νωλεμὴς, έος, ὁ, ἡ, *energetic, incessant;* for νωλεπὴς: of νὼ priv. and λείπω.
νωλεμέως, adv. *energetically, incessantly.*
Νῶτος, ου, ὁ, *the back;* pl. νῶτοι and τὰ νῶτα.

Ξ

Ξαίνω, *I card;* f. ξανῶ, p. ἔξαγκα.
Ξανθὸς, ἡ, ὸν, *yellow.*
Ξάνθος, ου, ὁ, *Xanthus,* a river.

ξεναγέω, f. ήσω, *I lead a stranger* or *strangers:* of ξένος and ἄγω.
ξεινήϊος, Ion. for ξένιος.
ξενίζω, Ion. ξεινίζω, f. ίσω, *I entertain hospitably :—*
ξένιον, ου, τὸ, *a present given to guests* or *strangers*, Hom.
ξένιος, α, ον, *hospitable, kindly :* from
ξένος, Ion. ξεῖνος, η, ον, *foreign, strange, a stranger, a guest, an host, a friend.*
Ξενοφῶν, ῶντος, ὁ, *Xenophon.*
Ξέρξης, ου, ὁ, *Xerxes.*
ξεστὸς, ἡ, ὸν, *polished :* from ξέω.
Ξηρὸς, ρὰ, ρὸν, *dry.*
Ξίφος, εος, τὸ, *a sword.*
Ξύλον, ου τὸ, *wood, a piece of wood, a club.*
ξυνδέω, Att. for συνδέω.
ξυνίημι, Att. for συνίημι.
ξύνιος and ξύνος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *common.*
ξυνουσία, Att. for συνουσία.
ξυνὼν, Att. for συνὼν, part. of σύνειμι.
ξυστὸν, οῦ, τὸ, *a spear :* from ξύω, *I polish.*

O

Ὁ, ἡ, τὸ, *this, the.*
ὀβολὸς, οῦ, ὁ, *an obolus*, the sixth part of drachma, equal to about 1½*d.* English.
ὄβριμος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *strong, violent.*
ὀγδοήκοντα, *eighty :* from ὀκτώ.
ὅγε, ἥγε, τόγε, *this :* of ὁ and γέ.
ὅδε, ἥδε, τόδε, id.
ὁδεύω, *I journey ;* f. εύσω, p. ὥδευκα *:* from
Ὀδὸς, οῦ, ἡ, *a way, a road.*
Ὀδοὺς, όντος, ὁ, *a tooth.*
ὀδύζομαι, f. ὀδύσομαι (both *obs.*), 1 a. ὠδυσάμην, or Ep. and Ion. ὀδύσαμην, *I am enraged.*
Ὀδύρομαι, *I lament, bemoan ;* f. ὀδυροῦμαι, p. ὤδυρμαι.
Ὀδυσσεὺς, έος, ὁ, *Ulysses.*
Ὄζος, ου, ὁ, *a bough, a branch.*
Ὄζω, *I smell* (intransitive); f. ὀζήσω, p. ὄδωδα.
ὅθεν, *whence.*
ὀθόνιον, ου, τὸ, *a linen cloth :* from
ὀθόνη, *linen.*
οἷα, for ὡς or ἅτε, *as, how, since.*
Οἰδέω and οἰδάω, *I swell ;* f. ήσω, p. ᾤδηκα.
ὀϊζυρὸς, ρὰ, ρὸν, *woful, miserable :* from ὀϊζὺς, *sorrow.*
ὄϊς, Poet. for οἶς, *a sheep.*
οἴκαδε, *homewards :—*
οἰκεῖος, α, ον, *belonging to the house, domestic, private* or *peculiar, familiar, a relative :—*
οἰκείως, adv. *familiarly :—*
οἰκέτης, ου, ὁ, *a domestic, a servant :—*
οἰκέω, *I dwell, I inhabit ;* f. ήσω, p. ᾤκηκα *:—*
οἰκήϊος, Ion. for οἰκεῖος *:—*
οἴκημα, ατος, τὸ, *a dwelling* or *habitation :—*
οἰκία, ας, ἡ, *a house* or *abode :—*
οἰκίον, ου, τὸ, id.: from οἶκος.
οἰκοδομέω, *I build a house, I build ;* f. ήσω, p. ᾠκοδόμηκα *:* of οἶκος, and δέμω, *I build.*
Οἶκος, ου, ὁ, *a house.*
οἴκοι, *at home.*
οἰκτείρω, *I pity ;* f. ερῶ, 1 a. ᾤκτειρα *:—*
οἰκτίρμων, ονος, ὁ, ἡ, *compassionate :—*
οἰκτρὸς, ρὰ, ρὸν, *pitiful, wretched :* from οἶκτος, *pity.*
οἶμαι, see οἴομαι.
οἴμη, ης, ἡ, *a way, voice.*
οἰμωγὴ, ῆς, ἡ, *lamentation :* from

οἰμώζω, f. ώξω, *I lament, I howl.*
Οἰνεύς, έος, ὁ, *Œneus.*
Οἶνος, ου, ὁ, *wine.*
οἰνοχοέω, f. ήσω, *I pour out wine, I serve as cup-bearer :—*
οἰνοχόος, ου, ὁ, *a cup-bearer :* of οἶνος and χέω.
οἶνοψ, οπος, ὁ, ἡ, *red, purple :* of οἶνος and ὄψις.
οἴομαι and οἶμαι, *I think, deem ;* 2 pers. οἴει, f. οἰήσομαι, p. ᾤημαι : from οἴω.
Οἶος, η, ον, *only, alone.*
Οἷος, οἵα, οἷον, and οἱόσπερ, *what, of what sort, such as ;* οἷός τε, *fit, able, possible.*
Οἶς, οἰός, or ὄϊς, ὄϊος, ἡ, *a sheep ;* ὁ, *a ram.*
ὀϊστός, οῦ, ὁ, *an arrow.*
Οἶστρος, ου, ὁ, *a gad-fly, fury.*
Οἴτη, ης, ἡ, *Œta,* a mountain in Thessaly.
Οἴχομαι, *I depart, I am gone ;* f. οἰχήσομαι, p. ᾤχημαι.
οἴω and ὀΐω, *I think, deem.*
οἰωνίζομαι, f. ίσομαι, *I take,* or *interpret, an omen ; I presage, I consult :—*
οἰωνισμός, οῦ, ὁ, *divination, an omen :* from
οἰωνοπόλος, ου, ὁ, *an augur.*
Οἰωνός, οῦ, ὁ, *a bird, an omen.*
ὄκα and ὄκκα, Dor. for ὅτε.
ὀκόθεν, ὀκόσος, Ion. for ὁπόθεν, ὁπόσος.
ὀκνέω, f. ήσω, *I am slow* or *slack, I am loath :—*
ὀκνηρός, ρά, ρόν, *slow, timid :* from
Ὄκνος, ου, ὁ, *sluggishness, backwardness.*
Ὀκτώ, *eight.*
ὄλβιος, α, ον, *wealthy, happy :* from
Ὄλβος, ου, ὁ, *wealth, happiness.*
ὀλέκω, *I destroy ;* ὀλέκομαι, *I perish.*
ὀλέθριος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *destructive, abandoned :—*
ὄλεθρος, ου, ὁ, *destruction :* from ὄλλυμι.
ὀλιγοετία, ας, ἡ, *fewness of years :* of ὀλίγος and ἔτος.
Ὀλίγος, η, ον, *little, few.*
ὀλιγοχρόνιος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *transitory, short-lived :* of ὀλίγος and χρόνος.
Ὄλλυμι, *I destroy ;* f. ὀλέσω, p. ὀλώλεκα, p. 2 ὄλωλα.
Ὀλολύζω, f. ξω, *I scream, I yell.*
ὀλοός, ή, όν, *destructive :* from ὄλλυμι.
Ὅλος, η, ον, *whole, entire.*
ὀλοφύρομαι, *I lament.*
Ὀλύμπια, ων, τὰ, *games celebrated at Olympia.*
Ὀλυμπιάς, άδος, ἡ, *Olympias,* a woman's name.
Ὀλύμπιος, α, ον, *Olympian, celestial.*
Ὄλυμπος, ου, ὁ, *Olympus,* a mountain in Thessaly; *heaven.*
ὄλωλα, *I am undone, I am gone ;* p. 2 of ὄλλυμι.
ὅλως, adv. *altogether, in short, at all :* from ὅλος.
Ὁμαλός, οῦ, *plain, level, equable.*
ὁμαρτέω, f. ήσω, *I go along with :* from ὁμαρτῇ, simul.
ὁμῆλιξ, ικος, ὁ, ἡ, *co-eval :* of ὁμοῦ, simul, and ἧλιξ.
Ὅμηρος, ου, ὁ, *Homer.*
ὁμιλέω, *I mix, associate, hold converse, with ;* f. ήσω, p. ὡμίληκα :—
ὅμιλος, ου, ὁ, *a crowd :* from ὁμοῦ.
ὄμμα, ατος, τὸ, *a sight, the look* or *aspect, an eye :* from ὄπτομαι.

Ὄμνυμι or ὀμνύω, *I swear*; f. ὀμόσω, p. ὀμώμοκα.

ὁμογενὴς, έος, ὁ, ἡ, *akin, a relative*: of ὁμὸς, *same*, and γίνομαι.

ὅμοιος, α, ον, *similar, equal*: from ὁμὸς, *same*.

ὁμοιόω, *I make like, I liken* or *compare*; f. ώσω, 1 a. p. ὡμοιώθην, inf. ὁμοιωθῆναι:—

ὁμοίωμα, τος, τὸ, *a likeness*:—

ὁμοίως, adv. *in a similar manner, equally*; ὁμοίως καὶ, *in like manner as*: from ὅμοιος.

ὁμοκλὴ, ῆς, ἡ, *a chiding, a threat*: of ὁμοῦ and κέλομαι.

ὁμολογέω, f. ήσω, *I acknowledge, I assent*: of ὁμοῦ and λόγος.

ὁμομήτριος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *of the same mother*: of ὁμὸς and μήτηρ.

ὁμόνεκρος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *a fellow-shade*: of ὁμὸς and νεκρός.

ὅμορος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *bordering upon, adjoining*: of ὁμὸς, and ὅρος, *a boundary*.

ὁμόσε, adv. *to the same point*: from ὁμός.

ὁμότεχνος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *of the same art* or *trade*: of ὁμὸς and τέχνη.

ὁμοῦ, simul.

ὁμουρος, Ion. for ὅμορος.

ὁμόψηφος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *having the same right to vote, assenting*: of ὁμὸς and ψῆφος.

ὀμφαλόεις, εσσα, εν, *embossed*: from

Ὀμφάλη, ης, ἡ, *Omphale*.

Ὀμφαλὸς, οῦ, ὁ, *navel, boss*.

Ὄμφαξ, ακος, ἡ, *a bitter (unripe) grape*.

ὅμως, *notwithstanding*:—

ὁμῶς, *at the same time, nevertheless, similarly*: from ὁμὸς, *same*.

Ὄναρ, τὸ, indecl. *a dream*.

ὀνειδίζω, *I reproach*; f. ίσω, p. ὠνείδικα: from

Ὄνειδος, εος, τὸ, *reproach*.

ὀνειροπόλος, ου, ὁ, *an interpreter of dreams*: of ὄνειρος, and πολέω, *I am conversant*.

ὄνειρος, ου, ὁ, also, ὄνειρον, τὸ, *a dream*: from ὄναρ.

Ὄνημι or ὀνίνημι, *I help, I benefit, I delight, I oblige*; f. ὀνήσω, p. ὤνηκα; m. ὄναμαι, *I benefit*, or *please, myself*; opt. ὀναίμην, f. ὀνήσομαι, 1 a. ὠνησάμην, opt. ὀνησαίμην.

ὀνησιφόρος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *beneficial, advantageous*: of ὄνησις, *utility*, and φέρω.

Ὄνομα, ατος, τὸ, *a name*.

ὀνομάζω, *I name, I pronounce*; f. άσω, p. ὠνόμακα:—

ὀνομαστὶ, adv. *by name*:—

ὀνομαστὸς, ὴ, ὸν, *celebrated*: from ὄνομα.

Ὄνος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *an ass*.

Ὄνυξ, υχος, ὁ, ἡ, *a nail, a claw, a hoof*.

ὄξος, εος, τὸ, *vinegar*: from ὀξύς.

ὀξυδερκὴς, έος, ὁ, ἡ, *sharp-sighted*; comp. ὀξυδερκέστερος, sup. ὀξυδερκέστατος: of ὀξὺς and δέρκω.

ὀξύθυμος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *fiery* or *passionate*: of ὀξὺς and θυμός.

Ὀξὺς, εῖα, ὺ, *sharp, quick*; comp. ὀξύτερος, sup. ὀξύτατος.

ὀξύχολος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *hot-tempered, outrageous*: of ὀξὺς and χολή.

Ὀπάζω, f. άσω, *I follow close*, act. *I bestow*.

Ὀπὴ, ῆς, ἡ, *a hole*.

Ὅπῃ, *where, in what manner*: from πῃ.

ὄπιθεν, Ep. Ion. and Dor. for ὄπισθεν and ὄπισθε, adv. *behind*: from ὄπισω.

ὀπισθόγραφος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *written on the back*: of ὄπισθεν and γράφω.

'Οπίσω, adv. *backwards, behind, afterwards.*
'Οπλὴ, ῆς, ἡ, *a hoof.*
ὁπλίζω, *I arm;* f. ίσω, p. ὥπλικα:—
ὁπλίτης, ου, ὁ, *an armed,* or *heavily armed, soldier:* from
"Οπλον, ου, τὸ, ὅπλα, τὰ, *arms, accoutrements, instruments.*
ὁπόθεν, *whence:* from πόθεν.
ὅποι, *where, whither:* from ποῖ.
ὁποῖος, α, ον, *of what sort, what:* from ποῖος.
ὁπόσος, η, ον, *how great, as great as, as many as, whatsoever,* Anac.: from πόσος.
ὁπόταν and ὁπότε, *when:* from ποτέ.
ὁπότερος, ρα, ρον, *which of the two:* from πότερος.
ὅπου, *where:* from ποῦ.
ὁππότε, Poet. for ὁπότε.
'Οπτάω, *I roast, I cook;* f. ήσω, p. ὤπτηκα, imperf. ὤπταον.
"Οπτομαι, *I see, I look;* f. ὄψομαι, p. ὦμμαι, 1 a. p. ὤφθην, inf. ὀφθῆναι.
ὅπως, *how, as, that:* from πῶς.
ὁπωστιοῦν, οὐδὲ, *not at all.*
'Οράω, *I see, I look;* imp. ἑώραον, ἑώρων, f. άσω, p. ἑώρακα.
ὄργανον, ου, τὸ, *an instrument* or *organ.*
ὀργὴ, ῆς, ἡ, *anger.*
ὄργια, ων, τὰ, *rites of Bacchus, orgies:*—
ὀργίζω, f. ίσω, *I enrage:* from ὀργή.
'Ορέγω or ὀρέγνυμι, *I stretch;* f. ξω, p. ὤρεχα; m. ὀρέγομαι, *I stretch myself (either body* or *mind) towards, I desire.*
ὀρεινὸς, ἡ, ὸν, *mountainous:* from ὄρος.
'Ορέστης, ου, ὁ, *Orestes.*
ὀρεστιὰς, αδος, ἡ, *inhabiting the mountains:* from ὄρος.
ὀρέω, Ion. for ὁράω.
ὄρθιος, α, ον, *upright, elevated:* from
ὀρθὸς, ἡ, ὸν, *upright, straight.*
ὀρθόω, f. ώσω, *I make right,* or *upright; I raise;* m. *I make,* or *keep, myself upright:*—
ὀρθῶς, adv. *rightly:* from ὀρθός.
ὁρίζω, *I bound, I define, I determine;* f. ὁρίσω, Att. ὁριῶ: from ὅρος, *a boundary.*
ὅρκιον, ου, τὸ, *a solemn treaty, an oath:* from
ὅρκος, ου, ὁ, *an oath.*
ὁρμάω, *I rush, I speed towards;* f. ήσω, p. ὥρμηκα; ὁρμάομαι, *I set out on a journey* or *voyage:* from ὁρμὴ, *impulse.*
"Ορμος, ου, ὁ, *a station for ships, a port.*
ὄρνεον, ου, τὸ, *a bird:* from
"Ορνις, ιθος, ὁ, ἡ, *a bird.*
ὄρος, εος, τὸ, *a mountain.*
ὀῤῥωδέω, f. ήσω, *I fear.*
'Ορύττω, f. ξω, *I dig.*
ὀρφανικὸς, ἡ, ὸν, *bereaved of parents, an orphan:* from ὀρφανος, id.
'Ορφεὺς, έως, ὁ, *Orpheus.*
ὀρχέομαι, f. ήσομαι, *I dance.*
"Ορχος, ου, ὁ, *a row of vines.*
ὅς, *he,* gen. οὗ, *his.*
ὅς, ἥ, ὅ, qui, *&c.*
ὅς, ἥ, ὄν, suus, &c.
ὄσδω, Dor. for ὄζω.
ὁσιότης, ητος, ἡ, *sanctity, piety:* from ὅσιος, *holy.*
"Οσιρις, ιος, *Osiris,* an Egyptian god.
ὅσον, adv. *how much; as much (*or *as far) as:* from
"Οσος, η, ον, *how great, as much as, as many as, whatever.*

ὅσπερ, ἥπερ, ὅπερ, qui, &c.
ὄσσε, dual, *two eyes.*
ὅσσος, Poet. for ὅσος.
Ὀστέον, οῦν, g. έου, οῦ, τὸ, *a bone.*
ὅστις, ἥτις, ὅ, τι, quis, qui, quicunque: of ὅς and τίς.
Ὄστρεον, ου, τὸ, *an oyster.*
Ὀσφὺς, ύος, ἡ, *the loins, the flank.*
ὅταν, *when:* of ὅτε and ἄν.
ὅτε, *when.*
ὅτευ, ὁτέῳ, Ion. for οὗτινος, ᾧτινι, gen. and dat. of ὅστις.
ὅτι, Poet. ὅττι, *that, because:* but ὅ, τι, neut. of ὅστις.
ὁτιοῦν, quidlibet.
ὁτιπλεῖστος, η, ον, *as much,* or *as long as possible.*
Οὐ, *not.*
οὗ, *where.*
οὐδαμᾶ, ῇ, *in no manner, in no place, never:*—
οὐδαμόθι, *nowhere* or *in no place:*
οὐδαμὸς, ἡ, ὸν, *no, none:*—
οὐδαμοῦ, *nowhere:*—
οὐδαμῶς, *by no means:* from
οὐδὲ, *neither—nor, not even:* of οὐ and δέ.
οὐδεὶς, οὐδεμία, οὐδὲν, g. οὐδενὸς, *no, none:* of οὐδὲ and εἷς.
οὐδέποτε, *never:* of οὐδὲ and ποτέ.
οὐδέπω, *not yet, never.*
οὐδέτερος, ρα, ρον, *neither of the two:* of οὐδὲ and ἕτερος.
Οὖθαρ, ατος, τὸ, *an udder, a teat.*
οὐκὶ, *not.*
οὐκέτι, *no more, no longer:* of οὐκ and ἔτι.
οὐκί, *not.*
οὔκουν, Ion. οὔκων, *not, therefore not;* οὐκοῦν, *not then?* (interrog.) or *therefore.*
οὖλος, η, ον, for ὅλος, *whole, entire.*
οὖλος, η, ον, *soft, curled.*

Οὔλυμπος, Ep. and Ion. for Ὄλυμπος.
οὐμενοῦν, *not indeed:* of οὐ, μὲν, οὖν.
οὖν, *therefore, then.*
οὕνεκα, for οὗ ἕνεκα, *on account of; because.*
οὔνομα, Ion. for ὄνομα.
οὗπερ, *where:* of οὗ and περ.
οὔποτε, *never:* of οὐ and ποτέ.
οὔπω, Ion. οὔκω, *not yet.*
Οὐρανὸς, οῦ, ὁ, *heaven.*
οὐρεὺς, έος, Ion. ῆος, ὁ, *a mule:* from
οὖρος, Ion. for ὄρος.
Οὖρος, ου, ὁ, *a gale* or *breeze.*
Οὖς, ὠτὸς, τὸ, *an ear; τὰ ὦτα, the ears.*
Οὐτάζω and οὐτάω, f. άσω, *I wound.*
οὔτε, οὔτ', οὔθ', *neither—nor:* of οὐ and τε.
οὔτερος, contr. for ὁ, ἕτερος.
οὔτι, i. e. οὐ τὶ, *not at all.*
οὔτις, ινος, *no, none.*
οὗτος, αὕτη, τοῦτο, *this.*
οὕτω and οὕτως, *thus, so:* from οὗτος.
οὐχ, for οὐ, before an aspirate.
οὐχὶ, *not,* nonne?
ὀφειλέτης, ου, ὁ, *a debtor:*—
ὀφείλημα, ατος, τὸ, *a debt:* from
Ὀφείλω, *I owe, I am doomed* or *destined, I must;* f. ὀφειλήσω, p. ὠφείληκα; 2 a. ὤφελον or ὄφελον, ες, ε, with εἴθε, αἴθε, ὡς, &c. prefixed, *O if I, thou, he, were destined to.*
ὄφελος, εος, τὸ, *use, benefit:* from ὀφέλλω, *I help.*
ὀφθαλμὸς, οῦ, ὁ, *the eye:* from ὄπτομαι.
Ὄφις, ιος and εως, ὁ, *a serpent.*
ὄφλημα, ατος, τὸ, *a debt:* from ὀφείλω.
ὄφρα and ὄφρ', *that, while.*
Ὀφρὺς, ύος, ἡ, *an eye-brow.*

ὀχεὺς, έος, ὁ, *a bolt*; pl. Ion. ὀχῆες: from ἔχω.

ὀχέω, f. ήσω, *I bear* or *carry*; ὀχέομαι, *I am carried, I ride*:—

ὄχημα, ατος, τὸ, *a vehicle*: from ὄχος, *a chariot*.

Ὄχλος, ου, ὁ, *a crowd*.

ὄχνη, ης, ἡ, *a pear*.

ὀχυρὸς, ρὰ, ρὸν, *strong, guarded* or *secure*.

Ὄψ, ὀπὸς, ἡ, *voice*.

ὄψις, εως, ἡ, *the sight, the eye, the look* or *aspect, a sight, the countenance*: from ὄπτομαι.

Ὄψον, ου, τὸ, *fish, seasoning*, or *any thing eaten with bread*.

ὀψοποιὸς, οῦ, ὁ, ἡ, *a cook*: of ὄψον and ποιέω.

Π

Πᾷ and πα, Dor. for πῇ and πη.

παγὰ, Dor. for πηγή.

πάγιος, α, ον, *fixed, stiff, congealed*: from πηγνύω.

πάγκαλος, η, ον, *all-beautiful*: of πᾶς and καλὸς, hence παγκάλως, adv. *very elegantly*, Xen.

πάγος, ου, ὁ, *a hill, ice, salt*: from πηγνύω.

πάγχυ, *altogether, quite*: from πᾶς.

πάθος, εος, τὸ, *a suffering, an affliction, a disaster, a passion, an affection*: from πάσχω.

Παιανιεὺς, έως, ὁ, *Pæanian*.

παιδαγωγὸς, οῦ, ὁ, *a teacher of boys*: of παῖς, and ἀγωγὸς, *a guide*.

παιδάριον, ου, τὸ, *a little child*:—

παιδεία, ας, ἡ, *education, instruction*: from παῖς.

παιδεύω, *I educate, I teach*; f. εύσω, p. πεπαίδευκα:—

παιδιὰ, ᾶς, ἡ, *play, sport*:—

παιδία, ας, ἡ, *boyhood*, Xen.:—

παιδίον, ου, τὸ, *a child*:—

παιδίσκη, ης, ἡ, *a servant-girl*: from παῖς.

παιδοτρίβης, ου, ὁ, *a master in the gymnasium, a trainer of youth*: of παῖς and τρίβω.

παίζω, *I sport* or *play*; f. παίξω and σω, p. πέπαιχα: from παῖς.

Παιήων, ονος, ὁ, *Apollo*; *a hymn in honour of Apollo*.

Παῖς, παιδὸς, ὁ, ἡ, *a boy, a girl, a son* or *daughter*.

Παίω, f. αίσω, *I strike, beat*.

Πακτωλὸς, ου, ὁ, *Pactolus*, a river.

Παλάθη, ης, ἡ, *a mass*.

Πάλαι, adv. *formerly, long ago*.

παλαιὸς, ὰ, ὸν, *ancient, old*: from πάλαι; comp. παλαιότερος.

παλαισμοσύνη, ης, ἡ, same as πάλη.

παλαίστρα, ας, ἡ, *palæstra* or *wrestling-ground*:—

παλαίω, f. αίσω, *I wrestle*: from πάλη.

Παλάμη, ης, ἡ, *a hand, the palm (of the hand)*.

πάλη, ης, ἡ, *wrestling*.

Πάλιν, adv. *again*.

Πάλλω, f. αλῶ, *I shake*.

παλτὸν, οῦ, τὸ, *a javelin with a barbed head*.

πάμπαν, adv. *altogether*.

πάμπολυς, παμπόλλη, πάμπολυ, *numerous*, or *bulky, to excess*: of πᾶς and πολύς.

παμφανάω, *I am radiant*: of πᾶς and φαίνω.

Πάμφυλος, η, ον, *Pamphylian*.

Πὰν, Πανὸς, *Pan*, the god of shepherds.

πανήγυρις, ιος or εως, ἡ, *a general assembly*: of πᾶς and ἀγείρω.

Πάνθεια, ας, ἡ, *Panthea.*

πανοπλία, ας, ἡ, *panoply* or *complete armour* :—

πανοπλίτης, ου, ὁ, *a full-armed soldier* : of πᾶς and ὅπλον.

πάνσεμνος, η, ον, *all-venerable, all-dignified* : of πᾶς and σεμνός.

παντῇ, Dor. παντᾷ, *everywhere* :—

παντάπασι or —ιν, *altogether, quite* :—

παντα χόθεν, *from all quarters* :—

πανταχοῦ, *everywhere* : from πᾶς.

παντελῶς, *completely, altogether* : of πᾶς and τέλος.

παντοδαπὸς, ἡ, ὸν, *of every soil, of all kinds* : of πᾶς, and δάπεδον, *ground.*

πάντοθεν, *everywhere, on all sides* :—

παντοῖος, οία, οῖον, *of all kinds, varying* :—

πάντως, *altogether, by all means* :—

πάνυ, *altogether, by all means, very much, very* : from πᾶς.

πανύστατον, adv. *last of all.*

πανύστατος, η, ον, *last of all.*

Πάππος, ου, ὁ, *a grandfather.*

Πάπυρος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *papyrus*, an Egyptian plant.

πὰρ, Poet. for

Παρὰ, prep. with gen. dat. acc.; with gen. *from, by*; with dat. and acc. *near, with*; with acc. *by* and *on account of, during, beyond, within* and *except* : in comp. *near, beyond.*

παραβάλλω, *I cast near, I put forward, I put away, I slight* : of παρὰ and βάλλω.

παραγγέλλω, *I order, I warn* or *intimate*; f. ελῶ, 1 a. παρήγγειλα : of παρὰ and ἀγγέλλω.

παραγίνομαι, imp. παρεγινόμην, *I come near*, or *to* : of παρὰ and γίνομαι.

παράγω, *I bring forward*; f. άξω, p. παρῆχα, 2 a. παρήγαγον : of παρὰ and ἄγω.

παράδειγμα, ατος, τὸ, *an example, a model* or *pattern* : of παρὰ and δείκνυμι.

Παράδεισος, ου, ὁ, *a garden, a park, Paradise.*

παραδέχομαι, *I receive from, I admit*; f. δέξομαι, 1 a. παρεδεξάμην : of παρὰ and δέχομαι.

παραδίδωμι, *I deliver, give up*; f. παραδώσω, p. παραδέδωκα : of παρὰ and δίδωμι.

παράδοξος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *strange, surprising* : of παρὰ and δόξη.

παραινέω, *I advise* : of παρὰ and αἰνέω.

παραιτέομαι, οῦμαι, *I beg away* or *deprecate, I beg* : of παρὰ and αἰτέω.

παρακάθημαι, *I sit near* : of παρὰ and κάθημαι.

παρακαθίζω, *I seat*, or *set, near*; f. ίσω, p. παρακεκάθικα : of παρὰ and καθίζω.

παρακαλέω, *I ask, I exhort, I invite*; f. έσω, p. παρακέκληκα; παρακαλέομαι, *I am comforted*; 1 f. p. παρακληθήσομαι : of παρὰ and καλέω.

παρακαταθήκη, ης, ἡ, *a deposit, a charge* or *trust committed* : of παρὰ and κατατίθημι.

παράκειμαι, *I lie*, or *am placed, near* : of παρὰ and κεῖμαι.

παρακελεύω and παρακελεύομαι, *I exhort* : of παρὰ and κελεύω.

παρακοίτης, ου, ὁ, *a bed-fellow, a husband* : of παρὰ, and κοίτη, *a bed.*

παραλαμβάνω, *I take near*, or *with, me; I take on hand, undertake; I receive*; 2 a. παρέλαβον : of παρὰ and λαμβάνω.

παραλέγομαι, *I lie near;* 1 a. παρελεξάμην: of παρὰ, and λέγω, *I gather.*

παραλείπω, *I leave aside:* of παρὰ and λείπω.

παραλογίζομαι, f. ίσομαι, *I delude by sophistry, I overreach:* of παρὰ and λογίζομαι.

πάραλος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *near the sea, maritime:* of παρὰ and ἅλς.

παραμένω, *I stay near, I remain, I survive:* of παρὰ and μένω.

παραμηρίδιον, ου, τὸ, *a covering for the thighs:* of παρὰ and μηρός.

παραμυθέομαι, *I console, I advise:* of παρὰ and μῦθος.

παραπέμπω, f. ψω, *I send beyond, or over; I conduct* or *convey, I dismiss, I slight* or *neglect:* of παρὰ and πέμπω.

παραπλευρίδιον, ου, τὸ, *a covering for the sides:* of παρὰ, and πλευρὰ, *a side.*

παραπλήσιος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *near, akin.*

παράσιτος, ου, ὁ, *a parasite, a cringer:* of παρὰ and σῖτος.

παρασκευάζω, f. άσω, *I prepare, I furnish;* mid. *I prepare myself:* from

παρασκευὴ, ῆς, ἡ, *preparation:* of παρὰ and σκεῦος.

παρασύμβαμα, ατος, τὸ, *a præter-accident:* of παρὰ and συμβαίνω.

παρασχεῖν, 2 a. inf. of παρέχω.

παρατάττω or άσσω, *I draw up in battle-array, marshal:* of παρὰ, and τάσσω or τάττω.

παρατείνω, *I stretch near, I stretch out, I stretch forward, I protract* or *put off, I torment,* Xen.: of παρὰ and τείνω.

παρατίθημι, *I put near, I put forth, expose, I deliver, commit:* of παρὰ and τίθημι.

παρατρίβω, *I rub upon;* f. ψω, p. τέτριφα: of παρὰ and τρίβω.

παρατυγχάνω, 2 a. part. παρατυχὼν, *I come,* or *drop, in upon; I chance to be present:* of παρὰ and τυγχάνω.

παραφέρω, *I bring near, I bring forward, I carry beyond its natural situation:*—

παράφορος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *overset, swinging, insane:* of παρὰ and φέρω.

παραφρονέω, f. ήσω, *I think beyond realities, I am delirious* or *mad:* of παρὰ and φρονέω.

παραχράομαι, f. ήσομαι, *I abuse, I despise:* of παρὰ and χράομαι.

πάρδαλις, εως, ἡ, *a panther.*

παρεδίδουν, imperf.: from παραδιδόω.

παρεγγυάω, f. ήσω, *I deliver* or *give into the hand, I exhort, I order:* of παρὰ and ἐγγυάω.

παρέζομαι, *I sit near;* imperat. παρέζου, Ion. παρέζεο: of παρὰ and ἕζομαι.

παρειὰ, ᾶς, ἡ, *a cheek.*

παρεῖδον, 2 a. *I saw near, I overlooked, neglected;* part. παριδών: of παρὰ and εἶδον.

πάρειμι, *I am near* or *present;* part. παρών: of παρὰ and εἰμί.

πάρειμι, imp. παρῄειν, *I go,* or *will go, near, forward, beyond:* of παρὰ and εἶμι.

παρελαύνω, f. άσω, *I drive by* or *past, I drive forward:* of παρὰ and ἐλαύνω.

πάρεξ, adv. *besides:* of παρὰ and ἐξ.

παρέρχομαι, *I go (or come) near, forward, by* or *past, over:* of παρὰ and ἔρχομαι.

πάρεστι (with infin.), licet; 3 pers. sing. of πάρειμι.

παρεστὼς, ῶτος, contr. for παρεστηκὼς, part. p. act. of παρίστημι.
παρευθὺς, adv. *straightway, forthwith:* of παρὰ and εὐθύς.
παρέχω, *I afford, I present, I occasion;* f. παρέξω or παρασχήσω, p. παρέσχηκα: of παρὰ and ἔχω.
παρθέμενος, by sync. for παραθέμενος, 2 a. part. m. of παρατίθημι.
παρθενικὸς, ὴ, ὸν, *of a virgin:* from
Παρθένος, ου, ἡ, *a virgin.*
Πάρθος, ου, ὁ, *Parthian.*
παρίζομαι, same as παρέζομαι.
παρίημι, part. παριεὶς, *I let near me, admit; I send past me,* i. e. *neglect, give up:* of παρὰ and ἵημι.
Πάρις, ιδος, ὁ, *Paris.*
παρίστημι, *I place near, I place forward, I suggest, I occasion;* in the neuter sense, *I place myself,* or *stand, near;* f. παραστήσω, p. παρέστηκα: of παρὰ and ἵστημι.
Παρμενίων, ωνος, ὁ, *Parmenio.*
πάροδος, ου, ἡ, *an ingress* or *entrance, a passing by:* of παρὰ and ὁδός.
παροικέω, *I dwell near, I sojourn;* f. ήσω, p. παρῴκηκα: of παρὰ and οἰκέω.
παροιμία, ας, ἡ, *a proverb:* of παρὰ and οἴμη.
παροράω, f. άσω, *I look askance at, I overlook* or *neglect:* of παρὰ and ὁράω.
Πάρος, ου, ἡ, *Paros,* one of the islands called Cyclades.
παρόσον, i. e. παρὰ ὅσον, quatenus, *by how much.*
παροψὶς, ίδος, ἡ, *a dish.*
παῤῥησία, ας, ἡ, *freedom,* or *boldness, of speech; liberty:* of πᾶς and ῥέω.
Πᾶς, πᾶσα, πᾶν, *all, whole, every.*
παστὸς, οῦ, ὁ, *a bed-chamber:* from πάσσω.
πάσχα, τὸ, *passage, passover.*
Πάσχω, *I suffer, I undergo some passion* or *affection, I undergo some treatment from another;* also, *I do;* f. πείσομαι, 2 a. ἔπαθον, inf. παθεῖν, part. παθὼν, p. πεπάθηκα, p. 2 πέπονθα.
Πατάσσω, f. ξω, *I strike.*
Πατέω, *I tread, I trample;* f. ήσω, p. πεπάτηκα.
Πάτηρ, έρος, ρὸς, ὁ, *a father.*
πάτος, ου, ὁ, *a trodden spot, a haunt:* from πατέω.
πάτρα, ας, ἡ, *one's (native) country:*—
πατρὶς, ίδος, ἡ, id.:—
πατρῷïος and πατρῷος, ῴα, ῷον, *of one's father* or *fathers, paternal:*—
πάτρως, ωος, ὁ, *a paternal uncle:* from πάτηρ.
παῦρος, α, ον, *few, small.*
Παύω, *I make to cease* or *desist,* mid. *I cease;* f. παύσω, p. πέπαυκα, p. pass. πέπαυμαι, plup. ἐπεπαύμην.
Παφίη, ης, ἡ, *Venus.*
Παφλάγονες, ων, *Paphlagonians.*
Πάφος, ου, ἡ, *Paphos,* a city.
παχύνω, *I fatten* or *make fat;* f. υνῶ, p. πεπάχυγκα, 1 a. p. ἐπαχύνθην, part. παχυνθείς: from παχὺς, *fat.*
πέδιλον, ου, τὸ, *a shoe, a sandal:*—
πεδίον, ου, τὸ, *a plain:*—
πέζα, ης, ἡ, *the sole of the foot:* from πέδον, *ground.*
πέζαρχος, ου, ὁ, *a leader of foot*

or *infantry*: of πέζος and ἄρχω.

πεζικὸν, οῦ, τὸ, *infantry, land army*:—

πεζικὸς, ὴ, ὸν, *pedestrian*; πεζικὴ δύναμις, *pedestrian forces*:—

πεζὸς, οῦ, ὁ, *pedestrian*: from πέζα.

πειθὼ, όος, οῦς, ἡ, *persuasion*: from

Πείθω, *I persuade*; f. πείσω, p. πέπεικα; m. πείθομαι, *I yield, assent, obey, believe.*

πεινάω, *I hunger*; f. άσω or ήσω, p. πεπείνακα: from πεῖνα, *hunger.*

Πεῖρα, ας, ἡ, *a trial.*

πεῖραρ or ας, ατος, τὸ, *an end, a limit*: from πέρας, id.

πειράω and πειράομαι, *I try, I attempt*; f. άσω and ήσω, p. πεπείρακα: from πεῖρα.

Πείρω, *I pierce, I pass through*; f. περῶ, p. πέπαρκα, p. pass. πέπαρμαι.

Πεισίστρατος, ου, ὁ, *Pisistratus.*

Πέλαγος, εος, ους, τὸ, *the sea.*

πελάζω, f. σω, *I approximate*, or *make near*; reflex. *I come near*: from

Πέλας, adv. *near.*

Πέλεια, ας, ἡ, *a pigeon.*

Πέλεκυς, εος or εως, ὁ, *a hatchet.*

Πέλλα, ης, ἡ, *a milk-pail.*

πέλομαι, *I am*; imperf. ἐπελόμην.

Πέλοψ, οπος, ὁ, *Pelops.*

πελταστὴς, οῦ, ὁ, *a target-bearer*: from

Πέλτη, ης, ἡ, *a target*, or *small shield in form of a half-moon.*

Πέλω and πέλομαι, *I am.*

πέμμα, ατος, τὸ, *something cooked*; πέμματα, *confections*: from πέττω, *I concoct.*

πέμπτος, η, ον, *the fifth*: from πέντε.

Πέμπω, *I send*; f. ψω, p. πέπεμφα.

πένης, ητος, ὁ, *poor*: from πένομαι, *I labour.*

πενθερὸς, οῦ, ὁ, *a father-in-law.*

πενθέω, f. ήσω, *I mourn, I lament*: from

πένθος, εος, τὸ, *grief, sorrow.*

πενία, ας, ἡ, *poverty*: from πένης.

πενταετηρὶς, ίδος, ἡ, *(the space of) five years, a lustrum.*

πενταετία, ας, ἡ, *(the space of) five years*: of πέντε and ἔτος.

Πέντε, *five.*

πεντήκοντα, *fifty*: from πέντε.

πέπειρος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *ripe, mellow*: from πέπτω, *I concoct.*

Πέπλος, ου, ὁ, and πέπλον, ου, τὸ, *a robe.*

Περ, *thoroughly, to wit, although.*

περαίνω, f. ανῶ, p. αγκα, *I finish, I consummate*:—

πέραν, adv. *beyond*:—

περάω, *I pass, I get the better of*: from πέρας, *an end.*

Περδίκκας, ου, ὁ, *Perdiccas.*

Πέρθω, *I lay in ruins, I destroy*; f. σω, 2 a. ἔπραθον, p. 2 πέπορθα.

Περὶ, prep. with gen. dat. acc. *about, around*; also, with gen. *above*; with dat. *on account of*; with acc. *about the time of*: in comp. *about* or *around, above.*

περιάγω, f. ξω, *I lead about*: of περὶ and ἄγω.

Περίανδρος, ου, ὁ, *Periander.*

περιβάλλω, *I throw (a garment, &c.) around*; f. βαλῶ, p. βέβληκα: of περὶ and βάλλω.

περιβλέπω, f. ψω, *I look around*: of περὶ and βλέπω.

περιβραχιόνιον, ου, τὸ, *a bracelet:* of περὶ, and βραχίων, *the arm.*
περιγίγνομαι, *I am above,* i. e. *remain, survive; I prove superior;* 2 a. περιεγενόμην: of περὶ and γίγνομαι.
περιεῖδον, *I looked round; I overlooked, neglected, allowed;* inf. περιϊδεῖν: of περὶ and εἶδον.
περίειμι, *I am above,* i. e. *survive, eremain, xcel;* part. περιών: of περὶ and εἰμί.
περίειμι, *I go* or *will go round;* imperat. περίϊθι: of περὶ and εἶμι.
περιεκτικὸς, ἡ, ὸν, *fit to contain, griping:* from περιέχω.
περιελαύνω, f. άσω, *I drive about:* of περὶ and ἐλαύνω.
περιέπω and περιέπομαι, *I attend, I treat:* of περὶ and ἕπω, or ἕπομαι.
περιέρχομαι, *I go,* or *come, round:* of περὶ and ἔρχομαι.
περιέχω, *I comprehend* or *contain, I surround, I beset;* mid. *I cling about:* of περὶ and ἔχω.
περιημεκτέω, f. ήσω, *I take (a thing) ill* or *sore, I repine.*
περιΐστημι, 2 a. part. περιστὰς, *I place,* or in the neuter tenses, *stand, round:* of περὶ and ἵστημι.
περικαλύπτω, f. ψω, *I cover round:* of περὶ and καλύπτω.
περικαταῤῥήγνυμι, *I tear around;* f. ῥήξω, 1 a. m. περικατεῤῥηξάμην: of περὶ, κατὰ, and ῥήγνυμι.
περιμένω, *I wait about, I wait for:* of περὶ and μένω.
περιοικοδομέω, *I build around;* p. pass. περιῳκοδόμημαι, *I am built around* or *walled in:* of περὶ and οἰκοδομέω.
περιουσία, ας, ἡ, *abundance, survival:* from περίειμι.
περιπατητικὸς, ἡ, ὸν, *walking, about, peripatetic:* of περὶ and πατέω.
περιπετάννυμι, *I spread around;* f. πετάσω, perf. pass. πέπταμαι: of περὶ and πετάννυμι.
περιπίπτω, *I fall about,* or *upon;* f. περιπτώσω, p. περιπέπτωκα, 2 a. περιέπεσον, inf. περιπεσεῖν: of περὶ and πίπτω.
περιπλανάω, *I make to wander about;* m. περιπλανάομαι, *I wander about;* of περὶ and πλανάω.
περιπλέκω, *I twine round, I embrace;* 1 a. m. περιεπλεξάμην, *I twined myself around:* of περὶ and πλέκω.
περιπόθητος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *very much desired, very desirable:* of περὶ and ποθέω.
περιποιέω, f. ήσω, *I fence round, preserve; I get about, procure, acquire:* of περὶ and ποιέω.
περισσῶς, adv. *superfluously:* from περισσός.
περιστερὰ, ᾶς, ἡ, *a dove.*
περιτίθημι, *I put round,* or *upon:* of περὶ and τίθημι.
περιττὸς and περισσὸς, ἡ, ὸν, *superfluous, abundant:* from περί.
περιφέρω, *I carry about:* of περὶ and φέρω.
περιχορεύω, f. εύσω, *I dance round:* of περὶ and χορεύω.
Περσεῖδαι, ων, οἱ, *Persidæ,* descendants of Perseus: from
Περσεὺς, έως, ὁ, *Perseus.*
Περσεφόνη, ης, ἡ, *Proserpine.*
Πέρσης, ου, ὁ, *a Persian.*
Περσικὸς, ἡ, ὸν, *Persian.*
πεσὼν, 2 a. part. of πίπτω.

πεσσεύω, f. εύσω, *I play at marbles:* from πεσσὸς, *a pebble.*
πετάννυμι, f. άσω, *I spread, I expand, I open.*
πέτομαι, πέταμαι, and πετάομαι, *I fly.*
Πέτρα, ας, ἡ, *a rock.*
πῆ, *where? how?*
πη, *somewhere, anywhere, at all.*
Πηγὴ, ῆς, ἡ, *a fountain.*
Πηγνύω, and πήγνυμι, *I fix; I I stiffen, congeal;* f. πήξω, p. 2 πέπηγα, part. πεπηγὼς, ότος, plup. 2 ἐπεπήγειν.
Πηδάω, *I leap, spring;* f. ήσω, p. πεπήδηκα.
πηλίκος, η, ον, *how great?* from ἡλίκος, *how great.*
Πήλιον, ου, τὸ, *Pelion,* a mountain in Thessaly.
Πηλὸς, οῦ, ὁ, *clay.*
Πηνειὸς, οῦ, Dor. ῶ, *Peneus,* a river of Thessaly, which runs through the plains of Tempe.
Πήρα, ας, ἡ, *a wallet.*
Πῆχυς, εος, ὁ, *a cubit.*
πιαίνω, f. ανῶ, *I fatten* or *make fat:* from πίων, *fat.*
Πιέζω, *I press hard;* f. έσω, p. pass. part. πεπιεσμένος.
Πιερία, ας, ἡ, *Pieria,* a region of Macedonia.
πιθανὸς, οῦ, ὁ, ἡ, *convincing, probable:*—
πιθέω, f. ήσω, *I trust in, I obey:* from πείθω.
Πίθος, ου, ὁ, *a cask, a tub.*
Πικρὸς, ὰ, ὸν, *bitter, crabbed.*
πικρῶς, adv. *bitterly, sharply:* from πικρός.
Πιλάτος, ου, ὁ, *Pilate.*
πίμπλημι; f. πλήσω, *I fill.*
πινακὶς, ίδος, ἡ, *a tablet (to write upon):* from
Πίναξ, ακος, ὁ, id.
Πίνδαρος, ου, ὁ, *Pindar.*
Πίνδος, ου, ὁ, *Pindus;* a mountain between Thessaly, Macedonia, and Epirus.
Πίνω, *I drink;* imperf. ἔπινον, f. πώσω (from πόω), p. πέπωκα, aor. ἔπιον.
Πίπτω, *I fall;* f. πτώσω, p. πέπτωκα, 2 a. ἔπεσον.
πιστεύω, *I believe;* f. εύσω, p. πεπίστευκα: from
Πίστις, εως, ἡ, *faith, belief, evidence.*
πιστὸς, ἡ, ὸν, *faithful, worthy of faith:*—
πιστόομαι, *I make to be believed, I plight my faith;* f. ώσομαι, 1 a. ἐπιστωσάμην:—
πίσυνος, ου, *trusting, confiding:* from πίστις.
Πίτυς, υος, ἡ, *a pine-tree.*
πίων, ονος, ὁ, ἡ, *fat.*
Πλάζω, f. πλάγξω, *I make to wander;* πλάζομαι, *I wander.*
πλανάω, *I make to wander;* f. ήσω, p. πεπλάνηκα; m. πλανάομαι, *I wander;* p. pass. πεπλάνημαι: from
Πλάνη, ης, ἡ, *wandering, error.*
πλαστικὸς, ἡ, ὸν, *fit to fashion, plastic:* from πλάττω, *I fashion.*
πλαταγέω, f. ήσω, *I clap my hands:* from πλαταγὴ, *a rattling noise.*
Πλαταιέες, ων, εῦσι, *Platæans.*
πλάτανος, ου, ἡ, *a plane-tree:* from
Πλατὺς, εῖα, ὺ, *broad, wide.*
πλατύτης, τος, ἡ, *breadth:* from πλατύς.
πλέγμα, τος, τὸ, *a thing plaited* or *woven:* from πλέκω.
πλεῖστος, η, ον, *most;* sup.:—

πλείων, ονος, ὁ, ἡ, *more*; comp. of πολύς.

πλεκτάνη, ης, ἡ, *a plaiting, a winding, unevenness*: from

Πλέκω, *I plait, twine, weave*; f. πλέξω, p. πέπλεχα.

πλεονάκις, adv. *many times*: from πλέων.

πλεονεκτέω, f. ήσω, *I have more; I have the better of, surpass*: of πλέον, *more*, and ἔχω.

πλεῦνα, Ion. contr. for πλέονα.

Πλευρὰ, ᾶς, ἡ, *a side*.

Πλέω, *I sail*; f. πλεύσω, p. πέπλευκα.

πλέων, for πλείων.

πληγὴ, ῆς, ἡ, *a stroke, a stripe*: from πλήσσω.

πλῆθος, εος, τὸ, *multitude*:—

πληθὺς, ύος, ἡ, id.:—

πλήθω, *I fill*; reflex. *I am full*; f. πλήσω, p. πέπληκα:—

πληθώρη, ης, ἡ, *fulness, plenitude*: from πλέος, *full*.

Πλὴν, adv. *except, but, after all*.

πλήρης, εος, ὁ, ἡ, *full*:—

πληρόω, *I fill, I fulfil*; f. ώσω, p. πεπλήρωκα: from πλέος, *full*.

πλησιάζω, f. σω, *I go near*, or *approach*:—

πλησίον, adv. *near*:—

πλησίος, α, ον, *near*: from πέλας.

Πλήσσω or ττω, *I strike, I smite*; f. ξω, p. πέπληχα, 2 a. pass. ἐπλήγην.

πλοῖον, ου, τὸ, *a ship*:—

πλόος, οῦς, ὁ, gen. όου, οῦ, *sailing, a voyage*: from πλέω.

πλούσιος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *rich*:—

Πλουτεὺς, έος, ὁ, *Plutus*:—

πλουτέω, *I am rich*; f. ήσω, p. πεπλούτηκα: from

Πλοῦτος, ου, ὁ, *wealth, Plutus*.

Πλούτων, ωνος, ὁ, *Pluto*.

Πλύνω, *I wash*; f. υνῶ, p. pass. inf. πεπλύσθαι.

πλωΐζω and πλωΐζομαι, *I sail*: from

πλώω or πλῶμι, Poet. for πλέω.

πνεῦμα, τος, τὸ, *breath, wind, spirit*: from

Πνέω, *I breathe, I blow*; f. πνεύσω, p. πέπνευκα.

Πνίγω, *I suffocate*; f. ξω, p. πέπνιχα.

ποδαπὸς, ἡ, ὸν, *of what country?*

ποδάρκης, εος, ὁ, ἡ, *swift-footed*: of ποῦς and ἀρκέω.

ποδήρης, εος, ὁ, ἡ, *descending to the feet*: of ποῦς, and ἄρω, *I fit*.

ποδώκης, εος, ὁ, ἡ, *swift-footed*:—

ποδωκία, ας, Ion. ίη, ίης, ἡ, *swiftness of foot*: of ποῦς, and ὠκὺς, *swift*.

ποθ', for ποτέ.

ποθεινὸς, ἡ, ὸν, *desirable, lovely*: from πόθος.

πόθεν, *whence?*

ποθέσπερα, Dor. for προσέσπερα, *in the evening*: of πρὸς, and ἕσπερα, *the evening*.

ποθέω, f. ήσω, *I desire, I love*:—

ποθὴ, ῆς, ἡ, *desire, regret*: from

Πόθος, ου, ὁ, *desire, love*.

ποῖ, *whither? where? somewhere, anywhere*.

Ποιέω, *I make, I do*; f. ήσω, p. πεποίηκα.

ποίη, ης, Ion. for πόα, ας, ἡ, *an herb, grass*.

ποιητὴς, οῦ, ὁ, *a poet*: from ποιέω.

ποικίλος, η, ον, *various, variegated*.

ποιμὰν, Dor. for ποιμήν.

ποιμενικὸς, ἡ, ὸν, *of shepherds, pastoral*: from

ποιμὴν, ένος, ὁ, *a shepherd, a leader*.

πεσσεύω, f. εύσω, *I play at marbles:* from πεσσὸς, *a pebble.*

πετάννυμι, f. άσω, *I spread, I expand, I open.*

πέτομαι, πέταμαι, and πετάομαι, *I fly.*

Πέτρα, ας, ἡ, *a rock.*

πῆ, *where? how?*

πη, *somewhere, anywhere, at all.*

Πηγὴ, ῆς, ἡ, *a fountain.*

Πηγνύω, and πήγνυμι, *I fix; I I stiffen, congeal;* f. πήξω, p. 2 πέπηγα, part. πεπηγὼς, ότος, plup. 2 ἐπεπήγειν.

Πηδάω, *I leap, spring;* f. ήσω, p. πεπήδηκα.

πηλίκος, η, ον, *how great?* from ἡλίκος, *how great.*

Πήλιον, ου, τὸ, *Pelion,* a mountain in Thessaly.

Πηλὸς, οῦ, ὁ, *clay.*

Πηνειὸς, οῦ, Dor. ῶ, *Peneus,* a river of Thessaly, which runs through the plains of Tempe.

Πήρα, ας, ἡ, *a wallet.*

Πῆχυς, εος, ὁ, *a cubit.*

πιαίνω, f. ανῶ, *I fatten* or *make fat:* from πίων, *fat.*

Πιέζω, *I press hard;* f. έσω, p. pass. part. πεπιεσμένος.

Πιερία, ας, ἡ, *Pieria,* a region of Macedonia.

πιθανὸς, οῦ, ὁ, ἡ, *convincing, probable:—*

πιθέω, f. ήσω, *I trust in, I obey:* from πείθω.

Πίθος, ου, ὁ, *a cask, a tub.*

Πικρὸς, ὰ, ὸν, *bitter, crabbed.*

πικρῶς, adv. *bitterly, sharply:* from πικρός.

Πιλάτος, ου, ὁ, *Pilate.*

πίμπλημι; f. πλήσω, *I fill.*

πινακὶς, ίδος, ἡ, *a tablet (to write upon):* from

Πίναξ, ακος, ὁ, id.

Πίνδαρος, ου, ὁ, *Pindar.*

Πίνδος, ου, ὁ, *Pindus,* a mountain between Thessaly, Macedonia, and Epirus.

Πίνω, *I drink;* imperf. ἔπινον, f. πώσω (from πόω), p. πέπωκα, aor. ἔπιον.

Πίπτω, *I fall;* f. πτώσω, p. πέπτωκα, 2 a. ἔπεσον.

πιστεύω, *I believe;* f. εύσω, p. πεπίστευκα: from

Πίστις, εως, ἡ, *faith, belief, evidence.*

πιστὸς, ὴ, ὸν, *faithful, worthy of faith:—*

πιστόομαι, *I make to be believed, I plight my faith;* f. ώσομαι, 1 a. ἐπιστωσάμην:—

πίσυνος, ου, *trusting, confiding:* from πίστις.

Πίτυς, υος, ἡ, *a pine-tree.*

πίων, ονος, ὁ, ἡ, *fat.*

Πλάζω, f. πλάγξω, *I make to wander; πλάζομαι, I wander.*

πλανάω, *I make to wander;* f. ήσω, p. πεπλάνηκα; m. πλανάομαι, *I wander;* p. pass. πεπλάνημαι: from

Πλάνη, ης, ἡ, *wandering, error.*

πλαστικὸς, ὴ, ὸν, *fit to fashion, plastic:* from πλάττω, *I fashion.*

πλαταγέω, f. ήσω, *I clap my hands:* from πλαταγὴ, *a rattling noise.*

Πλαταιέες, ων, εῦσι, *Platæans.*

πλάτανος, ου, ἡ, *a plane-tree:* from

Πλατὺς, εῖα, ὺ, *broad, wide.*

πλατύτης, τος, ἡ, *breadth:* from πλατύς.

πλέγμα, τος, τὸ, *a thing plaited* or *woven:* from πλέκω.

πλεῖστος, η, ον, *most;* sup.:—

πλείων, ονος, ὁ, ἡ, *more*; comp. of πολύς.
πλεκτάνη, ης, ἡ, *a plaiting, a winding, unevenness*: from
Πλέκω, *I plait, twine, weave*; f. πλέξω, p. πέπλεχα.
πλεονάκις, adv. *many times*: from πλέων.
πλεονεκτέω, f. ήσω, *I have more*; *I have the better of, surpass*: of πλέον, *more*, and ἔχω.
πλεῦνα, Ion. contr. for πλέονα.
Πλευρὰ, ᾶς, ἡ, *a side*.
Πλέω, *I sail*; f. πλεύσω, p. πέπλευκα.
πλέων, for πλείων.
πληγὴ, ῆς, ἡ, *a stroke, a stripe*: from πλήσσω.
πλῆθος, εος, τὸ, *multitude*:—
πληθὺς, ύος, ἡ, id.:—
πλήθω, *I fill*; reflex. *I am full*; f. πλήσω, p. πέπληκα:—
πληθώρη, ης, ἡ, *fulness, plenitude*: from πλέος, *full*.
Πλὴν, adv. *except, but, after all*.
πλήρης, εος, ὁ, ἡ, *full*:—
πληρόω, *I fill, I fulfil*; f. ώσω, p. πεπλήρωκα: from πλέος, *full*.
πλησιάζω, f. σω, *I go near*, or *approach*:—
πλησίον, adv. *near*:—
πλησίος, α, ον, *near*: from πέλας.
Πλήσσω or ττω, *I strike, I smite*; f. ξω, p. πέπληχα, 2 a. pass. ἐπλήγην.
πλοῖον, ου, τὸ, *a ship*:—
πλόος, οῦς, ὁ, gen. όου, οῦ, *sailing, a voyage*: from πλέω.
πλούσιος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *rich*:—
Πλουτεὺς, έος, ὁ, *Plutus*:—
πλουτέω, *I am rich*; f. ήσω, p. πεπλούτηκα: from
Πλοῦτος, ου, ὁ, *wealth, Plutus*.
Πλούτων, ωνος, ὁ, *Pluto*.
Πλύνω, *I wash*; f. υνῶ, p. pass. inf. πεπλύσθαι.
πλωΐζω and πλωΐζομαι, *I sail*: from
πλώω or πλῶμι, Poet. for πλέω.
πνεῦμα, τος, τὸ, *breath, wind, spirit*: from
Πνέω, *I breathe, I blow*; f. πνεύσω, p. πέπνευκα.
Πνίγω, *I suffocate*; f. ξω, p. πέπνιχα.
ποδαπὸς, ἡ, ὸν, *of what country?*
ποδάρκης, εος, ὁ, ἡ, *swift-footed*: of ποῦς and ἀρκέω.
ποδήρης, εος, ὁ, ἡ, *descending to the feet*: of ποῦς, and ἄρω, *I fit*.
ποδώκης, εος, ὁ, ἡ, *swift-footed*:—
ποδωκία, ας, Ion. ίη, ίης, ἡ, *swiftness of foot*: of ποῦς, and ὠκὺς, *swift*.
ποθ', for ποτέ.
ποθεινὸς, ἡ, ὸν, *desirable, lovely*: from πόθος.
πόθεν, *whence?*
ποθέσπερα, Dor. for προσέσπερα, *in the evening*: of πρὸς, and ἕσπερα, *the evening*.
ποθέω, f. ήσω, *I desire, I love*:—
ποθὴ, ῆς, ἡ, *desire, regret*: from
Πόθος, ου, ὁ, *desire, love*.
ποῖ, *whither? where? somewhere, anywhere*.
Ποιέω, *I make, I do*; f. ήσω, p. πεποίηκα.
ποίη, ης, Ion. for πόα, ας, ἡ, *an herb, grass*.
ποιητὴς, οῦ, ὁ, *a poet*: from ποιέω.
ποικίλος, η, ον, *various, variegated*.
ποιμὰν, Dor. for ποιμήν.
ποιμενικὸς, ἡ, ὸν, *of shepherds, pastoral*: from
ποιμὴν, ένος, ὁ, *a shepherd, a leader*.

ποίμνιον, ου, τὸ, *a flock*: from ποιμήν.

ποῖος, οία, οῖον, *of what sort? what?*

ποκὰ, Dor. for ποτέ.

πολεμαρχέω, f. ήσω, *I am polemarch* or *ruler of war*:—

πολέμαρχος, ου, ὁ, *a ruler of war*: of πόλεμος and ἄρχω.

πολεμέω, *I war, I fight*; f. ήσω, p. πεπολέμηκα:—

πολεμίζω, f. ίσω, *I make war*:—

πολεμικὸς, ή, όν, *of war, warlike*:—

πολέμιος, ου, ὁ, *hostile, an enemy*: from

Πόλεμος, ου, ὁ, *war.*

πολιήτης, Ion. for πολίτης.

Πολιὸς, ὰ, ὸν, *hoary, grey.*

Πόλις, εως, ἡ, *a city, a state.*

πολιτεία, ας, ἡ, *polity* or *form of government, a state*:—

πολίτης, ου, ὁ, *a citizen*: from πόλις.

πολλὰ and πολλὸν, adverbially, same as πολύ:—

πολλάκις and πολλάκι, adv. *many times, often*:—

πολλαπλήσιος, α, ον, *manifold, many times the number*:—

πολλαχῇ, adv. *in many places, often*: from

πολλὸς, Poet. for πολύς.

πολὺ, adv. *much*: from πολύς.

πολυάνθρωπος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *populous, frequented*; comp. ώτερος, sup. ώτατος: of πολὺς and ἄνθρωπος.

πολύδακρυς, υος, ὁ, ἡ, *of*, or *causing, many tears*: of πολὺς and δάκρυ.

πολυδειράς, άδος, ὁ, ἡ, *of many ridges* or *cliffs*: of πολὺς, and δείρας, *a ridge.*

Πολυδεύκης, ὁ, *Pollux.*

πολύδωρος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *giving much, beneficent*: of πολὺς and δῶρον.

πολυλογία, ας, ἡ, *loquacity*:—

πολυλόγος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *loquacious*: of πολὺς and λόγος.

πολύμητις, ιος, ὁ, ἡ, *of many counsels*: of πολὺς and μῆτις.

Πολυμνία, ας, ἡ, *Polymnia*, the seventh Muse; *the title of the seventh book of Herodotus.*

πολυόμματος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *many-eyed*: of πολὺς and ὄμμα.

πολύπους, οδος, ὁ, ἡ, *a polypus* or *fish with many feet*: of πολὺς and ποῦς.

πολυπραγμονέω, *I am over-busy, I meddle with*: of πολὺς and πρᾶγμα.

Πολὺς, πολλὴ, πολὺ, *much, many, abundant*; comp. πλείων, *more*, sup. πλεῖστος, *most, very many.*

πολυτελὴς, έος, ὁ, ἡ, *costly*: of πολὺς and τέλος, *expense.*

πολυχρήματος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *wealthy*: of πολὺς and χρῆμα.

πόμα, ατος, τὸ, *drink, a draught*: from πίνω.

πομπεύω, f. εύσω, *I conduct* or *convey, I move in pomp* or *procession*: from

πομπὴ, ῆς, ἡ, *mission, conveyance, impulse, a pomp*: from πέμπω.

πονέω, f. ήσω, *I labour, I am sorely put to*:—

πονηρὸς, ὰ, ὸν, *bad, wicked*:—

πονηρῶς, adv. *badly, wretchedly*: from

πόνος, ου, ὁ, *labour, toil*: from πένομαι, *I labour.*

Ποντικὸς, ή, όν, *of Pontus.*

ποντοπόρος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *sea-crossing*: of πόντος and πόρος.

Πόντος, ου, ὁ, *Pontus, the sea.*
πορεία, ας, ἡ, *journey, travel* :—
πορεύω, f. εύσω, *I make to go, convey*; mid. πορεύομαι, *I journey* or *go* :—
πορθμεὺς, έως, ὁ, *a ferryman, a sailor* :—
πορθμεύω, f. εύσω, *I ferry across* :—
πορθμεῖον, ου, τὸ, *a ferry-boat, a ferry* or *narrow sea* :—
πορθμίον, ου, τὸ, *fare,* or *price of passage* :—
πορθμὸς, οῦ, ὁ, *a frith; passage*: from
πόρος, ου, ὁ, *passage, means, solution*: from πείρω, p. 2 πέπορα.
Πόῤῥω, adv. *far.*
Πόρτις, ιος, ὁ, ἡ, *a calf, a bullock, a heifer.*
Πορφύρα, ας, ἡ, *purple.*
πορφυρέος, οῦς, έα, ᾶ, έον, οῦν, *purple, purple-coloured* :—
πορφυρὶς, ίδος, ἡ, *a purple robe*: from πορφύρα.
Πόρω, f. πόρσω, *I give.*
Ποσειδῶν, ῶνος, ὁ, *Neptune.*
πόσις, ιος or εως, ὁ, *a husband* :—
πόσις, ιος, ἡ, *drink*: from πίνω.
πόσος, η, ον, *how much? how great?*
Ποταμὸς, οῦ, ὁ, *a river.*
πόταγε, Dor. for πρόσαγε, *come on*; imperat. of προσάγω.
ποταμείβομαι, Dor. for προσαμείβομαι.
ποταμέλγω, Dor. for προσαμέλγω.
ποτὲ, *at some time, once, one day, ever*: but πότε, *when?*
πότερα and πότερον, adv. *whether*: from
πότερος, *which of the two?*
ποτήριον, ου, τὸ, *a cup*: from πίνω.
ποτὶ, same as πρὸς.
ποτιδέρκομαι, same as προσδέρκομαι.
ποτίζω, Dor. ποτίσδω, f. ίσω, *I give drink to*: from πότος.
ποτιλέγω, same as προσλέγω.
πότμος, ου, ὁ, *destiny*: from πίπτω, *I fall.*
Πότνιος, α, ον, *venerable,* used in the feminine only.
πότος, ου, ὁ, *drink*: from πίνω.
ποῦ, *where?* που, *where, somewhere.*
πουλυβότειρος, ρα, ρον, *feeding many*: of πολὺς and βόσκω.
Ποῦς, ποδὸς, ὁ, *a foot.*
πρᾶγμα, ατος, τὸ, *a thing, an affair, business, trouble*: from πράσσω.
πραιτώριον, ου, τὸ, *a general's tent, a judgment-hall.*
πρᾶξις, εως, ἡ, *an action, success (good* or *bad)*: from
Πράσσω, *I do, I work, I transact, I exact, I fare (well* or *ill)*; f. ξω, p. πέπραχα, p. pass. πέπραγμαι.
πρᾶτος, πράτιστος, Dor. for πρῶτος, πρώτιστος.
Πραΰς, έος, *lenient, mild, gentle.*
πρέπει, *it becomes, it suits*; imperf. ἔπρεπε, inf. πρέπειν, part. πρέπον: from
Πρέπω, *I am decent, I excel.*
πρεσβεύω, f. εύσω, *I am an old man, I act as ambassador*: from
Πρέσβυς, εια, υ, *old, an old man,* in the plur., *ambassadors*; βύτερος, *elder,* sup. πρεσβύτατος, *eldest.*
πρεσβύτης, ου, ὁ, *an old man*: from πρέσβυς.
πρῆγμα, Ion. for πρᾶγμα.
Πρήθω, f. σω, *I set on fire, I burn.*
Πρίαμαι, *I purchase.*
Πρίαμος, ου, ὁ, *Priam.*
Πρίαπος, Poet. Πρίηπος, ου, ὁ, *Priapus.*

Πρὶν, adv. *before;* πρὶν ἢ, *sooner than*, or *before.*
Πρὸ, prep. with gen. *before;* also, *for, on account of:* in comp. *before.*
προαγορεύω, f. εύσω, *I tell beforehand:* of πρὸ and ἀγορεύω.
προάγω, imp. προῆγον, *I bear*, or *bring, forward;* reflex. *I go before, I go forward, advance:* of πρὸ and ἄγω.
προαιρέομαι, *I prefer, I make my choice:* of πρὸ and αἱρέω.
προαίρεσις, εως, ἡ, *choice, profession, sect:* from προαιρέομαι.
προβαίνω, *I go before, I excel, I go forward;* f. προβήσομαι, p. προβέβηκα: of πρὸ and βαίνω.
Πρόβατον, ου, τὸ, *a sheep; cattle.*
πρόβλημα, τος, τὸ, *a covering* or *defence, a problem:* of πρὸ and βάλλω.
πρόβοσκος, ου, ὁ, *a shepherd's proxy:* of πρὸ and βόσκω.
πρόγονος, ου, ὁ, *a progenitor:* of πρὸ and γόνος.
προδείκνυμι, f. δείξω, Ion. δέξω, *I show forth, I show beforehand:* of πρὸ and δείκνυμι.
προδειμαίνω, f. ανῶ, *I fear beforehand:* of πρὸ, and δεῖμα, *fear.*
προδίδωμι, *I give beforehand, I give up*, i. e. *betray, desert;* f. δώσω, p. προδέδωκα: of πρὸ and δίδωμι.
προέδραμον, *I ran before;* aor. 2 of προτρέχω.
πρόδρομος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *a forerunner:* of πρὸ and δρόμος.
προεῖδον, *I foresaw:* of πρὸ and εἶδον.
προεξέδρα, ας, ἡ, *a conspicuous seat:* of πρὸ, ἐξ, and ἕδρα.
προεῖπον, *I told before:* of πρὸ and εἶπον.
προερύω, f. ύσω, *I draw forward:* of πρὸ and ἐρύω.
προέρχομαι, *I go*, or *come, before; I go*, or *come, forward;* 2 a. προῆλθον, part. προελθών: of πρὸ and ἔρχομαι.
προηγμένα, τὰ, *things brought forward* or *preferred;* p. pass. part. of προάγω.
προθυμέομαι, *I am alert* or *prompt, I strive eagerly:—*
προθυμία, ας, ἡ, *promptitude, earnestness:—*
πρόθυμος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *prompt, active:—*
προθύμως, adv. *promptly, earnestly:* of πρὸ and θυμός.
προϊάπτω, *I send before, I send prematurely;* f. ψω, 1 a. προΐαψα: of πρὸ, and ἰάπτω, *I send.*
προΐημι, *I send forward* or *before; I give up, deliver; I neglect, omit;* part. προϊείς, 2 a. πρόην, imperat. πρόες: of πρὸ and ἵημι.
προῖκα, adv. *gratis.*
προΐστημι, *I place before;* in the neuter sense, *I take the lead:* of πρὸ and ἵστημι.
Προῖτος, ου, ὁ, *Prœtus.*
πρόκα, adv. *immediately.*
προκαλέομαι, *I call forth:* of πρὸ and καλέω.
προκατακλίνω, *I make to sit down before;* mid. *I sit down before:* of πρὸ, κατὰ, and κλίνω.
προκαταλαμβάνω, *I pre-occupy, I anticipate:* of πρὸ, κατὰ, and λαμβάνω.
πρόκειμαι, *I lie*, or *am put, forth* or *before;* part. προκείμενος: of πρὸ and κεῖμαι.
προκύπτω, *I bend forward:* of πρὸ, and κύπτω, *I stoop.*

προλέγω, *I foretell:* of πρὸ and λέγω.

προλείπω, *I leave:* of πρὸ and λείπω.

πρόμαχος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *foremost in battle:* of πρὸ and μάχη.

προμετωπίδιον, ου, τὸ, *a covering of the forehead:* of πρὸ, and μέτωπον.

προξενέω, *I am a public guest, I provide as host* or *entertainer:* from πρόξενος, *a public guest, a public entertainer.*

προπάσχω, *I suffer before;* 2 a. προέπαθον, p. 2 προπέπονθα: of πρὸ and πάσχω.

προπέμπω, *I send previously* or *before, I send forward, I convey:* of πρὸ and πέμπω.

προπετῶς, adv. *rashly, hastily.*

προπηδάω, *I leap before, I spring forward;* f. ήσω, p. προπεπήδηκα: of πρὸ and πηδάω.

προπίνω, *I drink before another, I drink copiously:* of πρὸ and πίνω.

προποιέω, f. ήσω, *I do,* or *make, previously:* of πρὸ and ποιέω.

προπονέω, f. ήσω, *I labour previously:* of πρὸ and πονέω.

πρὸς, ancient προτὶ, prep. with gen. dat. acc.; with gen. *towards, for* and *on the side of, from, by;* with dat. *close to* or *near, in addition to* or *besides;* with acc. *to, with regard to, in comparison with:* in comp. *to, besides.*

προσαγορεύω, *I address, I salute;* f. εύσω, p. προσηγόρευκα: of πρὸς and ἀγορεύω.

πρόσαγω, *I bring to;* imperat. πρόσαγε, *come near;* f. ξω, p. προσῆχα: of πρὸς and ἄγω.

προσαμείβομαι, *I reply:* of πρὸς and ἀμείβω.

προσαμέλγω, *I milk besides:* of πρὸς, and ἀμέλγω, *I milk.*

προσάπτω, *I fasten to, I attach, I ascribe;* m. προσάπτομαι, *I touch lightly:* of πρὸς and ἅπτω.

προσαρμόζω, f. σω, *I fit to,* or *adapt:* of πρὸς and ἁρμόζω.

προσαυδάω, f. ήσω, *I address:* of πρὸς, and αὐδάω, *I speak.*

προσβάλλω, *I throw upon, I add;* reflex. *I throw myself upon:* of πρὸς and βάλλω.

προσγίγνομαι or προσγίνομαι, *I add* or *adjoin myself;* 2 a. προσεγενόμην: of πρὸς and γίγνομαι.

προσδέομαι, *I need besides, I need, I ask besides, I ask:* of πρὸς and δέομαι.

προσδέρκομαι, *I look upon:* of πρὸς, and δέρκω, *I see.*

προσδοκάω, f. ήσω, *I expect:* of πρὸς and δοκέω.

προσέδραμον, *I ran to;* part. προσδραμών; 2 aor. of προστρέχω.

πρόσειμι, *I go* or *will go to:* of πρὸς and εἶμι.

πρόσειμι, *I am at, in, with; I am present:* of πρὸς and εἰμί.

προσελαύνω, *I drive to, I ride to:* of πρὸς and ἐλαύνω.

προσεπικτάομαι, *I acquire besides:* of πρὸς, ἐπὶ, and κτάομαι, *I acquire.*

προσεῖπον, inf. προσειπεῖν, *I spoke to:* of πρὸς and εἶπον.

προσέρχομαι, *I come,* or *go, to;* f. ελεύσομαι, 2 a. προσῆλθον: of πρὸς and ἔρχομαι.

προσερωτάω, *I ask besides:* of πρὸς and ἐρωτάω.

προσέσχον, 2 a. of προσέχω.

προσέτι, adv. *still, moreover:* of πρὸς and ἔτι.

προσεύχομαι, *I pray to, I pray*

for; f. εὔξομαι, imperf. προσηυχόμην: of πρὸς and εὔχομαι.

προσέχω, *I hold to* or *apply*, *I attend*, *I hold (a ship's course) towards (land)*; 2 a. προσέσχον: of πρὸς, and ἔχω.

πρόσηβος, ου, ὁ, *near puberty* or *manhood*: of πρὸς and ἥβη.

προσήλυτος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *a comer* or *stranger*, *a proselyte*: from προσέρχομαι.

προσημαίνω, *I foreshow*: of πρὸ and σημαίνω.

πρόσθεν, adv. *before*: from πρό.

πρόσθετος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *adjoined*, *adscititious*: of πρὸς and τίθημι.

προσθίγω, f. ίξομαι, *I touch*: of πρὸς, and θίγω, id.

πρόσθιος, α, ον, *anterior*, *in front*: from πρόσθε.

προσίημι, *I send to*, *I admit*: of πρὸς and ἵημι.

προσίσχω, *I hold to*, *I apply*: of πρὸς, and ἴσχω, Poet. for ἔχω.

προσκέπτομαι, *I consider beforehand*: of πρὸ and σκέπτομαι.

προσκομίζω, f. ίσω, *I carry to*: of πρὸς and κομίζω.

προσκτάομαι, *I acquire besides*: of πρὸς, and κτάομαι, *I acquire*.

προσκυνέω, *I do homage to*, *I worship*; f. ήσω, p. προσκεκύνηκα.

προσλαλέω, *I speak to*: of πρὸς and λαλέω.

προσλαμβάνω, *I receive besides*, *I take to myself*: of πρὸς and λαμβάνω.

προσλέγω, *I speak to*, *I address*: of πρὸς and λέγω.

προσμιγνύω and προσμίγνυμι, f. ξω, *I mix with*, *I engage*: of πρὸς and μίγνυμι.

προσόζω, Dor. ποτόσδω, *I smell of*; p. 2 προσόδωδα: of πρὸς and ὄζω.

προσομιλέω, *I associate*, or *converse*, *with*: of πρὸς, and ὁμιλέω, id.

προσόπτομαι, *I look to*, or *upon*: of πρὸς and ὄπτομαι.

προσπαίζω, with dat. *I sport with*: of πρὸς and παίζω.

προσπίπτω, *I happen*; *I fall*, or *rush*, *upon*; *I fall before*, *I accost*: of πρὸς and πίπτω.

προσποιέω, f. ήσω, *I do to*:—

προσποιέομαι, f. ήσομαι, *I gain to myself* or *make my own*, *I pretend*: of πρὸς and ποιέω.

προσπταίω, f. αίσω, *I strike*, or *stumble*, *upon*: of πρὸς, and πταίω, *I stumble*.

πρόσταγμα, ατος, τὸ, *a mandate*, *an injunction*: from

προστάσσω or ττω, f. ξω, *I enjoin* or *order*, *I appoint*: of πρὸς and τάσσω.

προστάτης, ου, ὁ, *a preses*, *a leader*: of πρὸ and ἵστημι.

προστερνίδιον, ου, τὸ, *a breastplate*: of πρὸ and στέρνον.

προστίθημι, *I put to*, *add*, *apply*, *adjoin*, *assign*; f. προσθήσω, p. προστέθεικα; m. προστίθεμαι, *I add*, or *adjoin*, *myself*: of πρὸς and τίθημι.

προστρέχω, *I run to*; f. θρέξω, p. δεδράμηκα (from δραμέω, inus.), 2 a. ἔδραμον: of πρὸς and τρέχω.

προσφέρω, *I bring*, or *bear*, *to*; *I apply*; f. προσοίσω, 1 a. προσήνεγκα; m. προσφέρομαι, *I am borne*, or *I speed*, *towards*: of πρὸς and φέρω.

προσφιλής, έος, ὁ, ἡ, *friendly*, *agreeable*: of πρὸς and φίλος.

προσφὺς, ῦσα, ὺν, *grown*, or *clinging*, *to*; part. 2 a. of πρόσφυμι: from

προσφύω, f. σω, p. προσπέφυκα, *I*

am grown to, *I adhere to*: of πρὸς and φύω.

προσφωνέω, f. ήσω, *I speak to*: of πρὸς and φωνέω.

πρόσω, adv. *forwards*, *far*: from πρό.

πρόσωπον, ου, τὸ, *a face*, *a person*: of πρὸς, and ὤψ, *the eye*.

προτάσσω or ττω, *I station before*, *I appoint before*: of πρὸ and τάσσω.

προτείνω, *I stretch forth*, *I put forth*, *I hold forth a pretext*; p. προτέτακα: of πρὸ and τείνω.

πρότερον, adv. *before*, *formerly*, *previously*:—

πρότερος, α, ον, *prior*, *former*: from πρό.

Προτεσίλαος, ου, ὁ, *Protesilaus*.

προτίθημι, 2 a. imperat, πρόθες, *I put before*, *I prefer*, *I put forth*: of πρὸ and τίθημι.

προτιμάω, f. ήσω, *I prefer*, *I respect* or *regard*: of πρὸ and τιμάω.

προτρέπω, f. ψω, *I urge forward*: of πρὸ and τρέπω.

προτρέχω, *I outstrip*: of πρὸ and τρέχω.

πρόφασις, εως, ἡ, *a pretext*, *an excuse*: of πρὸ and φημί.

προφέρω, *I bring forward*; reflex. *I surpass*: of πρὸ and φέρω.

προφεύγω, 2 a. προέφυγον, *I fly before*, *I escape*: of πρὸ and φεύγω.

προφήτης, ου, ὁ, *a prophet*, *a preacher*: of πρὸ and φημί.

προφρονέως, adv. *promptly*, *heartily*:—

πρόφρων, ονος, ὁ, ἡ, *prompt*, *alert*: of πρὸ and φρήν.

προχωρέω, *I go forward*, *I advance*; f. ήσω, p. προκεχώρηκα: of πρὸ and χωρέω.

Πρύμνη, ης, ἡ, *the stern*.

πρυτανεία, Ion. πρυτανηΐη, ης, ἡ, *the office of prytanis*, *the supreme authority*: from πρύτανις.

πρώην, Dor. πρώαν, adv. *lately*, *t'other day*.

πρωῒ, adv. *in the morning*.

Πρωτεὺς, έος, ὁ, *Proteus*.

πρώτιστα, adv. *first*: from

πρώτιστος, η, ον, *the first*; double super. from.

πρῶτος, η, ον, id.

Πτελέα, ας, ἡ, *an elm*.

πτερόεις, όεσσα, όεν, *winged*, *swift*: from

πτερὸν, οῦ, τὸ, *a wing*, *a feather*.

πτερόω, f. ώσω, *I wing* or *give wings to*:—

πτέρυξ, υγος, ἡ, *a wing*: from πτερόν.

πτερωτὸς, οῦ, ὁ, ἡ, *winged*: from πτερόω.

πτηνὸς, ἡ, ὸν, *winged*, *flying*: from πτῆμι, *I fly*.

πτήσσω, f. ξω, *I shrink for fear*, act. *I make to shrink*.

Πτοιόδωρος, ου, ὁ, *Ptœodorus*.

Πτολεμαῖος, ου, ὁ, *Ptolemy*.

πτυκτὸς, ἡ, ὸν, *folded*: from πτύσσω, *I fold*.

πτὼξ, κὸς, ὁ, ἡ, *timid*; *a hare*: from

πτώσσω, f. ξω, *I shrink for fear*, *I cower*.

πτωχεύω, f. εύσω, *I am poor*, *I beg*: from

πτωχὸς, ἡ, ὸν, *poor*, *a beggar*: from πτώσσω.

Πυθαγορικὸς, ἡ, ὸν, *Pythagorean*.

Πύθια, ων, τὰ, *Pythian games*.

Πύθιος, ου, ὁ, *Pythius*, a name of Apollo.

πυθόμενος, part. 2 a. of πυνθάνομαι.

πύκα, adv. *densely, frequently, skilfully.*
πυκάζω, f. άσω, *I crowd, I cover:—*
πύκινος, η, ον, *thick* or *dense, crowded, cunning, wise:* from πύκα.
πυκτεύω, f. εύσω, *I act the pugilist; I box:* from
πύκτης, ου, ὁ, *a pugilist:* from πὺξ, *with the fist.*
Πύλη, ης, ἡ, *a gate.*
Πύλος, ου, ὁ, *Pylus.*
πυλὼν, ῶνος, ὁ, *a porch, a portal:* from πύλη.
πύματος, η, ον, *the last, the extreme.*
Πυνθάνομαι, *I learn, I inquire;* f. πεύσομαι, p. pass. πέπυσμαι, 2 a. m. ἐπυθόμην.
Πῦρ, πυρὸς, τὸ, *fire.*
πυρὰ, ᾶς, ἡ, *a funeral pile.*
πυργίον, ου, τὸ, *a tower, a citadel:* from
Πύργος, ου, ὁ, *a tower.*
πυρναῖος, αία, αῖον, *ripe.*
Πυῤῥίας, ου, *of Pyrrho.*
πυῤῥιχίζω, *I dance the Pyrrhic dance:* from Πύῤῥος.
πυῤῥότριχος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *red-haired:* of πυῤῥὸς, *red,* and θρὶξ.
πω, *yet, in some manner.*
πωλέω, *I sell;* f. ήσω, p. πεπώληκα.
πωλητήριον, ου, τὸ, *a sale-room:* from πωλέω.
πώποτε, for ποτὲ, *ever.*
Πῶρος, ου, ὁ, *grief;* also, *Porus.*
πῶς, *how?*
πως, *somehow.*

Ρ

'Ραββὶ, from the Hebrew, *master.*
'Ράβδος, ου, ἡ, *a rod.*
'Ράδιος, α, ον, *easy;* comp. ῥᾴων, *easier;* sup. ῥᾷστος, *easiest.*
ῥᾳδίως, adv. *easily:* from ῥᾴδιος.
ῥαθυμέω, f. ήσω, *I am remiss, slothful, careless:* of ῥᾴδιος and θυμός.
ῥάπισμα, ατος, τὸ, *a blow.*
ῥέεθρον, ου, τὸ, *a stream:* from ῥέω.
'Ρέζω, f. ξω, *I do, I sacrifice.*
ῥεῖα, Poet. for ῥέα, *easily, in ease:* from ῥέω.
ῥεῦμα, ατος, τὸ, *a stream, a wave:* from
'Ρέω, f. ῥεύσομαι, *I flow.*
ῥέω, (*obs.*) f. ῥήσω, *I speak.*
ῥῆμα, ατος, τὸ, *a word, a saying, any thing uttered:* from ῥέω.
ῥηγνύω, and ῥήγνυμι, f. ξω, *I break, I tear,* 2 p. ἔῤῥωγα, *I am broken, I am torn.*
ῥήτωρ, ορος, ὁ, *an orator:* from ῥέω, *I speak.*
'Ρίζα, ης, ἡ, *a root.*
ῥιζοτόμος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *a root-cutter:* of ῥίζα and τέμνω.
ῥιζόω, f. ώσω, *I root firmly:* from ῥίζα.
'Ρὶν, and ῥὶς, ῥινὸς, ἡ, *the nose.*
'Ρίνη, ης, ἡ, *a file.*
'Ρίον, ου, τὸ, *Rhium,* a promontory of Achaia, near Helice.
'Ρίπτω, *I throw* or *cast;* f. ψω, p. ἔῤῥιφα.
ῥόδινος, η, ον, *of roses, rosy:* from ῥόδον.
'Ρόδιος, α, ον, *Rhodian.*
ῥοδοδάκτυλος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *rosy-fingered:* of ῥόδον and δάκτυλος.

'Ρόδον, ου, τὸ, *a rose*.
ῥόος, c. οῦς, ὁ, *a stream*: from ῥέω.
'Ρυθμὸς, οῦ, ὁ, *rhythm, cadence, regularity*.
ῥύομαι, f. ῥύσομαι, *I draw to myself, rescue, protect*.
'Ρύπος, ου, ὁ, *filth*.
ῥυπόω, part. ῥυπόων, contr. ῶν, f. ώσω, *I am filthy*: from ῥύπος.
ῥωμαϊστὶ, *in the Latin tongue*.
ῥώμη, ης, ἡ, *strength*: from
ῥωννύω, and ῥώννυμι, *I strengthen*; f. ῥώσω, perf. pass. ἔῤῥωσμαι.
ῥώομαι, *I rush*.

Σ

Σάββατον, ου, τὸ, *Sabbath*.
σαθρὸς, ρὰ, ρὸν, *rotten, treacherous, futile*: from σήπω.
Σαίνω, f. σανῶ, *I wag (the tail), I fawn*.
Σαίρω, f. σαρῶ, *I sweep*.
Σάκας, ου, ὁ, *a Sacian*; Σάκαι, *the Sacians*, a people of Scythia.
σακίτας, Dor. for σηκίτης.
Σαλείμ, *Salem*.
σαλεύω, f. εύσω, *I shake, agitate*; reflex. *I fluctuate, totter*: from σάλος, *agitation of the sea*.
σᾶμα, Dor. for σῆμα.
Σάμιος, α, ον, *Samian*.
σάνδαλον, ου, το, *a sandal, a slipper*.
Σάπφω, οος, ἡ, *Sappho*.
Σαρδανάπαλος, ου, ὁ, *Sardanapalus*, the last king of Assyria.
Σάρδεις, ων, *Sardis*, principal city of Lydia.
Σὰρξ, σαρκὸς, ἡ, *flesh, skin*.
Σαρπήδων, ονος, ὁ, *Sarpedon*.
σατράπης, ου, ὁ, *a satrap, a viceroy*.
σαυτοῦ, ῆς, οῦ, contr. for σεαυτοῦ, &c.
σαφῶς, adv. *manifestly*: from σαφὴς, *manifest*.
σάω, same as
σαώζω, f. σαώσω, *I save, I preserve*: from σάος, *safe*.
Σβέννυμι and σβεννύω, *I extinguish*; f. σβέσω, perf. pass. ἔσβεσμαι.
σεαυτοῦ, ῆς, οῦ, *of yourself*: of σέο for σοῦ, and αὐτοῦ.
σεβάζομαι, *I stand in awe of* or *at*; *I reverence, dread*; f. σεβάσομαι, 1 a. ἐσεβασάμην: from σέβω, *I worship*.
σεῖο and σέο, Ep. and Ion. for σοῦ, gen. of σύ.
Σεῖρα, ας, ἡ, *a chain, a rope*.
Σείριος, ου, ὁ, *Sirius*, the dog-star.
Σείω, *I shake*; f. σείσω, p. σέσεικα, p. pass. σέσεισμαι.
σεληναία, ας, ἡ, *the moon, moonlight*: from σελήνη, *the moon*.
Σέλινον, ου, τὸ, *parsley*.
Σεμέλη, ης, ἡ, *Semele*.
σεμνὸς, ὴ, ὸν, *venerable, awful*: from σέβω, *I worship*.
σεῦ, Dor. for σοῦ.
Σεύω, *I urge, drive*; f. σεύσω, 1 a. p. ἐσύθην, p. pass. σέσυμαι and ἔσσυμαι.
σηκίτης, ου, ὁ, *a domestic lamb*: from
Σηκὸς, οῦ, ὁ, *an inclosure, a sheepfold, a vault*.
σῆμα, ατος, τὸ, *a sign* or *mark, a letter, a monument, a tomb*.
σημαίνω, f. ανῶ, *I give a signal, I intimate, I direct*:—
σήμαντρον, ου, τὸ, *a seal*:—
σημεῖον, ου, τὸ, *a sign, a token*: from σῆμα.

σήμερον, adv. *to-day.*
σηπία, ας, ἡ, *a cuttle-fish:* from σήπω.
σθένος, εος, τὸ, *strength:* from
Σθένω, *I am able.*
Σιαγὼν, όνος, ἡ, *a cheek, a jaw.*
σιγάω, f. ήσω, *I am silent:* from
Σιγὴ, ῆς, ἡ, Dor. σιγὰ, *silence.*
σιδήρεος, α, ον, *of steel:* from
Σίδηρος, ου, ὁ, *steel, a sword.*
Σιδὼν, ῶνος, ἡ, *Sidon.*
Σιδώνιος, α, ον, *Sidonian.*
Σικελία, ας, ἡ, *Sicily.*
Σικελικὸς, ἡ, ὸν, *Sicilian.*
Σικελὸς, ἡ, ὸν, id.
Σιμὸς, ἡ, ὸν, *flat-nosed.*
Σίνω and σίνομαι, *I hurt* or *injure.*
σιτέομαι, *I eat;* mid. of σιτέω, *I feed:*—
σιτίον, ου, τὸ, *food:* from
Σῖτος, ου, ὁ, pl. σῖτα, τὰ, *corn, bread, provision.*
σίττα, a word of invitation to animals, *eat away.*
Σιωπάω, *I am silent;* f. ήσω, p. σεσιώπηκα: from
Σιωπὴ, ῆς, ἡ, *silence.*
Σκαιὸς, ὰ, ὸν, *the left;* σκαιαὶ πύλαι, *Scæan gates,* on the left side of Troy.
σκαπανεὺς, έως, ὁ, *a digger:*—
σκαφίδιον, ου, τὸ, *a boat:* from σκάπτω. *I dig, I hollow.*
Σκεδάννυμι, *I disperse;* f. άσω, p. ἐσκέδακα.
Σκέλος, εος, τὸ, *a leg.*
σκεπτέον, *to be considered,* considerandum:—
σκεπτικὸς, ἡ, ὸν, *sceptical:* from
Σκέπτομαι, *I look out, I consider, I observe, I perceive;* f. ψομαι, p. ἔσκεμμαι.
σκευάζω, f. άσω, *I accoutre:* from
σκευὴ, ῆς, ἡ, *apparatus, accoutrements:* from
Σκεῦος, εος, τὸ, *a vessel, a utensil.*
σκευοφόρος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *a carrier, a baggage-bearer:* of σκεῦος and φέρω.
Σκηνὴ, ῆς, ἡ, *a tent, a stage, a scene.*
σκηνόω, f. ώσω, *I pitch a tent, I dwell in a tent* or *tabernacle:* from σκηνή.
σκηπτοῦχος, ου, ὁ, *a sceptre-bearer:* of σκῆπτρον and ἔχω.
σκῆπτρον, ου, τὸ, *a rod, a sceptre:* from
Σκήπτω, f. ψω, *I dash* or *hurl,* reflex. *I dash* or *hurl myself, I press* or *lean upon.*
Σκιὰ, ᾶς, ἡ, *a shadow, a shade.*
σκιόεις, όεσσα, όεν, *shady:* from σκιά.
σκιρτάω, *I leap, frisk;* f. ήσω, p. ἐσκίρτηκα: from σκαίρω, *I leap.*
Σκληρὸς, ρὰ, ρὸν, *hard, severe.*
σκοπέω, *I look, I observe, I consider;* f. ήσω, p. ἐσκόπηκα:—
σκοπιὰ, ᾶς, ἡ, *a watch-tower, a height:*—
σκοπὸς, οῦ, ὁ, *a spy, a watchman;* from σκέπτομαι.
Σκότος, ου, ὁ, or εος, τὸ, *darkness.*
Σκύθης, ου, ὁ, *a Scythian.*
σκυθρωπὸς, οῦ, ὁ, *gloomy, stern, morose-looking:* of σκυθρὸς, *morose,* and ὤψ.
σκυλακῶδες, τὸ, *the whelp-like manner of fawning:* from
Σκύλαξ, κος, ὁ, *a whelp.*
σκυτοδέψης, ου, ὁ, *a tanner:* of σκύτος, *skin,* and δεψέω, *I tan.*
Σκύφος, ου, ὁ, and εος, τὸ, *a large cup.*
Σκώληξ, ηκος, ὁ, *a worm.*
Σκώπτω, f. ψω, *I taunt, jeer, scoff.*
σκὼψ, ωπὸς, ὁ, *an owl.*
σμᾶνος, Dor. for

Σμῆνος, εος, τὸ, *a bee-hive.*
σμικρὸς, for μικρὸς, ρὰ, ρὸν, *little.*
σμύρνα, ης, ἡ, *myrrh.*
Σοβέω, *I drive away, I drive;* reflex. *I haste away;* f. ήσω, p. σεσόβηκα.
σολοικισμὸς, οῦ, ὁ, *a solecism.*
Σολύμοι, ων, *Solymi,* a people.
Σόλων, ωνος, ὁ, *Solon.*
Σόος, η, ον, *safe entire.*
σὸς, σὴ, σὸν, *thy:* from σύ.
Σούσοι, ων, *Susians.*
σοφία, ας, ἡ, *wisdom:* from σοφός.
σόφισμα, ατος, τὸ, *a trick:*—
σοφιστὴς, οῦ, ὁ, *a sophist, a philosopher:* from σοφίζω.
Σοφὸς, ἡ, ὸν, *wise.*
Σπακὼ, *Spaco,* a woman's name.
σπάνιος, α, ον, *rare.*
Σπὰξ, ακὸς, ὁ, ἡ, *a dog.*
Σπάω, *I draw;* f. σπάσω, p. ἔσπακα.
Σπένδω, f. σπείσω, *I pour out libation.*
Σπεύδω, *I urge, hasten;* reflex. *I haste;* f. σπεύσω, p. ἔσπευκα.
Σπλάγχνον, ου, τὸ, plural σπλάγχνα, τὰ, *the entrails.*
Σπόγγος, ου, ὁ, *a sponge.*
σπονδὴ, ῆς, ἡ, *a libation, a treaty.*
σπουδάζω, f. άσω, *I am in earnest, I am eager, I endeavour strenuously, I haste:*—
σπουδαῖος, αία, αῖον, *earnest, serious, diligent, studious:*—
σπουδαίως, adv. *earnestly:* from
Σπουδὴ, ῆς, ἡ, *earnestness, haste, diligence.*
στάδιος, α, ον, *firm, stable:*—
στάδιος, ου, ὁ, and στάδιον, τὸ, *a race-ground of a furlong's length, a stadium or furlong:* from ἵστημι.
σταθμάω and σταθμάομαι, f. ήσομαι, *I weigh, I reason:*—
στάθμια, ων, τὰ, *scales:*—
σταθμέομαι, Ion. for σταθμάομαι: from
σταθμὸς, οῦ, ὁ, pl. σταθμά, *a station, a stage (of a journey), a weight, a balance:* from ἵστημι.
στασιάζω, f. άσω, *I rise in sedition* or *rebellion, I strive* or *am at strife:* from
στάσις, εως, ἡ, *standing, station, faction, sedition:* from ἵστημι.
στασιώτης, ου, ὁ, *an insurgent, a partisan:* from στάσις.
Σταυρὸς, οῦ, ὁ, *a stake, a cross.*
σταυρόω, *I crucify;* f. ώσω, p. ἐσταύρωκα: from σταυρός.
σταφυλὴ, ῆς, ἡ, *a grape.*
στέγη, ης, ἡ, *a roof, a house:* from
Στέγω, *I cover, I flank, I contain.*
στεναγμὸς, οῦ, ὁ, *a groan:* from στενάζω, *I groan.*
στενάχω, *I groan, I lament:* from στένω.
Στενὸς, ἡ, ὸν, *strait, narrow.*
στένω, f. ενῶ, *I groan, I deplore:* from στενός.
Στερέω, f. έσω and ήσω, *I deprive, bereave.*
Στέρνον, ου, τὸ, *the breast.*
στεφανίσκος, ου, ὁ, *a chaplet:* from
στέφανος, ου, ὁ, *a crown:* from στέφω.
στεφανόω, *I crown;* f. ώσω, p. ἐστεφάνωκα, p. pass. ἐστεφάνωμαι: from στέφανος.
στέφος, εος, τὸ, *a crown:* from
Στέφω, *I crown;* f. ψω, p. ἔστεφα, p. pass. ἔστεμμαι.
Στῆθος, εος, τὸ, *the breast.*
στήλη, ης, ἡ, *a pillar.*
στηρίζω, *I set firmly, I confirm;* reflex. *I set myself firmly;* f. ξω, p. ἐστήριχα.

Στησίλαος, ου, ὁ, *Stesilaus.*
στιϐὰς, άδος, ἡ, *a bed of straw* or *grass:* from στείϐω, *I tread.*
στίφος, εος, τὸ, *a dense body* or *troop.*
Στοὰ, ᾶς, ἡ, *a portico.*
στολὴ, ῆς, ἡ, *a robe, apparel.*
στολιδωτὸς, οῦ, ὁ, ἡ, *having folds* or *borders, tucked.*
στολίζω, f. ίσω, *I clothe:* from στολή.
Στόμα, ατος, τὸ, *mouth.*
στόμιον, ου, τὸ, *a little mouth, an aperture* or *entrance:* from στόμα.
στορέννυμι, and στρώννυμι, f. στορέσω, or στρώσω, *I strew, I spread, I prostrate.*
στράτευμα, ατος, τὸ, *an army:* from
στρατεύω, *I lead out an army, I war;* f. εύσω, p. ἐστράτευκα: from στρατὸς, *an army.*
στρατηγέω, f. ήσω, *I lead an army, I command:—*
στρατηγία, ας, ἡ, *generalship:—*
στρατηγὸς, οῦ, ὁ, *a general:* of στρατὸς, *an army,* and ἄγω.
στρατηλατέω, f. ήσω, *I lead an army:* of στρατὸς and ἐλαύνω.
στρατιὰ, ᾶς, ἡ, *an army:—*
στρατιώτης, ου, ὁ, *a soldier:* from στρατός.
στρατόπεδον, ου, τὸ, *a camp, an army:* of στρατὸς, *an army,* and πέδον, *ground.*
στρεϐλόω, *I twist, I put on the rack;* f. ώσω, p. ἐστρέϐλωκα:—
στρεπτὸς, οῦ, ὁ, *a collar:* from
Στρέφω, *I turn, I twist;* f. ψω, p. ἔστρεφα.
στρουθίον, ου, τὸ, *a young sparrow:* from στρουθὸς, *a sparrow.*
στυγερὸς, ρὰ, ρὸν, *hateful, horrible:—*
στυγνὸς, ἡ, ὸν, *hateful, hated:* from στυγέω, *I hate.*
στωμύλος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *mouthing, talkative:* from στόμα.
Σὺ, Dor. τὺ, *thou;* gen. σοῦ.
συγγενὴς, έος, ὁ, ἡ, *akin* or *related:—*
συγγίνομαι, *I am with, I am conversant with:* of σὺν and γίνομαι.
συγγινώσκω, *I am conscious, I assent* or *agree, I pardon* or *excuse;* 2 a. συνέγνων, imperat. συγγνῶθι (from συγγνῶμι):—
συγγνώμη, ης, ἡ, *pardon, excuse:—*
συγγνώμων, ονος, ὁ, ἡ, *forgiving, like-minded:* of σὺν and γινώσκω.
συγκαθείργω, f. είρξω, *I shut up with:* of σὺν, and καθείργω, *I shut up.*
συγκαλέω, and συγκαλέομαι, *I call together:* of σὺν and καλέω.
συγκαλύπτω, f. ψω, *I cover with, I veil* or *muffle:* of σὺν and καλύπτω.
συγκατακλείω, f. είσω, *I shut up with:* of σὺν, κατὰ, and κλείω, *I shut.*
συγκατασπάω, f. άσω, *I draw down with:* of σὺν, κατὰ, and σπάω.
συγκεράννυμι, *I mix with, I mix together;* f. κεράσω, p. pass. συγκέκραμαι, plup. συνεκεκράμην: of σὺν and κεράννυμι.
συγκλείω, f. σω, *I shut together:* of σὺν and κλείω.
συγκόπτω, f. ψω, *I knock together; I beat,* or *tear, in pieces:* of σὺν and κόπτω.
συγχαίρω, *I rejoice with, congratulate;* 2 a. p. imperat. συγχάρηθι: of σὺν and χαίρω.
συγχορεύω, *I dance with:* of σὺν and χορεύω.

συγχωρέω, f. ήσω, *I grant, I pardon:* of σὺν and χωρέω.
σύζεύγνυμι, *I join,* or *yoke, together;* f. ζεύξω, 1 a. συνέζευξα: of σὺν and ζεύγνυμι.
συκοφαντέω, f. ήσω, *I play the sycophant, I accuse falsely.*
συλλαμβάνω, *I take with me, I seize, I comprehend, I take the part of,* or *help;* f. συλλήψομαι, p. συνείληφα: of σὺν and λαμβάνω.
συλλέγω, *I collect, I assemble;* f. ξω, p. συλλέλεχα: of σὺν and λέγω.
συλλογίζω, *I collect;* συλλογίζομαι, *I compute, I reason:*—
συλλογισμὸς, οῦ, ὁ, *a syllogism:* from
σύλλογος, ου, ὁ, *an assemblage:* from συλλέγω.
συμβαίνω, *I go with* or *together, I happen;* 2 a. συνέβην, p. συμβέβηκα: of σὺν and βαίνω.
συμβάλλω, *I throw together in contention, embroil;* reflex. *I meet, I engage;* f. βαλῶ, p. συμβέβληκα; συμβάλλομαι, *I conjecture:* of σὺν and βάλλω.
σύμβαμα, ατος, τὸ, *an accident:* from συμβαίνω.
συμβιόω, and συμβίωμι, *I live with;* 2 a. συνεβίων, inf. συμβιῶναι: of σὺν and βίος.
συμβολὴ, ῆς, ἡ, *a joining, an engagement:*—
σύμβολον, ου, τὸ, *a sign:* from συμβάλλω.
συμβουλεύω, f. εύσω, *I consult with, I advise:*—
συμβουλία, ας, ἡ, *advice, counsel:*—
σύμβουλος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *a counsellor, an adviser:* of σὺν and βουλή.
συμμαχέω, f. ήσω, *I fight in alliance with:*—
συμμαχία, ας, ἡ, *alliance:*—
σύμμαχος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *a fellow-soldier, an ally:* of σὺν and μάχη.
συμπαίκτωρ, ορος, ὁ, *a playfellow:* of σὺν and παίζω.
σύμπας, πασα, παν, *all together, whole:* of σὺν and πᾶς.
συμπέμπω, *I send with:* of σὺν and πέμπω.
συμπήγνυμι, *I fix together, construct;* f. ξω, 1 a. συνέπηξα: of σὺν and πήγνυμι.
συμπίνω, *I drink with;* f. πώσω, 2 a. συνέπιον, inf. συμπιεῖν: of σὺν and πίνω.
συμπλέω, *I sail with;* f. πλεύσω, p. συμπέπλευκα: of σὺν and πλέω.
συμποδίζω, *I bind together the feet, I entangle:* of σὺν and πούς.
συμπόσιον, ου, τὸ, *an entertainment* or *banquet:* from συμπίνω.
συμφέρω, *I bring with (another)* or *assist in bringing, I conduce to, I am useful;* f. συνοίσω, 1 a. συνήνεγκα; συμφέρει, *it is conducive, expedient, useful; it happens, befals:* of σὺν and φέρω.
συμφιλοσοφέω, *I philosophise,* or *reason, with:* of σὺν and φιλοσοφέω.
συμφορὰ, ᾶς, ἡ, *a collation* or *collection, a chance, a calamity:*—
σύμφορος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *useful, expedient:* from συμφέρω.
σύμφωνος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *according, consonant, harmonious:* of σὺν and φωνή.
Σὺν, Att. ξὺν, prep. with dat. *with:* also, *on the side of (mortals), in conformity with*

(the laws), *with the favour of (God)*; in comp. *with, together.*

συναγείρω, *I collect:* of σὺν, and ἀγείρω, id.

συνάγω, imperf. συνῆγον, *I bring together, collect:* of σὺν and ἄγω.

συναίτιος, ου, ὁ, *an auxiliary author* or *cause:* of σὺν and αἰτία.

συναλίζω, f. σω, *I gather together, I assemble:* of σὺν, and ἁλίζω, id.

συναμφότεροι, αι, α, *both together:* of σὺν and ἀμφότεροι.

συναναβοάω, f. ήσω, *I cry*, or *shout, with:* of σὺν, ἀνὰ, and βοάω.

συναναγινώσκω, *I read with:* of σὺν and ἀναγινώσκω.

συνανίστημι, *I raise*, or in the neuter tenses *rise, up with;* 2 a. συνανέστην: of σὺν, ἀνὰ, and ἵστημι

συναντάω, *I meet (with);* f. ήσω, p. συνήντηκα: of σὺν and ἀντάω.

συνάντομαι, Poet. for συναντάω; imperf. συνηντόμην.

συνάπτω, *I join with, I join together;* f. ψω, p. συνῆφα: of σὺν and ἅπτω.

συναρπάζω, *I snatch away with me;* f. άσω, p. συνήρπακα: of σὺν and ἁρπάζω.

συναρτάω, f. ήσω, *I join with* or *together:* of σὺν and ἀρτάω

συνδειπνέω, f. ήσω, *I sup with:* of σὺν and δειπνέω.

συνδέω, *I bind together;* f. ήσω, p. συνδέδεκα, p. pass. συνδέδεμαι, part συνδεδεμένος: of σὺν and δέω.

συνδιαπράττω, *I assist in executing:* of σὺν and διαπράττω.

συνδιαφθείρω, *I destroy with:* of σὺν and διαφθείρω.

συνδοκεῖ, *it seems good in concert, there is the same mind:* of σὺν and δοκεῖ.

σύνδουλη, ης, ἡ, *a female fellow-servant:* of σὺν and δούλη.

συνέβην, 2 a. of συμβαίνω.

συνέδριον, ου, τὸ, *an assembly:* of σὺν and ἕδρα.

σύνοιδα, *I am conscious:* of σὺν and οἶδα.

συνειλέω, f. ήσω, *I roll together, I shut up:* of σὺν and εἰλέω.

σύνειμι, *I am with:* of σὺν and εἰμί.

σύνειμι, *I go* or *will go*, or *come, together:* of σὺν and εἶμι.

συνείρω, *I connect, I join:* of σὺν and εἴρω.

συνελαύνω, *I drive together;* f. άσω, p. συνελήλακα: of σὺν and ἐλαύνω.

συνελευθερόω, f. ώσω, *I assist in liberating:* of σὺν and ἐλευθερόω.

συνεξαιρέω, *I assist in taking out* or *extirpating;* 2 a. συνεξεῖλον: of σὺν and ἐξαιρέω.

συνέξειμι, *I go* or *will go out with:* of σὺν, ἐξ, and εἶμι.

συνεπαινέω, *I assent* or *approve, I praise together:* of σὺν, ἐπὶ, and αἰνέω.

συνεπανίστημι, *I raise*, or in the neuter tenses *rise up, with;* 2 a. συνεπανέστην: of σὺν, ἐπὶ, ἀνὰ, and ἵστημι.

συνεργάζομαι, *I co-operate, assist:*—

συνεργὸς, οῦ, ὁ, ἡ, *a co-operator, an assistant:* of σὺν and ἔργον.

συνέρχομαι, *I come with, I come together:* of σὺν and ἔρχομαι.

συνεσθίω, *I eat with:* of σὺν and ἐσθίω.

σύνεσις, εως, ἡ, *understanding:*—

συνετὸς, ἡ, ὸν, *intelligent, intelligible:* from συνίημι.

συνεφέπομαι, *I follow with*; imperf συνεφειπόμην: of σὺν, ἐπὶ, and ἕπομαι

συνήθης. εος, ὁ, ἡ, *accustomed to, familiar*: of σὺν and ἦθος.

συνηρεφὴς, έος, ὁ, ἡ, *covered, roofed*: of σὺν, and ἐρέφω, *I cover*.

συνίημι, *I send together*, *I understand*; f. συνήσω, 2 a. part. συνείς: of σὺν and ἵημι.

συνίστημι, *I place*, or *put together*; *I appoint*, *establish*, *form*, *set up*; f. συστήσω, p. συνέστηκα, 2 a. συνέστην: of σὺν and ἵστημι.

συννέω and νήω, f. ήσω, *I twine together*, *I crowd* or *gather together*: of σὺν, and νέω, *I spin*, *I pile up*.

σύννομος, ου ὁ, ἡ *feeding together*: of σὺν and νομός.

συνοικέω, f. ήσω, *I dwell with*: of σὺν and οἰκέω.

συνομολογέω, f. ήσω; *I agree* or *assent*: of σὺν and ὁμολογέω.

συνόπτομαι, *I see closely I meet*; f ψομαι, 1 a. p. συνώφθην: of σὺν and ὄπτομαι.

συνουσία, ας, ἡ, *fellowship*, *consociation*, *cohabitation*: from σύνειμι.

σύνοφρυς υος, ὁ, ἡ, *knitting the eye-brows*: of σὺν and ὀφρύς.

συνταράσσω. and ττω, f. ξω *I confound*, *I disorder*, *I trouble* or *overwhelm the mind*: of σὺν and ταράσσω

συντάσσω, and ττω, *I arrange with*, or *together*; *I draw up*, *I appoint* or *order*; f. τάξω, p. τέταχα: of σὺν and τάσσω.

συντελέω, f έσω, *I give my mite*, *I contribute*: of σὺν and τέλος.

συντίθημι. *I put together*; *I compose*, *frame*; συντίθεμαι, *I bargain*: of σὺν and τίθημι

συντρέφω, *I bring up with*; f. θρέψω, p pass. τέθραμμαι: of σὺν and τρέφω.

συντρέχω, *I run with*, or *together*; *I concur*; f. m. συνθρέξομαι, 2 a. συνέδραμον, p. 2 συνδέδρομα: of σὺν and τρέχω.

συντρίβω, *I bruise*, *crush*, *shatter*; f. ψω, p. συντέτριφα: of σὺν and τρίβω.

συντυγχάνω, *I fall in with*: of σὺν and τυγχάνω.

Συρακούσιος, α, ον, *of Syracuse*.

Σύριγξ, ιγ, ος, ἡ, *a pipe*.

συρίζω, f. ίσω, *I pipe* or *play on the pipe*: from σύριγξ.

συρικτὴς, οῦ, ὁ, Dor. συρικτά, *a piper* or *player on the pipe*: from συρίζω.

Σύριος, α, ον, *Syrian*.

συρίσδω, Dor. for συρίζω.

Σῦς, συὸς, ὁ, ἡ, *a boar*, *a sow*.

συσκευάζω, f άσω, *I collect furniture* or *provisions*; *I equip*, *accoutre*: of σὺν and σκεῦος.

συσκιάζω, f. άσω, *I overshadow*: of σὺν and σκιά.

συσπάω, *I draw with*, or *together*; f. άσω, p. συνέσπακα: of σὺν and σπάω.

συσταυρόω, f. ώσω, *I crucify with*: of σὺν and σταυρόω.

συστρατεύομαι, *I war along with*: of σὺν and στρατεύω.

συστρατιώτης, ου, ὁ, *a fellow soldier*: of σὺν and στρατιώτης.

συστρέφω, f. ψω, *I collect*, *I condense*: of σὺν and στρέφω.

σφάγιον, ου, τὸ, *a victim*: from σφάζω.

σφαδάζω, f. άσω, *I wince*.

Σφάζω, f. ξω, *I slay*.

σφαλερὸς, ρὰ, ρὸν, *tottering, hazardous:* from

Σφάλλω, *I cause to stumble* or *fall, overset, prostrate; I deceive, disappoint;* f. αλῶ, 1 a. ἔσφηλα; mid. σφάλλομαι, *I stumble, I swing* or *totter.*

σφάλμα, ατος, τὸ, *a slip, a stumble, a disaster:* from σφάλλω.

σφόδρα, adv. *exceedingly.*

σφραγίζω, *I seal;* f. ίσω, p. ἐσφράγικα: from

Σφραγὶς, ῖδος, ἡ, *a seal.*

σχαδόνες, ων, αἱ, *honey-combs.*

σχέδον, adv. *almost, near.*

σχῆμα, ατος, τὸ, *an attitude; dress:* from ἔχω.

Σχίζω, *I split, I rend;* f. ίσω, p. ἔσχικα.

Σχοῖνος ου, ὁ, *a rush.*

σχολάζω, *I am at leisure;* f. άσω, p. ἐσχόλακα: from σχολή.

σχολαστικὸς, ἡ, ὸν, *one given to leisure; a pedant; a silly fellow,* see Hier.

Σχολὴ, ῆς, ἡ, *leisure.*

σχόλιον, ου, τὸ, *a gloss* or *short comment:* from σχολή.

σώζω, *I save, preserve;* f. σω, p. σέσωκα, 1 a. p. ἐσώθην: from σῶος.

Σῶμα, ατος, τὸ, *a body.*

σωματοφύλαξ, κος, ὁ, *a body-guard:* of σῶμα and φύλαξ.

σῶος, α, ον, also σῶς, neut. σῶν, defective, *safe, entire.*

σωτηρία, ας, ἡ, *safety, salvation:—*

σωτήριος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *saving, salutary:* from σώζω.

σωφρονέω, f. ήσω, *I am rational, wise, moderate, modest:—*

σώφρων, ονος, ὁ, ἡ, *rational, moderate, modest:* of σῶος and φρήν.

σωφροσύνη, ης, ἡ, *rationality, sobriety, moderation, modesty:* from σώφρων.

Τ

Τᾷδε, Dor. for τῇδε.

Ταίναρος, ου, *Tænarus,* a promontory, also a town, of Laconia.

Ταινία, ας, ἡ, *a fillet.*

Τάλαντον, ου, τὸ, *a balance, a talent.*

τάλαρος, ου, ὁ, *a basket, a vessel:—*

τάλας, αινα, αν, *wretched:* from

ταλάω, *I bear.*

τανηλεγὴς, έος, ὁ, ἡ, *ever-sleeping:* of τανaὸς, *extended,* and λέγομαι.

τανίκα, Dor. for τηνίκα.

Ταντaλίδης, ου, Ion. εω, ὁ, *son of Tantalus.*

Τάνταλος, ου, ὁ, *Tantalus.*

τανῦν, i. e. τὰ νῦν, scil. κατὰ, *now.*

τανύω, *I bend:* from τείνω.

ταξίαρχος, ου, ὁ, *a captain of a band, a centurion:* of τάξις and ἄρχω.

τάξις, εως, ἡ, *arrangement, a rank, a band:* from τάσσω.

ταπεινὸς, ἡ, ὸν, *low, humble, mean.*

ταπρῶτα, i. e. τὰ πρῶτα, scil. κατὰ, *first.*

Τάρας, αντος, *Tarentum.*

Ταράσσω, or ττω, *I disturb, disorder, trouble;* f. ξω, p. τετάραχα.

ταραχὴ, ῆς, ἡ, *disturbance:* from ταράσσω.

ταρβέω, f. ήσω, *I dread:* from τάρβος, *dread.*

ταριχεύω, f. εύσω, *I salt, season:* from τάριχος, *salt fish.*

ταριχοπώλης, ου, ὁ, *a seller of salt fish:* of τάριχος and πωλέω.

Τάσσω and τάττω, *I arrange, I draw up* or *marshal, I appoint;* f. ξω, p. τέταχα, p. pass. τέταγμαι.

Ταῦρος, ου, ὁ, *a bull.*

ταύτῃ, *in that quarter, there.*

ταυτὶ, Att. for ταῦτα.

ταφὴ, ῆς, ἡ, *sepulture* or *burial:*—

τάφος, ου, ὁ, *a tomb:* from θάπτω, *I bury.*

τάχα and ταχὺ, *quickly, perhaps:* from ταχύς.

τάχιστα, *soonest, quickest;* sup. of ταχύ.

τάχος, εος, τὸ, *celerity, speed:* from ταχύς.

ταχυδρόμος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *a swift runner:* of ταχὺς and δρόμος.

ταχὺ, adv. *quickly:* from

Ταχὺς, εῖα, ὺ, *swift, rapid.*

Ταῶς, ὁ, *a peacock.*

τὲ, Dor. for σέ.

τέγος, εος, τὸ, *a roof:* from στέγω.

Τείνω, *I stretch, I extend;* reflex. *I tend, incline;* f. τενῶ, p. τέτακα.

Τείρω, f. τερῶ, *I wear, waste, tire, distress.*

Τείσπης, εος, ὁ, *Teispes.*

Τεῖχος, εος, τὸ, *a wall.*

τεκμαίρομαι, *I conjecture:* from τέκμαρ or τέκμωρ, *a sign.*

τέκνον, ου, τὸ, *a child,* either son or daughter: from τίκτω.

τεκνοποιὸς, οῦ, ὁ, ἡ, *producing children:* of τέκνον and ποιέω.

τέκος, εος, τὸ, *offspring:* from τίκτω.

τεκταίνω, *I follow the carpenter's trade, I fabricate:* from

τέκτων, ονος, ὁ, *a carpenter, a joiner;* from τεύχω.

τελέθω, *I spring up, I am:* from τέλλομαι.

τέλειος, α, ον, *perfect:* from τέλος.

τελειόω, f. ώσω, *I complete, I fulfil:* from τέλειος.

τελευταῖος, αία, αῖον, *the last:*—

τελευτάω, *I end* or *finish, I die;* f. ήσω, p. τετελεύτηκα: from

τελευτὴ, ῆς, ἡ, *an end:* from τέλος.

τελέω, *I finish, I accomplish;* f. έσω, p. τετέλεκα, p. pass. τετέλεσμαι:—

Τέλλος, ου, ὁ, *Tellus.*

Τέλλομαι, *I spring up, I am.*

Τέλος, εος, τὸ, *an end, an issue, income, magistracy.*

τέλος, scil. εἰς, *at last.*

τέμενος, εος, τὸ, *a portion:* from

Τέμνω, *I cut, I portion out;* f. τεμῶ, p. τέτμηκα, 2 a. ἔταμον, p. 2 τέτομα.

τεὸς, ἡ, ὸν, Dor. for σὸς, σὴ, σόν.

τέμπεα, ων, τὰ, contr. τέμπη, *pleasant fields, Tempe.*

Τέρας, ατος, τὸ, *a portent, a prodigy.*

τεράστιος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *protentous, marvellous:*—

τερατεία, ας, ἡ, *jugglery, quackery:* from τέρας.

Τέρην, εινα, εν, *tender, soft.*

τερπικέραυνος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *delighting in thunder:* of τέρπω and κεραυνός.

τερπνὸς, ἡ, ὸν, *delightful, pleasant:*—

τέρψις, εως, ἡ, *delight:* from

Τέρπω, f. ψω, *I delight.*

Τέσσαρες, ων, *four.*

τέταρτος, η, ον, *the fourth:* from τέσσαρες.

τετλαίην, opt. of τέτλημι, *I bear* or *endure:* from ταλάω, id.

τετρακόσιοι, αι, α, *four hundred:* from τέσσαρες.

τετράπους, οδος, ὁ, ἡ. τετράπουν, τὸ, *four-footed, a quadruped:* of τέσσαρες and πούς.

τετράρυμος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *four poled:* of τέσσαρες, and ῥυμὸς, *a pole.*

Τέττιξ, ιγος, ἡ, *a grasshopper.*

τευ, Ion. for τοῦ or τινος; τέῳ for τίνι.

τεύχεα, ων, τὰ, *arms:* from

Τεύχω, *I make, I make up* or *fabricate;* f. ξω, p. τέτευχα, p. pass. τέτυγμαι.

Τέχνη, ης, ἡ, *art, method* or *mean, trade.*

τεχνίτης, ου, ὁ, *an artificer, an artful fellow:* from τέχνη.

τέως, *so long, hitherto.*

τῇ and τῇδε, *here, there, in this manner.*

Τήκω, *I melt, I consume;* f. ξω, p. τέτηκα.

τηλεθάω, *I bud, blossom, germinate.*

τηλικοῦτος, τηλικαύτη, τηλικοῦτο, *so large:* of τηλίκος, id. and οὗτος.

τηλόθι, adv. *far.*

τηνεὶ, and τηνόθι, Dor. for ἐκεῖ, *there.*

τηνίκα, *then;* Dor. for τότε.

τῆνος, η, ον, Dor. for ἐκεῖνος, η, ον.

Τιγράνης, ου, ὁ, *Tigranes*

Τιθασσὸς and τιθασὸς, οῦ, ὁ, ἡ, *tame, mild.*

Τίθημι, *I place, I put, I make, I give;* imperf. ἐτίθην, or ἐτίθεον (from τιθέω, unus.), f. θήσω, p. τέθεικα, 1 a. ἔθηκα, 2 a. ἔθην, 1 a. p ἐτέθην.

τιθήνη, ης, ἡ, *a nurse:* from τιθή.

Τιθωνος, ου, Ion. οιο, ὁ, *Tithonus.*

Τίκτω, *I bring forth, produce; I beget;* f. τέξομαι, 2 a. ἔτεκον, 1 a. p. ἐτέχθην, inf. τεχθῆναι, part. τεχθεὶς, p. 2 τέτοκα, part. τετοκὼς, υῖα, ός.

τιμάω, *I honour;* f. ήσω, p. τετίμηκα: from

τιμὴ, ῆς, ἡ, *honour, price;* pl. τιμαὶ, *authorities,* Herod.

τιμήεις, ήεσσα, ῆεν, *honoured, honourable:—*

τίμιος, α, ον, *honourable, precious, dear:* from τιμή.

τιμωρέω, *I avenge, punish;* f. ήσω, p. τετιμώρηκα.

Τινάσσω, f. ξω, *I shake.*

Τίς, τίνος, ὁ, ἡ, τί, τὸ, *who, what?* but

τὶς, τινὸς *some certain, any, every.*

Τιτὰν, ᾶνος, ὁ, *the sun.*

τίτλος, ου, ὁ, *a title.*

τιτράω, τίτρημι, and τετραίνω, *I bore;* f. τρήσω, p. pass. τέτρημαι.

Τιτρώσκω, f. τρώσω, *I wound.*

τίω; τίσω, τέτικα, *I honour, I punish,* mid. *avenge myself.*

τλάω and τλῆμι, *I bear, endure; I dare:—*

τλήμων, ονος, ὁ, ἡ, *patient, suffering, daring:* from ταλάω, by Sync. τλάω.

τοεπίπαν, i. e. ἐπὶ τὸ πᾶν, *upon the whole.*

τοι, *indeed.*

τοὶ, an ancient form of σοί.

τοιγαροῦν, *therefore:* of τοι, γὰρ, and οὖν.

τοίνυν, *accordingly, therefore:* of τοι and νῦν.

τοιόσδε, τοιάδε, τοιόνδε, same as τοῖος, *such.*

τοιοῦτος, τοιαύτη, τοιοῦτο, id.: of τοῖος and οὗτος

Τοῖχος, ου, ὁ, *a wall.*

τόκα, Dor. for τότε.

τοκὰς, άδος, ἡ, *a breeder, a mother:—*

τοκεὺς, έος, ὁ, *a parent:* from τίκτω.

τοκόγλυφος, ου, ὁ, *a usurer:* of τόκος and γλύφω.

τόκος, ου, ὁ, *child bearing, offspring, usury:* from τίκτω.

τολμάω, *I dare;* f. ήσω, p. τετόλμηκα :—

τολμηρὸς, ρὰ, ρὸν, *daring:* from τόλμα, *daring.*

τόξευμα, ατος, τὸ, *an arrow:* from

τοξεύω, *I shoot the arrow:* from

Τόξον, ου, τὸ, *a bow.*

τοξότης ου, ὁ *an archer:* from τόξον.

τοπαράπαν, i. e. παρὰ τὸ πᾶν, *altogether.*

τοπαραυτίκα, i. e. παρὰ τὸ αὐτίκα, *immediately.*

Τόπος, ου, ὁ, *a place.*

τόσος, η, ον, *so great, so much, so many:* from ὅσος.

τοσοῦτος, τοσαύτη, τοσοῦτο, *so great, so much, so many:* of τόσος and οὗτος.

τοσσῆνον, Dor. for τόσον, *so much.*

τότε, *then:* from ὅτε.

τουναντίον, contr. for τὸ ἐναντίον, *the contrary;* or, scil. κατὰ, *on the contrary.*

τουτὶ, Att. for τοῦτο

Τράγος, ου, ὁ, *a he goat.*

Τράπεζα, ης, ἡ, *a table.*

τραπεζίτης, ου, ὁ, *a money changer:* from τράπεζα.

τραῦμα, ατος, τὸ, *a wound.*

τραυματίας, ου, ὁ, *wounded:*—

τραυματίζω, f. ίσω, *I wound:* from τραῦμα.

Τράχηλος, ου, ὁ, *the neck.*

Τραχὺς, εῖα, ὺ, *rough.*

Τρεῖς, οἱ, αἱ, τρία, τὰ, *three;* gen. τριῶν, dat. τρισί.

Τρέπω, *I turn;* f. ψω, p. τέτρεφα, 2 a. ἔτραπον, p. pass. τέτραμμαι, p. 2 τέτροπα.

Τρέφω, *I nourish, bring up, rear;* f. θρέψω, p. τέθρεφα, p. pass. τέθραμμαι.

Τρέχω, *I run;* f. θρέξω, f. m. δραμοῦμαι (from δρέμω), p. δεδράμηκα (from δραμέω), 2 a. ἔδραμον, p. 2 δέδρομα.

τρηχὺς, Ion. for τραχύς.

τριακόσιοι, αι, α, *three hundred.*

Τρίβω, *I rub, wear, toil, oppress, spend (time);* f. ψω, p. τέτριφα, p. pass. τέτριμμαι.

τριβώνιον, ου, τὸ, *a thread bare cloak:* from τρίβω

τρίγωνος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *a triangle:* of τρὶς, and γωνία, *an angle.*

τρὶς, *thrice:* from τρεῖς.

τρισμακάριστος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *thrice-blessed:* of τρὶς and μακαρίζω.

τρίτος, η, ον, *third:* from τρεῖς.

Τρίτων, ωνος, ὁ, *Triton.*

Τροία, ας, ἡ, *Troy.*

τρόμος, ου, ὁ, *trembling:* from τρέμω.

τροπὴ, ῆς, ἡ, *a turning, a rout:*—

τρόπος, ου, ὁ, *manner, disposition:* from τρέπω.

τροπωτὴρ, ῆρος, ὁ, *an oar-strap,* or *loop which fastened the oar to the scalmus:* from τροπόω.

τροφὴ, ῆς, ἡ, *nourishment, food, rearing:*—

τροφὸς, οῦ, ἡ, *a nurse:* from τρέφω.

τροχίλος, ου, ὁ, *a wren;*—

τροχὸς, οῦ, ὁ, *a wheel:*—

τρόχος, ου, ὁ, *a race, a runner:* from τρέχω.

Τρύζω, f. ξω, *I moan.*

τρυφερὸς, ρὰ, ρὸν, *delicate, voluptuous:* from

τρυφὴ ῆς, ἡ, *delicate fare, luxury:* from θρύπτω, *I break,* p. τέτρυφα.

Τρωὰς, άδος, ἡ, *Trojan; a Trojan dame.*

Τρώγω, *I eat;* f. ξομαι, p. τέτρωχα, 2 a. ἔτραγον.
Τρωικὸς, ή, ὸν, *Trojan.*
τρωματίζω, Ion. for τραυματίζω.
τρώξιμος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *eatable:* from τρώγω.
Τρὼς, Τρωὸς, ὁ, *a Trojan.*
τὺ, Dor. for σὺ and σέ.
Τυγχάνω, *I happen; I chance upon, hit, obtain;* f. τεύξομαι, 2 a. ἔτυχον (from τυχέω), part. τυχὼν, p. τέτευχα and τετύχηκα.
Τυδείδης, ου, ὁ, *Diomede,* son of Tydeus: from
Τυδεὺς, εος, ὁ, *Tydeus.*
Τύμβος, ου, ὁ, *a tomb.*
Τυνδάρεος, ου, Ep. οιο, ὁ, *Tyndarus.*
Τύπτω, *I strike;* f. ψω, p. τέτυφα.
τυραννεύω, f. εύσω, *I am sovereign, I rule:—*
τυραννικὸς, ή, ὸν, *tyrannical, despotic:—*
τυραννὶς, ίδος, ἡ, *tyranny, despotism, sovereignty:* from
Τύραννος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *a king, a tyrant.*
Τύριος, α, ον, *of Tyre, Tyrian.*
τυρόεις, όεσσα, όεν, *of cheese:* from τυρὸς, *cheese.*
Τύρταιος, ου, ὁ, *Tyrtæus.*
Τυρὼ, όος, οῦς, ἡ, *Tyro.*
Τυτθὸς, ή, ὸν, or τυτθὸς, ὁ, ἡ, *little:* τυτθὸν, *a little.*
Τυφλὸς, ή, ὸν, *blind.*
τύχη, ης, ἡ, *fortune.*
τὼ, Dor. for τοῦ.

Υ

Ὑακινθινοβαφὴς, έος, ὁ, ἡ, *of hyacinthine tincture:* of ὑακίνθος and βάπτω.
Ὑακίνθος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *hyacinth.*
ὑβρίζω, *I act insolently* or *injuriously; I insult, injure, outrage;* f. ίσω, p. ὕβρικα: from
Ὕβρις, εως, ἡ, *insolence, injury, outrage.*
ὑβριστὴς, οῦ, ὁ, *injurious, outrageous:* from ὑβρίζω.
ὑγιεία, ας, ἡ, *health, soundness.*
Ὑγιὴς, έος, ὁ, ἡ, *healthy, sound, correct.*
ὑγρὸς, ρὰ, ρὸν, *moist:* from ὕδωρ.
ὑδροφόρος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *a water-carrier:* of ὕδωρ and φέρω.
Ὕδωρ, ατος, τὸ, *water.*
υἱεὺς, έος, ὁ, *a son.*
Υἱὸς, οῦ, ὁ, id.
ὑλακτέω, f. ήσω, *I bark.*
ὑλήεις, ήεσσα, ῆεν, *woody:* from
Ὕλη, ης, ἡ, *a wood, wood.*
ὑμέναιος, ου, ὁ, *Hymen,* god of marriage; *nuptial rights, nuptial song:* from Ὑμήν.
ὑμέτερος, ρα, ρον, *your, yours:* from ὑμεῖς.
Ὑμὴν, ένος, ὁ, *Hymen,* the god of marriage.
ὔμμες, ὔμμιν, Dor. for ὑμεῖς, ὑμῖν.
ὕμνος, ου, ὁ, *a hymn.*
ὑπάγω, f. ξω, *I withdraw;* reflex. id.: of ὑπὸ and ἄγω.
ὑπαρχὴ, ῆς, ἡ, *a beginning:—*
ὑπάρχω, *I begin, commence; I exist, am;* f. ξω, p. ὑπῆρχα, 1 a. ὑπῆρξα: of ὑπὸ and ἀρχή.
ὑπασπιστὴς, οῦ, ὁ, *a shield-bearer:* of ὑπὸ and ἀσπίς.
ὑπείκω, f. ξω, *I yield:* of ὑπὸ and εἴκω.
ὑπείροχος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *supereminent:* from ὑπερέχω.
ὑπεισέρχομαι, *I steal,* or *move quietly, under:* of ὑπὸ, εἰς, and ἔρχομαι.

ὑπεναντίος, α, ον, *(somewhat) contrary, opposite:* of ὑπὸ and ἐνάντιος.

Ὑπὲρ, prep. with gen. and acc. *above, over, beyond;* also, with gen. *for, instead of, concerning:* in comp. *above, over, for.*

ὑπέρα, ας, ἡ, *the rope for managing the sail-yards.*

ὑπεράκριος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *dwelling upon mountains:* of ὑπὲρ and ἀκρός.

ὑπεράνω, *above:* of ὑπὲρ and ἄνω.

ὑπεραποθνήσκω, *I die for,* or *in room of:* of ὑπὲρ and ἀποθνήσκω.

ὑπερβάλλω, f. αλῶ, *I throw over, I surpass:* of ὑπὲρ and βάλλω.

Ὑπερεία, ας, ἡ, *Hyperea,* a fountain, also a town, of Thessaly.

ὑπερεῖδον, *I overlooked, neglected:* of ὑπὲρ and εἶδον.

ὑπερεκτίνω, *I pay for:* of ὑπὲρ, ἐκ, and τίνω or τίω, *I pay.*

ὑπερεκχύνω, f. υνῶ, *I pour over;* ὑπερεκχύνομαι, *I run over:* of ὑπὲρ, ἐκ, and χύνω, same as χέω.

ὑπερήφανος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *arrogant, presumptuous:* of ὑπὲρ and φαίνω.

ὑπερκαχλάζω, *I boil over:* of ὑπὲρ and καχλάζω.

ὑπερμεγέθης, εος, ὁ, ἡ, *great to excess:* of ὑπὲρ and μέγεθος.

ὑπέρογκος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *swollen beyond bounds:* of ὑπὲρ, and ὄγκος, *swelling.*

ὑπεροπτικὸς, ἡ, ὸν, *disdainful, haughty:* of ὑπὲρ and ὄπτομαι.

ὑπερτίθεμαι, *I lay upon* or *commit, I lay before* or *communicate:* of ὑπὲρ and τίθημι.

ὑπερφέρω, *I overtop, surpass:* of ὑπὲρ and φέρω.

ὑπερφιλέω, f. ήσω, *I love excessively:* of ὑπὲρ and φιλέω.

ὑπερφοβέομαι, f. ήσομαι, *I fear excessively:* of ὑπὲρ and φοβέω.

ὑπερχαίρω, *I am overjoyed:* of ὑπὲρ and χαίρω.

ὑπηρεσία, ας, ἡ, *service:*—

ὑπηρετέω, *I subserve, I serve;* f. ήσω, p. ὑπηρέτηκα:—

ὑπηρέτης, ου, ὁ, *a rower, a servant, an officer:* of ὑπὸ, and ἐρέτης, *a rower.*

ὑπισχνέομαι, *I promise;* f. ὑποσχήσομαι, 2 a. ὑπεσχόμην, p. pass. ὑπέσχημαι: of ὑπὸ, and ἴσχω, same as ἔχω.

Ὕπνος, ου, ὁ, *sleep.*

Ὑπὸ, prep. with gen. dat. acc. *under:* also, with gen. *by (means of), on account of;* with gen. and dat. *under the influence* or *power of;* with acc. *at, near:* in comp. *under.*

ὑποβλέπω, *I look down,* or *suspiciously,* or *sternly:* of ὑπὸ and βλέπω.

ὑποβολιμαῖος, α, ον, *supposititious, a substitute:* of ὑπὸ and βάλλω.

ὑπογραφὴ, ῆς, ἡ, *a painting beneath:* of ὑπὸ and γράφω.

ὑπόγυος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *at hand, instant:* of ὑπὸ and γυῖον.

ὑποδείκνυμι, *I show plainly, point out;* f. δείξω, p. χα, p. pass. ὑποδέδειγμαι: of ὑπὸ and δείκνυμι.

ὑποδέκομαι, Ion. for ὑποδέχομαι.

ὑποδέξιος, α, ον, *fit to receive, receptive:*—

ὑποδέχομαι, *I take in, receive; I take upon myself, engage;* f. ὑποδέξομαι, p. ὑποδέδεγμαι, 1 a. m. ὑπεδεξάμην:—

ὑποδοχὴ, ῆς, ἡ, *reception, entertainment:* of ὑπὸ and δέχομαι.

ὑποδύω, and ύνω, *I go under, I undertake:* of ὑπὸ and δύω.

ὑποθωπεύω, f. εύσω, *I flatter a little*, or *in the least degree*: of ὑπὸ, and θωπεύω, *I flatter*.

ὑποκάτω, adv. *underneath*: of ὑπὸ and κάτω.

ὑποκριτὴς, οῦ, ὁ, *a player, an hypocrite*: of ὑπὸ and κρίνω.

ὑποκύπτω, f. ψω, *I succumb, submit*: of ὑπὸ and κύπτω.

ὑπολαμβάνω, *I take up; I take up thought, conceive; I take up speech, answer*; f. ὑπολήψομαι, p. ὑπείληφα, 2 a. ὑπέλαβον, part. ὑπολαβών: of ὑπὸ and λαμβάνω

ὑπολείπω, *I leave behind; I fall off*, or *behind*; f. ψω, p. φα, 1 a. p. ὑπελείφθην: of ὑπὸ and λείπω.

ὑπομένω, *I remain behind; I endure, bear, sustain (a touch, attack*, &c.): f. μενῶ, p. ὑπομεμένηκα: of ὑπὸ and μένω.

ὑπομιμνήσκω, *I remind*; f. ὑπομνήσω, p. ὑπομέμνηκα; m. ὑπομνάομαι, *I remember*, p. pass. ὑπομέμνημαι, 1 a. p. ὑπεμνήσθην: of ὑπὸ and μιμνήσκω

Ὑποπλάκιος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *Hypoplacian*: from

Ὑπόπλακος, ου, ἡ, *Hypoplacus*.

ὑπόπλεος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *pretty full, filled*: of ὑπὸ, and πλέος, *full*.

ὑποπνίγω, *I suffocate*; f. ξω, p. ὑποπέπνιχα: of ὑπὸ, and πνίγω, id.

ὑποπόρφυρος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *purplish*: of ὑπὸ and πορφύρα.

ὑποπτήσσω, *I cower, shrink, stand in awe*: of ὑπὸ and πτήσσω.

ὑποῤῥέω, *I flow under, I slip away*: of ὑπὸ and ῥέω.

ὑποστρέφω, *I turn back, I return*; f. ψω, p. ὑπέστρεφα: of ὑπὸ and στρέφω.

ὑποταράσσω, *I trouble a little*: of ὑπὸ and ταράσσω.

ὑποτίθημι, *I put under, I supply, I suggest*; f. ὑποθήσω, p. ὑποτέθεικα: of ὑπὸ and τίθημι.

ὑπότροπος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *returning*: of ὑπὸ and τρέπω.

ὑποτυγχάνω, *I retort, reply*; f. τεύξομαι, 2 a. act. ὑπέτυχον, part. ὑποτυχών: of ὑπὸ and τυγχάνω.

ὑποφέρω, *I bear up, sustain*; f. ὑποίσω, 1 a. ὑπήνεγκα; mid *I carry myself*, or *move, under*: of ὑπὸ, and φέρω, f. οἴσω

ὑποχωρέω, f. ήσω, *I retire, withdraw*: of ὑπὸ and χωρέω.

ὑπωρέα, ας, ἡ, *a mountain's root*; of ὑπὸ and ὄρος.

Ὗς, ὑὸς, ὁ, ἡ, *a boar, a sow, a pig*.

ὕσπληγξ, *a lash to whip animals*; also, *a gin to catch birds*: of ὗς and πλήσσω.

ὕσσωπος, ου, ἡ, *hyssop, a stem of hyssop*.

Ὑστάσπης, εος, ὁ, *Hystaspes*.

ὕστατα, adv. *lastly*.

ὑστεραῖος, αία, αῖον *posterior*; ὑστεραίᾳ, scil. ἡμέρᾳ, *the next day*:—

ὑστερίζω, f. ίσω, same as ὑστερέω, *I fall*, or *am, behind* or *short*; from

Ὕστερος, ου, *posterior*.

ὕστερον, adv. *afterwards*: from ὕστερος.

ὑφαίνω, *I weave, I frame*.

ὕφαλος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *under the sea, submarine*: of ὑπὸ and ἅλς.

ὑφαντὸς, ἡ, ὸν, *woven*: from ὑφαίνω.

ὑφαπλόω, f. ώσω, *I expand*, or *lay open, under*: of ὑπὸ, and ἁπλόος, *simple*

ὑφηνίοχος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *a charioteer's servant*: of ὑπὸ and ἡνίοχος.

ὑφίημι, f. ήσω, *I send under*; *I*

send myself under, i. e. *submit, concede, relax:* of ὑπὸ and ἵημι.
ὑφίστημι, f. ὑποστήσω, *I place under, substitute, put forth;* ὑφίσταμαι, *I put myself under, sustain, undertake, engage:* of ὑπὸ and ἵστημι.
ὑψηλὸς, ὴ, ὸν, *lofty:* from ὕψος.
ὑψιβρεμέτης, ου, ὁ, *high-thundering:* of ὕψος, and βρέμω, *I roar.*
ὑψίπυλος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *with lofty gates:* of ὕψος and πύλη.
ὕψιστος, η, ον, *the most high:*—
ὑψίτερος, ρα, ρον. *higher:*—
ὑψόθεν, *from above:*—
ὑψόθι, *on high:* from
Ὕψος, εος, τὸ, *height* or *altitude, summit, loftiness.*
ὑψόω, *I raise aloft;* f. ώσω, 1 a. p. inf. ὑψωθῆναι: from ὕψος.

Φ

Φάγομαι, σαι, ται, *I eat,* or *will eat;* 2 a. act. ἔφαγον, part. φαγών.
φαεινὸς, ὴ, ὸν, *splendid:* from φαίνω.
φαίδιμος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *illustrious:* from φάω, *I shine.*
Φαίνω, *I show;* reflex. *I appear, I shine;* f. φανῶ, p. πέφαγκα, p. pass. πέφαμμαι, Att. πέφασμαι, 2 a. p. ἐφάνην, imperat. φάνηθι, τω.
Φάλαγξ, γγος, ἡ, *a phalanx.*
φαλαρὸς, Dor. for
φαληρὸς, ρὰ, ρὸν, *white:* from φαλὸς, id.
φαμὶ, Dor. for φημί.
φανερὸς, ρὰ, ρὸν, *apparent, manifest:* from φαίνω.
φανερόω, f. ώσω, *I make manifest:* from φανερός.
φαντάζω, f. άσω, *I make to appear;* mid. *I show myself proudly:*—
φαντασία, ας, ἡ, *appearance, show, a fantasy,* or *empty vision in the brain:* from φαίνω.
φαντὶ, Dor. for φασί, 3 pl. of φημί.
φάος, εος, τὸ, *light:* from φάω, *I shine.*
φαρέτρα, ας, Ion. ρη, ρης, ἡ, *a quiver.*
φαρέτριον, ου, τὸ, *a little quiver:* from φαρέτρα.
Φαρισαῖος, ου, ὁ, *a Pharisee.*
φαρμακεὺς, έος, ὁ, *a druggist, a sorcerer:* from
Φάρμακον, ου, τὸ, *a medicine, poison.*
φάσκω, imperf. ἔφασκον, *I say:* from φάω, whence φημί.
φατὶ, Dor. for φησί, 3 sing. of φημί.
φάτις, εως, ἡ, *a saying, a report:* from φημί.
Φαῦλος, η, ον, *bad, paltry, mean.*
Φείδομαι, *I spare;* f. φείσομαι.
φερέγγυος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *trust-worthy, capable:* of φέρω and ἐγγύη.
φέριστος, φέρτιστος, and φέρτατος, *the best:*—
φέρτερος, *better:* from
Φέρω, *I bring, I bear, I endure;* f. οἴσω (from οἴω), 1 a. ἤνεγκα (from ἐνέγκω) and ἤνεικα (from ἐνείκω): φέρω γνώμην, *I pronounce my opinion.*
Φεύγω, *I fly;* f. ξομαι, 2 a. ἔφυγον, p. 2 πέφευγα.
φήμη, ης, ἡ, *a saying, report, fame:* from
φημὶ, *I say, I call;* 2 a. ἔφην, inf. φάναι, 2 a. m. inf. φᾶσθαι: from φάω, id.
Φθάνω, *I am beforehand, antici-*

pate, prevent; f. φθάσω, p. ἔφθακα.

Φθέγγομαι, *I utter, speak, cry;* f. φθέγξομαι, p. ἔφθεγμαι, p. 2 ἔφθογγα.

φθέγμα, ατος, τὸ, *utterance, accent, sound:* from φθέγγομαι.

φθίνω or φθίω, f. ίσω, *I waste, consume:* from φθέω, id.

φθιτὸς, ή, ὸν, *mortal:* from φθίνω.

φθονερὸς, ρὰ, ρὸν, *invidious:*—

φθονερῶς, adv. *invidiously:*—

φθονέω, *I envy, I grudge;* f. ήσω, p. ἐφθόνηκα: from

Φθόνος, ου, ὁ, *envy, grudge.*

Φιάλη, ης, ἡ, *a cup, a vial.*

φιλαδελφία, ας, ἡ, *fraternal love:* of φιλέω and ἀδελφός.

φιλανθρωπία, ας, ἡ, *philanthropy* or *love of mankind:*—

φιλάνθρωπος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *philanthropic* or *benevolent:* of φιλέω and ἄνθρωπος.

φιλᾶσαι, Dor. for φιλῆσαι: from

Φιλέω, *I love, I like, I kiss;* f. ήσω, p. πεφίληκα.

φίλημα, ατος, τὸ, *a kiss:* from φιλέω.

φιλία, ας, ἡ, *friendship:*—

φίλιος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *friendly:* from φίλος.

Φίλιππος, ου, ὁ, *Philip.*

φιλοδωρία, ας, ἡ, *munificence, generosity:* of φιλέω and δῶρον.

φιλόκαλος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *fond of elegance:* of φιλέω and καλός.

φιλοκινδύνως, adv. *in a danger-loving manner:* of φιλέω and κίνδυνος.

φιλομάθης, εος, ὁ, ἡ, *fond of learning:* of φιλέω and μανθάνω.

φιλονεικέω, f. ήσω, *I strive, contend, quarrel:* of φιλέω and νεῖκος.

φίλος, η, ον, *friendly, dear, a friend;* from φιλέω.

φιλοσοφέω, f. ήσω, *I play the philosopher, I seek wisdom, I study:*—

φιλόσοφος, ου, ὁ, *a philosopher:* of φιλέω and σοφός.

φιλοστοργία, ας, ἡ, *natural affection (towards parents* or *children):*—

φιλόστοργος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *glowing with natural affection:* of φιλέω, and στόργη, *natural affection.*

φιλότης, ητος, ἡ, *love:* from φίλος.

φιλοτιμέομαι, f. ήσομαι, *I seek honour:*—

φιλοτιμία, ας, ἡ, *love of honour, emulation:*—

φιλότιμος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *fond of honour, emulous:* of φιλέω and τιμή.

φιλοψυχέω, *I love my life:* of φιλέω and ψυχή.

φίλυμνος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *a lover of hymns:* of φιλέω and ὕμνος.

Φιμὸς, οῦ, ὁ, *a muzzle, a funnel.*

φλαυρῶς, adv. *badly, meanly:* from φλαῦρος, *vile.*

φλογόεις, εσσα, εν, *flamy* or *fiery:* from φλέγω, *I burn.*

Φλοιὸς, οῦ, ὁ, *bark.*

φλυαρέω, f. ήσω, *I trifle:*—

φλυαρία, ας, ἡ, *babbling, nonsense:* from φλύω, *I bubble over.*

φοβερὸς, ρὰ, ρὸν, *formidable,* or *fearful:*—

φοβέω, *I terrify;* f. ήσω, p. πεφόβηκα; m. φοβέομαι, *I fear:* from

Φόβος, ου, ὁ, *fear, terror.*

Φοῖβος, ου, ὁ, *Phœbus.*

φοινικὶς, ίδος, ἡ, *purple garment.*

Φοίνιξ, ικος, ὁ, *a Phœnician.*

Φοῖνιξ, ικὸς, ὁ, *a palm-tree, purple.*

φοίνιος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *murderous:* from φόνος.

Φοιτάω, f. ήσω, *I go often, I frequent.*
φοιτέω, Ion. for φοιτάω.
φονεὺς, έως, ὁ, *a murderer*:—
φονεύω, *I slay, slaughter*; f. εύσω, p. πεφόνευκα: from
φόνος, ου, ὁ, *slaughter, murder*: from φένομαι, *I slay*, p. 2 πέφονα.
φορβὴ, ῆς, ἡ, *food*: from φέρβω, *I feed.*
φορέω, *I bear, I wear*; f. ήσω or έσω, p. πεφόρηκα:—
φορὴ, ῆς, ἡ, *rushing, motion*: from φέρω.
φορητὸς, ὴ, ὸν, *tolerable, supportable*: from φορέω.
Φόρμιγξ, ιγγος, ἡ, *a lyre.*
φόρτος, ου, ὁ, *a burden*: from φέρω.
Φράζω, *I speak*; *I state, tell*: f. άσω, p. πέφρακα; m. φράζομαι, *I consider, I perceive.*
φράσδω, Dor. for φράζω.
Φρὴν, φρένος, ἡ, *the mind, wisdom.*
φρονέω, *I think, understand, am wise*; f. ήσω, p. πεφρόνηκα: from φρήν.
φρόνημα, ατος, τὸ, *thought, wisdom, courage, mind*: from φρονέω.
φρόνιμος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *wise*:—
φροντὶς, ίδος, ἡ, *thought, meditation*: from φρήν.
Φρὺξ, Φρυγὸς, ὁ, *a Phrygian.*
φυγὴ, ῆς, ἡ, *flight*: from φεύγω.
Φύη, ης, ἡ, *Phya.*
φυὴ, ῆς, ἡ, *nature*, either of body or of mind; *constitution*: from φύω.
φυλακὴ, ῆς, ἡ, *keeping* or *guarding, custody, prison*: from φυλάσσω.
Φυλάκιος, ου, ὁ, *of Phylax.*
φύλακος, ου, ὁ, *a keeper, a guard*:—
φύλαξ, ακος, ὁ, ἡ, id.: from
Φυλάσσω or ττω, *I guard, I keep*; f. άξω, p. πεφύλαχα; m. φυλάσσομαι, *I stand on my guard.*
φυλὴ, ῆς, ἡ, *a tribe, a class*: also φῦλον.
φυλλὰς, άδος, ἡ, *a heap of leaves*: from
Φύλλον, ου, τὸ, *a leaf.*
Φῦλον, ου, τὸ, *a tribe.*
φῦμι, *I generate, produce*: reflex. *I grow*; 2 a. inf. φῦναι, *to have been born* or *produced*; part. φὺς, *born* or *produced, grown*: from φύω.
φύρδην, adv. *promiscuously*: from φύρω, *I mix.*
φύσις, εως, ἡ, *nature*:—
φυταλιὰ, ᾶς, ἡ, *planted ground*:—
φυτεύω, f. εύσω, *I plant*: from
φύτον, ου, τὸ, *a plant*: from
Φύω, *I generate, produce*; reflex. *I am born, spring, grow, am made by nature*; f. φύσω, p. πέφυκα.
φώκη, ης, ἡ, *a sea-calf.*
φωλὰς, άδος, ἡ, *living in a den*: from φωλεὸς, *a den.*
φωνὰ, Dor. for φωνή.
φωνέω, *I sound, I speak*; f. ήσω, p. πεφώνηκα: from
Φωνὴ, ῆς, ἡ, *sound, voice, speech.*
φῶς, φωτὸς, τὸ, *light*; contr. for φάος.
φὼς, φωτὸς, ὁ, *a man.*

Χ

Χαίνω, *I gape, yawn*; f. ανῶ, p. κέχαγκα.
Χαίρω, *I rejoice*; f. ήσω, p. κεχάρηκα; 2 a. p. ἐχάρην; χαῖρε, *hail, farewell.*

χαλεπαίνω, *I am displeased, fret, fume:* from
χαλεπὸς, ἡ, ὸν, *hard, severe;* comp ώτερος, sup ώτατος.
χαλινὸς, οῦ, ὁ, *a bridle.*
χάλκειος, same as
χάλκεος, ους, έη, ῆ, εον, ουν, *brazen:* from χαλκός.
χαλκοκορυστὴς, οῦ, ὁ *helmed with brass:* of χαλκὸς and κόρυς.
Χαλκὸς, οῦ, ὁ, *brass,* perhaps *copper.*
χαλκουργὸς, οῦ, ὁ, *a brazier:* of χαλκὸς and ἔργον.
χαλκοχίτων, ωνος, ὁ, ἡ, *mailed with brass:* of χαλκὸς and χιτών.
Χάλυβες, ων, *Chalybes,* a people of Asia Minor.
χαμαὶ, and χαμάδις, adv. *on the ground.*
χάμψαι, οἱ, *a name given to crocodiles.*
χανδὸν, adv. *with open mouth:* from χαίνω.
χαρὰ, ᾶς, ἡ, *joy:* from χαίρω.
χαρίεις, εσσα, εν, *graceful, comely, elegant, fine:—*
χαρίζομαι, *I do a kindness, I grant;* part. χαριζόμενος; f. χαρίσομαι, p. pass. κεχάρισμαι:—
χάριν, scil. εἰς, *for the sake of on account of:* from
Χάρις, ιτος, ἡ, *favour, thanks, requital.*
Χάριτες, ων, αἱ, *the Graces.*
Χάρων, οντος, ὁ, *Charon.*
χάσμα, ατος, τὸ, *yawning:* from χαίνω.
χαυλιόδους, οντος, ὁ, ἡ, *prominent-toothed:* of χαλάω, *I let down,* and ὀδούς.
Χεῖλος, εος, τὸ, *a lip.*
Χειμάζω, f. άσω, *I assail with,* or *as, a tempest;* χειμάζομαι, *I am tempest-beaten:—*
χειμέριος, α, ον, *of winter, wintry:* from
χειμὼν, ῶνος, ὁ, *winter, a tempest:* from χεῖμα, id.
Χεὶρ, χειρὸς, ἡ, *the hand;* dat. pl. χερσί
χειροήθης, εος, ὁ, ἡ, *tractable, tame:* of χεὶρ and ἦθος.
χειρόμακτρον, ου, τὸ, *a towel:* of χεὶρ, and μάσσω, *I wipe.*
χειροτονέω, f. ήσω, *I choose by votes* (by stretching out the hand): of χεὶρ and τείνω.
χειρόω, and χειρόομαι, *I subdue:* from χείρ.
χείρων, ονος, ὁ, ἡ, χεῖρον, τὸ, *worse:* comp. of κακός.
χελιδὼν, όνος, ἡ, *a swallow.*
χελώνη, ης, ἡ, *a tortoise:* from χέλυς, *a shell.*
χερμάδιον, ου, τὸ, *a missile stone which is a handful:* from χείρ.
χερσαῖος, α, ον, *of the land, terrestrial:* from χέρσος or χέρσος, *land.*
Χέω, *I pour, I cast;* f. χεύσω, 1 a. Poet. ἔχευα and Att. ἔχεα, p. κέχυκα, p. pass. κέχυμαι.
Χὴν, χηνὸς, ὁ, ἡ, *a goose*
χήρα, ας, ἡ, *a widow:* from
Χῆρος, ρα, ρον, *widowed bereaved.*
χῆτος εος, τὸ, *want:* from χατέω, *I need.*
Χθὲς, adv. *yesterday.*
Χθὼν, χθονὸς, ἡ, *the earth.*
χιλιὰς, άδος, ἡ, *a thousand:* from
χίλιοι, αι, α, id
Χίλων, ωνος, ὁ, *Chilon.*
χίμαιρα, ας, ἡ, *a she-goat;* also, *Chimæra,* a monster.
χίμαρος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *a he goat, a she-goat.*
Χιτὼν, ῶνος, ἡ, *a tunic, a gown.*

χλωρὸς, ρὰ, ρὸν, *green, pale:* from χλόα, *green grass.*
Χολὴ, ῆς, ἡ, *bile, choler, anger.*
χόλος, ου, ὁ, *anger:* from χολή.
χολόω, f. ώσω, *I enrage;* m. χολόομαι, *I am enraged* or *indignant:*—
χολώδης, εος, ὁ, ἡ, *angry:* from χόλος.
Χορδὴ, ῆς, ἡ, *a string (of a musical instrument).*
χορεία, ας, ἡ, *a quire, an assembly:* from χορός.
χορευτὴς, οῦ, ὁ, *a dancer:* from
χορεύω, f. εύσω, *I dance:* from
Χορὸς, οῦ, ὁ, *a dance, a chorus, an assembly.*
χορτάζω, f. άσω, *I fill, saturate:* from
Χόρτος, ου, ὁ, *grass, hay.*
Χόω, *I heap up;* f. ώσω, p. κέχωκα.
χραισμέω and χραίσμω, *I help, avail.*
χράομαι, *I use, I experience;* imperf. ἐχραόμην, f. χρήσομαι, p. pass κέχρημαι: from χράω *I give to use.*
Χρεία, ας, ἡ, *need, want, use.*
χρείω, οος, ἡ, *need.*
Χρῆ, *it is necessary, it behoves;* imperf. ἔχρην, or χρῆν, inf. χρῆναι and χρῆν, f. χρήσει:—
χρήζω, f. σω, *I need; I want wish:* from χρεία.
χρῆμα, ατος, τὸ, *a thing, a being;* τὰ χρήματα, *wealth:* from χράομαι.
χρήσδω, Dor. for χρήζω.
χρῆσθαι, for χρᾶσθαι, inf. of χράομαι.
χρήσιμος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *useful:* from χρᾶομαι.
χρησμοσύνη, ης, ἡ, *need, want:* from χρήζω.
χρηστὸς, ἡ, ὸν, *useful, kind, good:* from χράομαι.
χρόα, ας, ἡ, *colour, skin, body.*
χροιὰ, ᾶς, ἡ, id.
Χρόμις, ιος, ὁ, *Chromis.*
Χρόνος, ου, ὁ, *time.*
χρόος, ου, ὁ, and χροῦς, χροὸς, *colour, skin, body:* from χρόα.
χρύσειος, same as
χρύσεος, ους, έα, ᾶ, εον, οῦν, *golden:* from χρυσός.
χρυσήνιος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *having golden reins:* of χρυσὸς and ἡνία.
χρύσιον, ου, τὸ, *a little gold:* from
Χρυσὸς, οῦ, ὁ, *gold.*
χρυσοχάλινος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *gold bridled:* of χρυσὸς and χαλινός.
χρῶμα, ατος, τὸ, *colour:* from χρώζω, *I colour.*
χρὼς, χρωτὸς, ὁ, *colour, skin, body:* from χρόα.
χυτὸς, ἡ, ὸν, *poured, melted, heaved.*
χύτρα, ας, ἡ, *a pot.*
χὼ, for καὶ ὁ
χωλεία, ας, ἡ, *lameness:* from
Χωλὸς, ἡ, ὸν, *lame.*
χώομαι, f. ώσομαι, *I am enraged.*
χώρα, ας, ἡ, *a region, land, country situation:*—
χωρέω, *I go, I succeed;* f. ήσω, 1 a. ἐχώρησα:—
χωρίζω, f. ίσω, *I separate:*—
χωρίον, ου, τὸ, *a place, a field:*—
χωρὶς, adv. *apart from, without:* from χῶρος, *a place.*

Ψ

Ψάμμαθος, ου, ἡ, *sand.*
Ψαμμήτιχος, ου, ὁ, *Psammetichus.*
ψαύω, *I touch, I reach;* f. αύσω, p. ἔψαυκα, 1 a. p. ἐψαύσθην: from ψάω, *I touch gently.*

ψευδὴς, έος, ὁ, ἡ, *false*:—
ψέλλιον, ου, τὸ, *a bracelet.*
ψεκάζω, f. άσω, *I drop down*: from ψεκὰς, *a drop.*
ψεῦδος, εος, τὸ, *a falsehood*: from
Ψεύδω, *I deceive*; f. ψεύσω, p. ἔψευκα; m. ψεύδομαι, *I lie.*
ψηφιδοφόρος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *a voter*: of ψηφὶς, *a pebble*, and φέρω.
Ψῆφος, ου, ἡ, *a pebble to calculate or vote with, a calculation, a vote.*
ψήχω, *I rub, scrape, wear.*
ψιθυρίζω, *I whisper*: from ψίθυρος, *a whisper.*
ψιθύρισμα, ατος, τὸ, *a whisper*: from ψιθυρίζω.
Ψιλὸς, ἡ, ὸν, *bald, light-armed.*
ψυχὰ, Dor. for ψυχή.
ψυχαγωγέω, f. ήσω, *I lead a soul or souls*:—
ψυχαγωγὸς, οῦ, ὁ, *a leader of souls*: of ψυχὴ, and ἀγωγὸς, *a leader.*
ψυχὴ, ῆς, ἡ, *soul, heart, life.*
ψυχήϊος, ου, ὁ, *live*, or *living*: from ψυχή.
ψύχος, εος, τὸ, *cold*: from
Ψύχω, *I breathe*; *I cool, chill*; f. ξω, p. ἔψυχα.
ψωραλέος, α, ον, *scabby*: from ψώρα, *scab.*

Ω

Ὦ, *O!*
ὧδε, adv. *thus, so, hither, here*: from ὅδε.
ὡδέπως, adv. *somehow thus*: of ὧδε and πως.
ᾠδὴ, ῆς, ἡ, *an ode, a song*: contr. from ἀοιδή.
ὠδὶν or ὠδὶς, ῖνος, ἡ, *a pang or throe*: from ὀδύνη, *pain.*
Ὤδωνις, for ὁ Ἄδωνις.
ὠθέω, f. ὤσω and ὠθήσω, *I push, I impel.*
ὤλαφος, for ὁ ἔλαφος.
Ὦμος, ου, ὁ, *a shoulder.*
Ὠμὸς, ἡ, ὸν, *raw, savage, cruel.*
ὦν, Ion. for οὖν.
ὤν, οὖσα, ὄν, part. of εἰμί; τὸ ὄν, *the thing that is, the reality.*
ὥνεκα, Dor. for οὕνεκα.
Ὠνέομαι, *I purchase*; f. ὠνήσομαι, p. pass. ὤνημαι, 1 a. m. ὠνησάμην.
ὤνθρωπε, contr. for ὦ ἄνθρωπε.
ὠνητέος, α, ον, *to be purchased*:—
ὠνητὴς, οῦ, ὁ, *a purchaser*:—
ὦνος, ου, ὁ, *a price*: from ὠνέομαι.
Ὠὸν, οῦ, τὸ, *an egg.*
ᾠπόλοι, Dor. for οἱ αἰπόλοι.
Ὥρα, ας, Ion. ὥρη, ης, ἡ, *an hour, a season, bloom.*
ὡραῖος, α, ον, *in season, blooming, charming*: from ὥρα.
ὤρα, ας, ἡ, *regard.*
ὥριος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *periodical, stated*: from ὥρα.
ὦρος, Dor. for ὅρος.
Ὠρύω and ὠρύομαι, f. ύσομαι, *I yell, I lament.*
Ὡς, *as, thus, when, that.*
ὡς, prep. *to, at.*
ὡσαύτως, adv. *in the same manner*: of ὡς and αὐτός.
ὡσεὶ, *as if, about*: of ὡς and εἰ.
ὥσπερ, *as*: of ὡς and περ.
ὥστε, ὥστ', *so that*: of ὡς and τέ.
ὦτα, nom. pl. of οὖς.
ὥτερος, for ὁ ἕτερος.
Ὠφελέω, *I benefit*; f. ήσω, 1 a. ὠφέλησα.
ὠφέλιμος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, *beneficial, useful*: from ὠφελέω.
Ὠχρὸς, ρὰ, ρὸν, *pallid.*

FINIS.